

SECTION **DLK**
DOOR & LOCK

A
B
C

CONTENTS

D
E

TYPE 1		
HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL	17	
APPLICATION NOTICE	17	
Information	17	
PRECAUTION	18	
PRECAUTIONS	18	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	18	
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect	18	
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover... Work	19	
PREPARATION	20	
PREPARATION	20	
Commercial Service Tools	20	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	21	
COMPONENT PARTS	21	
Component Parts Location	21	
Component Description	22	
SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)	24	
System Diagram	24	
System Description	24	
SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)	27	
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM	27	
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram....	27	
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description	27	
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION	28	
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram	28	
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description	28	
SUPER LOCK FUNCTION	30	
SUPER LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram	30	
SUPER LOCK FUNCTION : System Description....	30	
BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION	31	
BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram	32	
BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Description	32	
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION	33	
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram	33	
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description	33	
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION	35	
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram	35	
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description	35	
WARNING FUNCTION	36	
WARNING FUNCTION : System Description	36	
BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM	39	
System Diagram	39	
System Description	39	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	40	
COMMON ITEM	40	
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	40	
DOOR LOCK	41	
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) (With Super Lock)	41	
INTELLIGENT KEY	43	
INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY) (With Super Lock)	43	
TRUNK	46	

F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK) (With Super Lock)	46	DRIVER SIDE	74
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	47	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	74
BCM	47	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	74
List of ECU Reference	47	PASSENGER SIDE	75
WIRING DIAGRAM	48	PASSENGER SIDE :	
DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM	48	Component Function Check	75
Wiring Diagram	48	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	75
BASIC INSPECTION	52	REAR LH	76
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	52	REAR LH : Component Function Check	76
Work Flow	52	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	76
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	55	REAR RH	77
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA	55	REAR RH : Component Function Check	77
DTC Logic	55	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	78
Diagnosis Procedure	55	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	79
B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA	57	DRIVER SIDE	79
DTC Logic	57	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	79
Diagnosis Procedure	57	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	79
B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA	59	DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection	80
DTC Logic	59	PASSENGER SIDE	80
Diagnosis Procedure	59	PASSENGER SIDE :	
B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA	61	Component Function Check	80
DTC Logic	61	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	81
Diagnosis Procedure	61	PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection	82
B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA	63	DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR	83
DTC Logic	63	Component Function Check	83
Diagnosis Procedure	63	Diagnosis Procedure	83
B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA	65	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	85
DTC Logic	65	Component Function Check	85
Diagnosis Procedure	65	Diagnosis Procedure	85
BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR	67	Component Inspection	86
Component Function Check	67	DOOR SWITCH	87
Diagnosis Procedure	67	Component Function Check	87
BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH	69	Diagnosis Procedure	87
Component Function Check	69	Component Inspection	88
Diagnosis Procedure	69	HAZARD FUNCTION	90
Component Inspection	70	Component Function Check	90
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	71	Diagnosis Procedure	90
Component Function Check	71	INTELLIGENT KEY	91
Diagnosis Procedure	71	Component Function Check	91
Component Inspection	72	Diagnosis Procedure	91
BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)	73	INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	92
Component Function Check	73	Component Function Check	92
Diagnosis Procedure	73	Diagnosis Procedure	92
DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	74	Component Inspection	93
		KEY WARNING LAMP	94
		Component Function Check	94
		Diagnosis Procedure	94
		REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	95
		Component Function Check	95

Diagnosis Procedure	95	ALL DOOR	110	
SHIFT P WARNING LAMP	98	ALL DOOR : Description	110	A
Component Function Check	98	ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure	110	
Diagnosis Procedure	98	DRIVER SIDE	110	B
SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR	99	DRIVER SIDE : Description	110	
DRIVER SIDE	99	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	110	
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	99	PASSENGER SIDE	111	C
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	99	PASSENGER SIDE : Description	111	
PASSENGER SIDE	100	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	111	
PASSENGER SIDE :		REAR LH	111	D
Component Function Check	100	REAR LH : Description	111	
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	100	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	111	E
REAR LH	101	REAR RH	111	
REAR LH : Component Function Check	101	REAR RH : Description	111	F
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	101	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	111	
REAR RH	102	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH IN-		G
REAR RH : Component Function Check	102	TELLIGENT KEY	113	
REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	103	Diagnosis Procedure	113	
UNLOCK SENSOR	104	IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION		H
Component Function Check	104	DOES NOT OPERATE	114	
Diagnosis Procedure	104	Diagnosis Procedure	114	
Component Inspection	105	SUPER LOCK DOES NOT OPERATE	115	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	106	ALL DOOR	115	I
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH		ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure	115	
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	106	DRIVER SIDE	115	J
ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES	106	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	115	
ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Description	106	PASSENGER SIDE	115	
ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Diagnosis		PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	115	DLK
Procedure	106	REAR LH	115	
DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	106	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	116	L
DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : De-		REAR RH	116	
scription	106	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	116	
DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diag-		ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPER-		M
nosis Procedure	107	ATE	117	
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH ...	107	Diagnosis Procedure	117	
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH :		BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED	118	N
Description	107	Diagnosis Procedure	118	
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH :		AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT		O
Diagnosis Procedure	107	OPERATE	119	
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	107	Diagnosis Procedure	119	P
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description ..	107	VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK		
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis		OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE	120	
Procedure	108	Diagnosis Procedure	120	
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH		IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK		
DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION	109	FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	121	
Diagnosis Procedure	109	Diagnosis Procedure	121	
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH				
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	110			

P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	122	HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation	143
Diagnosis Procedure	122	HOOD HINGE : Adjustment	144
HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE	123	HOOD SUPPORT ROD	145
Diagnosis Procedure	123	HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation	146
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	125	RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT	147
Diagnosis Procedure	125	HR16DE	147
OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	126	HR16DE : Exploded View	147
Diagnosis Procedure	126	HR16DE : Removal and Installation	147
P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	127	MR16DDT	148
Diagnosis Procedure	127	MR16DDT : Exploded View	149
ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	128	MR16DDT : Removal and Installation	149
Diagnosis Procedure	128	FRONT FENDER	152
TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	129	Exploded View	152
Diagnosis Procedure	129	Removal and Installation	152
INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	130	FRONT DOOR	154
Diagnosis Procedure	130	Exploded View	154
DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	131	DOOR ASSEMBLY	154
Diagnosis Procedure	131	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ...	154
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	132	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	156
Diagnosis Procedure	132	DOOR STRIKER	157
DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR DOES NOT ILLUMINATE	133	DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	157
Diagnosis Procedure	133	DOOR HINGE	157
UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	134	DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	157
Diagnosis Procedure	134	DOOR CHECK LINK	158
SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	135	DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation .	158
Work Flow	135	REAR DOOR	159
Inspection Procedure	137	Exploded View	159
Diagnostic Worksheet	139	DOOR ASSEMBLY	159
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	141	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ...	159
HOOD	141	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	161
Exploded View	141	DOOR STRIKER	162
HOOD ASSEMBLY	141	DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	162
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	141	DOOR HINGE	162
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	142	DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	162
HOOD HINGE	143	DOOR CHECK LINK	163
		DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation .	163
		BACK DOOR	164
		Exploded View	164
		BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY	164
		BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	164
		BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	167
		BACK DOOR STRIKER	168
		BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	168

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	198	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	223
COMPONENT PARTS	198	BCM	223
Component Parts Location	198	List of ECU Reference	223
Component Description	199	WIRING DIAGRAM	224
SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM) ..	201	DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM	224
System Diagram	201	Wiring Diagram	224
System Description	201	BASIC INSPECTION	227
SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)	204	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	227
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM	204	Work Flow	227
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram ..	204	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	230
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description ..	204	B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA	230
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION	205	DTC Logic	230
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram	205	Diagnosis Procedure	230
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description ..	205	B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA	232
BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION	207	DTC Logic	232
BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram ..	208	Diagnosis Procedure	232
BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Description ..	208	B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA	234
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION	209	DTC Logic	234
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram ..	209	Diagnosis Procedure	234
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description ..	209	B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA	236
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION	211	DTC Logic	236
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram ..	211	Diagnosis Procedure	236
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description ..	211	B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA	238
WARNING FUNCTION	212	DTC Logic	238
WARNING FUNCTION : System Description	212	Diagnosis Procedure	238
BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM	215	B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA	240
System Diagram	215	DTC Logic	240
System Description	215	Diagnosis Procedure	240
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	216	BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR	242
COMMON ITEM	216	Component Function Check	242
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	216	Diagnosis Procedure	242
DOOR LOCK	217	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH	244
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) (Without Super Lock)	217	Component Function Check	244
INTELLIGENT KEY	219	Diagnosis Procedure	244
INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY) (Without Super Lock) ..	219	Component Inspection	245
TRUNK	222	BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	246
TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK) (Without Super Lock)	222	Component Function Check	246
		Diagnosis Procedure	246
		Component Inspection	247
		BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)	248
		Component Function Check	248
		Diagnosis Procedure	248
		DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	249
		DRIVER SIDE	249
		DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	249

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	249	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	272	A
PASSENGER SIDE	250	ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES	272	B
PASSENGER SIDE :		ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Description ..	272	
Component Function Check	250	ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Diagnosis Procedure	272	
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	250	DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	272	C
REAR LH	251	DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description	272	
REAR LH : Component Function Check	251	DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	273	D
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	251	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH ...	273	E
REAR RH	252	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description	273	
REAR RH : Component Function Check	252	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	273	F
REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	253	BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	273	G
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	254	BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description ..	273	
Component Function Check	254	BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	274	
Diagnosis Procedure	254	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK KNOB OR DOOR KEY CYLINDER	275	H
Component Inspection	255	Diagnosis Procedure	275	I
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	256	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	276	J
Component Function Check	256	ALL DOOR	276	
Diagnosis Procedure	256	ALL DOOR : Description	276	
Component Inspection	257	ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure	276	
DOOR SWITCH	258	DRIVER SIDE	276	DLK
Component Function Check	258	DRIVER SIDE : Description	276	
Diagnosis Procedure	258	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	276	L
Component Inspection	259	PASSENGER SIDE	277	
HAZARD FUNCTION	261	PASSENGER SIDE : Description	277	M
Component Function Check	261	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	277	
Diagnosis Procedure	261	REAR LH	277	N
INTELLIGENT KEY	262	REAR LH : Description	277	
Component Function Check	262	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	277	
Diagnosis Procedure	262	REAR RH	277	O
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	263	REAR RH : Description	277	
Component Function Check	263	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	277	
Diagnosis Procedure	263	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY	279	P
Component Inspection	264	Diagnosis Procedure	279	
KEY WARNING LAMP	265	IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	280	
Component Function Check	265	Diagnosis Procedure	280	
Diagnosis Procedure	265			
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	266			
Component Function Check	266			
Diagnosis Procedure	266			
SHIFT P WARNING LAMP	269			
Component Function Check	269			
Diagnosis Procedure	269			
UNLOCK SENSOR	270			
Component Function Check	270			
Diagnosis Procedure	270			
Component Inspection	271			
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	272			

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	281	SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	298
Diagnosis Procedure	281	Work Flow	298
BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED	282	Inspection Procedure	300
Diagnosis Procedure	282	Diagnostic Worksheet	302
AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE	283	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	304
Diagnosis Procedure	283	HOOD	304
VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE	284	Exploded View	304
Diagnosis Procedure	284	HOOD ASSEMBLY	304
IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	285	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ...	304
Diagnosis Procedure	285	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	305
P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	286	HOOD HINGE	306
Diagnosis Procedure	286	HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation	306
HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE	287	HOOD HINGE : Adjustment	307
Diagnosis Procedure	287	HOOD SUPPORT ROD	308
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	289	HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation	309
Diagnosis Procedure	289	RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT	310
OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	290	HR16DE	310
Diagnosis Procedure	290	HR16DE : Exploded View	310
P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	291	HR16DE : Removal and Installation	310
Diagnosis Procedure	291	MR16DDT	311
ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	292	MR16DDT : Exploded View	312
Diagnosis Procedure	292	MR16DDT : Removal and Installation	312
TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	293	FRONT FENDER	315
Diagnosis Procedure	293	Exploded View	315
INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	294	Removal and Installation	315
Diagnosis Procedure	294	FRONT DOOR	317
DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	295	Exploded View	317
Diagnosis Procedure	295	DOOR ASSEMBLY	317
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	296	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ...	317
Diagnosis Procedure	296	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	319
UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	297	DOOR STRIKER	320
Diagnosis Procedure	297	DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	320
		DOOR HINGE	320
		DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	320
		DOOR CHECK LINK	321
		DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation .	321
		REAR DOOR	322
		Exploded View	322
		DOOR ASSEMBLY	322
		DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ...	322
		DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	324
		DOOR STRIKER	325
		DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	325
		DOOR HINGE	325

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	325	DOOR LOCK	345	
DOOR CHECK LINK	326	DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	345	A
DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	326	EMERGENCY LEVER	345	
BACK DOOR	164	EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures	345	B
Exploded View	327	FUEL FILLER LID OPENER	347	
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY	327	Exploded View	347	C
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installa- tion	327	FUEL FILLER LID	347	
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	330	FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation	347	D
BACK DOOR STRIKER	331	FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE	348	
BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installa- tion	331	FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE : Removal and Installation	348	E
BACK DOOR HINGE	331	FUEL FILLER LID LOCK	348	
BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation ..	331	FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installa- tion	349	F
BACK DOOR STAY	332	DOOR SWITCH	350	
BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation ...	332	Exploded View	350	G
BACK DOOR STAY : Disposal	333	Removal and Installation	350	
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP	333	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA	351	H
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation	333	INSTRUMENT CENTER	351	
HOOD LOCK	335	INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installa- tion	351	I
Exploded View	335	CONSOLE	351	
HOOD LOCK	335	CONSOLE : Removal and Installation	351	J
HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation	335	LUGGAGE ROOM	351	
HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE	336	LUGGAGE ROOM : Exploded View	352	
HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation	336	LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal and Installation	352	
Inspection	336	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA	353	DLK
FRONT DOOR LOCK	338	DRIVER SIDE	353	
Exploded View	338	DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation	353	L
DOOR LOCK	338	PASSENGER SIDE	353	
DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	338	PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation ...	353	M
INSIDE HANDLE	339	REAR BUMPER	353	
INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	339	REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation	353	N
OUTSIDE HANDLE	339	INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	354	
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation ...	339	Removal and Installation	354	O
REAR DOOR LOCK	342	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	355	
Exploded View	342	Removal and Installation	355	P
DOOR LOCK	342	INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY	356	
DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	342	Removal and Installation	356	
INSIDE HANDLE	343	TYPE 3		
INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	343	HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL	357	
OUTSIDE HANDLE	343	APPLICATION NOTICE	357	
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation ...	343	Information	357	
BACK DOOR LOCK	345	PRECAUTION	358	
Exploded View	345			

PRECAUTIONS	358	WIRING DIAGRAM	375
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	358	DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM	375
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect	358	Wiring Diagram	375
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover Work	359	BASIC INSPECTION	378
PREPARATION	360	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	378
PREPARATION	360	Work Flow	378
Commercial Service Tools	360	KEYFOB ID REGISTRATION	381
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	361	Description	381
COMPONENT PARTS	361	Work Procedure	381
Component Parts Location	361	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	383
Component Description	361	BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR	383
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	363	Diagnosis Procedure	383
System Diagram	363	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH	384
System Description	363	Component Function Check	384
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM	366	Diagnosis Procedure	384
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION	366	Component Inspection	385
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram	366	DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	386
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description	366	DRIVER SIDE	386
SUPER LOCK FUNCTION	367	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	386
SUPER LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram	367	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	386
SUPER LOCK FUNCTION : System Description	367	PASSENGER SIDE	387
BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM	369	PASSENGER SIDE :	
System Diagram	369	Component Function Check	387
System Description	369	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	387
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	370	REAR LH	388
COMMON ITEM	370	REAR LH : Component Function Check	388
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	370	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	388
DOOR LOCK	370	REAR RH	389
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) (With Super Lock)	371	REAR RH : Component Function Check	389
MULTI REMOTE ENT	372	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	390
MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT) (With Super Lock)	372	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	391
TRUNK	373	DRIVER SIDE	391
TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK) (With Super Lock)	373	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	391
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	374	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	391
BCM	374	DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection	392
List of ECU Reference	374	PASSENGER SIDE	392
		PASSENGER SIDE :	
		Component Function Check	392
		PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	393
		PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection	394
		DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR	395
		Component Function Check	395
		Diagnosis Procedure	395
		DOOR SWITCH	397
		Component Function Check	397
		Diagnosis Procedure	397

Component Inspection	398	REAR LH	416	
HAZARD FUNCTION	400	REAR LH : Description	416	A
Component Function Check	400	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	416	
Diagnosis Procedure	400	REAR RH	416	B
KEY SWITCH	401	REAR RH : Description	416	
Component Function Check	401	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	417	
Diagnosis Procedure	401	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH		C
Component Inspection	402	KEYFOB	418	
KEYFOB BATTERY	403	Diagnosis Procedure	418	
Component Function Check	403	DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR DOES		D
Diagnosis Procedure	403	NOT ILLUMINATE	419	
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	404	Diagnosis Procedure	419	E
Component Function Check	404	SUPER LOCK DOES NOT OPERATE	420	
Diagnosis Procedure	404	ALL DOOR	420	F
SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR	407	ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure	420	
DRIVER SIDE	407	DRIVER SIDE	420	G
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	407	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	420	
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	407	PASSENGER SIDE	420	H
PASSENGER SIDE	408	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	420	
PASSENGER SIDE :		REAR LH	420	I
Component Function Check	408	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	421	
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	408	REAR RH	421	J
REAR LH	409	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	421	
REAR LH : Component Function Check	409	BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED	422	
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	409	Diagnosis Procedure	422	
REAR RH	410	ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPER-		DLK
REAR RH : Component Function Check	410	ATE	423	
REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	411	Diagnosis Procedure	423	
UNLOCK SENSOR	412	VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK		L
Component Function Check	412	OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE	424	
Diagnosis Procedure	412	Diagnosis Procedure	424	
Component Inspection	413	IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK		M
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	414	FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	425	
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH		Diagnosis Procedure	425	
DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION	414	P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UN-		N
Diagnosis Procedure	414	LOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	426	
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH		Diagnosis Procedure	426	O
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	415	AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT		P
ALL DOOR	415	OPERATE	427	
ALL DOOR : Description	415	Diagnosis Procedure	427	
ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure	415	DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR DOES		
DRIVER SIDE	415	NOT ILLUMINATE	428	
DRIVER SIDE : Description	415	Diagnosis Procedure	428	
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	415	UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION DOES NOT OP-		
PASSENGER SIDE	416	ERATE	429	
PASSENGER SIDE : Description	416	Diagnosis Procedure	429	
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	416			

KEY OUT INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	430	DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	456
Diagnosis Procedure	430	REAR DOOR	457
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	431	Exploded View	457
Diagnosis Procedure	431	DOOR ASSEMBLY	457
HAZARD REMINDER OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE	432	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ...	457
Diagnosis Procedure	432	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	459
SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	433	DOOR STRIKER	460
Work Flow	433	DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	460
Inspection Procedure	435	DOOR HINGE	460
Diagnostic Worksheet	437	DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	460
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	439	DOOR CHECK LINK	461
HOOD	439	DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	461
Exploded View	439	BACK DOOR	164
HOOD ASSEMBLY	439	Exploded View	462
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ...	439	BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY	462
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	440	BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	462
HOOD HINGE	441	BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	465
HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation	441	BACK DOOR STRIKER	466
HOOD HINGE : Adjustment	442	BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	466
HOOD SUPPORT ROD	443	BACK DOOR HINGE	466
HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation	444	BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation ..	466
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT	445	BACK DOOR STAY	467
HR16DE	445	BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation ...	467
HR16DE : Exploded View	445	BACK DOOR STAY : Disposal	468
HR16DE : Removal and Installation	445	BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP	468
MR16DDT	446	BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation	468
MR16DDT : Exploded View	447	HOOD LOCK	470
MR16DDT : Removal and Installation	447	Exploded View	470
FRONT FENDER	450	HOOD LOCK	470
Exploded View	450	HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation	470
Removal and Installation	450	HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE	471
FRONT DOOR	452	HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation	471
Exploded View	452	Inspection	471
DOOR ASSEMBLY	452	FRONT DOOR LOCK	473
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ...	452	Exploded View	473
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	454	DOOR LOCK	473
DOOR STRIKER	455	DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	473
DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	455	INSIDE HANDLE	474
DOOR HINGE	455	INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	474
DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	455	OUTSIDE HANDLE	474
DOOR CHECK LINK	456	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation ...	474
		REAR DOOR LOCK	477

Exploded View	477	PREPARATION	491	
DOOR LOCK	477	Commercial Service Tools	491	A
DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	477	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	492	
INSIDE HANDLE	478	COMPONENT PARTS	492	B
INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	478	Component Parts Location	492	
OUTSIDE HANDLE	478	Component Description	492	C
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation ...	478	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	494	
BACK DOOR LOCK	480	System Diagram	494	D
Exploded View	480	System Description	494	
DOOR LOCK	480	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM	497	E
DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	480	System Diagram	497	
EMERGENCY LEVER	480	System Description	497	
EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures	480	BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM	499	F
FUEL FILLER LID OPENER	482	System Diagram	499	
Exploded View	482	System Description	499	
FUEL FILLER LID	482	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	500	G
FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation	482	COMMON ITEM	500	
FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE	483	COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM -		H
FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE : Removal and		COMMON ITEM)	500	
Installation	483	DOOR LOCK	500	I
FUEL FILLER LID LOCK	483	DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM -		
FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installa-		DOOR LOCK) (Without Super Lock)	501	
tion	484	MULTI REMOTE ENT	502	J
DOOR SWITCH	485	MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function		
Exploded View	485	(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT) (Without Super		
Removal and Installation	485	Lock)	502	
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	486	TRUNK	503	DLK
Removal and Installation	486	TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK)		
KEYFOB BATTERY	487	(Without Super Lock)	503	
Exploded View	487	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	504	L
Removal and Installation	487	BCM	504	
TYPE 4		List of ECU Reference	504	M
HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL	488	WIRING DIAGRAM	505	
APPLICATION NOTICE	488	DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM	505	N
Information	488	Wiring Diagram	505	
PRECAUTION	489	BASIC INSPECTION	507	O
PRECAUTIONS	489	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	507	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System		Work Flow	507	
(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-		KEYFOB ID REGISTRATION	510	P
SIONER"	489	Description	510	
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rota-		Work Procedure	510	
tion after Battery Disconnect	489	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	512	
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover.		BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR	512	
Work	490	Diagnosis Procedure	512	
PREPARATION	491			

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH	513	ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure	534
Component Function Check	513	DRIVER SIDE	534
Diagnosis Procedure	513	DRIVER SIDE : Description	534
Component Inspection	514	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	534
DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	515	PASSENGER SIDE	535
DRIVER SIDE	515	PASSENGER SIDE : Description	535
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	515	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	535
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	515	REAR LH	535
PASSENGER SIDE	516	REAR LH : Description	535
PASSENGER SIDE :		REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	535
Component Function Check	516	REAR RH	535
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	516	REAR RH : Description	535
REAR LH	517	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	536
REAR LH : Component Function Check	517	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH	
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	517	DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK KNOB OR DOOR	
REAR RH	518	KEY CYLINDER	537
REAR RH : Component Function Check	518	Diagnosis Procedure	537
REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	519	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH	
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	520	KEYFOB	538
Component Function Check	520	Diagnosis Procedure	538
Diagnosis Procedure	520	BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED	539
Component Inspection	521	Diagnosis Procedure	539
DOOR SWITCH	522	ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPER-	
Component Function Check	522	ATE	540
Diagnosis Procedure	522	Diagnosis Procedure	540
Component Inspection	523	VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK	
HAZARD FUNCTION	525	OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE	541
Component Function Check	525	Diagnosis Procedure	541
Diagnosis Procedure	525	IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK	
KEY SWITCH	526	FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	542
Component Function Check	526	Diagnosis Procedure	542
Diagnosis Procedure	526	P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UN-	
Component Inspection	527	LOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	543
KEYFOB BATTERY	528	Diagnosis Procedure	543
Component Function Check	528	AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT	
Diagnosis Procedure	528	OPERATE	544
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	529	Diagnosis Procedure	544
Component Function Check	529	UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION DOES NOT OP-	
Diagnosis Procedure	529	ERATE	545
UNLOCK SENSOR	532	Diagnosis Procedure	545
Component Function Check	532	KEY OUT INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK	
Diagnosis Procedure	532	FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	546
Component Inspection	533	Diagnosis Procedure	546
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	534	KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OP-	
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH		ERATE	547
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	534	Diagnosis Procedure	547
ALL DOOR	534		
ALL DOOR : Description	534		

HAZARD REMINDER OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE	548	
Diagnosis Procedure	548	
SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	549	
Work Flow	549	
Inspection Procedure	551	
Diagnostic Worksheet	553	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	555	
HOOD	555	
Exploded View	555	
HOOD ASSEMBLY	555	
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	555	
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	556	
HOOD HINGE	557	
HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation	557	
HOOD HINGE : Adjustment	558	
HOOD SUPPORT ROD	559	
HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation	560	
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT	561	
HR16DE	561	
HR16DE : Exploded View	561	
HR16DE : Removal and Installation	561	
MR16DDT	562	
MR16DDT : Exploded View	563	
MR16DDT : Removal and Installation	563	
FRONT FENDER	566	
Exploded View	566	
Removal and Installation	566	
FRONT DOOR	568	
Exploded View	568	
DOOR ASSEMBLY	568	
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	568	
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	570	
DOOR STRIKER	571	
DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	571	
DOOR HINGE	571	
DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	571	
DOOR CHECK LINK	572	
DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	572	
REAR DOOR	573	
Exploded View	573	
DOOR ASSEMBLY	573	
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	573	
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	575	
DOOR STRIKER	576	
DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	576	A
DOOR HINGE	576	
DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	576	B
DOOR CHECK LINK	577	
DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	577	
BACK DOOR	164	C
Exploded View	578	
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY	578	D
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	578	
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	581	
BACK DOOR STRIKER	582	E
BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation	582	
BACK DOOR HINGE	582	F
BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation ..	582	
BACK DOOR STAY	583	G
BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation ...	583	
BACK DOOR STAY : Disposal	584	
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP	584	H
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation	584	
HOOD LOCK	586	I
Exploded View	586	
HOOD LOCK	586	J
HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation	586	
HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE	587	
HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation	587	
Inspection	587	L
FRONT DOOR LOCK	589	
Exploded View	589	M
DOOR LOCK	589	
DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	589	
INSIDE HANDLE	590	N
INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	590	
OUTSIDE HANDLE	590	O
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	590	
REAR DOOR LOCK	593	P
Exploded View	593	
DOOR LOCK	593	
DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	593	
INSIDE HANDLE	594	
INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	594	
OUTSIDE HANDLE	594	

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation	594	FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE : Removal and Installation	599
BACK DOOR LOCK	596	FUEL FILLER LID LOCK	599
Exploded View	596	FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation	600
DOOR LOCK	596	DOOR SWITCH	601
DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation	596	Exploded View	601
EMERGENCY LEVER	596	Removal and Installation	601
EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures	596	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	602
FUEL FILLER LID OPENER	598	Removal and Installation	602
Exploded View	598	KEYFOB BATTERY	603
FUEL FILLER LID	598	Exploded View	603
FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation	598	Removal and Installation	603
FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE	599		

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

APPLICATION NOTICE

Information

INFOID:000000006445314

Check the vehicle type to use the service information in this section.

Service information	Destination
Type 1	With Intelligent Key and super lock
Type 2	With Intelligent Key, without super lock
Type 3	Without Intelligent Key, with super lock
Type 4	Without Intelligent Key and super lock

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

PRECAUTION**PRECAUTIONS****Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"**

INFOID:000000006635610

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

The vehicle may be equipped with a passenger air bag deactivation switch. Because no rear seat exists where a rear-facing child restraint can be placed, the switch is designed to turn off the passenger air bag so that a rear-facing child restraint can be used in the front passenger seat. The switch is located in the center of the instrument panel, near the ashtray. When the switch is turned to the ON position, the passenger air bag is enabled and could inflate for certain types of collision. When the switch is turned to the OFF position, the passenger air bag is disabled and will not inflate. A passenger air bag OFF indicator on the instrument panel lights up when the passenger air bag is switched OFF. The driver air bag always remains enabled and is not affected by the passenger air bag deactivation switch.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.
- The vehicle may be equipped with a passenger air bag deactivation switch which can be operated by the customer. When the passenger air bag is switched OFF, the passenger air bag is disabled and will not inflate. When the passenger air bag is switched ON, the passenger air bag is enabled and could inflate for certain types of collision. After SRS maintenance or repair, make sure the passenger air bag deactivation switch is in the same position (ON or OFF) as when the vehicle arrived for service.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS**WARNING:**

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000006635616

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[TYPE 1]

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

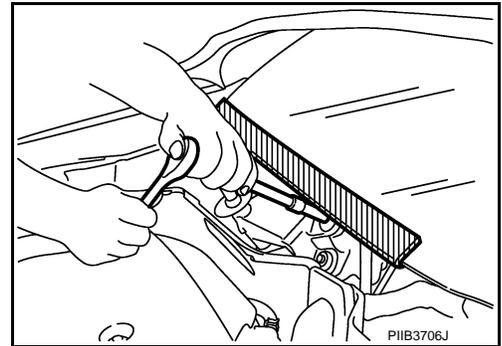
Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC position.
(At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000006635617

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



INFOID:000000006302703

Work

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operational.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

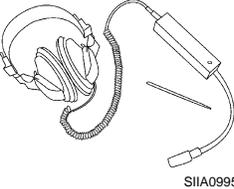
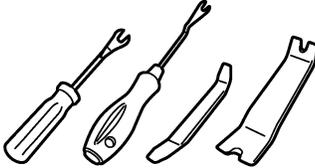
[TYPE 1]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000006302705

Tool name	Description
<p>Engine ear</p>  <p>SIIA0995E</p>	<p>Locates the noise</p>
<p>Remover tool</p>  <p>JMKIA3050ZZ</p>	<p>Removes the clips, pawls, and metal clips</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

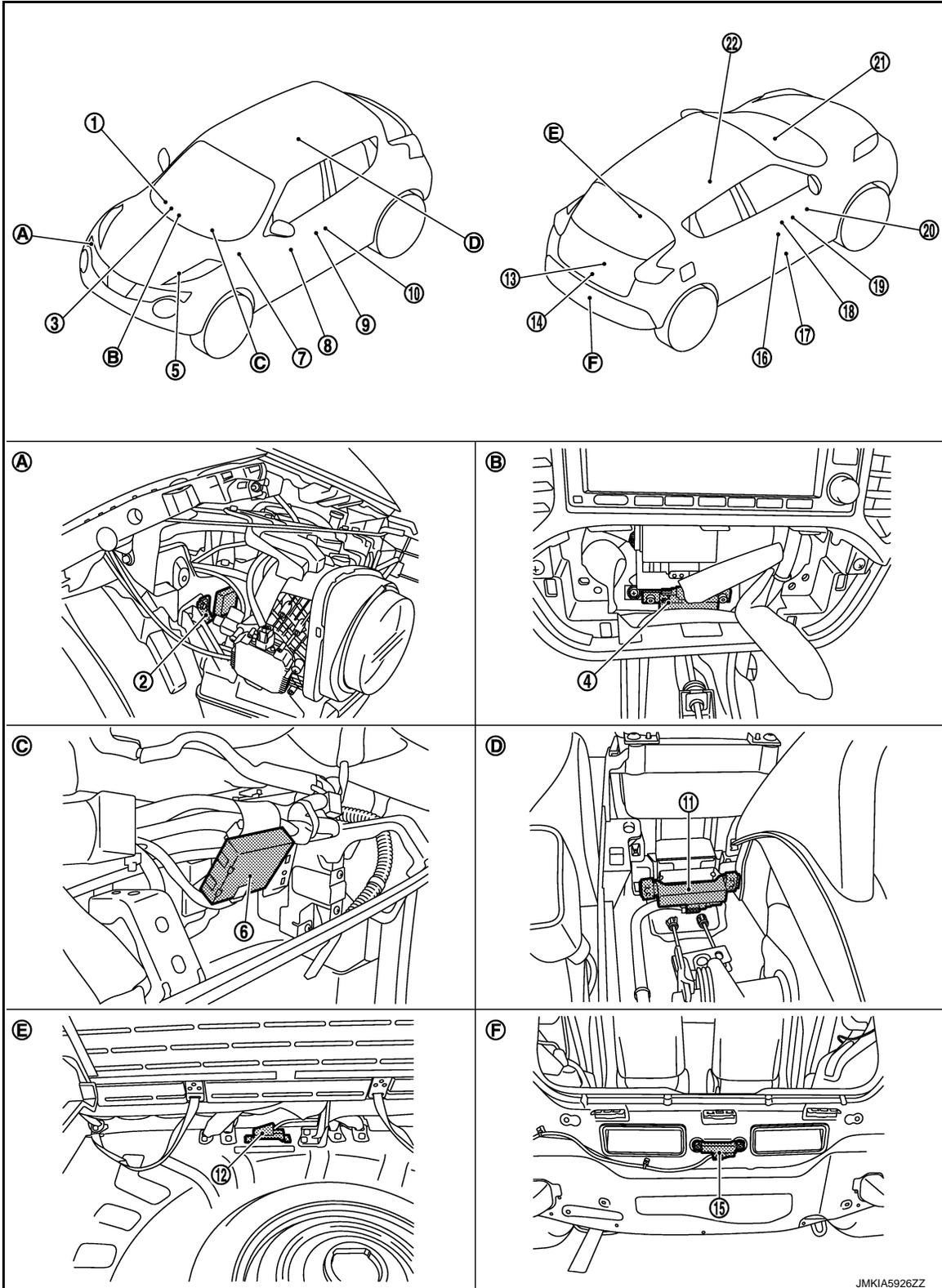
[TYPE 1]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006302706



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

JMKIA5926ZZ

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Combination meter | 2. Intelligent Key warning buzzer | 3. Push-button ignition switch |
| 4. Inside key antenna (instrument center) | 5. TCM
Refer to TM-133, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM" (RE0F10B models)
or TM-316, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM" (RE0F11A models) | 6. Remote keyless entry receiver |
| 7. BCM
Refer to BCS-6, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" | 8. Power window switch (passenger side) (door lock and unlock switch) | 9. Outside key antenna (passenger side) |
| 10. Front door request switch (passenger side) | 11. Inside key antenna (console) | 12. Inside key antenna (luggage room) |
| 13. Back door request switch | 14. Back door lock assembly | 15. Outside antenna (rear bumper) |
| 16. Front door lock assembly (driver side) | 17. Front door switch (driver side) | 18. Front door request switch (driver side) |
| 19. Outside key antenna (driver side) | 20. Power window main switch (door lock and unlock switch) | 21. Door lock status indicator |
| 22. Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
Refer to SRC-7, "Component Parts Location" | | |
| A. View with front bumper removed | B. View with multi display unit removed | C. View with instrument panel assembly removed |
| D. View with center console assembly removed | E. View with luggage room finisher removed | F. View with rear bumper removed |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006302707

Item	Function
Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	Transmits air bag signal to BCM.
BCM	Controls the door lock system.
Back door opener actuator	Opens the back door with the back door open signal from BCM.
Back door opener switch	Inputs back door opener switch operation signal to BCM.
Combination meter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Displays each operation method guide and warning for system malfunction. Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer. Transmits vehicle sleep signal to CAN communication line.
Door lock actuator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inputs locks/unlocks signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door. Integrated in each door lock assembly.
Door lock and unlock switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM. Integrated in the power window main switch and front power window switch (passenger side).
Door lock status indicator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The door lock status indicates door lock status. The indicator illuminates when a lock operation is successful.
Door request switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM. Integrated in the outside handle (driver side, passenger side and back door).
Door switch	Detects door open/close condition.
Inside key antenna	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. Installed in the instrument center, consol and luggage room.
Intelligent Key	The following functions are available when having and carrying electronic ID. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door lock/unlock Engine start Remote control entry function is available when operating on button.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns for an inappropriate operation.
Outside key antenna	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle. Integrated in the outside handle (driver side, passenger side and back door).
Push-button ignition switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BCM transmits the change in the power supply position with the push-button ignition switch to IPDM E/R via CAN communication line. IPDM E/R transmits the power supply position status via CAN communication line to BCM. Immobilizer antenna amp checks Intelligent Key transponder.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Item	Function
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to BCM.
Super lock actuator	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Inputs super lock set/release signal from BCM and set/release super lock function.• Integrated in each door lock assembly.
TCM	Transmits shift position signal to BCM via CAN communication line.
Unlock sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Built-in in driver side door lock assembly• Detects door lock condition of driver door

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

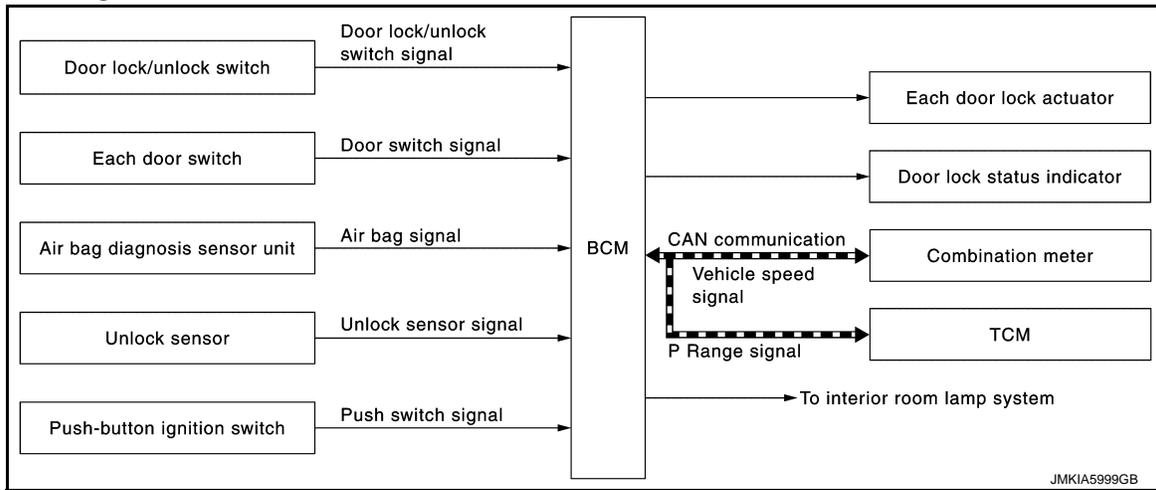
SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000006302724

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Door Lock and Unlock Switch

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is build into front power window switch (passenger side).
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors actuator are unlocked.

Unlock Sensor

- With the mechanical key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to lock position, locks door lock actuator of all doors.
- With the mechanical key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to unlock position, unlocks door lock actuator of all doors.

AIR BAG INTERLOCK UNLOCK FUNCTION

When ignition switch is ON and BCM receives air bag signal, it operates automatically to unlock all doors. Air bag diagnosis sensor unit sends the air bag signal to BCM.

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL FUNCTION

Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock /unlock state, refer to [INL-6. "INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

OPERATION CONDITION

If all of the following conditions are satisfied, door lock and unlock operation is performed using the door lock/unlock switch.

Door lock and unlock switch operation	Operation condition
LOCK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Closed driver side door • Doors other than drivers door are closed*¹ • Super lock is releases*² • Doors are not locked by Intelligent Key or door request switch*² • Door lock that is requested is not auto door lock*²
UNLOCK	Doors are not locked by Intelligent Key or door request switch* ²

*¹: While door lock and unlock switch is pressed in the lock direction during this state, combination meter buzzer sounds and warns.

*²: When this item becomes OK according to Intelligent Key ID verification, door lock/unlock operation is allowed.

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

NOTE:

Information of super lock function. Refer to [DLK-30, "SUPER LOCK FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR OPERATION

The door lock status indicator indicates door lock status under the following condition. And the timer is running to turn OFF the indicator.

Lock operation	Ignition position	Door state	Indicator operation
Door lock and unlock switch	ON	All doors closed	ON
Door lock and unlock switch	ON	Any doors open	OFF
Door lock and unlock switch	ACC, OFF or LOCK* ¹	All doors closed	ON (30 minute timer)
Intelligent Key/ Door request switch/ Auto door lock function	ACC, OFF or LOCK* ¹	All doors closed	ON (1 minute timer)
Door lock and unlock switch	ACC, OFF or LOCK* ¹	Driver doors open → All doors closed	OFF → ON (30 minute timer)
Intelligent Key/ Door request switch	ACC, OFF or LOCK* ¹	Any doors open → All doors closed	OFF → ON (1 minute timer)

*¹: Steering lock is locked.

1 Minute Timer

A timer must be running to turn OFF the indicator. The timer runs for 1 minute after doors are locked by Intelligent Key, door request switch or auto door lock.

30 Minute Timer

A timer must be running to turn OFF the indicator. The timer runs for 30 minutes after doors are locked by door lock and unlock switch.

OVERRIDE FUNCTION

When inside handle of front door is operated while doors are in lock states, lock state of the applicable door lock becomes invalid and the door is open.

UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION

When driver door or passenger door is opened using the override function, all doors are unlocked.

Unlock function operates when driver door or passenger door is open while all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Operation condition	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Doors are locked by door lock/unlock switch or by automatic lock/unlock function• Driver or passenger door switch is switched from OFF to ON• Anti-hijack function is not activated• Vehicle speed is 5 km/h (3 MPH) or less

NOTE:

When anti-hijack function is activated, only the applicable door is unlocked.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more.

P Range Interlock Door Lock*¹

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P position to any position other than P.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from the TCM via CAN communication is shifted from the P position to any position other than P.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

[TYPE 1]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

NOTE:

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

With CONSULT-III

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

Without CONSULT- III

The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Ignition switch: OFF→ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

*1: This function does not operate on M/T models.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

P Range Interlock Door Unlock*1

All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from TCM via CAN communication is shifted from any position other than the P to P position.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

NOTE:

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

With CONSULT- III

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III. Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Without CONSULT- III

The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors below (door switch OFF)
2. Ignition switch: OFF→ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

*1: This function does not operate on M/T models.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

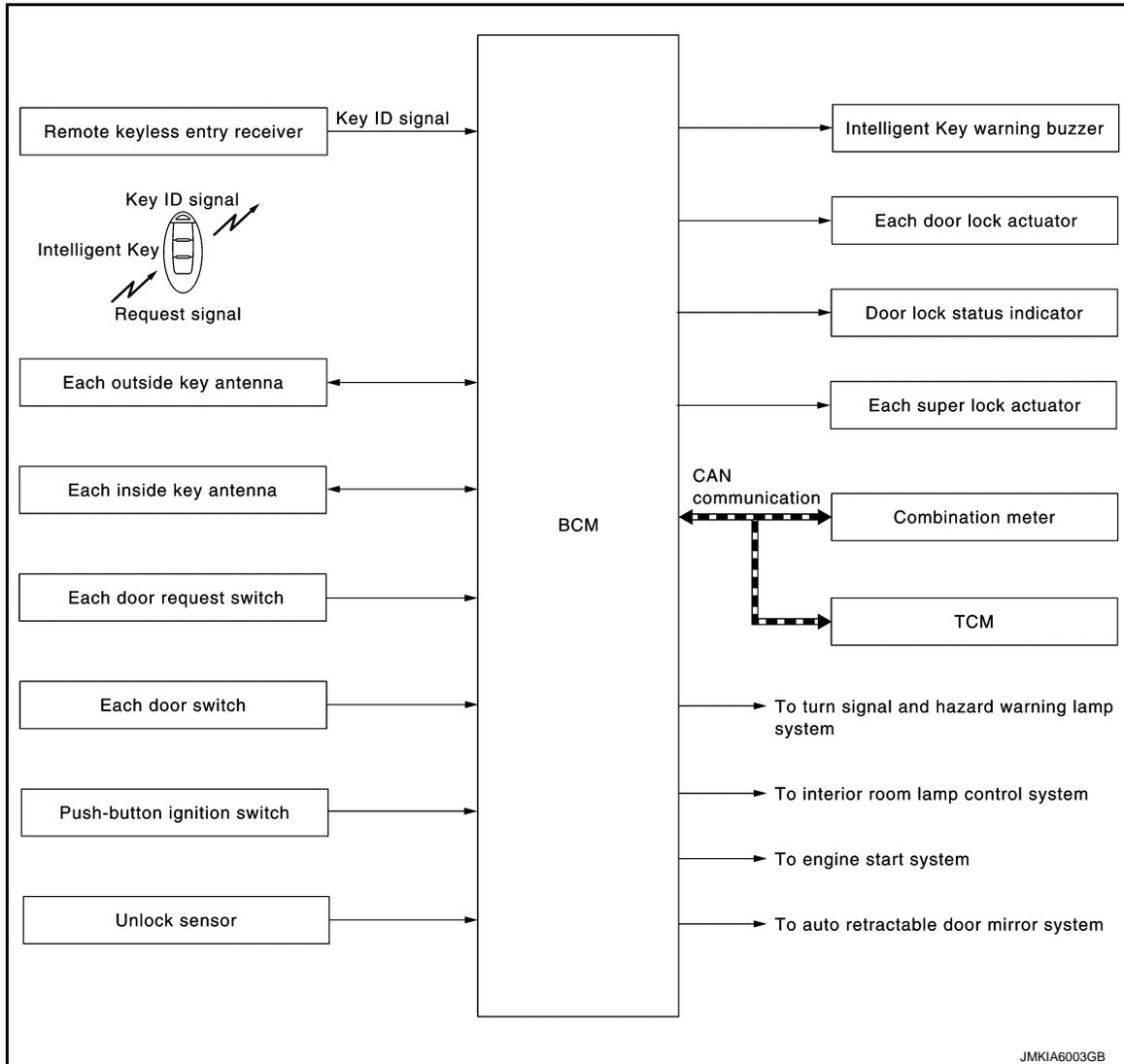
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006302725



INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000006302726

- The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communication between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

CAUTION:

The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key

- The settings for each function can be changed with CONSULT-III.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with CONSULT-III.

Function	Description	Refer
Door lock	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the request switch	DLK-28
Super lock	When all doors are closed super lock system can be set/release by Intelligent Key or door request switch	DLK-30
Remote keyless entry	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the remote controller button of the Intelligent Key	DLK-33

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

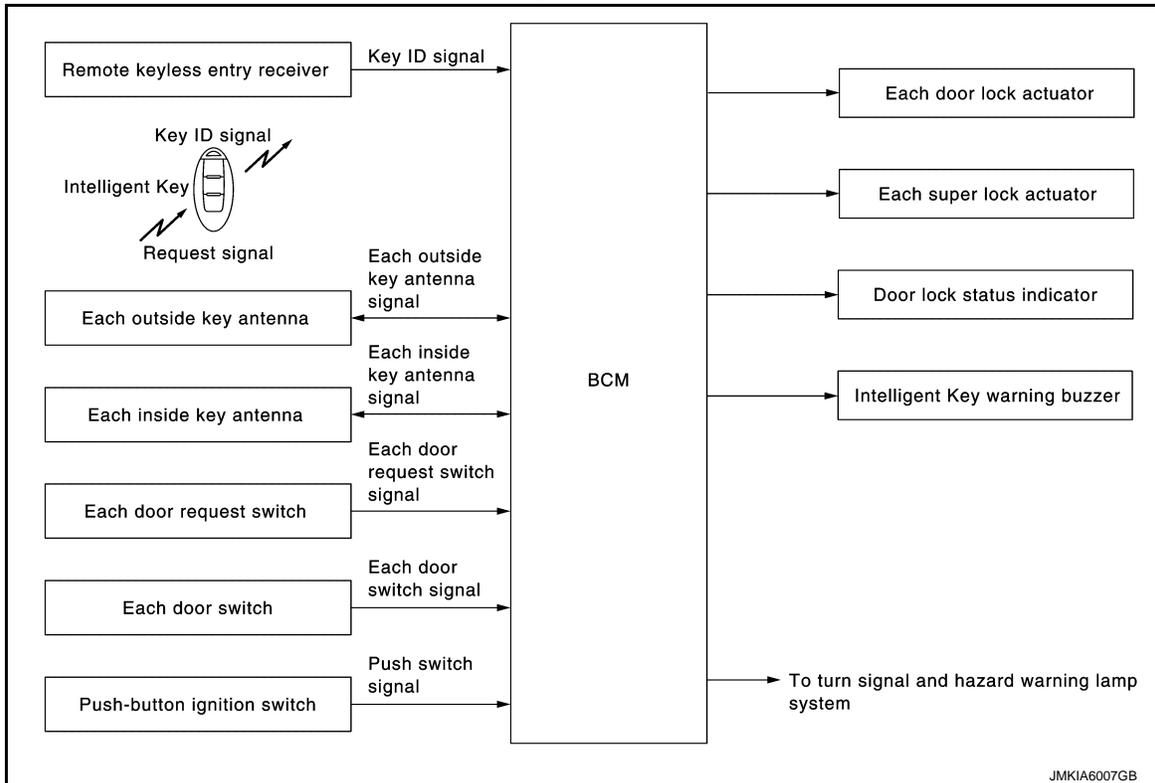
[TYPE 1]

Function	Description	Refer
Key reminder	The key reminder buzzer sounds a warning if the door is locked with the key left inside the vehicle	DLK-35
Warning	If an action that does not meet the operating condition of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer sounds to inform the driver	DLK-36
Auto retractable door mirror	Door mirror operates by operation of Intelligent Key	MIR-8
Engine start	The engine can be turned on while carrying the Intelligent Key	SEC-14
Interior room lamp control	Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state	INL-6

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006302727



DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006302728

When pressing the door request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it activates the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM lock/unlock each door, sets/releases super lock, and blinks hazard warning lamps (lock: 1 time, unlock: 2 times) at the same time as a reminder.

NOTE:

Information of super lock function.

Refer to [DLK-30, "SUPER LOCK FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the door request switch is operated.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

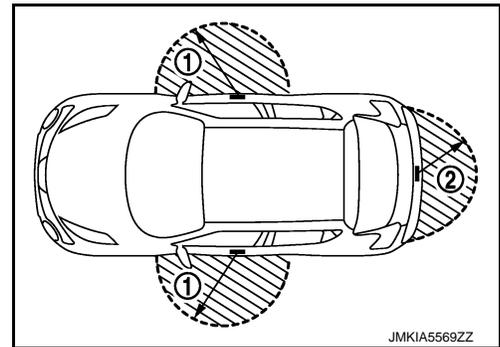
[TYPE 1]

Each door request switch operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All doors are closed Ignition switch is in the OFF position P position warning is not activated Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area
Unlock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All doors are closed Ignition switch is in the OFF position Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area *

*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver, passenger door handles (1) and back door handle (2). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION

Information of super lock system with anti-hijack function.

Refer to [DLK-30. "SUPER LOCK FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

HAZARD REMINDER FUNCTION

Blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder, during lock/unlock operation using door request switch.

Setting of Hazard Reminder Mode

Hazard reminder setting (With CONSULT-III)	Door lock operation (with door request switch)	Hazard warning lamp blink	
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	OFF	Any	—
	LOCK ONLY	Lock	Once
		Unlock	—
		Unlock (Anti-hijack)	—
	UNLK ONLY	Lock	—
		Unlock	Twice
		Unlock (Anti-hijack)	Twice (quick)
	LOCK/UNLK	Lock	Once
		Unlock	Twice
Unlock (Anti-hijack)		Twice (quick)	

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by door request switch operation and if 30 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door switch is ON (door is open) Door is locked Push switch is pressed
---------------------	--

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[TYPE 1]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR OPERATION

- Door lock status indicator turns indicator lamp ON or OFF and indicates door lock or unlock state.
- For door lock status indicator operation, refer to [DLK-24, "System Description"](#).

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

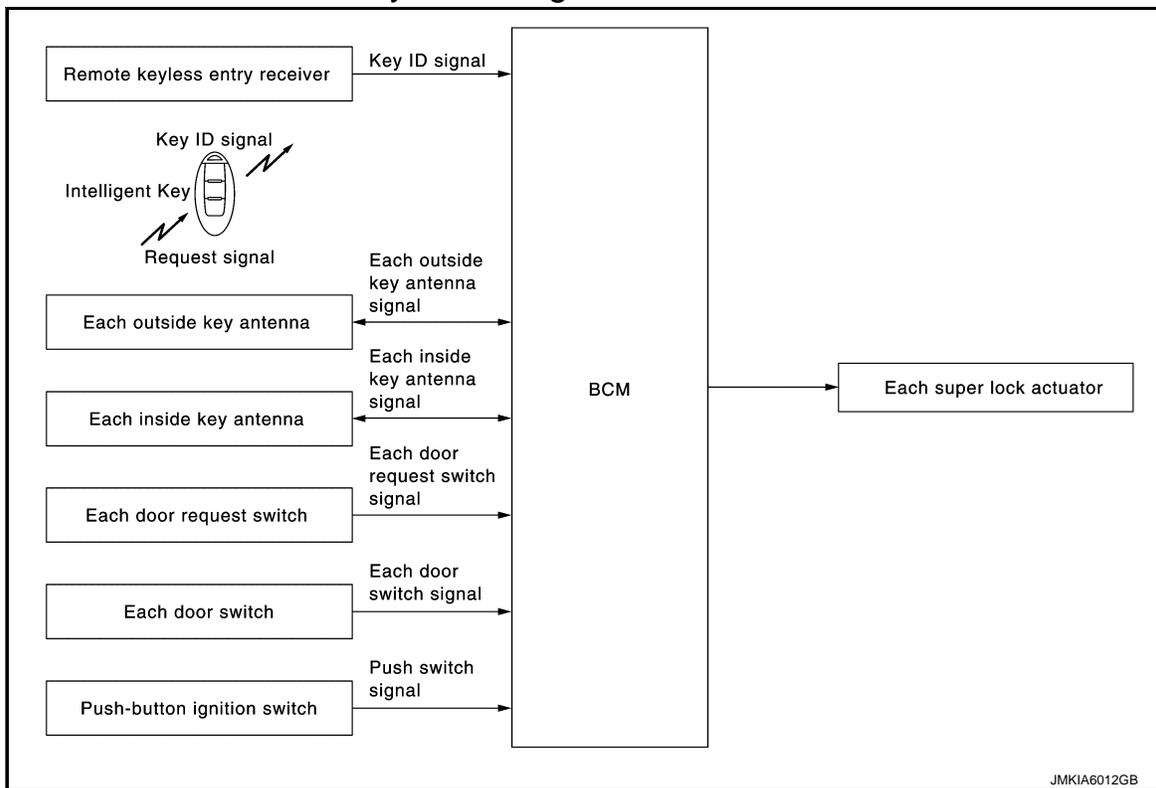
Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Door lock function	Intelligent Key	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	CAN communication system	BCM	Door lock status indicator	Hazard warning lamp	Push-button ignition switch	Combination meter
Door lock/unlock function	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×				
Hazard reminder function								×	×		×		×
Door lock status indicator operation									×	×			
Anti-hijack function	×			×	×	×	×		×				
Auto door lock function	×				×				×			×	

SUPER LOCK FUNCTION

SUPER LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006532134



SUPER LOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006302729

- Super lock provides a higher anti-theft performance than a conventional door lock function.
- BCM controls the super lock function.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

- When all doors are closed super lock system can be set/release by Intelligent Key or door request switch.
- When super lock is set, inside handle of doors do not work.

SUPER LOCK SET OPERATION (LOCK OPERATION)

Super Lock Set by Intelligent Key

When Intelligent Key lock button is operated while all doors are in unlock state, super lock of all doors is set, and simultaneously, all doors are locked.

Super Lock Set by Door Request Switch

When door request switch (driver side, passenger side, or back door) is operated while all doors are in unlock state, super lock of all doors is set, and simultaneously, all doors are locked.

SUPER LOCK RELEASE OPERATION (UNLOCK OPERATION) WITH ANTI-HIJACK MODE

Super Lock Release by Intelligent Key

When Intelligent Key unlock button is operated while super lock of all doors is set, super lock of all doors is released, and simultaneously, driver door are unlocked. When Intelligent Key unlock button is operated again within 5 seconds of the 1st unlock button operation, all doors are unlocked.

Super Lock Release by Door Request Switch (Driver Side)

When driver side door request switch is operated while super lock of all doors is set, super lock of all doors is released, and simultaneously, driver door are unlocked. When driver side door request switch is operated again within 5 seconds of the 1st driver side door request switch operation, all doors are unlocked.

Super Lock Release by Door Request Switch (Passenger Side)

When passenger side door request switch is operated while super lock of all doors is set, super lock of all doors is released, and simultaneously, all doors are unlocked.

Super Lock Release by Door Request Switch (Back Door)

When back door request switch is operated while super lock of all doors is set, super lock of all doors is released, and simultaneously, back door are unlocked. When back door request switch is operated again within 5 seconds of the 1st back door request switch operation, all doors are unlocked.

SUPER LOCK RELEASE OPERATION (UNLOCK OPERATION) WITHOUT ANTI-HIJACK MODE

Super Lock Release by Intelligent Key

When Intelligent Key unlock button is operated while super lock of all doors is set, super lock of all doors is released, and simultaneously, all doors are unlocked.

Super Lock Release by Door Request Switch

When door request switch (driver side, passenger side or back door) is operated while super lock of all doors is set, super lock of all doors is released, and simultaneously, all doors are unlocked.

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION SETTING

With CONSULT-III

Anti-hijack function can be set to ON/OFF using CONSULT-III.

Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Without CONSULT-III

Anti-hijack function can be set to ON/OFF by user with a registered Intelligent Keyfob.

- ON/OFF can be switched when Intelligent Key lock button and unlock button are pressed simultaneously for 5 seconds or more while steering lock is locked.
- When mode is switched, hazard warning lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 1 blink

ON → OFF : 3 blinks

BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

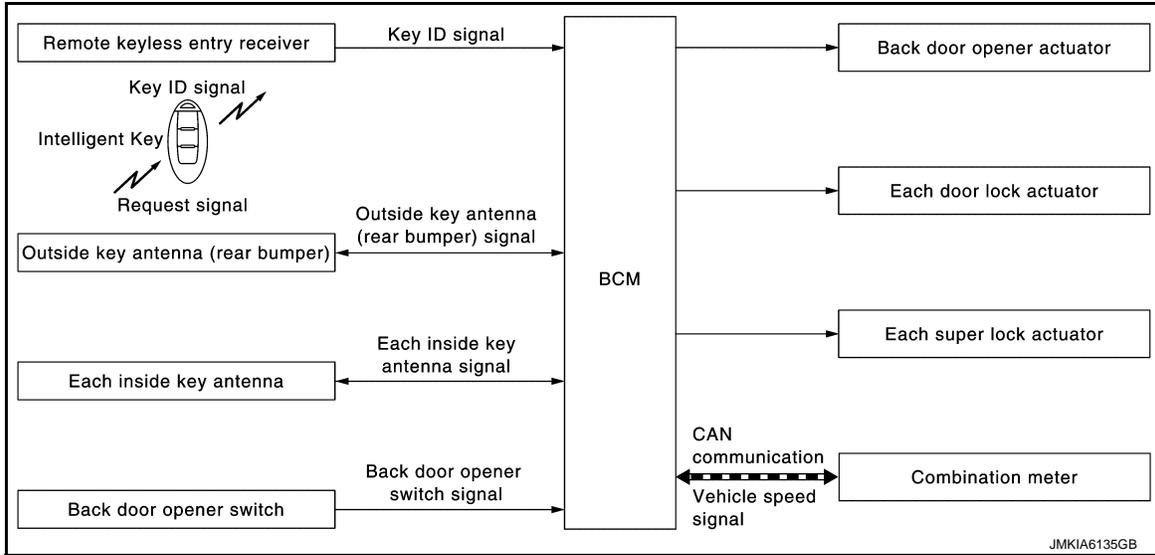
SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006659747



BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006659748

While back door open in the permitted state, back door opens when back door opener switch is pressed after back door opener request switch is operated.

BACK DOOR OPEN

- When the BCM detects that back door opener switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna (rear bumper) and inside key antenna and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. Then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the back door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM opens back door, simultaneously unlocks all doors and releases super lock.

NOTE:

In anti-hijack mode, only back door opens. All doors do not unlock.

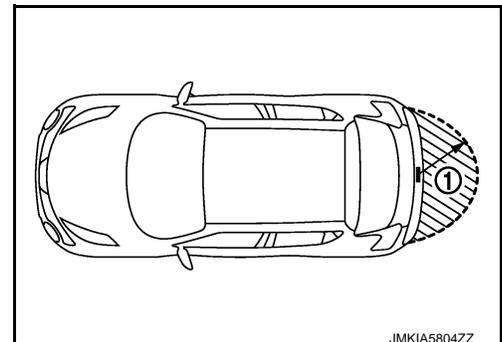
OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, the back door can be opened.

Back door open function	Operation condition
Back door open operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH) • 3 seconds or more after BCM outputs all doors lock signal • Intelligent Key is outside of vehicle • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of back door open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the back door opener switch (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

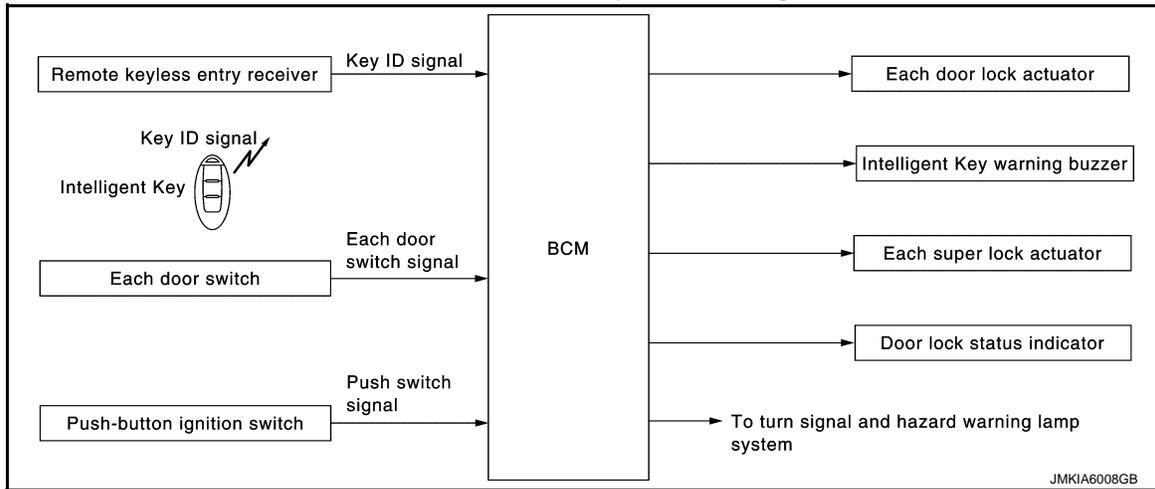
[TYPE 1]

Door lock function													
	Intelligent Key	Remote keyless entry receiver	Back door opener actuator	Door lock actuator	Super lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	CAN communication system	BCM	Back door opener switch	Combination meter		
Back door open function	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006302730



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006302731

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the door lock/unlock button.

OPERATION

Remote keyless entry system controls operation of the following items.

- Door lock/unlock
- Super lock set/release
- Anti-hijack function
- Hazard reminder function
- Auto door lock
- Door lock status indicator operation

OPERATION AREA

To check that the Intelligent Key works normally, use within 1 m (3 ft) range of each doors, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the signal and compares it with the registered key ID to the vehicle.
- BCM transmits door lock/unlock signal to each door lock actuator, super lock actuator and operates each door lock actuator, when key ID matches. At the same time, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps (lock: 1 time, unlock: 2 times).

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following condition are satisfied, remote keyless entry operation is performed when the Intelligent Key is operated.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Lock/set	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All doors closed Ignition switch in the OFF position P position warning is not activated
Unlock/release	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch is in the OFF position Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle P position warning is not activated

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION

Information of super lock system with anti-hijack function.

Refer to [DLK-43. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by Intelligent Key button operation and if 30 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door switch is ON (door is open) Door is locked Push switch is pressed

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-43. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR OPERATION

- Door lock status indicator turns indicator lamp ON or OFF and indicates door lock or unlock state.
- For door lock status indicator operation, refer to [DLK-24. "System Description"](#).

HAZARD REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder.

Setting of Hazard Reminder Mode

Hazard reminder setting (With CONSULT-III)	Door lock operation (with Intelligent Keyfob)	Hazard warning lamp blink	
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	OFF	Any	—
	LOCK ONLY	Lock	Once
		Unlock	—
		Unlock (Anti-hijack)	—
	UNLK ONLY	Lock	—
		Unlock	Twice
		Unlock (Anti-hijack)	Twice (quick)
	LOCK/UNLK	Lock	Once
		Unlock	Twice
Unlock (Anti-hijack)		Twice (quick)	

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

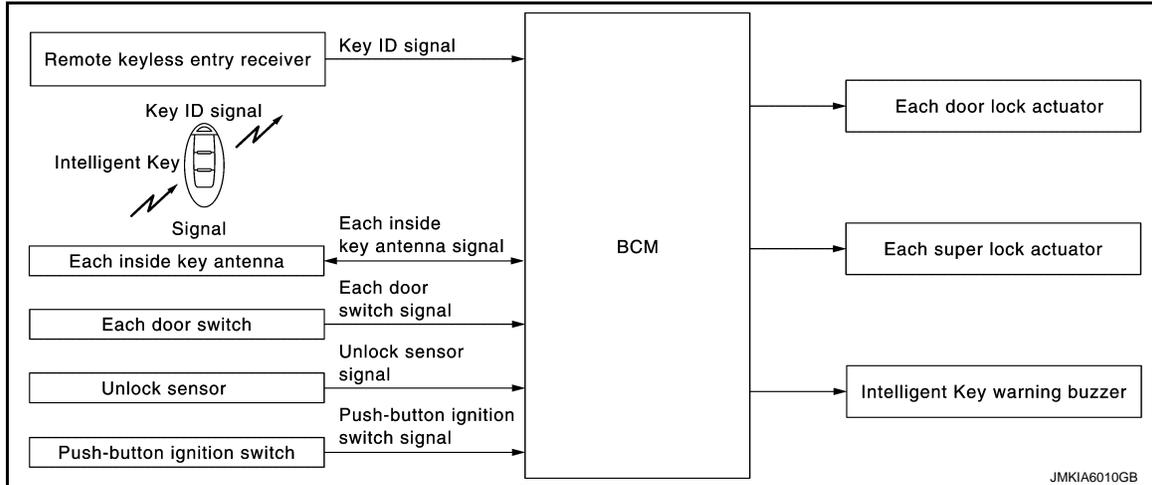
[TYPE 1]

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Door switch	Door lock actuator	Push-button ignition switch	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp	Door lock status indicator
Door lock/unlock function by remote control button	×	×	×		×	×			
Hazard reminder function	×			×	×	×	×	×	
Anti-hijack function	×	×	×	×	×	×			
Auto door lock function	×				×	×			
Door lock status indicator operation						×			×

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006302732



KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006302733

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 4 functions.

Key remainder function	Operation condition	Operation
Driver side door opened	Right after door is locked by door lock/unlock switch or driver door lock knob operation under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch is in the OFF position Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle Driver side door is opened 	All doors unlock
Door is open or closed	Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle Any door is opened All doors are locked. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All doors unlock Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Back door is closed	Right after back door is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle All doors (except back door) are closed All doors (except back door) are locked 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All doors unlock Back door can open with back door opener switch Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[TYPE 1]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

*:If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation is perform in these cases.

CAUTION:

- The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function does not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.

WARNING FUNCTION

WARNING FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006302734

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

The warning function are as per the following items and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, combination meter buzzer, KEY warning lamp, shift P warning lamp and engine start operation indicator lamp.

- Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- P position warning
- ACC warning
- Take away warning
- Door lock operation warning
- Engine start information
- Intelligent Key low battery warning
- Key ID warning

OPERATION CONDITION

Operation condition of warning and information is as per the following table.

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Intelligent Key system malfunction		A malfunction is detected on BCM and key warning lamp turns ON
OFF position warning	For internal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ACC position • Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)
	For external*	OFF position warning (For internal) is in active mode, driver side door is closed NOTE: OFF position warning (for external) operates only when driver door is closed after each of P position warning, ACC warning, and OFF position warning (internal) sounds.
P position warning*	For internal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift position: Except P position • Engine is running to stopped (Ignition switch is ON to OFF)
	For external	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P position warning (For internal) operates • Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close) • Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle
ACC warning*		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After P position warning operates, or when ignition switch is turned ON immediately after P position warning operates • Ignition switch: ACC position
Take away warning	Door status changes from open to close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: Except LOCK position • Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close) • Registered Intelligent Key is not detected inside the vehicle
	Door status is open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door switch: ON (Door is open) • Registered Intelligent Key is not detected inside the vehicle during Key ID verification for 5 seconds
	Push button-ignition switch operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: Except LOCK position • Press push-button ignition switch • Registered Intelligent Key is not detected inside the vehicle
Door lock operation warning		When door lock operation is requested while door lock operating condition of door request switch not satisfied

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ON position • Shift position: P position* • Engine is stopped
	Ignition switch is except ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: Except ON position • Shift position: P position* • Intelligent Key can be detected inside the vehicle
Intelligent Key low battery warning		BCM detects that Intelligent Key is low battery, after ignition switch is turned ON
Key ID warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Push-button ignition switch is pressed • Registered Intelligent Key is not detected inside the vehicle

*: M/T models do not apply.

WARNING METHOD

The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime.

Warning/Information functions		“KEY” warning lamp	Shift P warning lamp	Warning chime		Engine start operation indicator lamp
				Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	
Intelligent Key system malfunction		Indicate	—	—	—	—
OFF position warning	For internal	—	—	Activate	—	—
	For external*	—	—	—	Activate	—
P position warning*	For internal	Blink (yellow)	Indicate	Activate	—	—
	For external		—	—	Active	—
ACC warning*		—	—	Activate	—	—
Take away warning	Door is open to close	Blink (yellow)	—	Activate	Activate	—
	Door is open		—	—	—	—
	Push-ignition switch operation		—	Activate	—	—
Door lock operation warning		—	—	—	Activate	—
Key ID warning		Blink (yellow)	—	—	—	—
Engine start information		—	—	—	—	Indicate
Intelligent Key low battery warning		Blink (green)	—	—	—	—

*: M/T models do not apply.

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Warning function	Intelligent Key	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Shift P warning lamp	Engine start operation indicator lamp	“KEY” warning lamp
Intelligent Key system malfunction									×	×			×
OFF position warning	For internal		×					×	×	×			
	For external		×				×			×			

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Warning function		Intelligent Key	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Shift P warning lamp	Engine start operation indicator lamp	"KEY" warning lamp
P position warning			×						×	×	×	×		×
ACC warning			×						×	×	×			
Take away warning	Door is open or close	×		×		×		×	×	×	×			×
	Door is open	×		×		×				×	×			×
	Push-button ignition switch operation	×	×			×			×	×	×			×
Door lock operation warning		×		×	×	×	×				×			
Key ID warning			×			×				×	×			×
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	×	×			×				×	×		×	
	Ignition switch is except ON position	×	×			×				×	×		×	
Steering lock information			×							×	×			
Intelligent Key low battery warning		×				×				×	×			×

BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

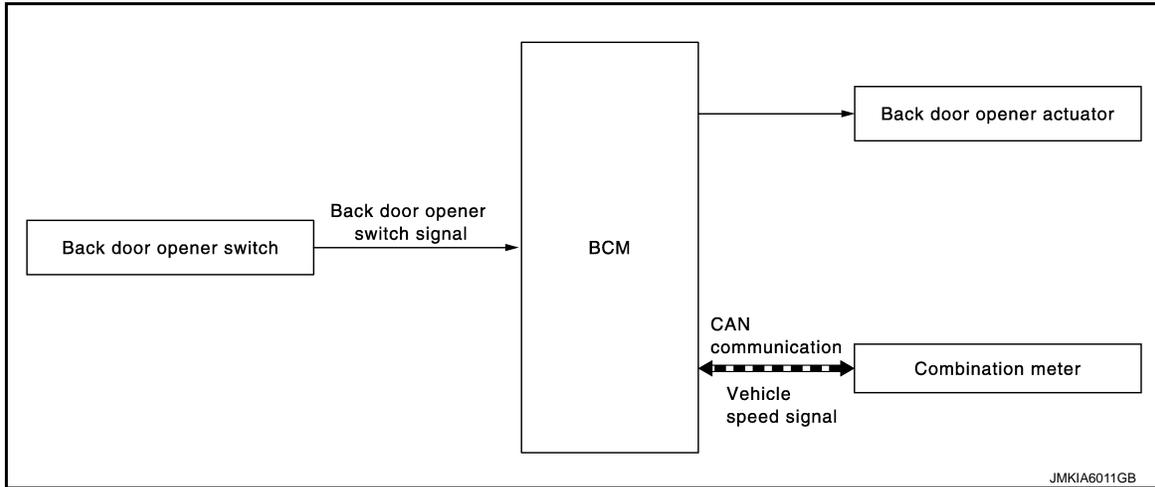
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006553997



System Description

INFOID:000000006553998

BACK DOOR OPENER OPERATION

When back door opener switch is pressed, BCM operates back door opener actuator.

NOTE:

Back door opener actuator is not for locking the back door. The function is only to open the back door.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, back door opener operation is performed.

Back door opener switch operation	Operation condition
Back door open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When back door is unlocked using back door opener request switch (anti-hijack mode), or after BCM outputs all doors unlock signal Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)

NOTE:

- When battery terminal is disconnected and reconnected during all doors unlock state, back door may not open.
- Regardless of door lock actuator state, BCM resets recognition of all doors unlock state approximately 30 seconds after battery terminal is disconnected and BCM recognizes that all doors are in lock state.
- When battery terminal is reconnected and back door does not open, have BCM recognize that all doors are in unlock state.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000006748143

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM. Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Read and save the vehicle specification. Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP	×	×	×
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER	×	×	×
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatic A/C Manual A/C 	AIR CONDITONER		×	×*2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intelligent Key system Engine start system 	INTELLIGENT KEY	×	×	×
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
Body control system	BCM	×		
NVIS - NATS	IMMU	×	×	×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×
Back door open	TRUNK		×	
Theft warning alarm	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
—	RETAINED PWR*1		×	
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×

NOTE:

- *1: This item is displayed, but not used.
- *2: For models with automatic A/C, this diagnosis mode is not used.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[TYPE 1]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT-III.

CONSULT screen item	Indication/Unit	Description	
Vehicle Speed	km/h	Vehicle speed of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Odo/Trip Meter	km	Total mileage (Odometer value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Vehicle Condition	SLEEP>LOCK	Power position status of the moment a particular DTC is detected	While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK")
	SLEEP>OFF		While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".)
	LOCK>ACC		While turning power supply position from "LOCK" to "ACC"
	ACC>ON		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "IGN"
	RUN>ACC		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Vehicle is stopping and selector lever is except P position.)
	CRANK>RUN		While turning power supply position from "CRANKING" to "RUN" (From cranking up the engine to run it)
	RUN>URGENT		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Emergency stop operation)
	ACC>OFF		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "OFF"
	OFF>LOCK		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "LOCK"
	OFF>ACC		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "ACC"
	ON>CRANK		While turning power supply position from "IGN" to "CRANKING"
	OFF>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK".) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK		Power supply position is "LOCK" (Ignition switch OFF with steering is locked.)
	OFF		Power supply position is "OFF" (Ignition switch OFF with steering is unlocked.)
	ACC		Power supply position is "ACC" (Ignition switch ACC)
	ON		Power supply position is "IGN" (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped)
	ENGINE RUN		Power supply position is "RUN" (Ignition switch ON with engine running)
CRANKING	Power supply position is "CRANKING" (At engine cranking)		
IGN Counter	0 - 39	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now. • The number increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. • The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39. 	

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) (With Super Lock)

INFOID:000000006302736

BCM CONSULT-III FUNCTION

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

WORK SUPPORT

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	Anti-hijack function mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	Automatic door lock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VH SPD: All doors are locked when vehicle speed more than 10 km/h (6 MPH) • P RANGE*: All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from P position to other than the P position
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	Automatic door unlock function mode can be selected from the following in the mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE 1: All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF • MODE 2*: All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position • MODE 3: Driver side door is unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF • MODE 4*: Driver side door is unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position • MODE 5: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • MODE 6: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SET	Automatic door lock/unlock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off: Non-operational • Unlock Only: Door unlock operation only • Lock Only: Door lock operation only • Lock/Unlock: Lock and unlock operation

*: P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
REQ SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of door request switch (driver side)
REQ SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of door request switch (passenger side)
REQ SW-BD/TR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door request switch
DOOR SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (driver side)
DOOR SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (passenger side)
DOOR SW-RR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch RH
DOOR SW-RL	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch LH
DOOR SW-BK	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door switch
CDL LOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door lock unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door lock unlock switch
KEY CYL LK-SW	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
KEY CYL UN-SW	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
SHOCK SENSOR	Indicates [NOMAL/ON/OFF] condition of circuit between BCM and air bag diagnosis sensor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NORMAL: Ignition switch ON. (BCM is receiving normal condition signal from air bag diagnosis sensor unit.) • ON: During the receiving of air bag signal from air bag diagnosis sensor unit • OFF: After the receiving of air bag signal from air bag diagnosis sensor unit

ACTIVE TEST

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Test item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LOCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The back door lock actuator is unlocked when "BD UNLK" on CONSULT- III screen is touched* • The door lock actuator (other) is unlocked when "OTR ULK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
SUPER LOCK	This test is able to check super lock actuator operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The all door lock actuators are set when "LOCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The all door lock actuators are released when "UNLOCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
DOOR LOCK IND	This test is able to check door lock status indicator operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation

*: BD UNLK function does not operate.

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY) (With Super Lock)

INFOID:000000006302737

WORK SUPPORT

Monitor item	Description
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	Door lock/unlock function by door request switch mode can be changed to operation in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	Engine start function mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
PANIC ALARM SET	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
TRUNK OPEN DELAY	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI	Key reminder function mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	Hazard reminder function mode by door request switch and Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lock Only: Door lock operation only • Unlock Only: Door unlock operation only • Lock/Unlock: Lock and unlock operation • Off: Non-operation
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horn Chirp: Sound horn • Buzzer: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer • Off: Non-operation

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Description
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Starter motor can operate during the times below <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 70 msec • 100 msec • 200 msec
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode
AUTO LOCK SET	Auto door lock operation time can be changed in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE 1: OFF • MODE 2: 30 sec • MODE 3: 1 minute • MODE 4: 2 minutes • MODE 5: 3 minutes • MODE 6: 4 minutes • MODE 7: 5 minutes
ANSWER BACK FUNCTION	Buzzer reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
TAKE OUT FROM WIN WARN SET	NOTE: This item is indicated, but not used
RETRACTABLE MIRROR SET	Auto retractable door mirror function mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Condition
REQ SW -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door request switch (driver side)
REQ SW -AS	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door request switch (passenger side)
REQ SW -BD/TR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of back door request switch
PUSH SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
CLUTCH SW*1	Indicates [On/Off] condition of clutch interlock switch
BRAKE SW 1	Indicates [On/Off]*2 condition of stop lamp switch power supply
BRAKE SW 2	Indicates [On/Off] condition of stop lamp switch
DETE/CANCL SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN/N SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
S/L -LOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock unit (LOCK)
S/L -UNLOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock unit (UNLOCK)
S/L RELAY -F/B	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock relay
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of driver door UNLOCK status
PUSH SW -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition relay 1
DETE SW -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
SFT P -MET	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT N -MET	Indicates [On/Off] condition of N position

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor Item	Condition
ENGINE STATE	Indicates [Stop/Stall/Crank/Run] condition of engine states
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock unit (LOCK)
S/L UNLK-IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock unit (UNLOCK)
S/L RELAY-REQ	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock relay
VEH SPEED 1	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h]
VEH SPEED 2	Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or VDC or TCM by numerical value [Km/h]
DOOR STAT-DR	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of driver side door status
DOOR STAT-AS	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of passenger side door status
ID OK FLAG	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of key ID
PRMT ENG STRT	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of engine start possibility
PRMT RKE STRT	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-TR/BD	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-PANIC	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-MODE CHG	Indicates [On/Off] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key
RKE OPE COUN1	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing
RKE OPE COUN2	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

*1: It is displayed but does not operate on CVT models.

*2: OFF is displayed when brake pedal is depressed while brake switch power supply is OFF.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take Out: Take away warning chime sounds when CONSULT-III screen is touched • Key: Key warning chime sounds when CONSULT-III screen is touched • Knob: OFF position warning chime sounds when CONSULT-III screen is touched • Off: Non-operation
INDICATOR	This test is able to check warning lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KEY ON: "KEY" Warning lamp illuminates when CONSULT-III screen is touched • KEY IND: "KEY" Warning lamp blinks when CONSULT-III screen is touched • Off: Non-operation
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 1]

Test item	Description
LCD	This test is able to check meter display information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BP N: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched • BP I: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched • ID NG: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • ROTAT: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • SFT P: Shift P warning lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched • INSR T: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • BATT: Key warning lamp indicator when CONSULT-III screen is touched • NO KY: Key warning lamp indicator when CONSULT-III screen is touched • OUTKEY: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched • LK WN: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched
FLASHER	This test is able to check security hazard lamp operation The hazard lamps are activated after "LH/RH/Off" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
P RANGE	This test is able to check CVT shift selector power supply <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-ignition switch illumination operation Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
PUSH SWITCH INDICATOR	This test is able to check LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch operation LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
BATTERY SAVER	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation. The interior room lamp will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	This test is able to check back door opener actuator open operation. This actuator opens when "Open" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
RETRACTABLE MIRROR	This test is able to check auto retractable door mirror operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation

TRUNK

TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK) (With Super Lock)

INFOID:000000006302738

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
PUSH SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push switch
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of unlock sensor
VEH SPEED 1	Indicates [Km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter
TR/BD OPEN SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of back door opener switch.
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-TR/BD	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM

List of ECU Reference

INFOID:000000006302739

ECU	Reference
BCM	BCS-41, "Reference Value"
	BCS-64, "Fail-safe"
	BCS-66, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"
	BCS-67, "DTC Index"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

WIRING DIAGRAM

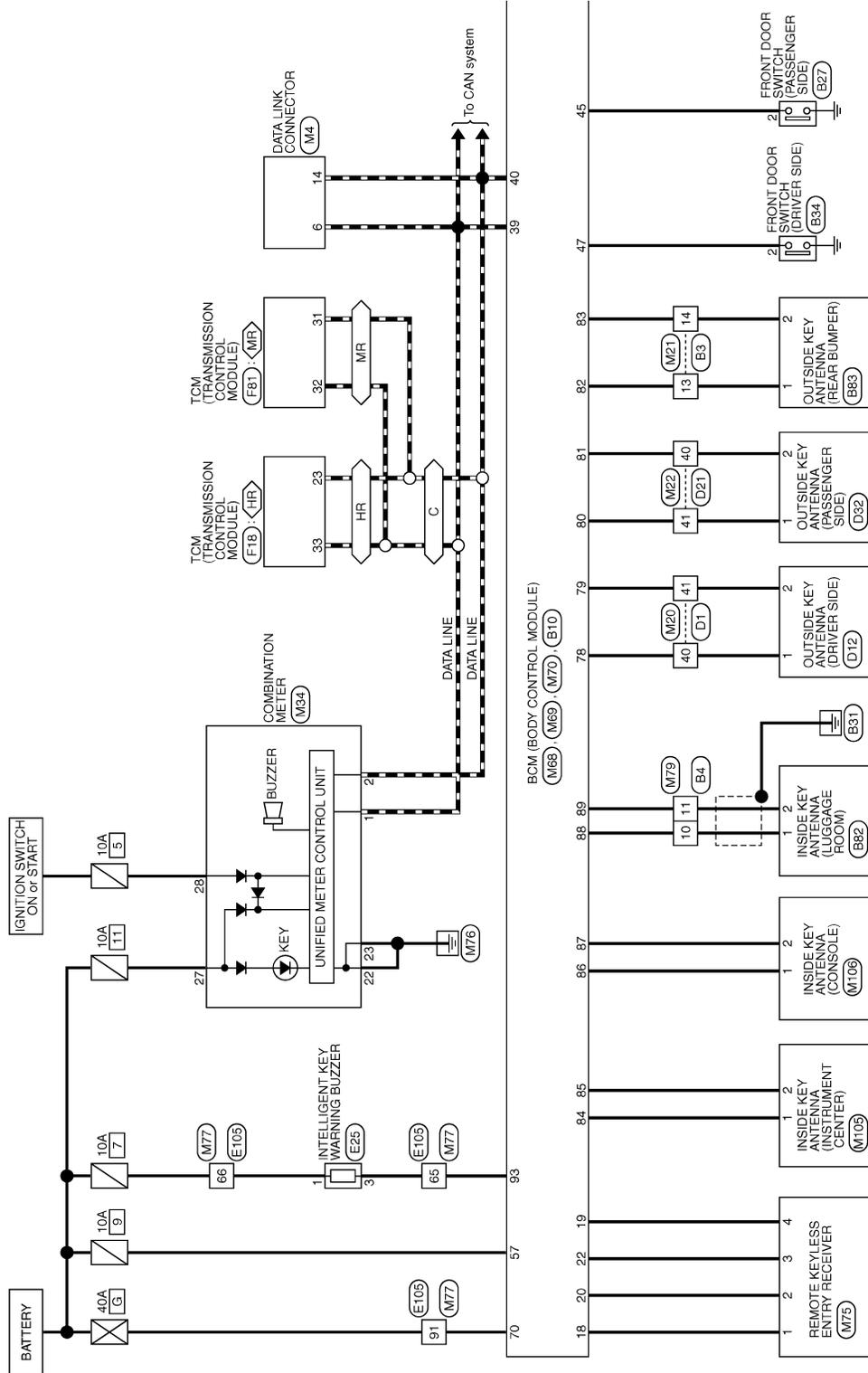
DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000006302741

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12. "Connector Information/Explanation of Option Abbreviation"](#).

DOOR LOCK SYSTEM (RHD MODELS WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)



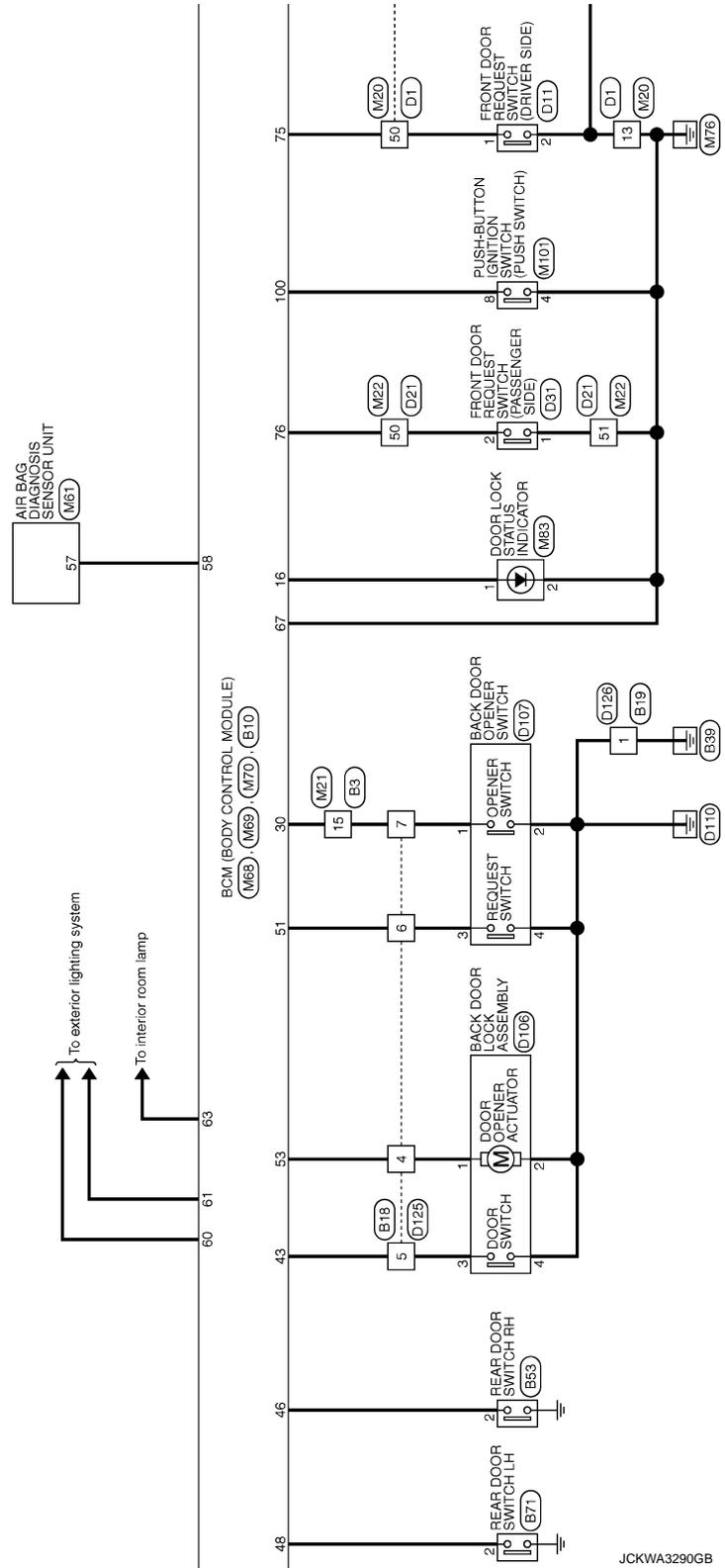
2010/07/07

JCKWA3289GB

DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]



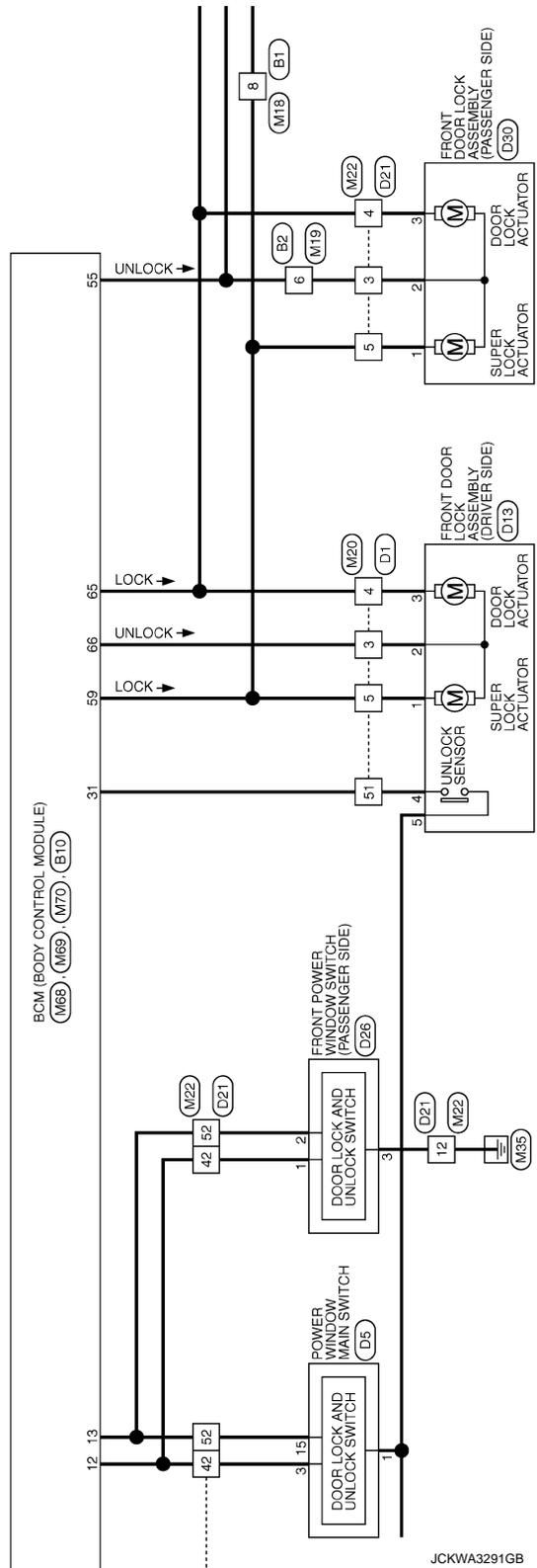
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

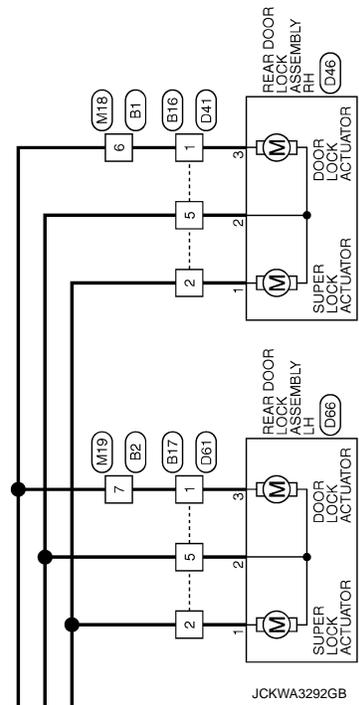


DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 1]

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P



DLK

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

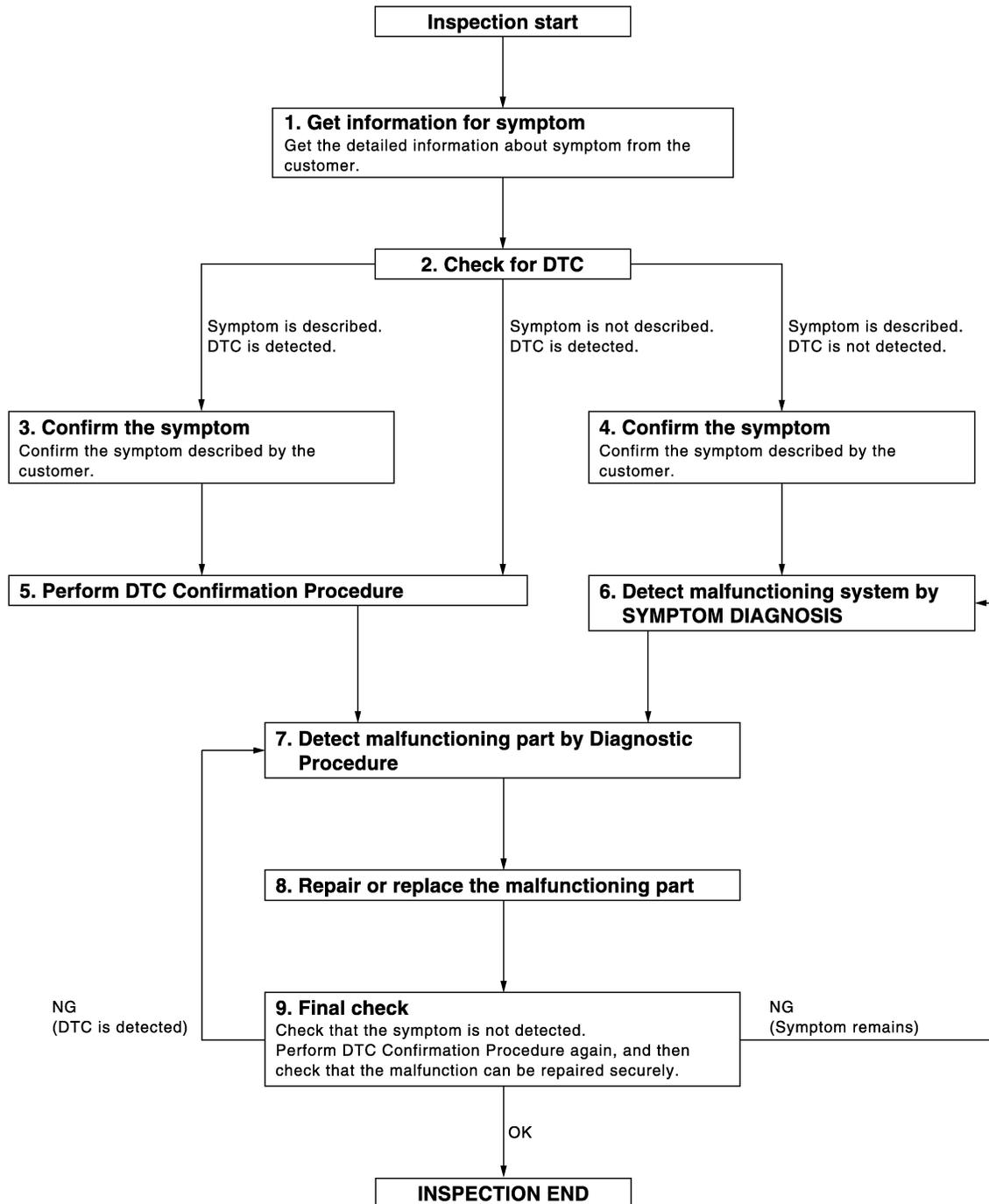
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006302742

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

JMKIA3620GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR DTC

1. Check BCM for DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data (print them out with CONSULT-III).
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described or any DTC detected?

- Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.
- Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.
- Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in the "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in the "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.
At this time, always connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time.
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-66, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (BCM) determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

Perform Component Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included in Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[TYPE 1]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

The Diagnostic Procedure described is based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check voltage of related BCM terminals using CONSULT-III.

8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check for DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

9. FINAL CHECK

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction is completely repaired.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Does the symptom reappear?

YES (DTC is detected) >> GO TO 7.

YES (Symptom remains) >> GO TO 6.

NO >> INSPECTION END

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006302743

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2621	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (instrument center) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inside key antenna (instrument center) Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (instrument center)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "WORK SUPPORT" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
4. Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

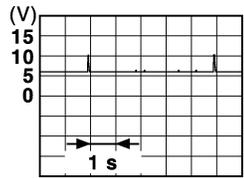
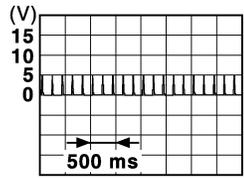
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-55, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inside key antenna (instrument center) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302744

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	84 85	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p>JMKIA3839GB</p>
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p>JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (instrument center)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	84	M105	1	Existed
	85		2	

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	84		Not existed
	85		

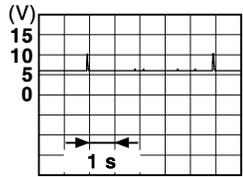
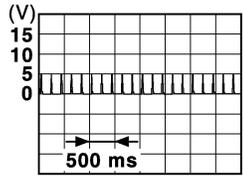
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	84	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3839GB</p>
	85		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (instrument center).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006302745

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (console) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inside key antenna (console) Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (console)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
- Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "WORK SUPPORT" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-57. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inside key antenna (console) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302746

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	86	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA3839GB</p>
	87		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (console) harness connector.

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BCM		Inside key antenna (console)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	86	M106	1	Existed
	87		2	

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	86		Not existed
	87		

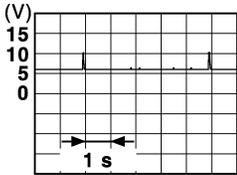
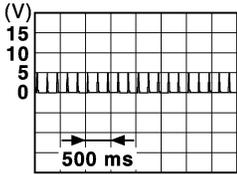
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (console). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
M70	86	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3839GB</p>
	87		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (console).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006598503

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2623	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (luggage room) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inside key antenna (luggage room) Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (luggage room)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
- Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "WORK SUPPORT" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-59. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inside key antenna (luggage room) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006598504

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	88	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA3839GB</p>
	89		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA5951GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (luggage room)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	88	B82	1	Existed
	89		2	

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	88		Not existed
	89		

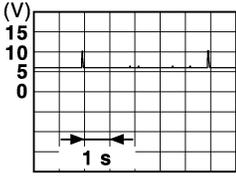
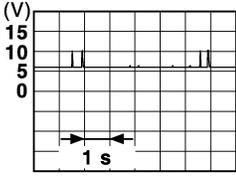
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (luggage room). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	88	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3839GB</p>
	89		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5951GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (luggage room).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006302747

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2626	OUTSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (driver side) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outside key antenna (driver side) • Between BCM ~ Outside key antenna (driver side)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Disconnect outside key antenna (driver side) connector.
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-61. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Outside key antenna (driver side) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302748

1.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	78	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	<p>JMKIA5955GB</p>
	79		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	<p>JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (driver side) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (driver side) harness connector.

B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BCM		Outside key antenna (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	78	D12	1	Existed
	79		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	78		Not existed
	79		

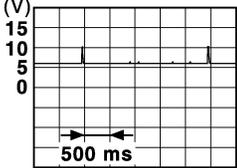
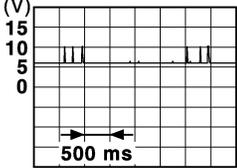
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace outside key antenna (driver side). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and outside key antenna (driver side) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	78	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	
	79			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (driver side).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006302749

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2627	OUTSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (passenger side) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outside key antenna (passenger side) • Between BCM ~ Outside key antenna (passenger side)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Disconnect outside key antenna (passenger side) connector.
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

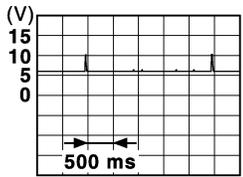
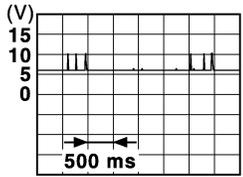
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-63, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Outside key antenna (passenger side) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302750

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	80	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p>JMKIA5955GB</p>
	81		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	 <p>JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) harness connector.

B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BCM		Outside key antenna (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	80	D32	1	Existed
	81		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	80		Not existed
	81		

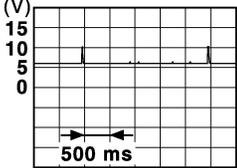
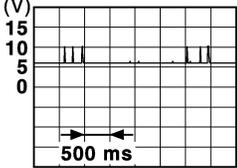
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace outside key antenna (passenger side). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	80	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5955GB</p>
	81			 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (passenger side).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006302751

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2623	OUTSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (rear bumper) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outside key antenna (rear bumper) • Between BCM – Outside key antenna (rear bumper)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Disconnect outside key antenna (rear bumper) connector.
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-65. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Outside key antenna (rear bumper) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302752

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	82 83	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	<p>JMKIA5955GB</p>
			When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	<p>JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (rear bumper) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (rear bumper) harness connector.

B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BCM		Outside key antenna (rear bumper)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	82	B83	1	Existed
	83		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	82		Not existed
	83		

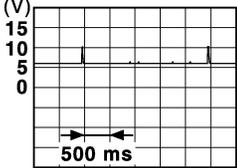
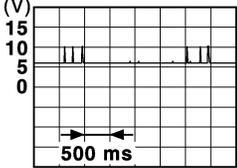
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace outside key antenna (rear bumper). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM and outside key antenna (rear bumper) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	82	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5955GB</p>
	83			 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (rear bumper).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006600432

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "TRUNK/BACK DOOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	OPEN	Back door	OPEN

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door opener actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-67. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006600433

1.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Back door lock assembly					
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Back door opener switch	ON	12 V
D106	1				

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B10	53	D106	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B10	53		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D106	2		Existed

Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> Replace back door lock assembly.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006600570

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TRUNK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "TR/BD OPEN SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TR/BD OPEN SW	Back door opener switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

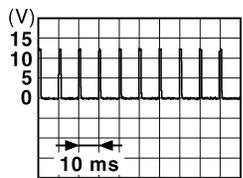
- YES >> Back door opener switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-69, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006600571

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check signal between back door opener switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D107	1	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMIA0012GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	30	D107	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	30		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener switch harness connector and ground.

Back door opener switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D107	2		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-70, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door opener switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006600572

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check continuity between back door opener switch terminals.

Back door opener switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Back door opener switch	Pressed Existed
			Released Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door opener switch.

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302790

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "REQ SW-BD/TR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW-BD/TR	Back door request switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door request switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-71, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302791

1.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check voltage between back door opener switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Back door opener switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	12 V
D107	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	51	D107	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	51		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener switch harness connector and ground.

Back door opener switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D107	4		Existed

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-72. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace back door opener switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006302792

1.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check continuity between back door opener switch terminals.

Back door opener switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
3	4	Back door request switch	Pressed Existed
			Released Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace back door opener switch.

BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302798

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "INSIDE BUZZER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item			Status	
INSIDE BUZZER	Take Out	ON	Take away warning	Buzzer sounds
		OFF		Buzzer does not sound
	Key	ON	OFF position warning	Buzzer sounds
		OFF		Buzzer does not sound

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> Buzzer (combination meter) is OK.
 No >> Refer to [DLK-73, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302799

1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Refer to [WCS-40, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> GO TO 2.
 No >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302764

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-74, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302765

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door lock assembly (driver side)				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	12 V
D13	2			
	3	Lock		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	65	D13	3	Existed
	66		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	65		Not existed
	66		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M69	66	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	12 V
	65		Unlock Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302766

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Status
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK
	ALL UNLK
Door lock actuators	LOCK UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-74, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302767

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (passenger side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

(+) Front door lock assembly (passenger side)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D30	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	12 V
	3		Unlock Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (passenger side).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BCM		Front door lock assembly (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B10	55	D30	2	Existed
M69	65		3	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B10	55		Not existed
M69	65		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
B10	55			12 V
M69	65			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302768

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-74, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302769

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock assembly LH				
Connector	Terminal			
D66	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	3			Lock
12 V				

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly LH.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly LH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B10	55	D66	2	Existed
M69	65		3	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B10	55		Not existed
M69	65		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
B10	55	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
M69	65			Lock
12 V				

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302770

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-74, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302771

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly RH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock assembly RH				
Connector	Terminal			
D46	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	3			Lock
				12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly RH.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly RH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B10	55	D46	2	Existed
M69	65		3	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B10	55		Not existed
M69	65		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
B10	55	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
M69	65			Lock
				12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302756

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	Lock	ON
	Unlock	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	Lock	OFF
	Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

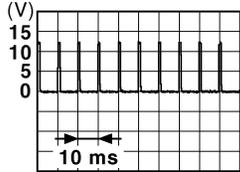
- YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-79. "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302757

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window main switch connector.
3. Check signal between power window main switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Power window main switch Connector	Terminal		
D5	3	Ground	
	15		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and power window main switch harness connector.

BCM		Power window main switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	12	D5	3	Existed
	13		15	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	12		
	13		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and ground.

Power window main switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D5	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-80, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006302758

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window main switch connector.
3. Check continuity between power window main switch terminals.

Power window main switch		Door lock and unlock switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal				
3	1		LOCK	Existed
		UNLOCK	Not existed	
15		LOCK	Not existed	
		UNLOCK	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power window main switch.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302759

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	Lock	ON
	Unlock	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	Lock	OFF
	Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

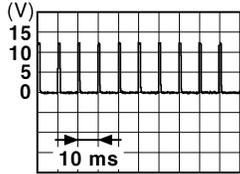
NO >> Refer to [DLK-81, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006599581

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
3. Check signal between front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D26	1	Ground	
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and power window main switch connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector.

BCM		Front power window switch (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	12	D26	1	Existed
	13		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	12	Ground	Not existed
	13		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

3.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

Front power window switch (passenger side)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D26	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-82, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front power window switch (passenger side). Refer to [PWC-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006599582

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between front power window switch (passenger side) terminals.

Front power window switch (passenger side)		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	3	LOCK	Existed
		UNLOCK	Not existed
2		LOCK	Not existed
		UNLOCK	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front power window switch (passenger side).

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302762

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK IND" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK IND	ON	Door lock status indicator	Turns ON
	OFF		Turns OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock status indicator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-83, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302763

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect door lock status indicator connector.
3. Check voltage between door lock status indicator harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Door lock status indicator				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock operation is accomplished	12 V
M83	1			Any door is OPEN

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and door lock status indicator harness connector.

BCM		Door lock status indicator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	16	M83	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	16	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR GROUND

Check continuity between door lock status indicator harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Door lock status indicator		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
M83	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace door lock status indicator.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302787

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "REQ SW-DR", "REQ SW-AS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW -DR	Driver side door request switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
REQ SW -AS	Passenger side door request switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Front door request switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-85, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302788

1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning front door request switch connector.
3. Check voltage between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

(+)			(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door request switch				
Connector	Terminal		Ground	12 V
Driver side	D11	1		
Passenger side	D31	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Front door request switch			BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Connector	Terminal	
Driver side	D11	1	M70	75	Existed
Passenger side	D31	2		76	

3. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

Front door request switch			Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal			
Driver side	D11	1		Not existed
Passenger side	D31	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

3. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

Front door request switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
Driver side	D11	2	Existed
Passenger side	D31	1	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-86, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front door request switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006302789

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning front door request switch connector.
3. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch terminals.

Front door request switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
1	2	Door request switch	Pressed	Existed
			Released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front door request switch.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DOOR SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302753

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RL", "DOOR SW-RR", "DOOR SW-BK" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RR	Rear door RH	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-BK	Back door	Open	On
		Closed	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-87. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302754

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

DLK

(+)		Terminal	(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Door switch				
Connector				
Driver side	B34	2	Ground	
Passenger side	B27			
Rear LH	B71			
Rear RH	B53	3		
Back door	D106			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> Back door: GO TO 3.
 YES-2 >> Other door: GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Door switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Driver side	B34	B10	47	Existed
Passenger side	B27		45	
Rear LH	B71		48	
Rear RH	B53		46	
Back door	D106		43	
		2		
		3		

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Terminal	Ground	Continuity
Connector				
Driver side	B34	2	Ground	Not existed
Passenger side	B27			
Rear LH	B71			
Rear RH	B53			
Back door	D106	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D106	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-88, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006302755

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Door switch			Condition	Continuity	
Terminal					
Driver side	2	Ground part of door switch	Door switch	Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Passenger side				Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Rear LH				Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Rear RH				Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Back door	3	4	Back door lock assembly	Lock	Existed
				Unlock	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunction door switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HAZARD FUNCTION

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD FUNCTION

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302802

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "FLASHER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
FLASHER	LH	Front turn signal lamp LH	Turns ON
	RH	Front turn signal lamp RH	Turns ON
	OFF	Front turn signal lamp	Turns OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-90, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302803

1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Refer to [EXL-72, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

INTELLIGENT KEY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

INTELLIGENT KEY

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302796

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "RKE OPE COUN1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Check that the numerical value is changing while operating on the Intelligent Key.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-91. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302797

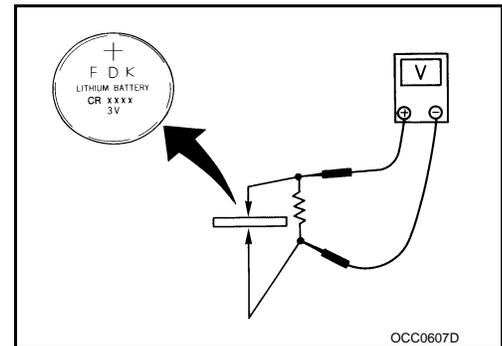
1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300 Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA. Refer to [DLK-193. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0 V

Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> Replace Intelligent Key.
NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302793

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "OUTSIDE BUZZER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
OUTSIDE BUZZER	ON	Outside warning buzzer	Buzzer sounds
	OFF		Buzzer does not sound

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key warning buzzer is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-92. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302794

1. CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No. 7, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
2. Check voltage between Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Intelligent Key warning buzzer			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
E25	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector.

BCM		Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	93	E25	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	93		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Refer to [DLK-93. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006302795

1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
3. Connect battery power supply directly to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals and check the operation.

Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Operation
Terminal		
(+)	(-)	Buzzer sounds
1	3	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEY WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

KEY WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302800

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "INDICATOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
INDICATOR	KEY ON	Key warning lamp	Turns ON
	KEY IND		Blinks
	OFF		Turns OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key warning lamp is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302801

1.CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Refer to [MWI-22, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302785

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "RKE OPE COUN1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-95. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302786

1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	18	M75	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	18		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

1. Reconnect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Remote keyless entry receiver			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	5 V
M75	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1

1. Disconnect BCM connector
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	19	M75	4	Existed

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

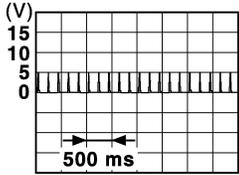
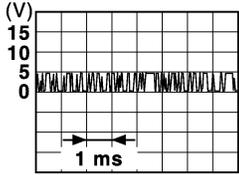
BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	19		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Reconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver Connector	Terminal			
M75	2	Ground	Waiting	
			Press the Intelligent Key lock or unlock button	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver.

5. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 2

1. Disconnect BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	20	M75	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	20		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

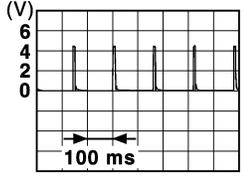
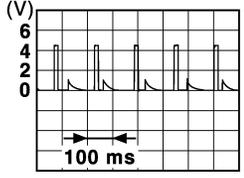
6. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER RSSI OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Reconnect BCM and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver				
Connector	Terminal			
M75	3	Ground	Waiting	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5952GB</p>
			Press and hold Intelligent Key lock or unlock button	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5953GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver.

7. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER RSSI CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	22	M75	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	22		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

SHIFT P WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SHIFT P WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006601095

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "LCD" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
LCD	SFT P	Shift P warning lamp	Turns ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Shift P warning lamp is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601096

1.CHECK SHIFT P WARNING LAMP

Refer to [MWI-22, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302777

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "SUPER LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
SUPER LOCK	LOCK	Super lock actuators	LOCK
	UNLOCK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Super lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-99, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302778

1.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(+) Front door lock assembly (driver side)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D13	1	Ground	Lock	12 V
	2		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	59	D13	1	Existed
	66		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	59		Not existed
	66		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M69	59	Ground	Lock	12 V
	66		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each super lock actuator.
NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302779

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "SUPER LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
SUPER LOCK	LOCK	Super lock actuators	LOCK
	UNLOCK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Super lock actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-100, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302780

1.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (passenger side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door lock assembly (passenger side)				
Connector	Terminal			
D30	1	Ground	Lock	12 V
	2		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (passenger side).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector.

SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BCM		Front door lock assembly (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	59	D30	1	Existed
B10	55		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	59		Not existed
B10	55		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Lock Unlock	12 V
M69	59			
B10	55			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each super lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302781

DLK

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "SUPER LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
SUPER LOCK	LOCK	Super lock actuators	LOCK
	UNLOCK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Super lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-101, "REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006600490

1.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock assembly LH				
Connector	Terminal			
D66	1	Ground	Lock	12 V
	2		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly LH.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly LH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	59	D66	1	Existed
B10	55		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	59		Not existed
B10	55		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M69	59	Ground	Lock	12 V
B10	55		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each super lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006302783

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "SUPER LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
SUPER LOCK	LOCK	Super lock actuators	LOCK
	UNLOCK		UNLOCK

SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-103, "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006600493

1. CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rear door lock assembly RH connector.
- Check voltage between rear door lock assembly RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock assembly RH				
Connector	Terminal			
D46	1	Ground	Lock	12 V
	2		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly RH.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly RH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	59	D46	1	Existed
B10	55		2	

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	59		Not existed
B10	55		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Connect BCM connector.
- Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M69	59	Ground	Lock	12 V
B10	55		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each super lock actuator.
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

UNLOCK SENSOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006600435

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "UNLK SEN -DR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver side door	Lock	OFF
		Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.

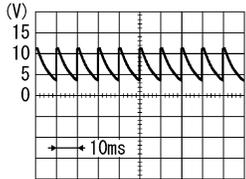
NO >> Refer to [DLK-104. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006600436

1.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check signal between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D13	4	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right;">PKIB4960J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	31	D13	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	31		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).

UNLOCK SENSOR

[TYPE 1]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D13	5		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Refer to [DLK-105. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006600437

1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) terminals.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
4	5	Driver side door	Unlock Existed
			Lock Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front lock assembly (driver side).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES

ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Description

INFOID:000000006601276

All doors do not lock/unlock using all door request switches.

ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601277

1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-95, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-55, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Console: Refer to [DLK-57, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-59, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna.

- Driver side: Refer to [DLK-61, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Passenger side: Refer to [DLK-63, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Rear bumper: Refer to [DLK-65, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000006601278

All doors do not lock/unlock using driver side door request switch.

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601279

1.CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check driver side door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-85, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-61, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000006601280

All doors do not lock/unlock using passenger side door request switch.

PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601281

1.CHECK PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check passenger side door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-85, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna (passenger side).

Refer to [DLK-63, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000006601282

All doors do not lock/unlock using back door request switch.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601283

1. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check back door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-71, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna (rear bumper).

Refer to [DLK-65, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006614835

1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [DLK-110, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-104, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

ALL DOOR

ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000006601263

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601264

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check door lock and unlock switch.

Refer to [DLK-79, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-74, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-87, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006601265

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601266

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-74, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006601267

Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601268

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (passenger side).

Refer to [DLK-75, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Description

INFOID:000000006601269

Rear LH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601270

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock assembly LH.

Refer to [DLK-76, "REAR LH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000006601271

Rear RH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601272

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock assembly RH.

Refer to [DLK-77, "REAR RH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

-
1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601284

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND TCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and TCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)

NO-2 >> Refer to [TM-171, "DTC Index"](#) (RE0F10B models) or [TM-366, "DTC Index"](#) (RE0F11A models).
(TCM)

2. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

Does door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-79, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

3. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Check remote keyless entry receiver.

Refer to [DLK-95, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-91, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601286

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#).

2. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-79, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

3. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-87, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-104, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

SUPER LOCK DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SUPER LOCK DOES NOT OPERATE

ALL DOOR

ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302825

1.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front driver side super lock actuator.

Refer to [DLK-99, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302826

1.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front driver side super lock actuator.

Refer to [DLK-99, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302827

1.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front passenger side super lock actuator.

Refer to [DLK-100, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR LH

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

SUPER LOCK DOES NOT OPERATE

[TYPE 1]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302828

1.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

Check super lock actuator rear LH.

Refer to [DLK-101, "REAR LH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302829

1.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

Check super lock actuator rear RH.

Refer to [DLK-102, "REAR RH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609009

1. CHECK "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT"
Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED

[TYPE 1]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601374

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Check back door opener switch.

Refer to [DLK-69, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

Check back door opener actuator.

Refer to [DLK-67, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check vehicle speed signal.

Refer to [MWI-46, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601287

1. CHECK "AUTO LOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Set "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601288

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601289

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609010

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

4. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

[TYPE 1]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601290

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)

NO-2 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.

2. Select "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check the "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.

2. Select "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check the "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

4. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.

2. Select "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check the "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

5. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

Check hazard function.

Refer to [EXL-72, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-92, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601291

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#).

2. CHECK "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.

2. Select "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-87, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-55, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-57, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-59, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-104, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[TYPE 1]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601292

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)
- NO-2 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check front door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-87, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [WCS-40, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-92, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006601296

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM, TCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM, TCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)

NO-2 >> Refer to [TM-171, "DTC Index"](#) (RE0F10B models) or [TM-366, "DTC Index"](#) (RE0F11A models). (TCM)

NO-3 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [WCS-40, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-92, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check front door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-87, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-55, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-57, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-59, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-94, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601300

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [WCS-40, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601304

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)

NO-2 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [WCS-40, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-94, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-87, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-92, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-55, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-57, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-59, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601308

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)
- NO-2 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM".
2. Select "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Set "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-94, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent key.

Refer to [DLK-91, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-55, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Console: Refer to [DLK-57, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-59, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601309

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Check door lock function.

Does door lock/unlock using door request switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-85, "Component Function Check"](#).

2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-92, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[TYPE 1]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006601313

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)
- NO-2 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-91, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-55, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Console: Refer to [DLK-57, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-59, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-94, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006302837

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR

Check door lock status indicator.

Refer to [DLK-83, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609043

1. CHECK DRIVER SIDE OR PASSENGER SIDE DOOR SWITCH

Check driver side or passenger side door switch.
Refer to [DLK-87, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

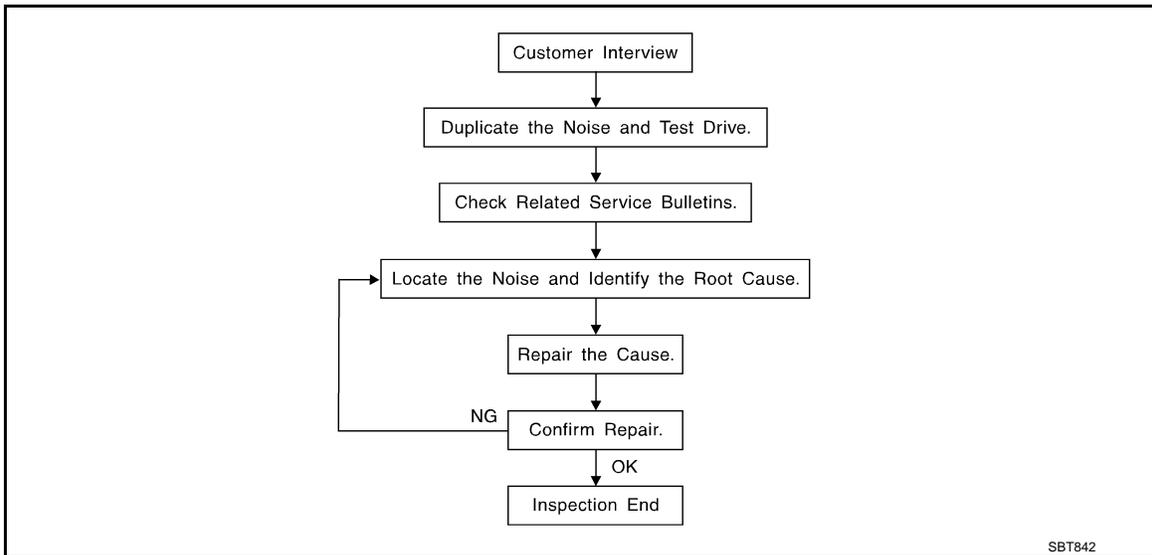
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006635653



CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of the customer's comments; refer to [DLK-139, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by a test drive with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak – (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak – (Like walking on an old wooden floor)
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle – (Like shaking a baby rattle)
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock – (Like a knock on a door)
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick – (Like a clock second hand)
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump – (Heavy, muffled knock noise)
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz – (Like a bumble bee)
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that a technician may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when the repair is reconfirmed.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[TYPE 1]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
 - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
 - 3) Rev the engine.
 - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
 - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T model, drive position on A/T model).
 - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
 - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Engine ear or mechanics stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
 - Removing the components in the area that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
 - Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
 - Feeling for a vibration by hand by touching the component(s) that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
 - Placing a piece of paper between components that are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
 - Looking for loose components and contact marks.
Refer to [DLK-137. "Inspection Procedure"](#).

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
 - separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
 - insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. These insulators are available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

NOTE:

- URETHANE PADS
Insulates connectors, harness, etc.
- INSULATOR (Foam blocks)
Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.
- INSULATOR (Light foam block)
- FELT CLOTHTAPE
Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.
The following materials, not available through NISSAN Parts Department, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.
- UHMW(TEFLON) TAPE
Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.
- SILICONE GREASE
Used in place of UHMW tape that is be visible or does not fit.
Note: Will only last a few months.
- SILICONE SPRAY
Used when grease cannot be applied.
- DUCT TAPE
Used to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

INFOID:000000006635654

Inspection Procedure

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. Cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel mounting pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Never use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If the area is saturated with silicone, the recheck of repair becomes impossible.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the following:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the customer.

In addition look for following:

1. Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. Trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it is important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise occurs. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. Rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator mounting pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000006635655



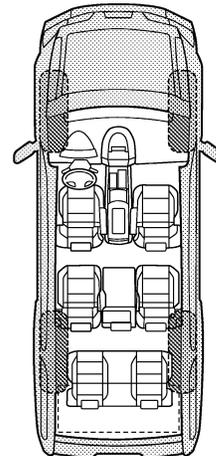
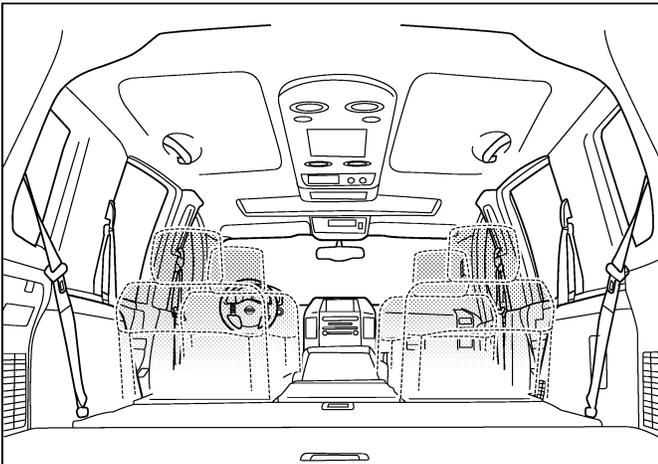
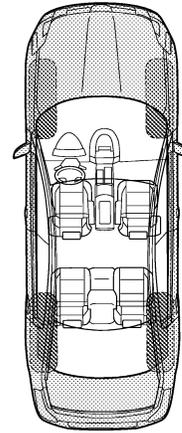
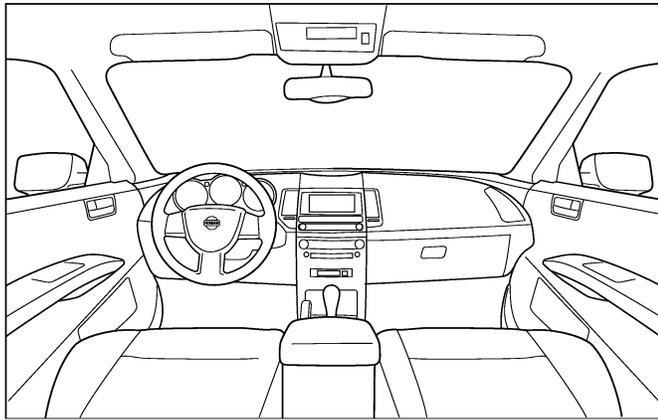
SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Nissan Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Nissan vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Nissan right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

PIIB8740E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> anytime | <input type="checkbox"/> after sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning | <input type="checkbox"/> when it is raining or wet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> dry or dusty conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is hot outside | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

III. WHEN DRIVING:

- through driveways
- over rough roads
- over speed bumps
- only about ____ mph
- on acceleration
- coming to a stop
- on turns: left, right or either (circle)
- with passengers or cargo
- other: _____
- after driving ____ miles or ____ minutes

IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- knock (like a knock at the door)
- tick (like a clock second hand)
- thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)
- buzz (like a bumble bee)

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: _____ Customer Name: _____

W.O.# _____ Date: _____

This form must be attached to Work Order

PIIB8742E

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

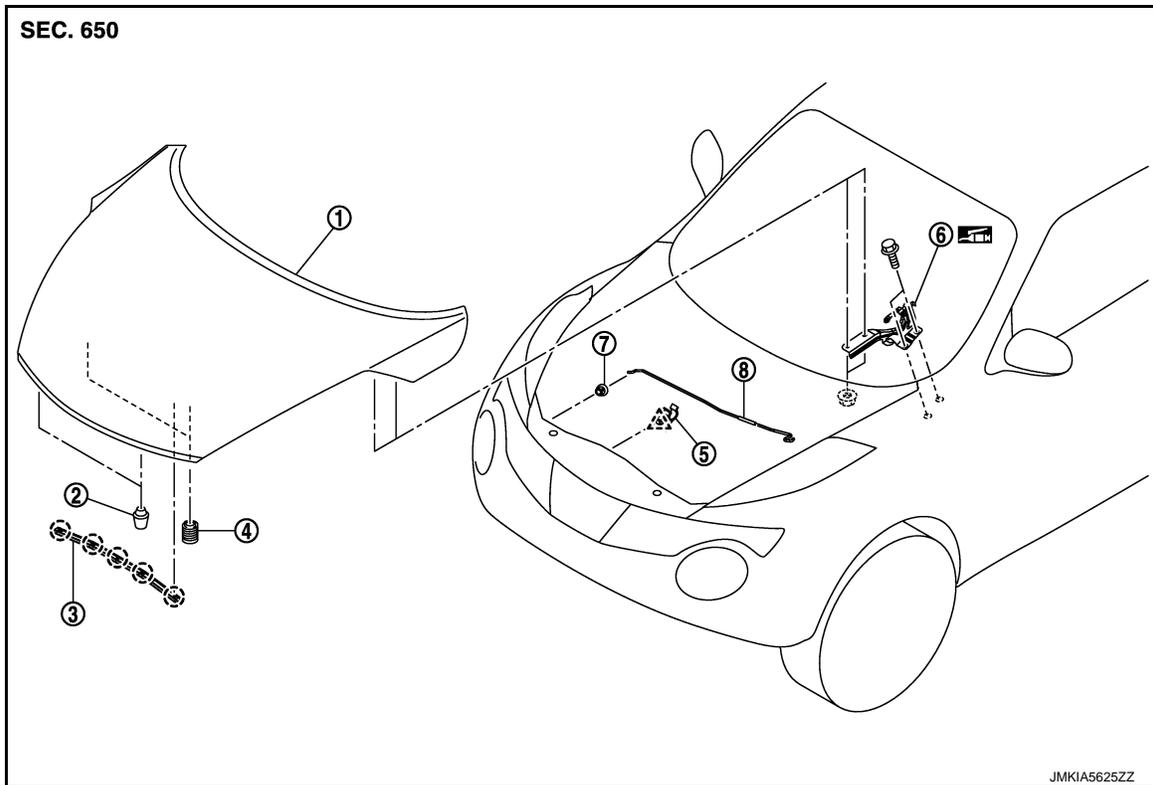
[TYPE 1]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HOOD

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006521137



- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Radiator core seal |
| 4. Hood bumper rubber | 5. Clamp | 6. Hood hinge |
| 7. Grommet | 8. Hood support rod | |

 : Clip

 : Pawl

 : Body grease

HOOD ASSEMBLY

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521138

CAUTION:

- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

REMOVAL

1. Support hood assembly with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported by the proper material when removing hood assembly.

2. Remove hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood to remove the hood assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

HOOD

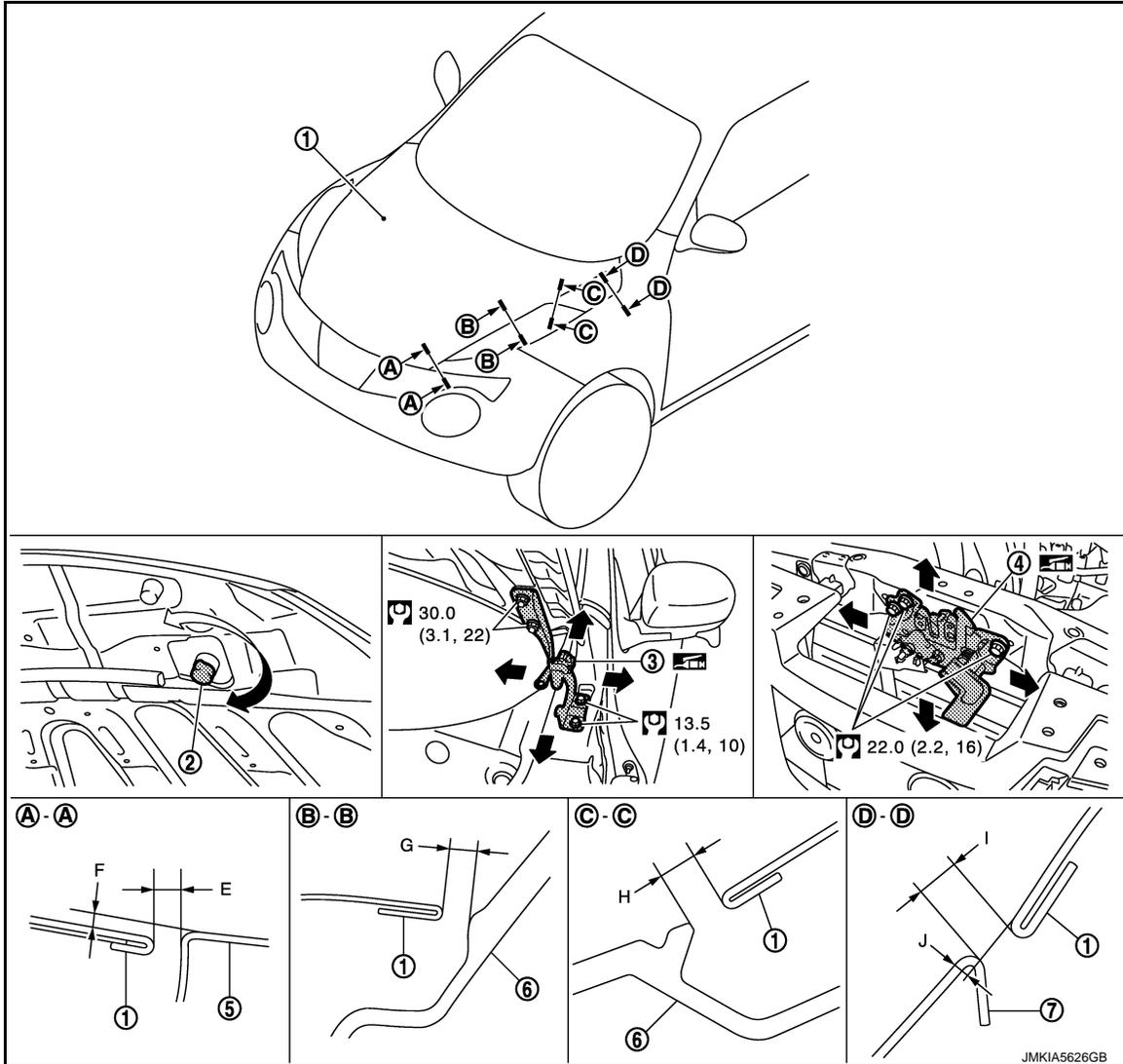
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
- After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-142, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006521139



- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood hinge |
| 4. Hood lock assembly | 5. Front bumper fascia | 6. Front combination lamp |
| 7. Front fender | | |

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: Body grease

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (RH/LH, MAX)
Hood – Front bumper fascia	A – A	E	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
		F	Surface height	(-2.0) – (+2.0) [(-0.079) – (+0.079)]
Hood – Front combination lamp	B – B	G	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front combination lamp	C – C	H	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front fender	D – D	I	Clearance	2.5 – 4.5 (0.098 – 0.177)
		J	Surface height	(-2.0) – (0.0) [(-0.079) – (0.000)]

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove hood lock assembly, and then adjust the surface height of hood assembly, front fender assembly, and front combination lamp according to the specified value, by rotating hood bumper rubber.
3. Position hood lock assembly and engage hood striker. Check hood lock assembly and hood striker for looseness.
4. Move hood lock assembly laterally until the center of hood striker and hood lock assembly are vertical when viewed from the front.
5. After adjustment, tighten lock bolts to the specified torque.
6. Open hood. Rotate bumper rubber counterclockwise between half a turn and three-quarters of a turn.
7. Check that secondary latch is securely engaged with secondary hood striker from the dead load of the hood assembly.
8. Check that primary latch is securely engaged with primary hood striker when hood assembly is closed [free-fall from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height].

CAUTION:

Never free-fall hood assembly from a height of 300 (11.811 in) mm or more.

9. Install front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HOOD HINGE

HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521140

REMOVAL

1. Remove hood assembly. Refer to [DLK-141, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-152, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood hinge mounting bolts, and then remove hood hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

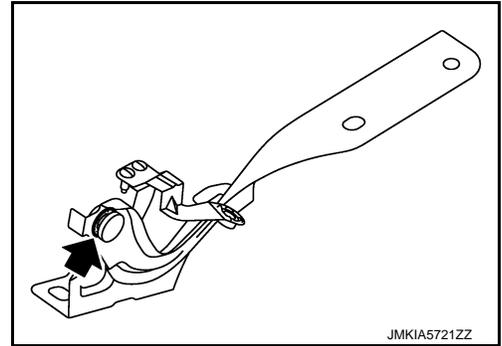
- After installation, perform hood hinge fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-144, "HOOD HINGE : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

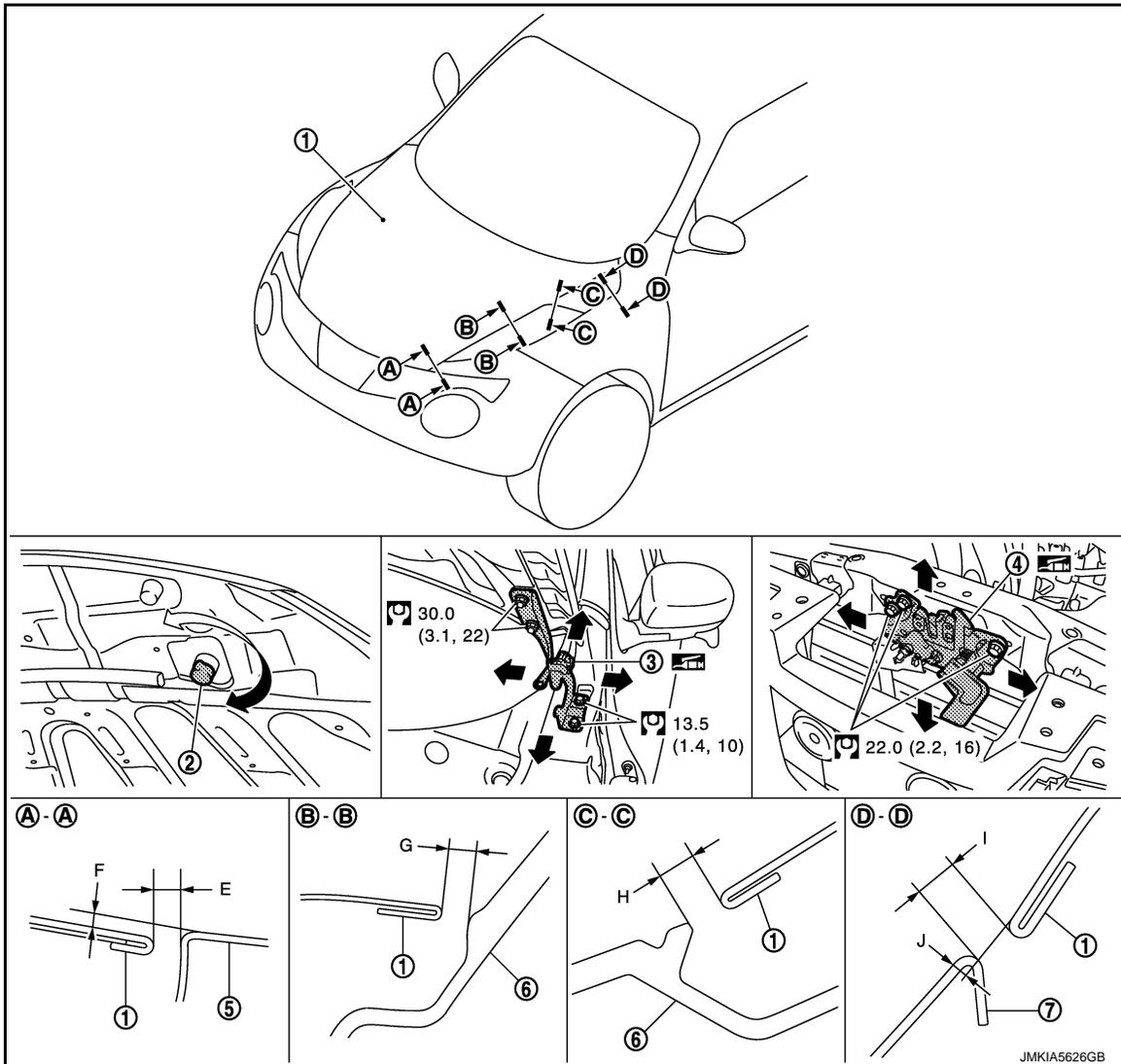
[TYPE 1]

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.



HOOD HINGE : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006521141



- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood hinge |
| 4. Hood lock assembly | 5. Front bumper fascia | 6. Front combination lamp |
| 7. Front fender | | |

: N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

: Body grease

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visually and touching.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (RH/LH, MAX)
Hood – Front bumper fascia	A – A	E	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
		F	Surface height	(-2.0) – (+2.0) [(-0.079) – (+0.079)]
Hood – Front combination lamp	B – B	G	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front combination lamp	C – C	H	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front fender	D – D	I	Clearance	2.5 – 4.5 (0.098 – 0.177)
		J	Surface height	(-2.0) – (0.0) [(-0.079) – (0.000)]

1. Remove front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove hood lock assembly.
3. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove front fender assembly (LH and RH). Refer to [DLK-152. "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Loosen hood hinge mounting bolts.
7. Temporarily install front fender assembly (LH and RH), front combination lamp (LH and RH) and front bumper fascia.
8. Adjust the clearance of hood assembly, front fender assembly (LH and RH), front combination lamp (LH and RH) and front bumper fascia according to the specified value, by moving hood hinge (body side).
9. Temporarily tighten hood hinge (LH and RH).
10. Remove front bumper fascia, front combination lamp (LH and RH) and front fender assembly (LH and RH).
11. Tighten hood hinge (LH and RH) to the specified torque.
12. Install front fender assembly (LH and RH). Refer to [DLK-152. "Removal and Installation"](#).
13. Install front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).
14. Install front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
15. Adjust the surface height of hood assembly, front fender assembly, and front combination lamp according to the specified value, by rotating hood bumper rubber.
16. Position hood lock assembly and engage hood striker. Check hood lock assembly and hood striker for looseness.
17. Move hood lock assembly laterally until the center of hood striker and hood lock assembly are vertical when viewed from the front.
18. After adjustment, tighten lock bolts to the specified torque.
19. Open hood. Rotate bumper rubber counterclockwise between half a turn and three-quarters of a turn.
20. Check that secondary latch is securely engaged with secondary hood striker from the dead load of the hood assembly.
21. Check that primary latch is securely engaged with primary hood striker when hood assembly is closed [free-fall from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height].
CAUTION:
Never free-fall hood assembly from a height of 300 (11.811 in) mm or more.
22. Install front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
CAUTION:
After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

HOOD SUPPORT ROD

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521142

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Two workers are required to support the hood.

1. Support hood assembly with a suitable material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported by the proper material when removing hood assembly.

2. Pull hood support rod from grommet and remove.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

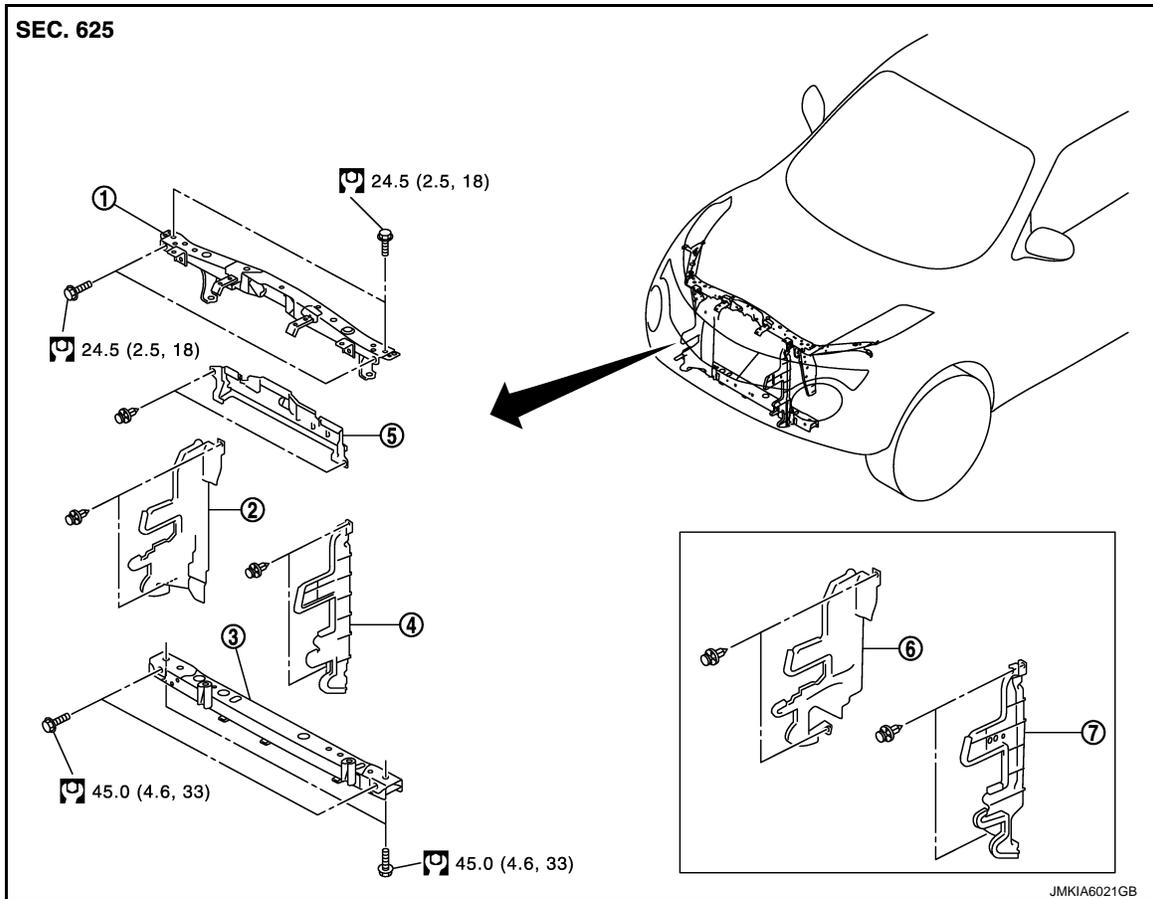
[TYPE 1]

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

HR16DE

HR16DE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006521143



- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Radiator core support upper | 2. Air guide RH (MT models) | 3. Radiator core support lower |
| 4. Air guide LH | 5. Air guide (upper) | 6. Air guide LH (CVT models) |
| 7. Air guide RH (CVT models) | | |

 : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

HR16DE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521144

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER

Removal

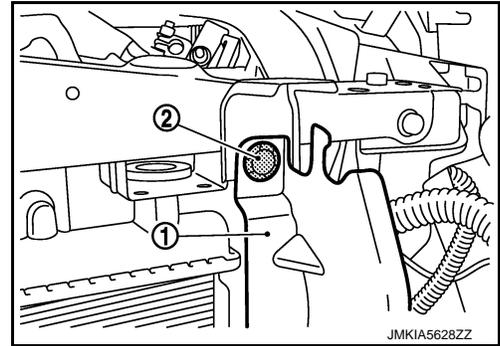
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove headlamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect crash zone sensor harness connector. Refer to [SR-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
CAUTION:
Turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and then wait for at least 3 minutes.
5. Remove hood lock and hood lock cable fixing clip. Refer to [DLK-172, "HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove horn bracket. Refer to [HRN-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove air guide (upper) fixing clips, and then remove air guide (upper).

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[TYPE 1]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

8. Remove upper fixing clips (2) of air guide (LH and RH) (1).



9. Remove hood support rod. Refer to [DLK-146. "HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation"](#).
10. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support upper.

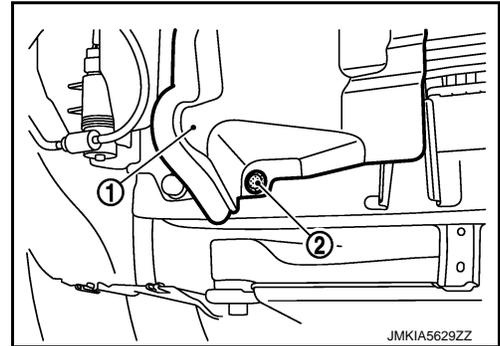
Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER

Removal

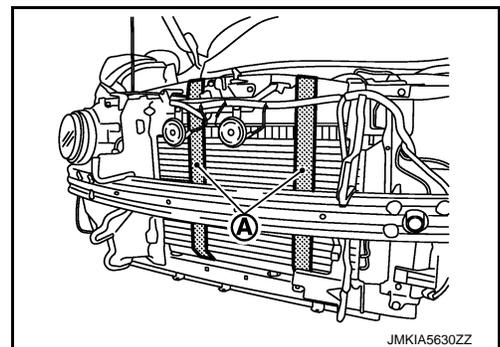
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove lower fixing clips (2) of radiator side seal (LH and RH) (1).



3. Use belts (A) to suspend radiator and condenser to prevent them from falling.

CAUTION:

Never damage radiator and condenser.



4. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support lower.

Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

MR16DDT

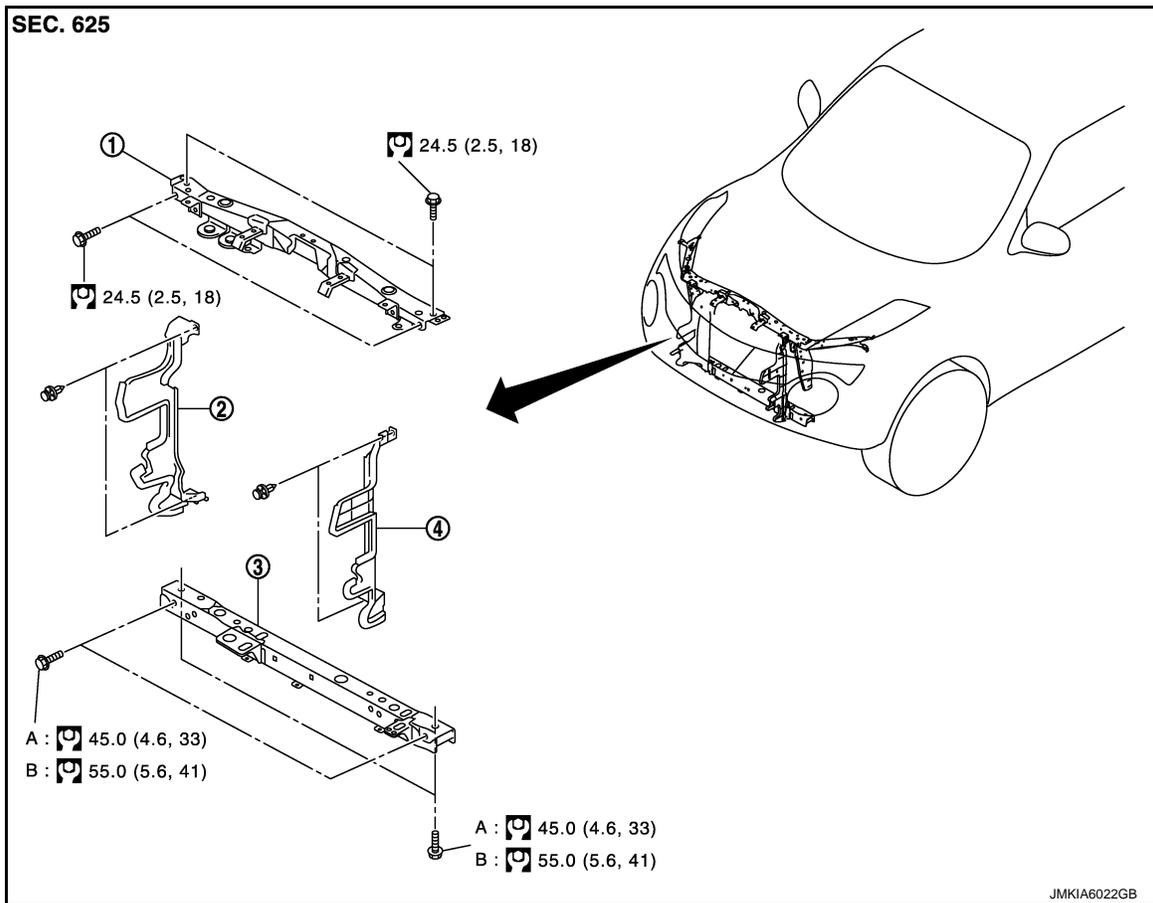
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

MR16DDT : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006521145



1. Radiator core support upper 2. Air guide RH 3. Radiator core support lower

4. Air guide LH

A : 2WD models

B : 4WD models

 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

MR16DDT : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521146

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER

Removal

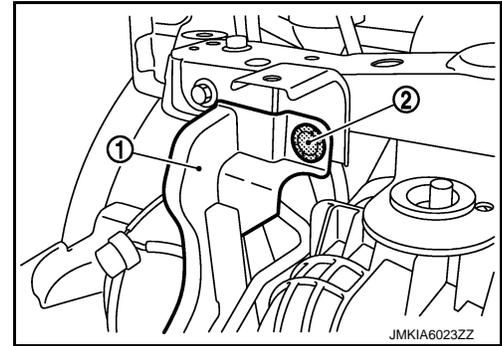
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 2. Remove front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 3. Remove headlamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 4. Disconnect crash zone sensor harness connector. Refer to [SR-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- CAUTION:**
Turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and then wait for at least 3 minutes.
5. Remove hood lock and hood lock cable fixing clip. Refer to [DLK-172, "HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
 6. Remove horn bracket. Refer to [HRN-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

7. Remove upper fixing clips (2) of air guide (LH and RH) (1).



8. Remove hood support rod. Refer to [DLK-146. "HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support upper.

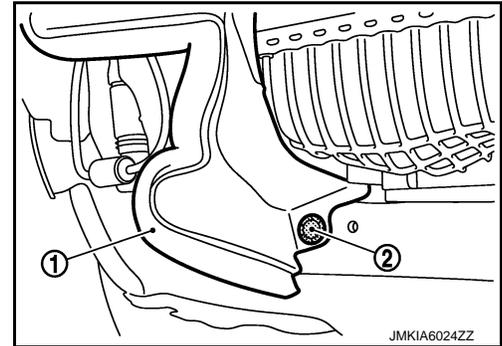
Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER

Removal

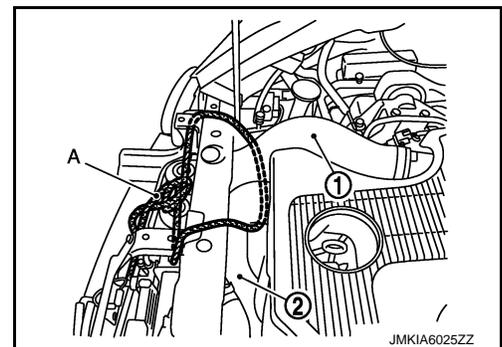
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove lower fixing clips (2) of radiator side seal (LH and RH) (1).



3. Using strings (A), hang inlet hose (1) and inlet hose (2) together with charge air cooler.

CAUTION:

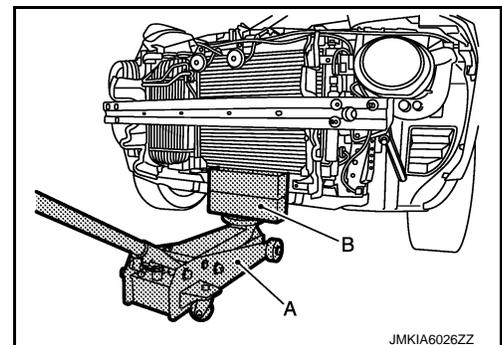
Never damage inlet hoses with charge air cooler.



4. Support lower side radiator using wooden blocks (B) and a floor jack (A).

CAUTION:

Never damage radiator.



5. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support lower.

Installation

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

FRONT FENDER

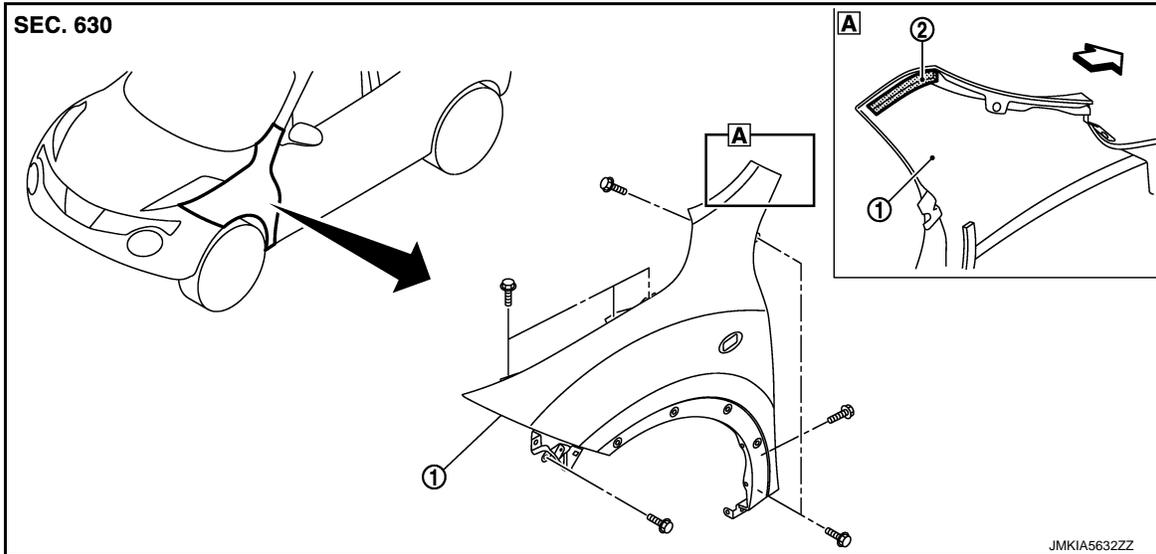
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006521147



1. Front fender assembly 2. Front fender stiffener

⇐ : Vehicle front

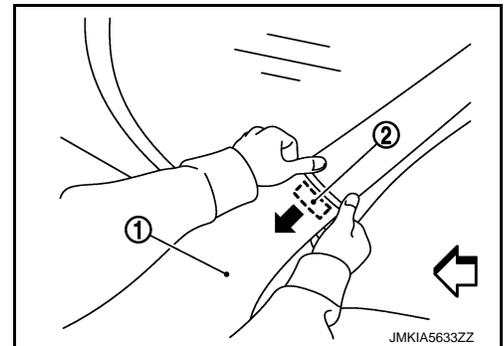
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521148

REMOVAL

1. Remove front fillet molding. Refer to [EXT-26, "FRONT FILLET MOLDING : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front bumper fascia assembly. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove sill cover. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove fender protector. Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove front fender cover. Refer to [EXT-20, "Exploded View"](#).
6. Remove front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove side turn signal lamp. Refer to [EXL-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove mounting bolts of front fender assembly.
9. Remove front fender stiffener (2) from the vehicle body while carefully pulling upper portion of front fender (1) toward vehicle outside.

⇐ : Vehicle front



10. Remove front fender assembly.

CAUTION:

An viscous urethane foam is installed on the back surface of front fender. When removing the front fender, be careful to not deform the front fender while performing the procedure and removing the viscous urethane foam a little at a time.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

CAUTION:

- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of front fender mounting bolts.
- After installation, adjust the following part.
- Hood assembly: Refer to [DLK-142, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Front door: Refer to [DLK-156, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

FRONT DOOR

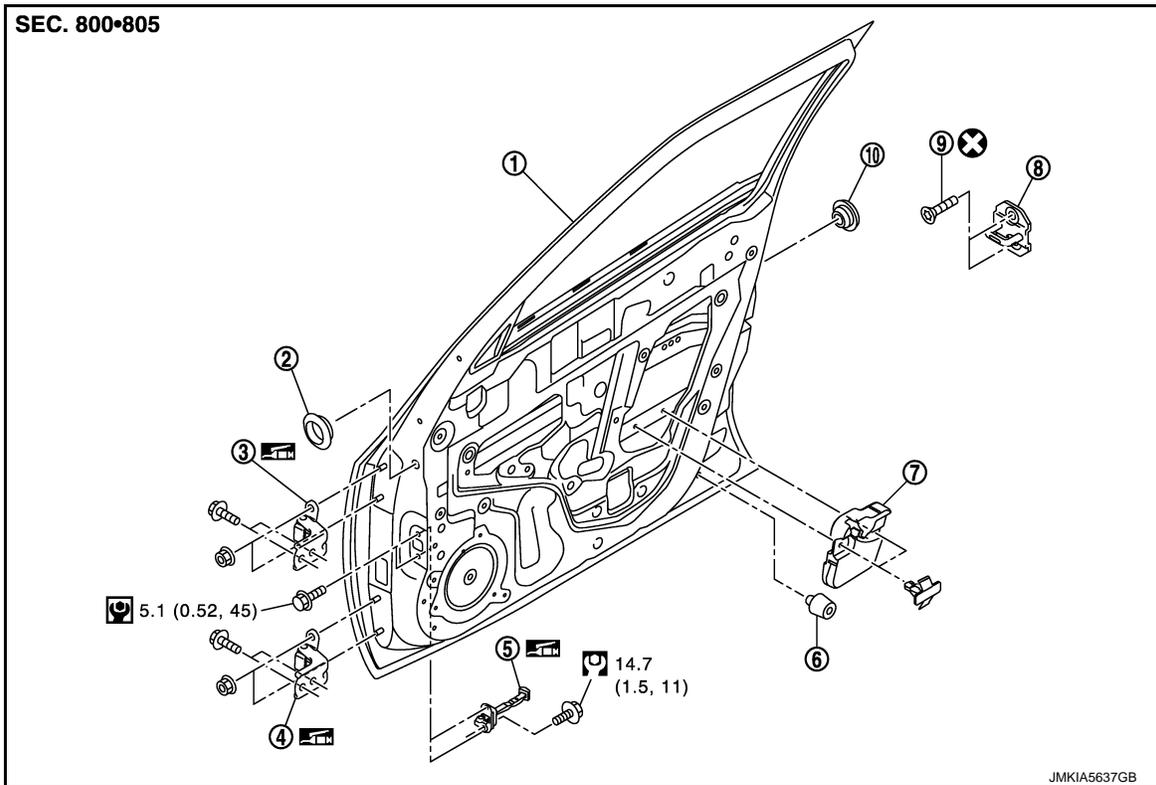
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

FRONT DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006521149



- | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Front door panel | 2. Grommet | 3. Door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link | 6. Bumper rubber |
| 7. Door pad | 8. Door striker | 9. TORX bolt |
| 10. Grommet | | |

⊗ : Do not reuse

⊙ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

⊙ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

🖌️ : Body grease

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521150

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

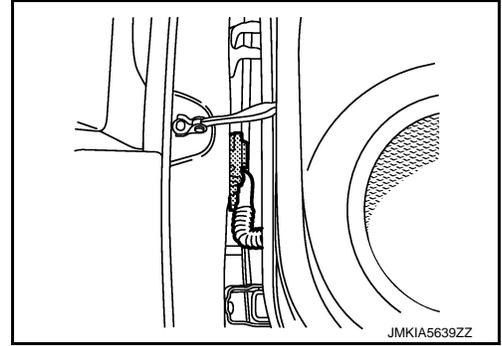
REMOVAL

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

1. Disconnect front door harness connector.



2. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
3. Remove door hinge mounting bolts (door side), and then remove door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-156, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

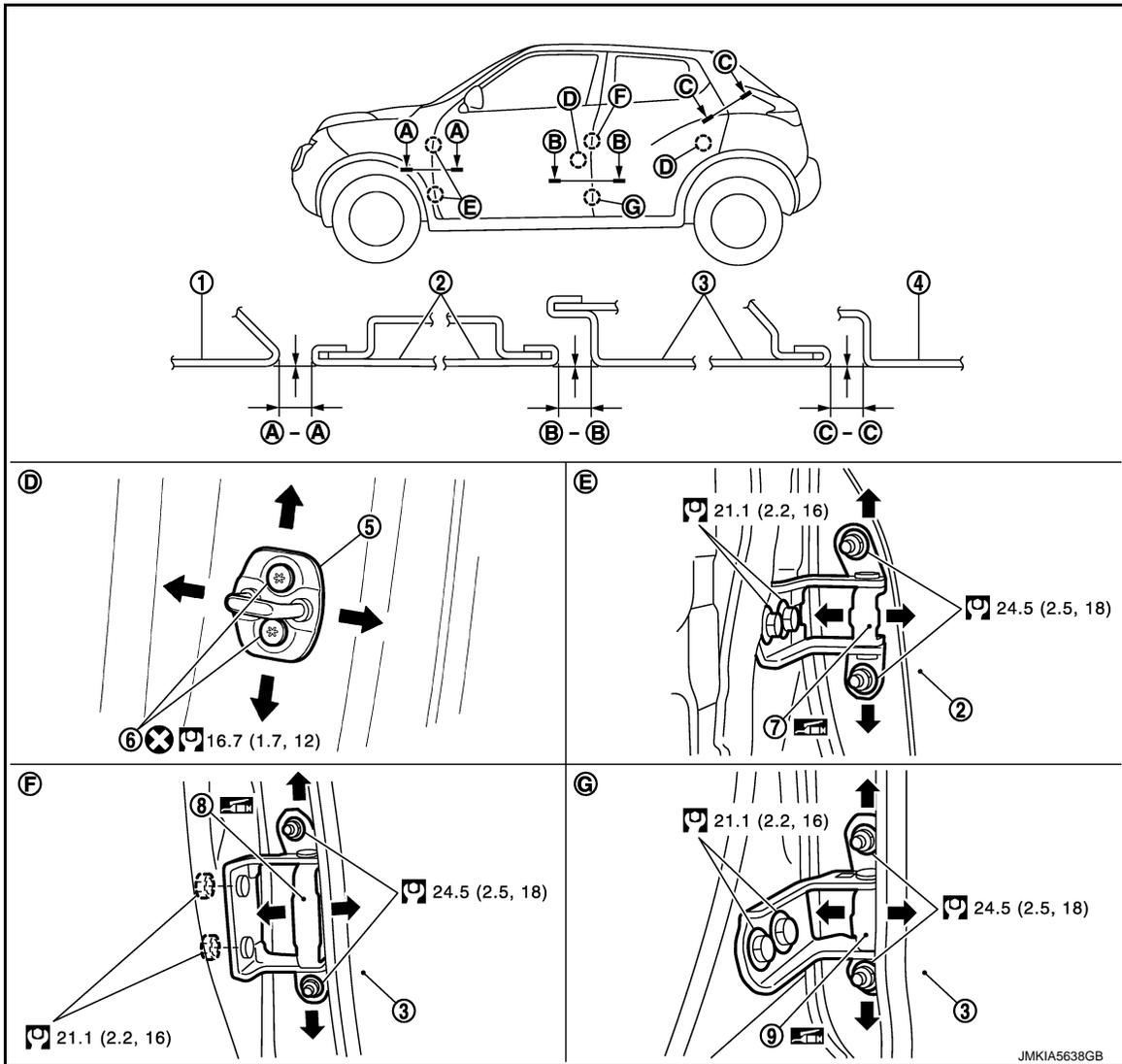
FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006521151



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Front door | 3. Rear door |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Door striker | 6. TORX bolt |
| 7. Front door hinge | 8. Rear door hinge (upper) | 9. Rear door hinge (lower) |

⊗ : Do not reuse

Ⓜ : N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)

🛢 : Body grease

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front fender – Front door	A – A	3.0 – 5.0 (0.118 – 0.197)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.3 – 5.3 (0.130 – 0.209)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-152. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

3. Adjust the surface height of front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
5. Loosen door hinge mounting bolts on body side.
6. Raise front door at rear end to adjust clearance of the front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
 - CAUTION:**
 - After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
 - Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
8. Install front fender. Refer to refer to [DLK-152, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521152

REMOVAL

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-156, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521153

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-152, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front door assembly. Refer to [DLK-154, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front door hinge mounting bolts (body side), and then remove front door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-156, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

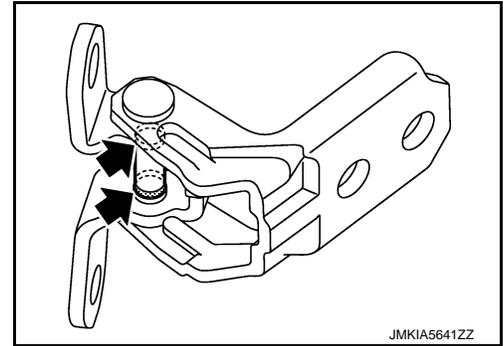
FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

← : Grease up point



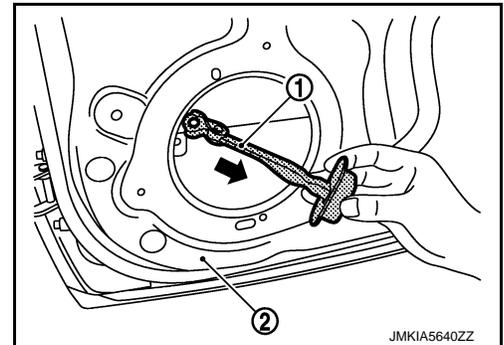
DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521154

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the front door window.
2. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect harness connector of front door speaker.
4. Remove mounting bolts of front door speaker, and then remove front door speaker.
5. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
6. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on door panel.
7. Take door check link (1) out from the hole of door panel (2).



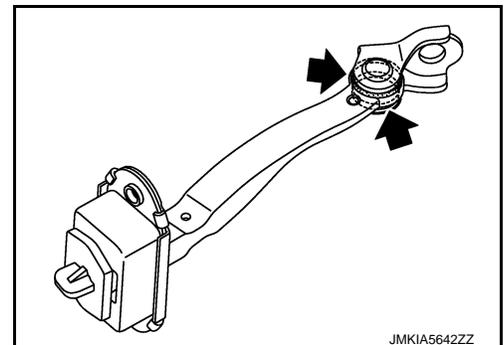
INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door check link rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.

← : Grease up point



REAR DOOR

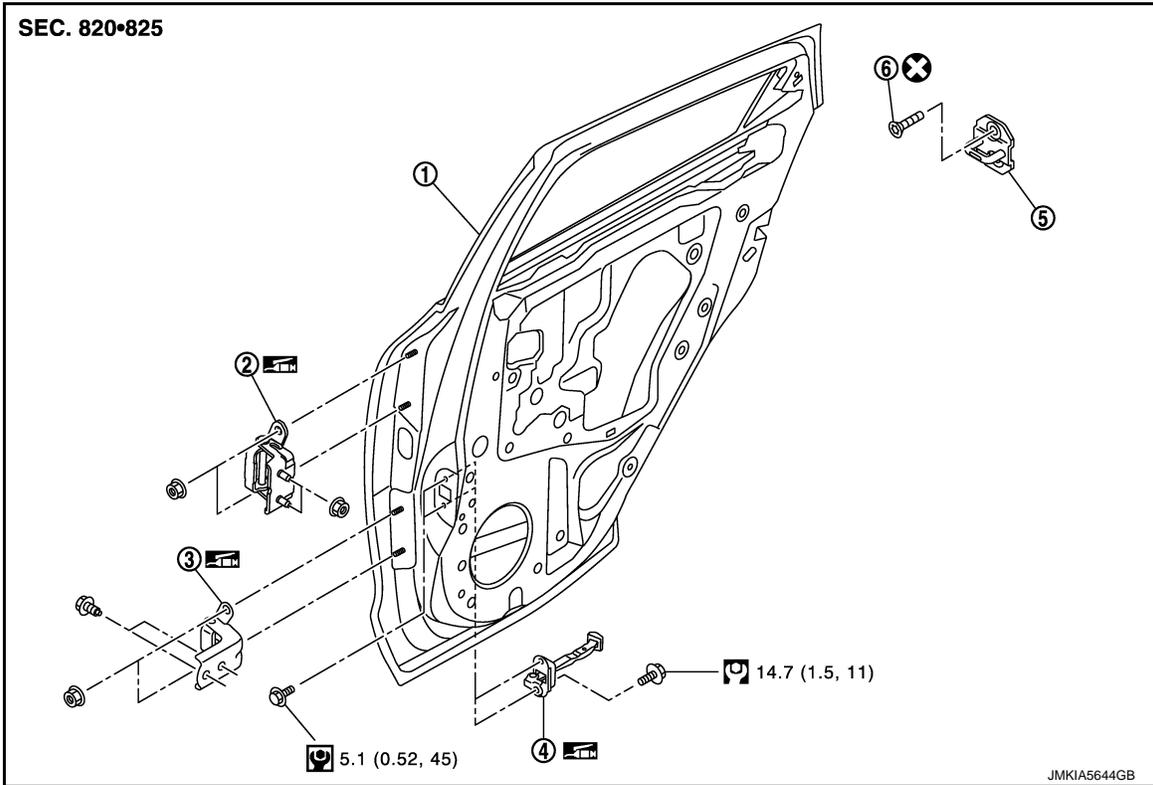
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

REAR DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006521155



- | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. Door hinge (upper) | 3. Door hinge (lower) |
| 4. Door check link | 5. Door striker | 6. TORX bolt |

-  : Do not reuse
-  : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
-  : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
-  : Body grease

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521156

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

REMOVAL

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

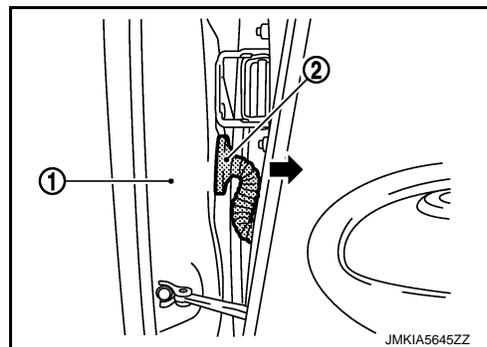
DLK

REAR DOOR

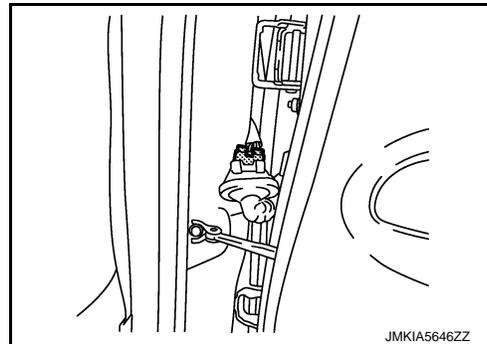
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

1. Remove rear door harness grommet (2) from body side outer (1), and then pull out rear door harness.



2. Disconnect rear door harness connector.



3. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
4. Remove door hinge mounting bolts (door side), and then remove rear door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-161, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

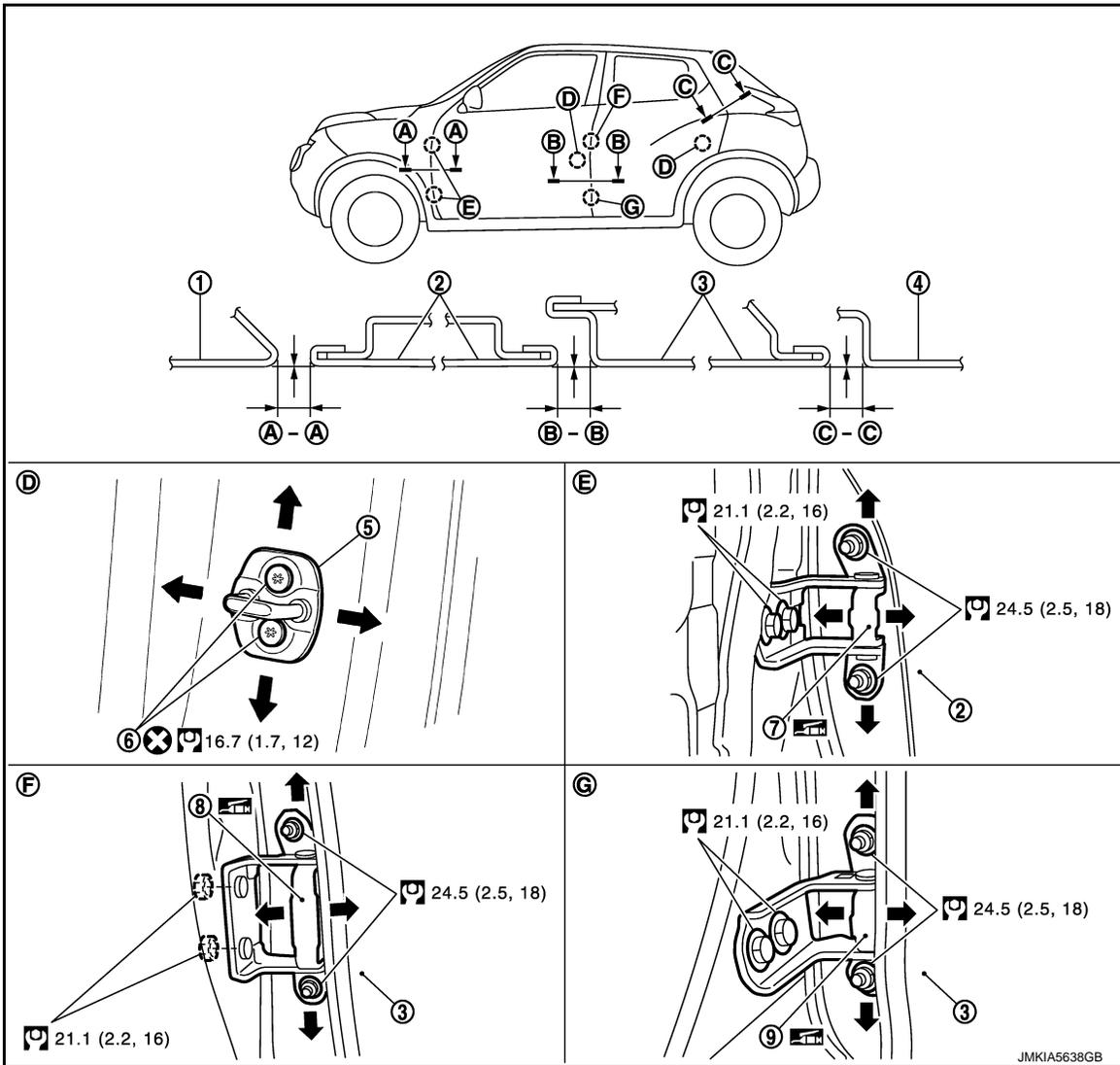
REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006521157



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Front door | 3. Rear door |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Door striker | 6. TORX bolt |
| 7. Front door hinge | 8. Rear door hinge (upper) | 9. Rear door hinge (lower) |

⊗ : Do not reuse

Ⓜ : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

🛠 : Body grease

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.3 – 5.3 (0.130 – 0.209)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]
Rear door – Body side outer	C – C	2.6 – 4.6 (0.102 – 0.181)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

- Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REAR DOOR

[TYPE 1]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
 - Adjust the surface height of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
 - Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
 - Loosen door hinge mounting nuts and bolts on body side.
 - Raise rear door at rear end to adjust clearance of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
 - After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
- CAUTION:**
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
 - Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- Install center pillar lower garnish. Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521158

REMOVAL

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-161, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521159

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

REMOVAL

- Remove rear door assembly. Refer to [DLK-159, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove rear door hinge mounting bolts and nuts (body side), and then remove door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check rear door open/close operation after installation.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-161, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installing, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

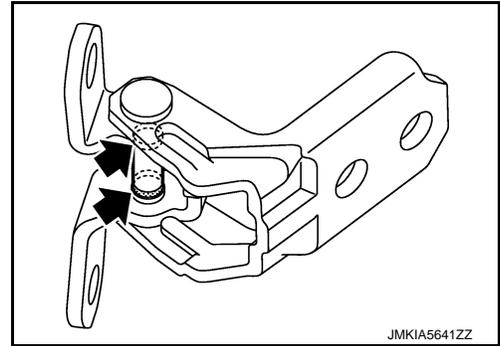
REAR DOOR

[TYPE 1]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

← : Grease up point



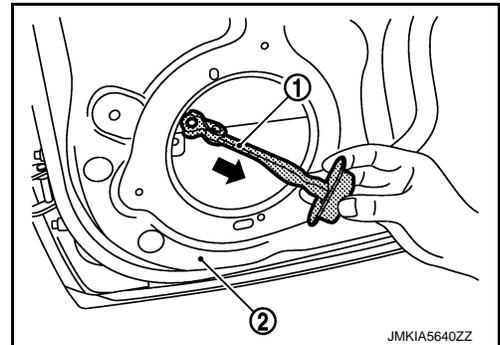
DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521160

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the rear door window.
2. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove mounting bolts of rear door speaker, and then remove rear door speaker.
4. Disconnect harness connector of rear door speaker.
5. Remove mounting bolt of the check link on the vehicle.
6. Remove mounting bolts of the check link on door panel.
7. Take door check link (1) out from the hole of door panel (2).



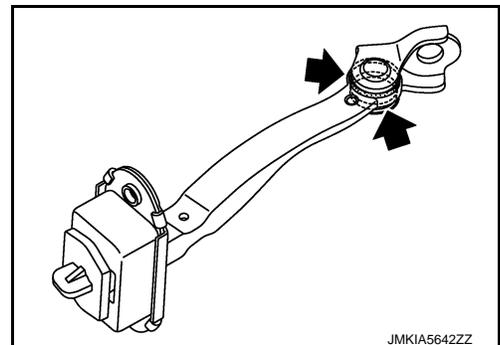
INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door check link rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.

← : Grease up point



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

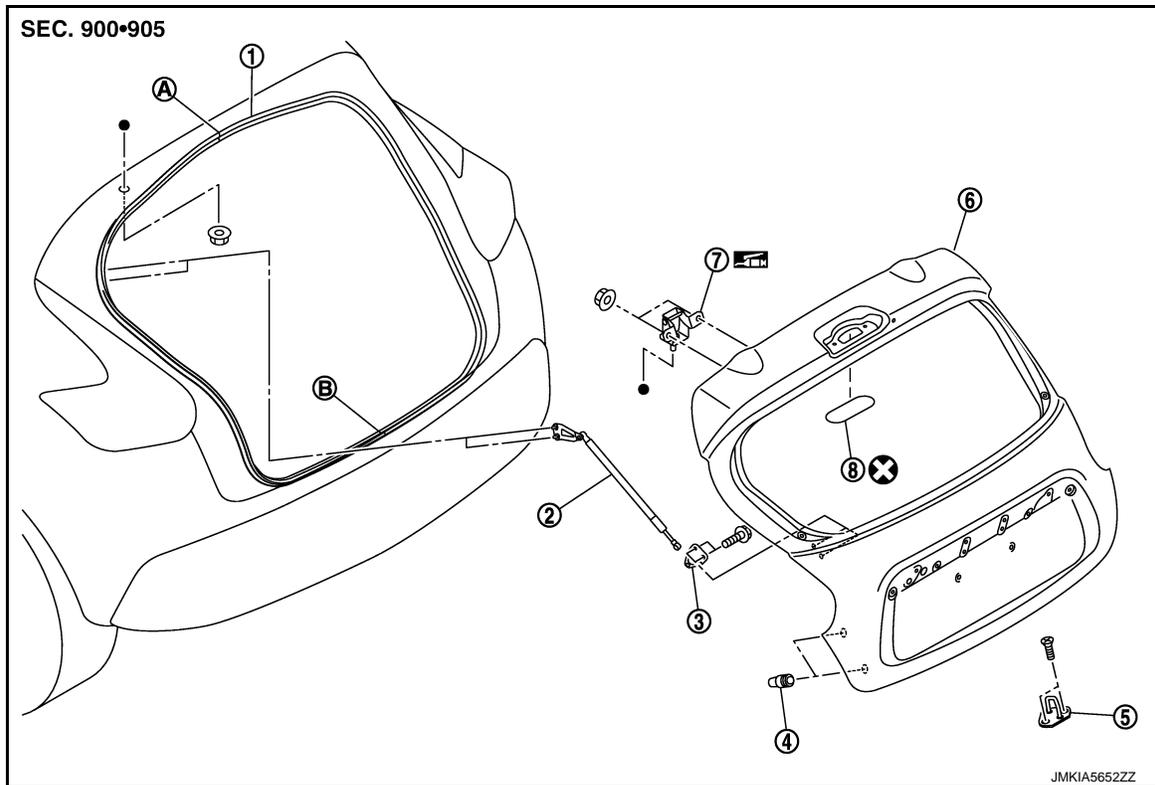
[TYPE 1]

BACK DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006521161

REMOVAL



- | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Back door stay | 3. Back door stay lower bracket |
| 4. Bumper rubber | 5. Back door striker | 6. Back door panel |
| 7. Back door hinge | 8. Hole cover | |
- A : Center mark
B : Seam
⊗ : Do not reuse
LM : Body grease

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521162

CAUTION:

- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side upper finisher (LH and RH). Refer to [INT-32, "LUGGAGE SIDE UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

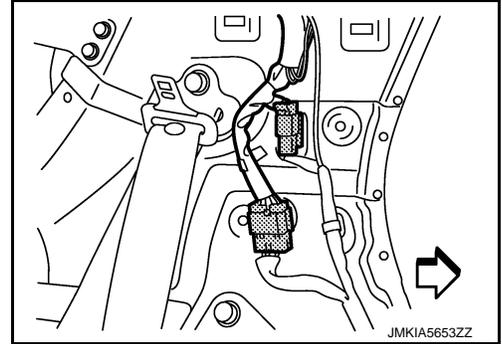
BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

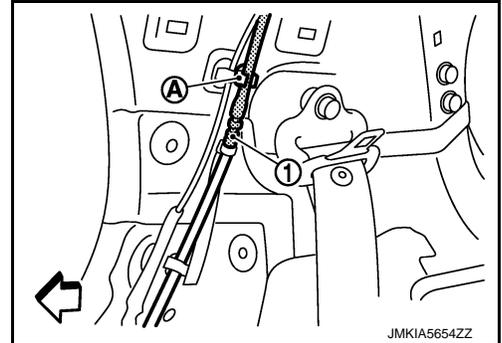
2. Disconnect harness connector.

↔ : Vehicle front



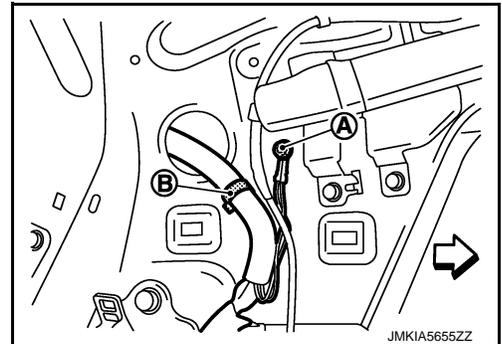
3. Remove rear washer hose (1) from hose mounting clip (A), and then disengage hose.

↔ : Vehicle front

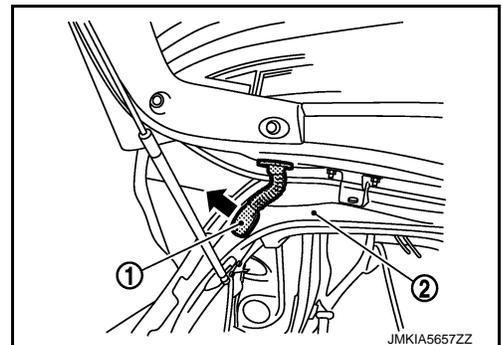


4. Remove center pillar upper garnish. Refer to [INT-21, "CENTER PILLAR UPPER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove upper side of back door weather-strip. Refer to [DLK-170, "BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove rear assist grip (LH and RH) and mounting clips for rear portion of headlining, and then remove rear portion of headlining. Refer to [INT-26, "Exploded View"](#).
7. Remove ground harness mounting bolt (A) and harness fixing clip (B).

↔ : Vehicle front



8. Remove grommet (1), and then pull out harness from roof panel (2).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

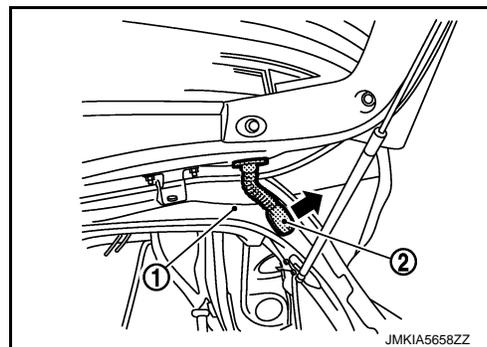
DLK

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

9. Remove grommet (2), and then pull out harness and washer tube from roof panel (1).



10. Support back door with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

11. Remove back door stay (back door side). Refer to [DLK-169, "BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation"](#).
12. Remove back door hinge mounting nuts on back door and remove back door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-167, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

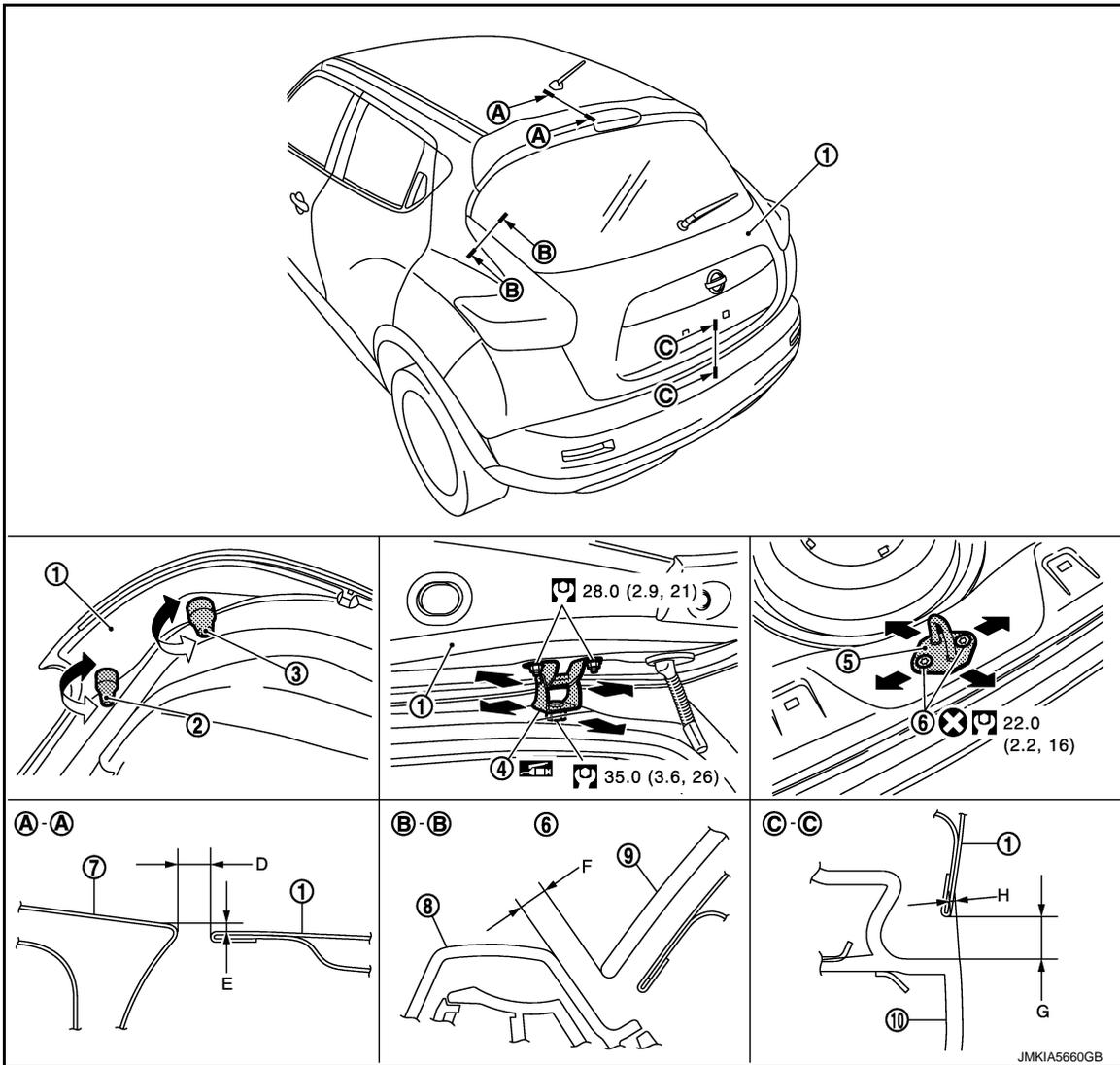
BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006521163



- | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Back door assembly | 2. Bumper rubber (upper) | 3. Bumper rubber (lower) |
| 4. Back door hinge | 5. Back door striker | 6. TORX bolt |
| 7. Roof panel | 8. Rear combination lamp | 9. Back door glass |
| 10. Rear bumper fascia | | |

⊗ : Do not reuse

Ⓞ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

🛠️ : Body grease

Check the clearance and the surface height between back door and each part by seeing and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (LH/RH, MAX)
Roof panel – Back door	A – A	D	Clearance	5.0 – 7.0 (0.197 – 0.276)
		E	Surface height	0.9 – 2.9 (0.035 – 0.114)

BACK DOOR

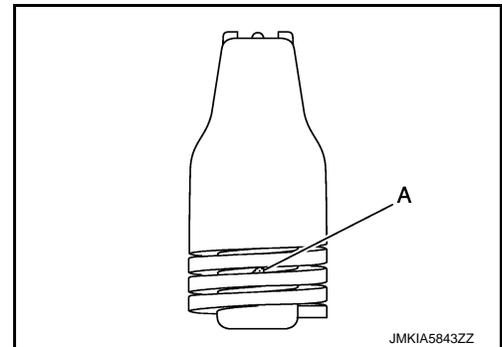
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

Portion			Standard	Difference (LH/RH, MAX)	
Rear combination lamp – Back door glass	B – B	F	Clearance	2.8 – 7.2 (0.110 – 0.283)	<2.0 (0.079)
Rear bumper fascia – Back door	C – C	G	Clearance	6.0 – 10.0 (0.236 – 0.394)	—
		H	Surface height	(-2.5) – (+1.0) [(-0.098) – (+0.039)]	—

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Loosen back door striker mounting bolts.
2. Loosen back door hinge mounting nuts (back door side).
3. Adjust back door using back door striker and back door hinge to the specified value, as shown in the following table.
4. After adjustment tighten back door striker mounting bolts and back door hinge mounting nuts (back door side) to the specified torque.
5. Screw bumper rubber (upper) into the stopper position (A), and then loosen by a half turn.
6. Screw bumper rubber (lower) into the end position of threads.



JMKIA5843ZZ

CAUTION:

After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of back door hinge mounting nuts.

BACK DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust back door striker so that it becomes parallel with back door lock insertion direction.

BACK DOOR STRIKER

BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521164

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage rear plate. Refer to [INT-30, "LUGGAGE REAR PLATE : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove TORX bolts, and then remove back door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-167, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

BACK DOOR HINGE

BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521165

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door assembly. Refer to [DLK-164, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove back door hinge mounting nuts (body side), and then remove back door hinge.

INSTALLATION

BACK DOOR

[TYPE 1]

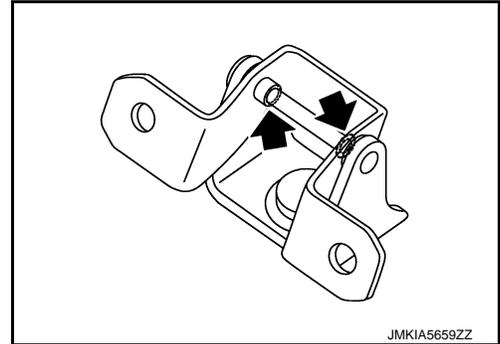
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-167. "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

← : Grease up point



BACK DOOR STAY

BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521166

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side upper finisher and rear pillar cap. Refer to [INT-32. "LUGGAGE SIDE UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Support the back door with the suitable material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

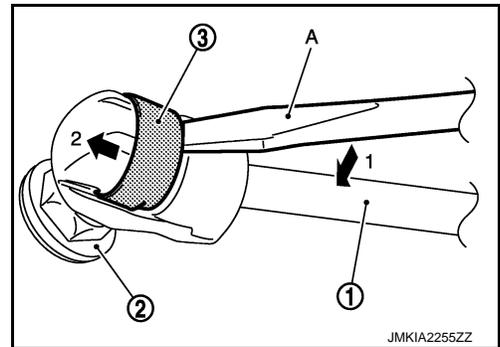
Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

3. Remove back door stay mounting bolts (body side).
4. Remove the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the back door stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (back door side) by using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage painted surface.

5. Remove back door stay (back door side).



6. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove back door stay lower bracket.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

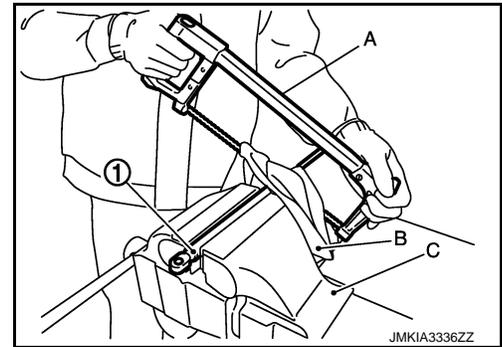
BACK DOOR STAY : Disposal

INFOID:000000006600282

1. Fix back door stay (1) using a vise (C).
2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the back door stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.

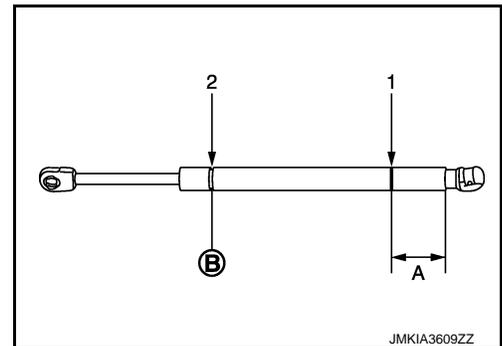
CAUTION:

- When cutting a hole on back door stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
- Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
- Wear gloves.



A: 20 mm (0.787 in)

B: Cut at the groove.



BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP

BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521168

REMOVAL

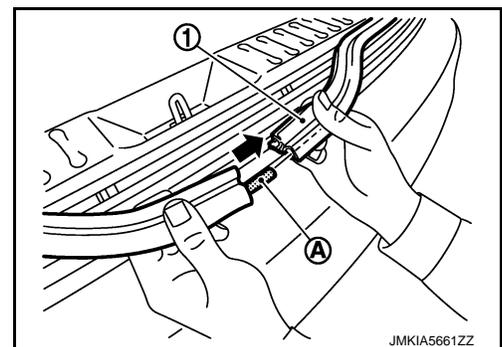
Pull up and remove engagement with body from weather-strip joint.

CAUTION:

Never pull strongly on weather-strip.

INSTALLATION

1. Working from the upper section, align weather-strip center mark with vehicle center position mark and install weather-strip onto the vehicle.
2. For the lower section, insert pad (A) into weather-strip (1), and then fix the connection point.

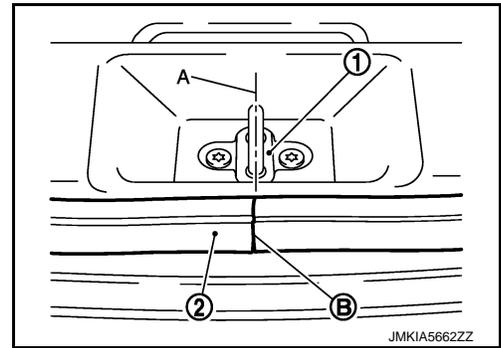


BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

3. Align the connecting point (B) of weather-strip (2) to the center (A) of striker (1), and then install as shown in the figure.



4. Pull weather-strip gently to ensure that there is no loose section.
NOTE:
Check that weather-strip fits tightly in each corner and luggage rear plate.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD LOCK

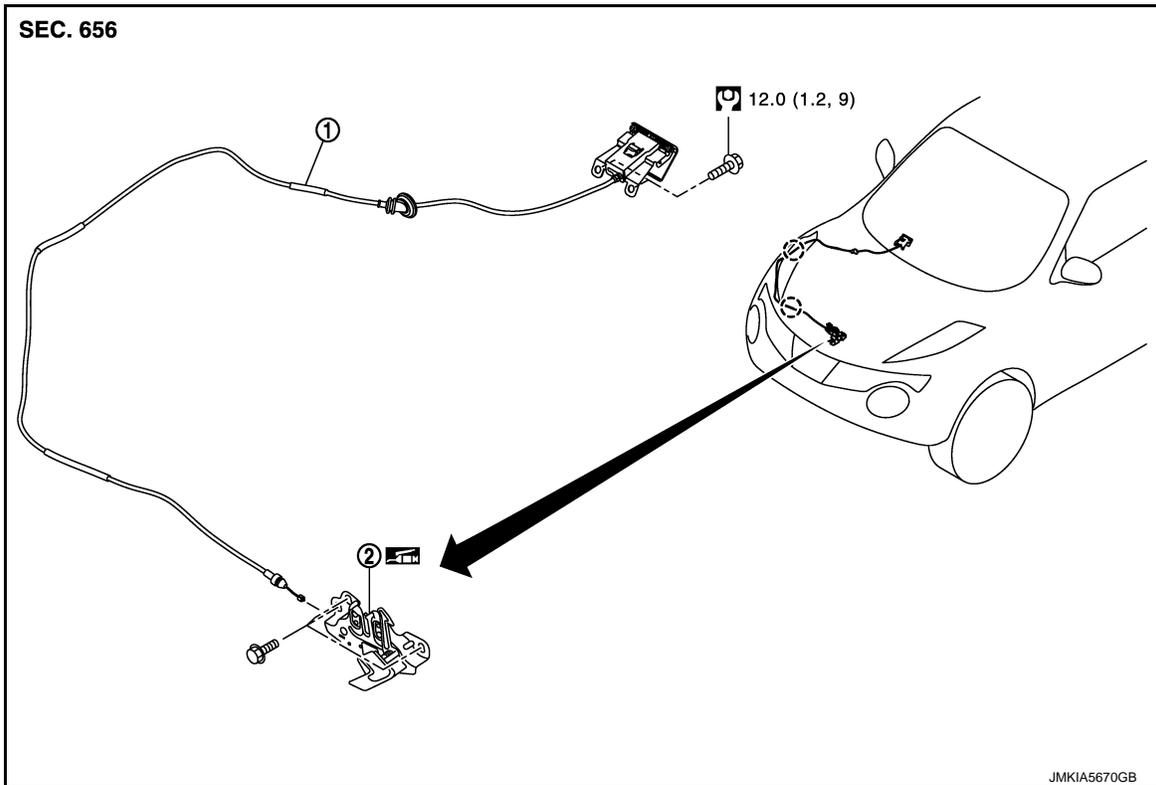
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

HOOD LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006521169



1. Hood lock control cable assembly 2. Hood lock assembly

 : Clip

 : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

 : Body grease

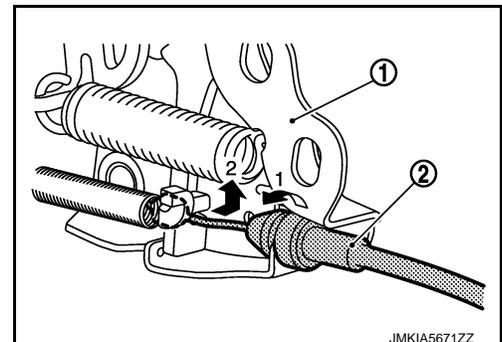
HOOD LOCK

HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521170

REMOVAL

1. Remove front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood lock assembly mounting bolts, and then remove hood lock assembly.
4. Disconnect hood lock control cable assembly (2) from hood lock assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

DLK-172

HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-142, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to [DLK-173, "Inspection"](#).

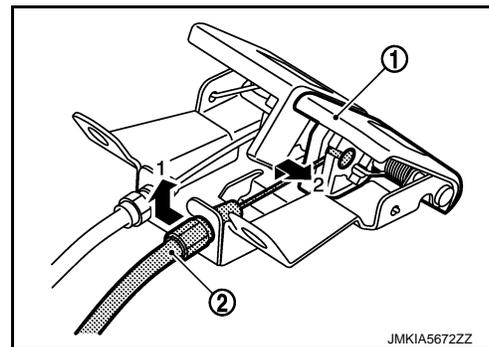
HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE

HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521172

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect hood lock control cable assembly from hood lock assembly.
2. Remove fender protector (RH). Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood lock cable clip.
4. Remove hood lock control cable assembly of instrument lower panel (RH), and then remove fuel filler lid opener cable (2) from fuel filler lid opener lever (1).



5. Remove grommet on the lower dash, and pull the hood lock control cable toward the passenger compartment.

CAUTION:

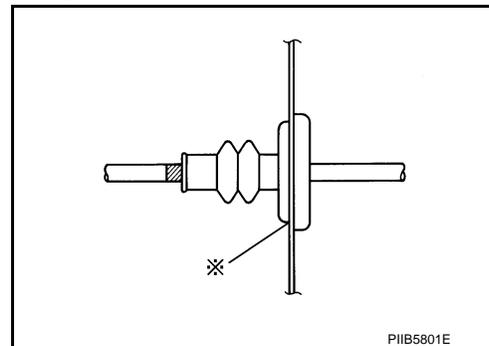
While pulling, never to damage (peeling) the outside of hood lock control cable.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never to bend cable too much, keeping the radius 100 mm (3.937 in) or more.
- Check that cable is not offset from the positioning grommet, and apply the sealant to the grommet (at * mark) properly.



- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-142, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to [DLK-173, "Inspection"](#).

Inspection

INFOID:000000006521173

NOTE:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that secondary latch is securely engaged with securely striker from the dead load of the hood assembly.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

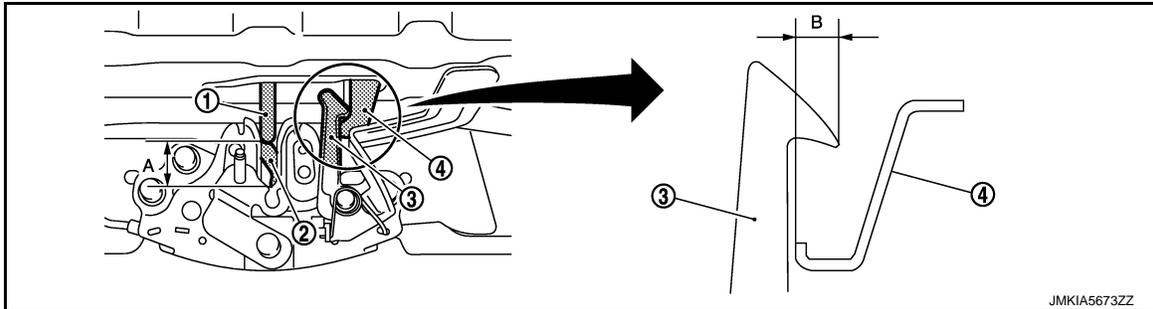
[TYPE 1]

2. Check that primary latch is securely engaged with primary striker when hood assembly is closed [free-fall from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height].

CAUTION:

Never free-fall hood assembly from a height of 300 (11.811 in) mm or more.

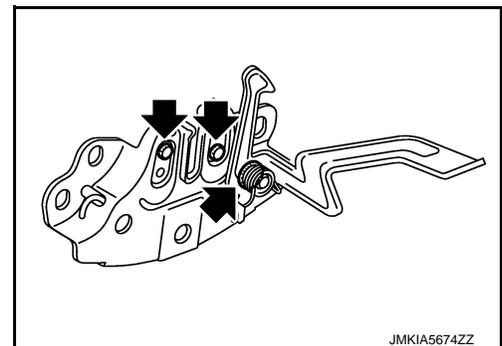
3. While operating the hood opener carefully, check that the front end of the hood is lifted by approximately 20 mm (0.787 in) (A). Also, check that the hood opener returns to the original position.



1. Primary striker
2. Primary latch
3. Secondary latch
4. Secondary striker

4. Check that secondary latch is properly engaged with secondary striker [6.8 mm (0.268 in)] (B).
5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply body grease to hood lock.

← : Grease up point



FRONT DOOR LOCK

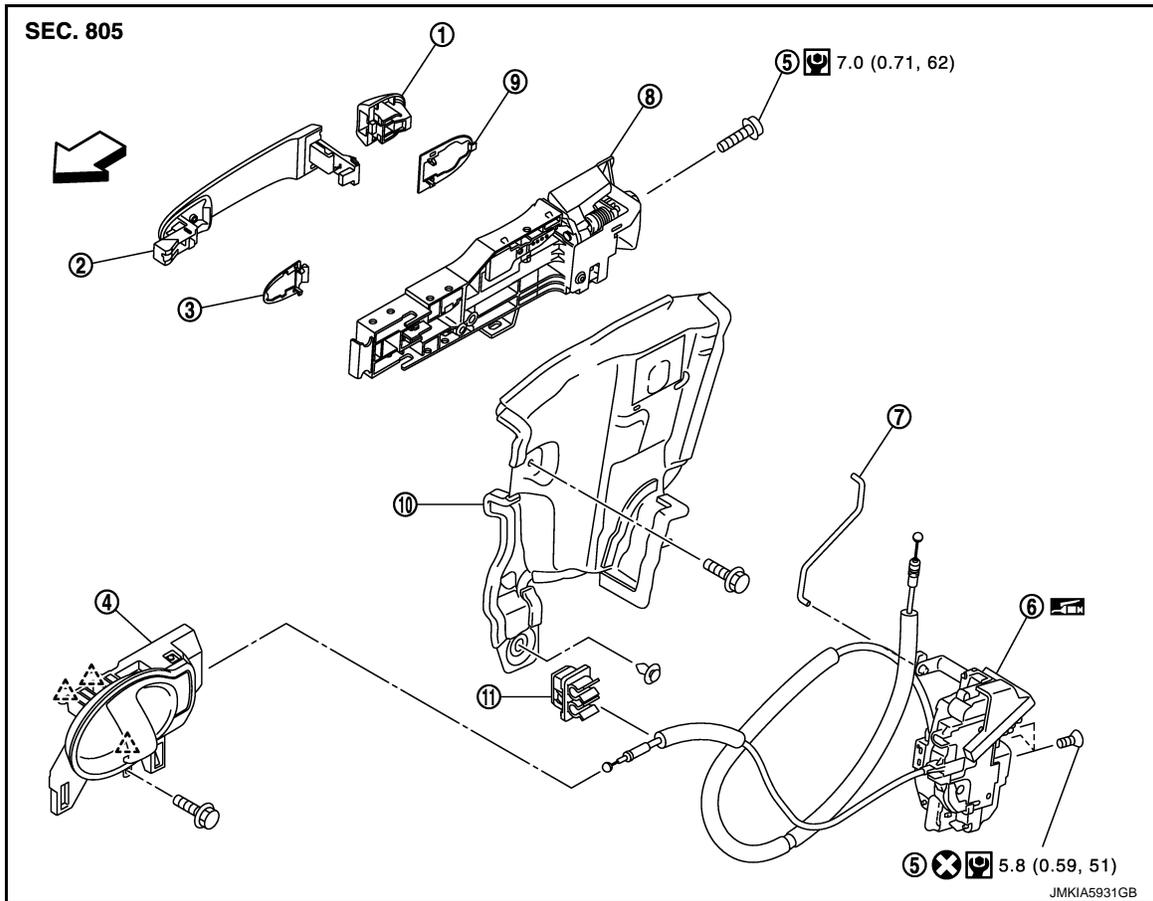
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

FRONT DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006521174



- | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 2. Outside handle | 3. Front gasket |
| 4. Inside handle | 5. TORX bolt | 6. Door lock assembly |
| 7. Key rod (driver side) | 8. Outside handle bracket | 9. Rear gasket |
| 10. Key rod protector (driver side) | 11. Cable clip | |

△ : Pawl

← : Vehicle front

⊗ : Do not reuse

⊙ : N-m (kg-m, in-lb)

☑ : Body grease

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521175

REMOVAL

1. Remove inside handle. Refer to [DLK-176. "INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disengage inside handle cable from cable clip.
3. Remove outside handle bracket. Refer to [DLK-176. "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

FRONT DOOR LOCK

[TYPE 1]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

5. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

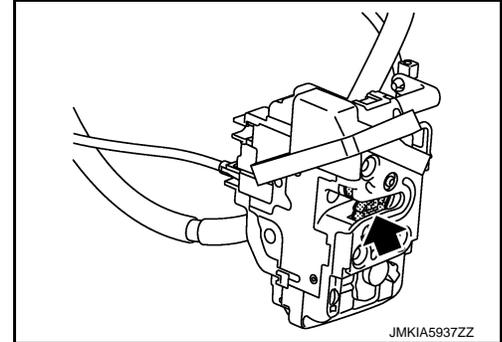
INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse TORX bolt. Always replace it with a new one when it is removed.
- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.
- Check door lock assembly for poor lubrication. Apply body grease to door lock if necessary.

← : Grease up point



INSIDE HANDLE

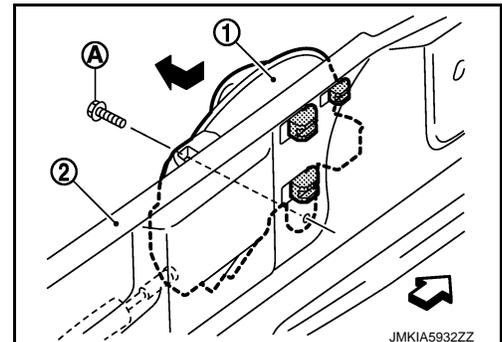
INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521176

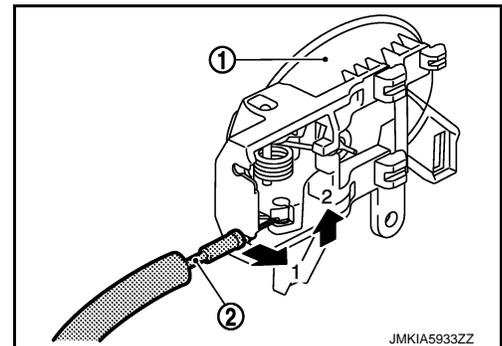
REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle mounting bolt (A).
3. Disengage inside handle (1) from door panel (2) while sliding inside handle toward vehicle rear, and then separate inside handle.

⇐ : Vehicle front



4. Disengage inside handle cable (2), and then remove inside handle (1).



INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521177

REMOVAL

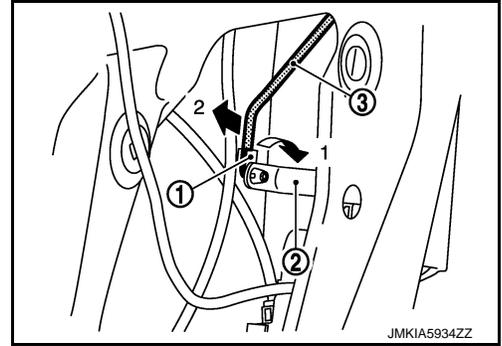
1. Remove front door glass and front door lower sash (rear). Refer to [GW-17. "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR LOCK

[TYPE 1]

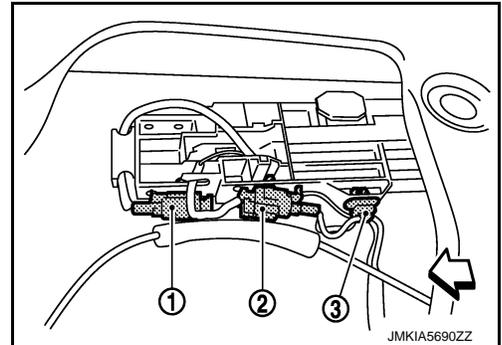
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Remove key rod protector mounting bolt and fixing clip, and then remove key rod protector.
3. Disengage lock holder (1), and then separate key rod (3) from door lock assembly (2). (Driver side)

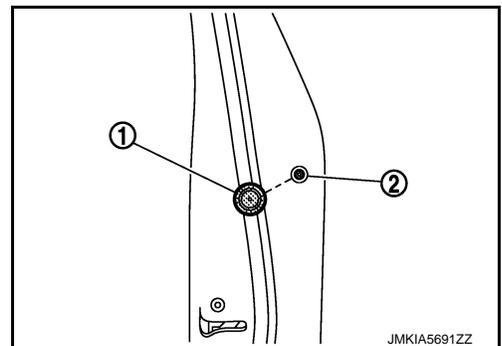


4. Disconnect harness connector of door antenna (1) and door request switch (2) and remove harness clamp (3).

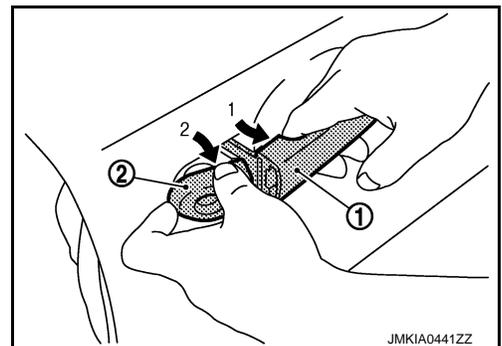
← : Vehicle front



5. Remove grommet (1) of door side. Loosen, through grommet hole, TORX bolt (2) that fixes door lock cylinder. (For passenger side, TORX bolt fixes outside handle escutcheon.)



6. While pulling outside handle (1), remove door key cylinder assembly (driver side) (2) or outside handle escutcheon (passenger side) (2).



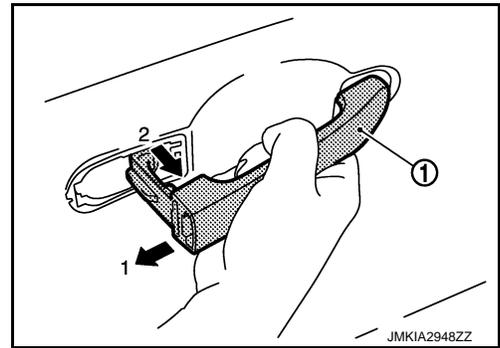
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT DOOR LOCK

[TYPE 1]

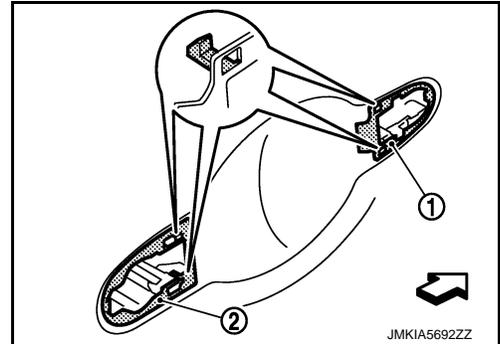
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

7. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



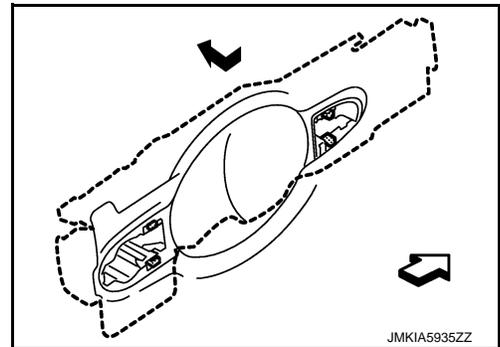
8. Remove front gasket (1) and rear gasket (2).

← : Vehicle front

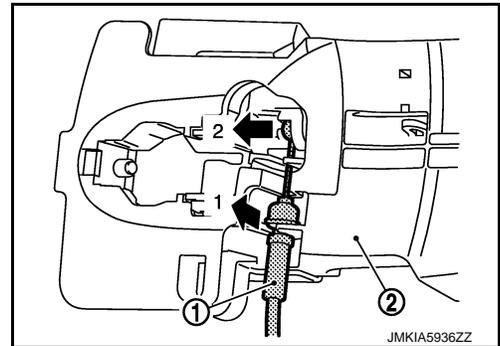


9. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove.

← : Vehicle front



10. Disconnect outside handle cable (1) from outside handle bracket (2).



INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When installing key rod, rotate key rod holder until a click is felt.
- Check that door lock cables are normally engaged with inside handle and outside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.

REAR DOOR LOCK

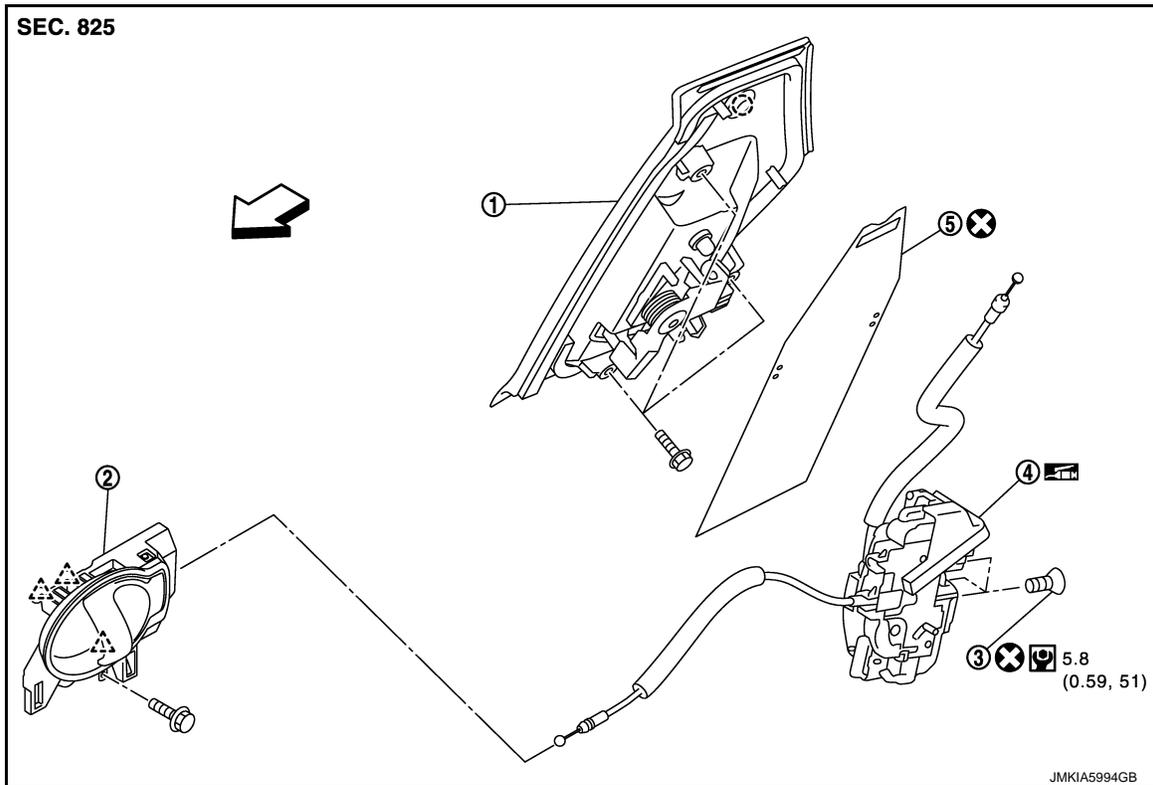
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

REAR DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006521178



- 1. Outside handle assembly
- 2. Inside handle
- 3. TORX bolt
- 4. Door lock assembly
- 5. Rear door sealing screen

- : Clip
- : Pawl
- : Vehicle front
- : Do not reuse
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
- : Body grease

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521179

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door glass and rear door lower sash (rear). Refer to [GW-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle. Refer to [DLK-180, "INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove outside handle. Refer to [DLK-180, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.
5. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse TORX bolt. Always replace it with a new one when it is removed.
- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M

N

O
P

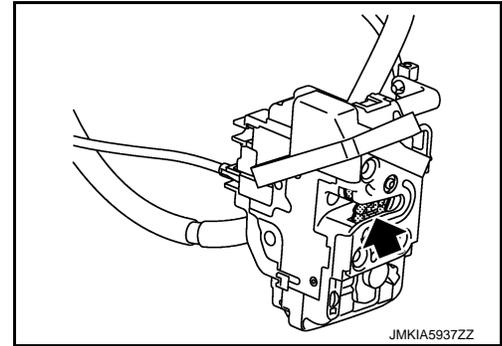
REAR DOOR LOCK

[TYPE 1]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check door lock assembly for poor lubrication. Apply body grease to door lock if necessary.

← : Grease up point



INSIDE HANDLE

INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521180

REMOVAL

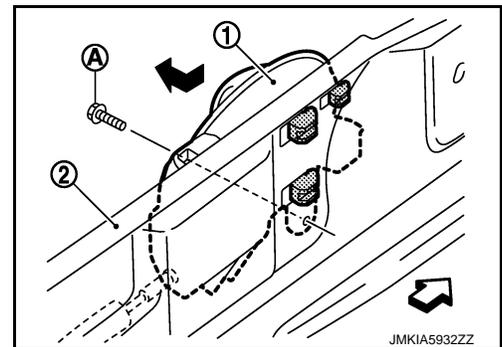
1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-16. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove upper side of sealing screen.

NOTE:

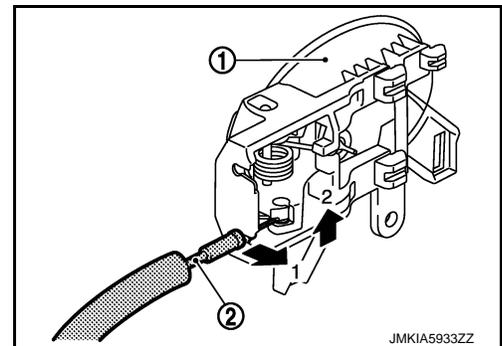
Cut the butyl tape so that some parts of the butyl tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

3. Remove inside handle mounting bolt (A).
4. Disengage inside handle (1) from door panel (2) while sliding inside handle toward vehicle rear, and then separate inside handle.

⇐ : Vehicle front



5. Disengage inside handle cable (2), and then remove inside handle (1).



INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521181

REMOVAL

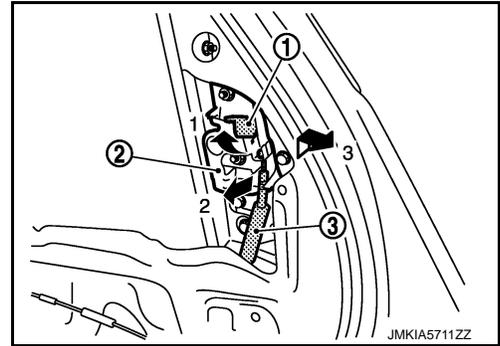
1. Remove rear door finisher and rear door corner cover inner. Refer to [INT-16. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove rear door sealing screen.

REAR DOOR LOCK

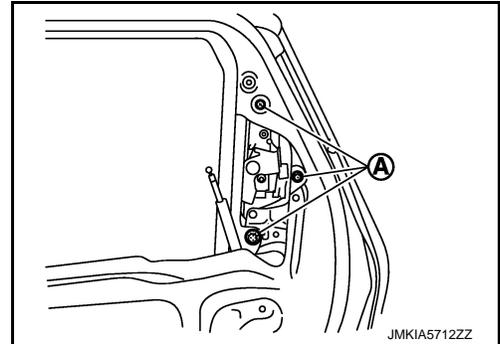
[TYPE 1]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Rotate stopper (1) upward.
4. Disengage outside handle cable (2), and then remove outside handle cable from outside handle assembly (3).



5. Remove outside handle assembly mounting bolts (A).

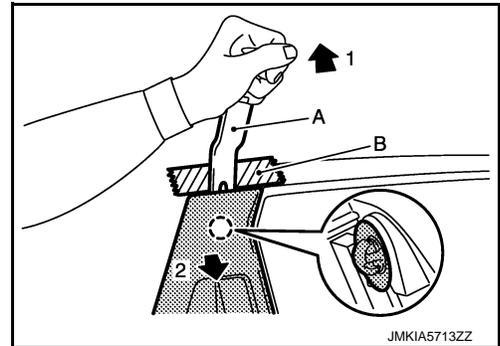


6. Disengage mounting clips using a remover tool (A), and then remove outside handle assembly.

CAUTION:

Apply protective tape (B) on the door panel to protect the painted surface from damage.

 : Clip



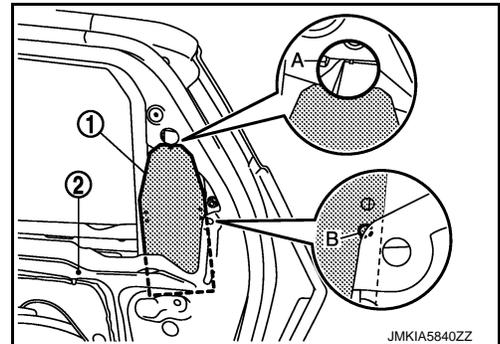
INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse rear door sealing screen. Always replace it with a new one when it is removed. When installing rear door sealing screen, install it according to the following procedure.

- Put lower portion of rear door sealing screen (1) into inside of door panel (2).
- Perform positioning according to the following procedure, and then install rear door sealing screen.
- Align upper portion of rear door sealing screen to hole (A) of door panel as shown in the figure.
- Align hole of rear door sealing screen to edge (B) of door panel as shown in the figure.



- Be careful to position outside handle cable normally when installing it. For details, refer to [DLK-179, "Exploded View"](#).
- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

BACK DOOR LOCK

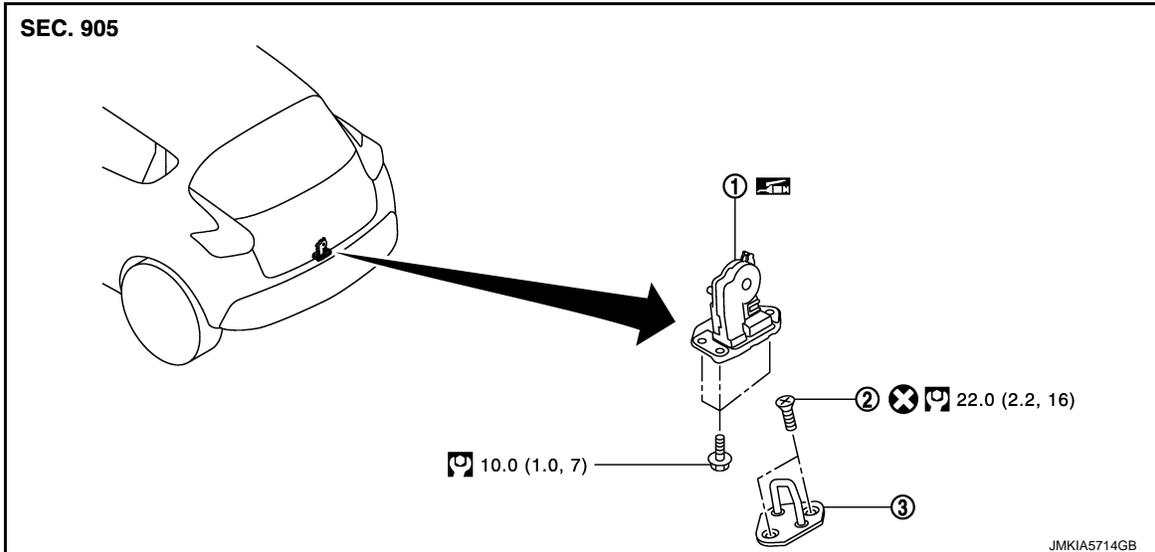
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

BACK DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006521182



1. Back door lock assembly

2. TORX bolt

3. Back door striker

⊗ : Do not reuse

⊙ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Ⓜ : Body grease

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521183

REMOVAL

1. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to [INT-35, "BACK DOOR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove back door lock assembly mounting bolts.
3. Disconnect back door lock connector, and then remove back door lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check back door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.

EMERGENCY LEVER

EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures

INFOID:000000006521185

UNLOCK PROCEDURES

NOTE:

If back door lock cannot be unlocked due to a malfunction or battery discharge, follow the procedures to unlock back door.

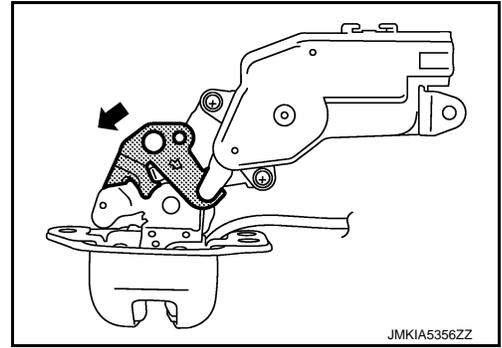
1. Remove emergency lid. Refer to [INT-36, "EMERGENCY LID : Removal and Installation"](#).

BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

- From inside the vehicle, rotate emergency lever toward lower direction and unlock.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

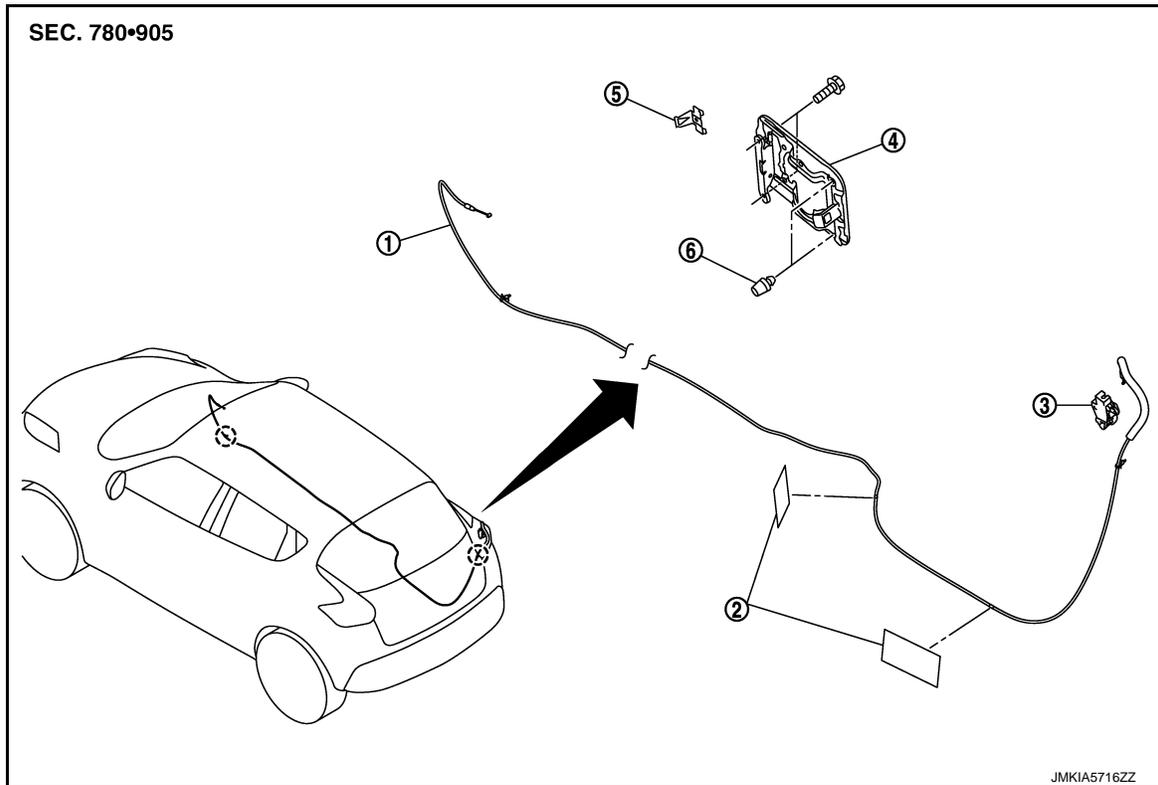
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006521186



- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Fuel filler lid opener cable | 2. Cable protector | 3. Fuel filler lid lock assembly |
| 4. Fuel filler lid assembly | 5. Spring | 6. Bumper rubber |

○ : Clip

⊗ : Do not reuse

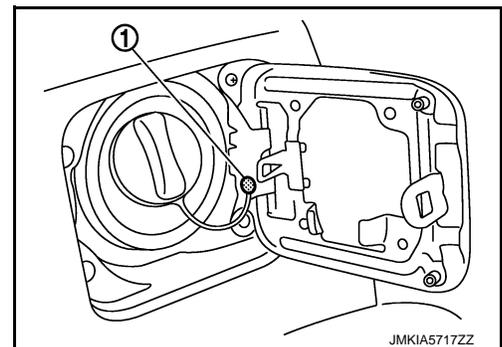
FUEL FILLER LID

FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006521187

REMOVAL

1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove fuel mounting pin (1).



3. Remove mounting screws, and then remove fuel filler lid.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

CAUTION:

- After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the mounting screws.

NOTE:

- The following table shows the specific values for checking normal installation status.
- Fitting adjustment cannot be performed.

Unit: mm (in)

	Clearance	Evenness
Fuel filler lid – Body side outer	2.0 – 4.0 (0.079 – 0.157)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]

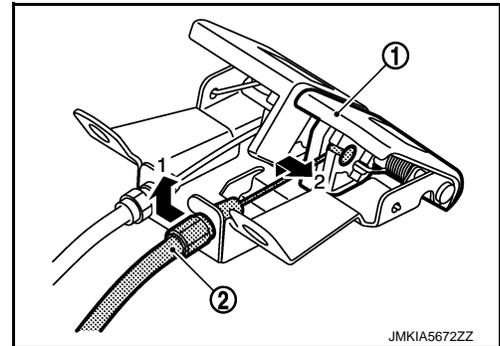
FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE

FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE : Removal and Installation

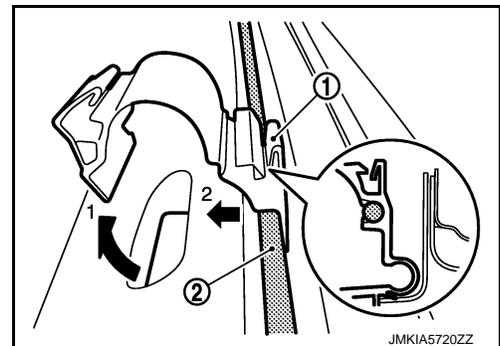
INFOID:000000006562171

REMOVAL

1. Remove hood lock control cable assembly from instrument lower panel (LH). Refer to [DLK-173, "HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable (2) from fuel filler lid opener lever (1).



3. Remove front kicking plate inner (RH) and rear kicking plate inner (RH). Refer to [INT-19, "KICKING PLATE INNER : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove dash side finisher (RH). Refer to [INT-20, "DASH SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove center pillar lower garnish (RH). Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove luggage side lower finisher (RH). Refer to [INT-31, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable from fuel filler lid lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-186, "FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Disengage each harness protector (1), and then remove fuel filler lid opener cable (2).



9. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable fixing clips, and then remove fuel filler lid opener cable.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

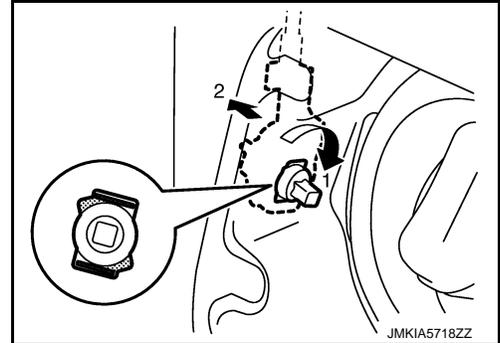
INFOID:000000006562263

REMOVAL

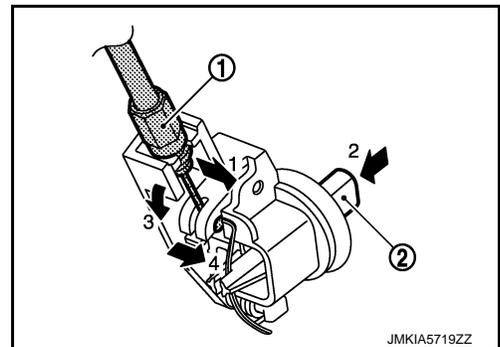
1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove luggage side lower finisher (RH). Refer to [INT-31, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Rotate and disengage fuel filler lid lock assembly, and then remove fuel filler lid lock assembly.

NOTE:

Operation is performed easily when rotating fuel filler lid lock from passenger room side.



4. Disengage fuel filler lid opener cable (1). Remove fuel filler lid opener cable while pressing stopper pin (2).



INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

DOOR SWITCH

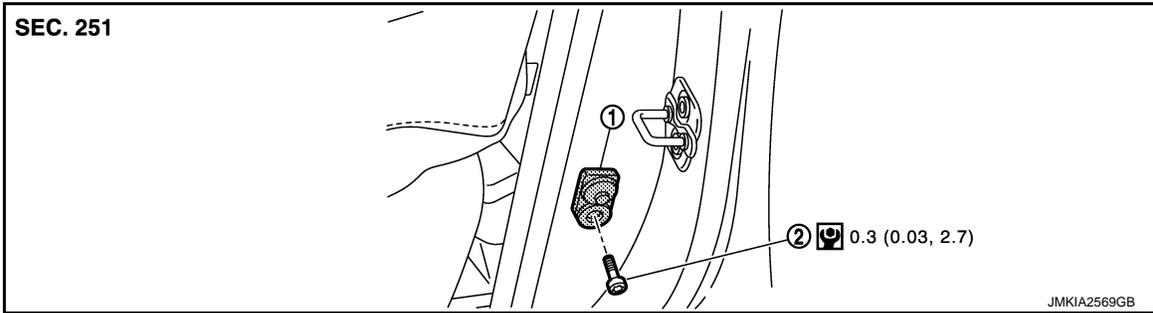
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

DOOR SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006601381



1. Door switch

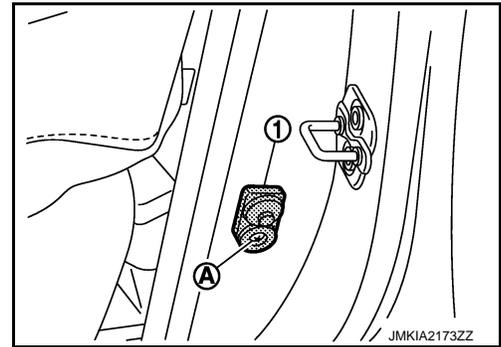
2. TORX bolt

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006302914

REMOVAL

Remove the TORX bolt (A), and then remove door switch (1).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INSTRUMENT CENTER

INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation

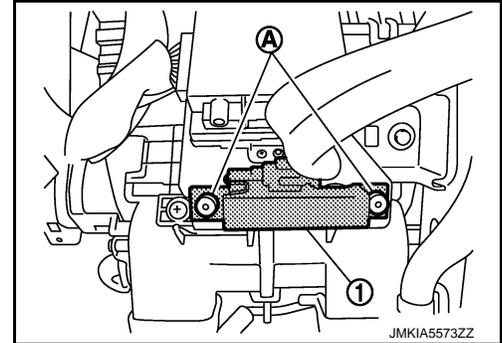
INFOID:000000006302918

REMOVAL

1. Remove the multi display unit. Refer to [AV-125. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna (instrument center) (1) mounting clip (A), and then remove inside key antenna (instrument center).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to drop mounting clip (A) into instrument panel.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

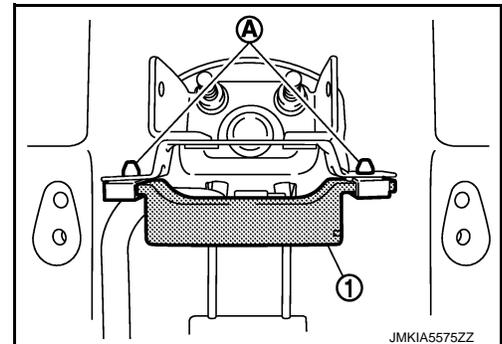
CONSOLE

CONSOLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006601543

REMOVAL

1. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to [IP-23. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna (console) (1) mounting clip (A), and then remove inside key antenna (console).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

LUGGAGE ROOM

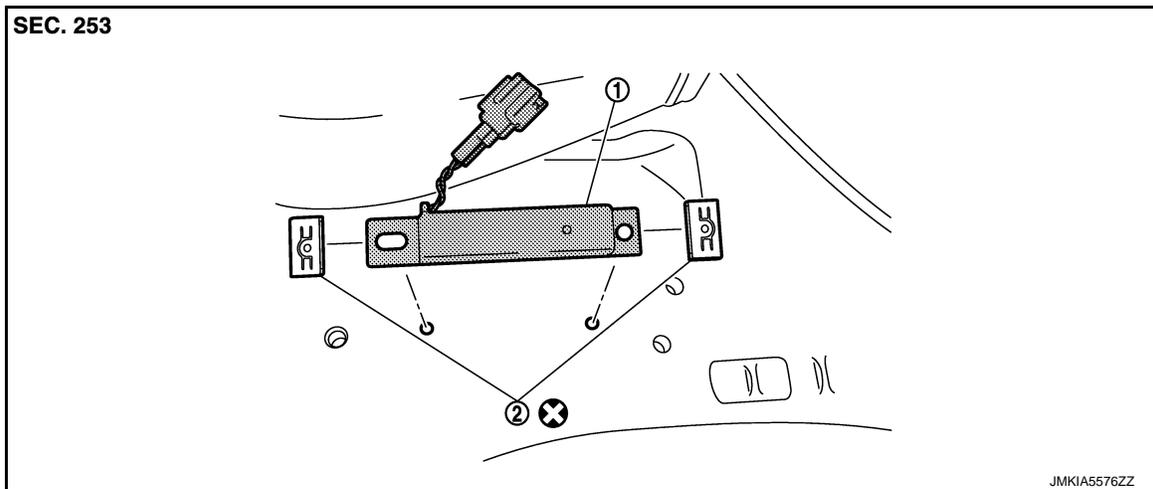
INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

LUGGAGE ROOM : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006601849



1. Inside key antenna (luggage room)
2. Clip

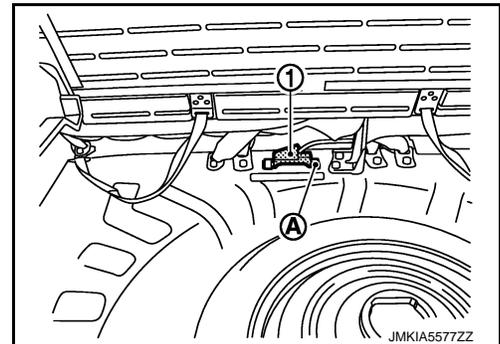
⊗ : Do not reuse

LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal and Installation

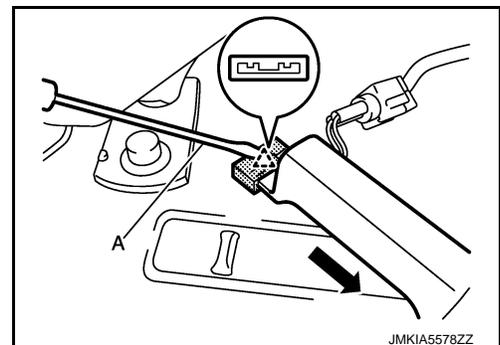
INFOID:000000006302919

REMOVAL

1. Remove the luggage floor finisher. Refer to [INT-29. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna (luggage room) (1) mounting clip RH (A).



3. Disengage inside key antenna (luggage room) fixing clip using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A), and then pull out forward the inside key antenna (luggage room).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Visually check the clips for deformation and damage during installation.
Replace with new ones if necessary.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

[TYPE 1]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006302920

REMOVAL

Remove the driver side outside handle. Refer to [DLK-176, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006302921

REMOVAL

Remove the passenger side outside handle. Refer to [DLK-176, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

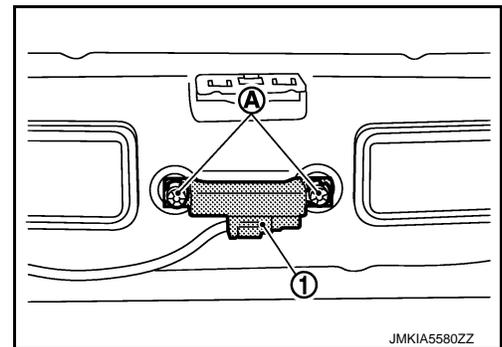
REAR BUMPER

REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006302922

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the outside key antenna (rear bumper) (1) mounting clip (A), then remove outside key antenna (rear bumper).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

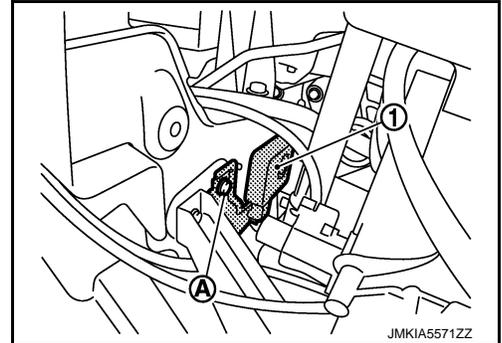
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006302923

REMOVAL

1. Remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer (1) mounting bolt (A), and then remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[TYPE 1]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

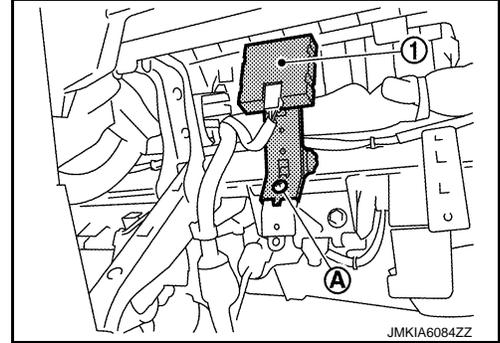
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:00000006302924

REMOVAL

1. Remove the glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the remote keyless entry receiver (1) mounting bolt (A), and then remove remote keyless entry receiver.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Removal and Installation

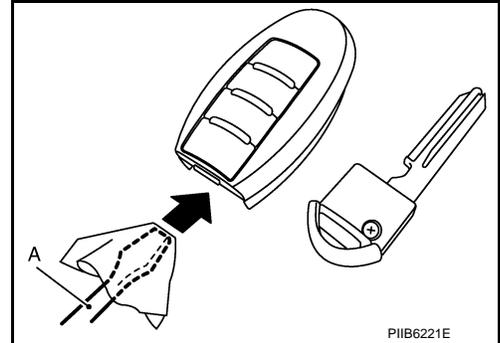
INFOID:000000006302925

1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.

2. Insert a flat-blade screwdriver (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.

CAUTION:

- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The key fob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.



3. Replace the battery with new one.

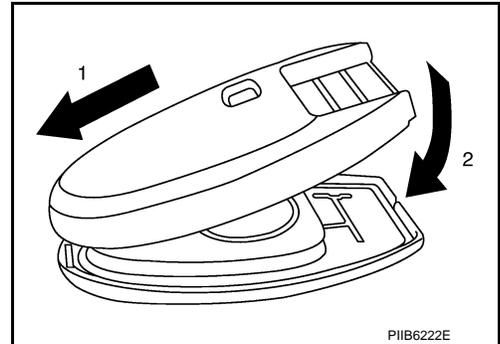
Battery replacement

:Coin-type lithium battery (CR2025)

4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.

CAUTION:

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL**APPLICATION NOTICE****Information**

INFOID:000000006445318

Check the vehicle type to use the service information in this section.

Service information	Destination
Type 1	With Intelligent Key and super lock
Type 2	With Intelligent Key, without super lock
Type 3	Without Intelligent Key, with super lock
Type 4	Without Intelligent Key and super lock

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006635658

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

The vehicle may be equipped with a passenger air bag deactivation switch. Because no rear seat exists where a rear-facing child restraint can be placed, the switch is designed to turn off the passenger air bag so that a rear-facing child restraint can be used in the front passenger seat. The switch is located in the center of the instrument panel, near the ashtray. When the switch is turned to the ON position, the passenger air bag is enabled and could inflate for certain types of collision. When the switch is turned to the OFF position, the passenger air bag is disabled and will not inflate. A passenger air bag OFF indicator on the instrument panel lights up when the passenger air bag is switched OFF. The driver air bag always remains enabled and is not affected by the passenger air bag deactivation switch.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.
- The vehicle may be equipped with a passenger air bag deactivation switch which can be operated by the customer. When the passenger air bag is switched OFF, the passenger air bag is disabled and will not inflate. When the passenger air bag is switched ON, the passenger air bag is enabled and could inflate for certain types of collision. After SRS maintenance or repair, make sure the passenger air bag deactivation switch is in the same position (ON or OFF) as when the vehicle arrived for service.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000006635659

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

[TYPE 2]

< PRECAUTION >

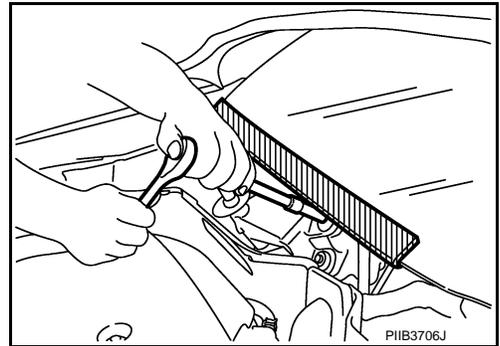
OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.
NOTE:
Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.
2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC position.
(At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000006635660

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Work

INFOID:000000006302929

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operational.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

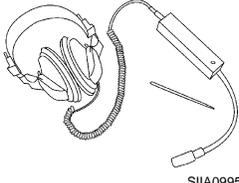
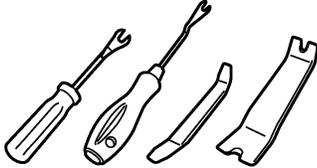
[TYPE 2]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000006302931

Tool name	Description
<p>Engine ear</p>  <p>SIIA0995E</p>	<p>Locates the noise</p>
<p>Remover tool</p>  <p>JMKIA3050ZZ</p>	<p>Removes the clips, pawls, and metal clips</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

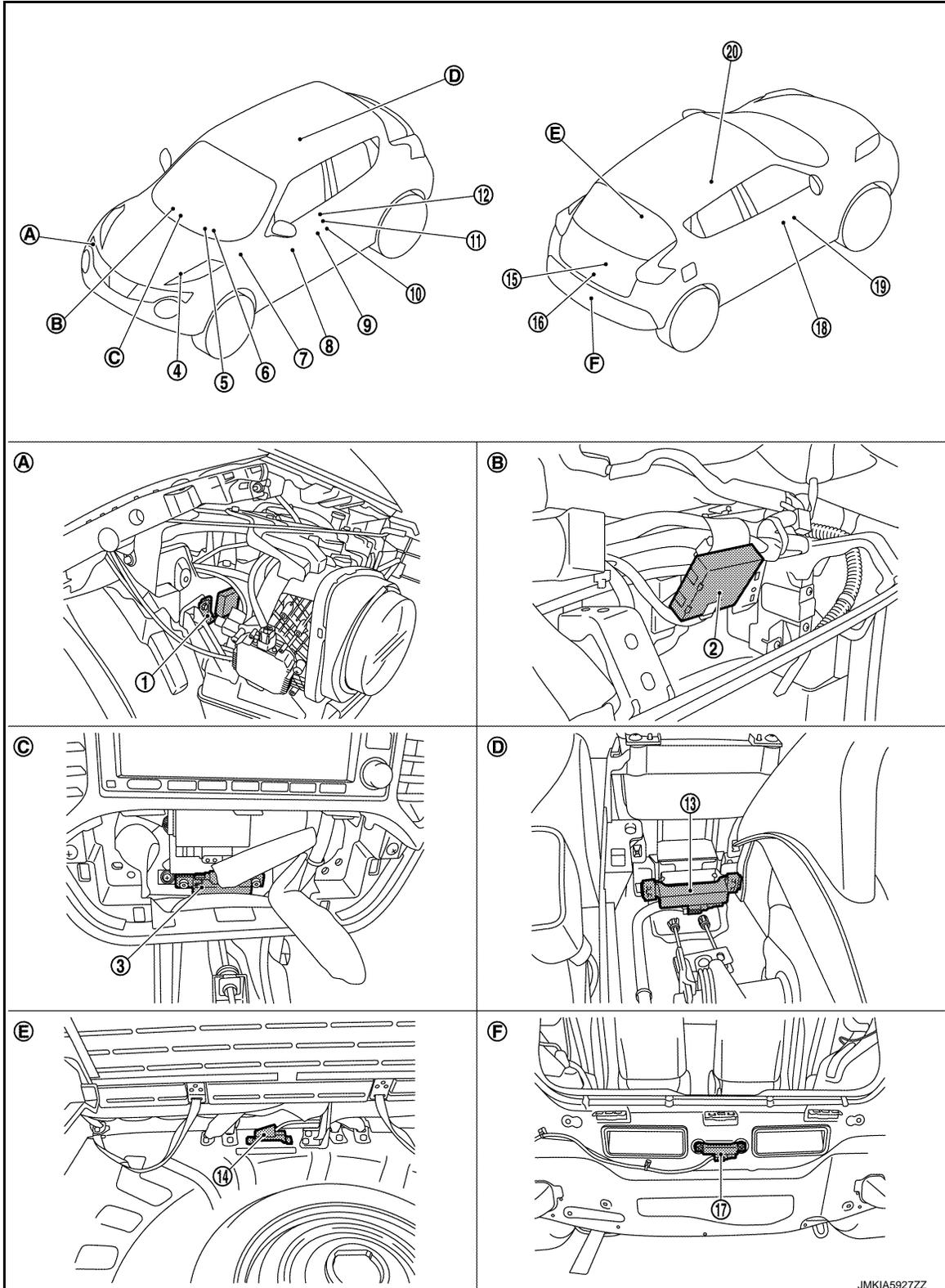
[TYPE 2]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006527917



COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1. Intelligent Key warning buzzer | 2. Remote keyless entry receiver | 3. Inside key antenna (instrument center) | A |
| 4. TCM
Refer to TM-133, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM" (RE0F10B models)
or TM-316, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM" (RE0F11A models) | 5. Push-button ignition switch | 6. Combination meter | B |
| 7. BCM
Refer to BCS-6, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" | 8. Power window switch (driver side) (door lock and unlock switch) | 9. Outside key antenna (driver side) | C |
| 10. Front door switch (driver side) | 11. Front door lock assembly (driver side) | 12. Front door request switch (driver side) | D |
| 13. Inside key antenna (console) | 14. Inside key antenna (luggage room) | 15. Back door request switch | D |
| 16. Back door lock assembly | 17. Outside antenna (rear bumper) | 18. Front door request switch (passenger side) | E |
| 19. Outside key antenna (passenger side) | 20. Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
Refer to SRC-7, "Component Parts Location" | | E |
| A. View with front bumper removed | B. View with instrument panel assembly removed | C. View with multi display unit removed | F |
| D. View with center console assembly removed | E. View with luggage room finisher removed | F. View with rear bumper removed | F |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006527918

Item	Function
Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	Transmits air bag signal to BCM.
BCM	Controls the door lock system.
Back door opener actuator	Opens the back door with the back door open signal from BCM.
Back door opener switch	Inputs back door opener switch operation signal to BCM.
Combination meter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Displays each operation method guide and warning for system malfunction. Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer. Transmits vehicle seep signal to CAN communication line.
Door lock actuator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inputs locks/unlocks signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door. Integrated in each door lock assembly.
Door lock and unlock switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM. Integrated in the power window main switch and front power window switch (passenger side).
Door lock status indicator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The door lock status indicates door lock status. The indicator illuminates when a lock operation is successful.
Door request switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM. Integrated in the outside handle (driver side, passenger side and back door).
Door switch	Detects door open/close condition.
Inside key antenna	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. Installed in the instrument center, consol and luggage room.
Intelligent Key	<p>The following functions are available when having and carrying electronic ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door lock/unlock Engine start Remote control entry function is available when operating on button.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns for an inappropriate operation.
Outside key antenna	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle. Integrated in the outside handle (driver side, passenger side and back door).
Push-button ignition switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BCM transmits the change in the power supply position with the push-button ignition switch to IPDM E/R via CAN communication line. IPDM E/R transmits the power supply position status via CAN communication line to BCM. Immobilizer antenna amp checks Intelligent Key transponder.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to BCM.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Item	Function
TCM	Transmits shift position signal to BCM via CAN communication line.
Unlock sensor	Built-in in driver side door lock assembly <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Detects door lock condition of driver door

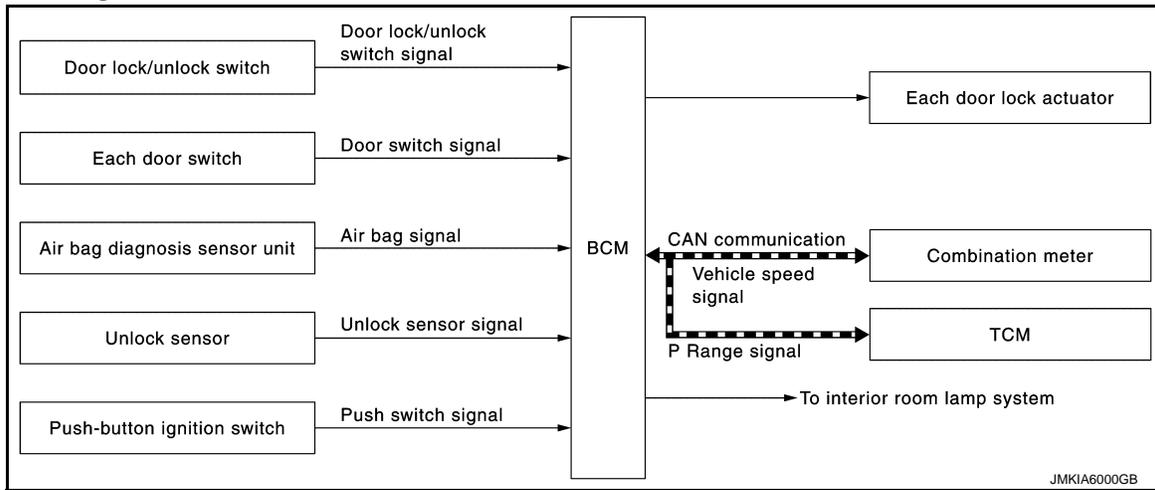
SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000006551565

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Door Lock and Unlock Switch

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors actuator are unlocked.

Unlock Sensor

- BCM locks all doors or unlocks all doors, when driver door lock knob is operated.
- With the mechanical key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to lock position, locks door lock actuator of all doors.
- With the mechanical key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to unlock position, unlocks door lock actuator of all doors.

AIR BAG INTERLOCK UNLOCK FUNCTION

When ignition switch is ON and BCM receives air bag signal, it operates automatically to unlock all doors. Air bag diagnosis sensor unit sends the air bag signal to BCM.

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL FUNCTION

Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock /unlock state, refer to [INL-6, "INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

OPERATION CONDITION

If all of the following conditions are satisfied, door lock and unlock operation is performed using the door lock/unlock switch.

Door lock and unlock switch operation	Operation condition
LOCK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Closed driver side door • Doors other than drivers door are closed*1 • Doors are not locked by Intelligent Key or door request switch*2 • Door lock that is requested is not auto door lock*2
UNLOCK	Doors are not locked by Intelligent Key or door request switch*2

*1: While door lock and unlock switch is pressed in the lock direction during this state, combination meter buzzer sounds and warns.

*2: When this item becomes OK according to Intelligent Key ID verification, door lock/unlock operation is allowed.

OVERRIDE FUNCTION

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

[TYPE 2]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When inside handle of front door is operated while doors are in lock states, lock state of the applicable door lock becomes invalid and the door is open.

UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION

When driver door or passenger door is opened using the override function, all doors are unlocked. Unlock function operates when driver door or passenger door is open while all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Operation condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Doors are locked by door lock/unlock switch or by automatic lock/unlock function• Driver or passenger door switch is switched from OFF to ON• Anti-hijack function is not activated• Vehicle speed is 5 km/h (3 MPH) or less
---------------------	---

NOTE:

When anti-hijack function is activated, only the applicable door is unlocked.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more.

P Range Interlock Door Lock*¹

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P position to any position other than P.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from the TCM via CAN communication is shifted from the P position to any position other than P.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

NOTE:

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

With CONSULT-III

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

Without CONSULT- III

The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Ignition switch: OFF→ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

*¹: This function does not operate on M/T models.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

P Range Interlock Door Unlock*¹

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

[TYPE 2]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position. BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from TCM via CAN communication is shifted from any position other than the P to P position.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

NOTE:

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

With CONSULT- III

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III. Refer to [DLK-217. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Without CONSULT- III

The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors below (door switch OFF)
2. Ignition switch: OFF→ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

*1: This function does not operate on M/T models.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

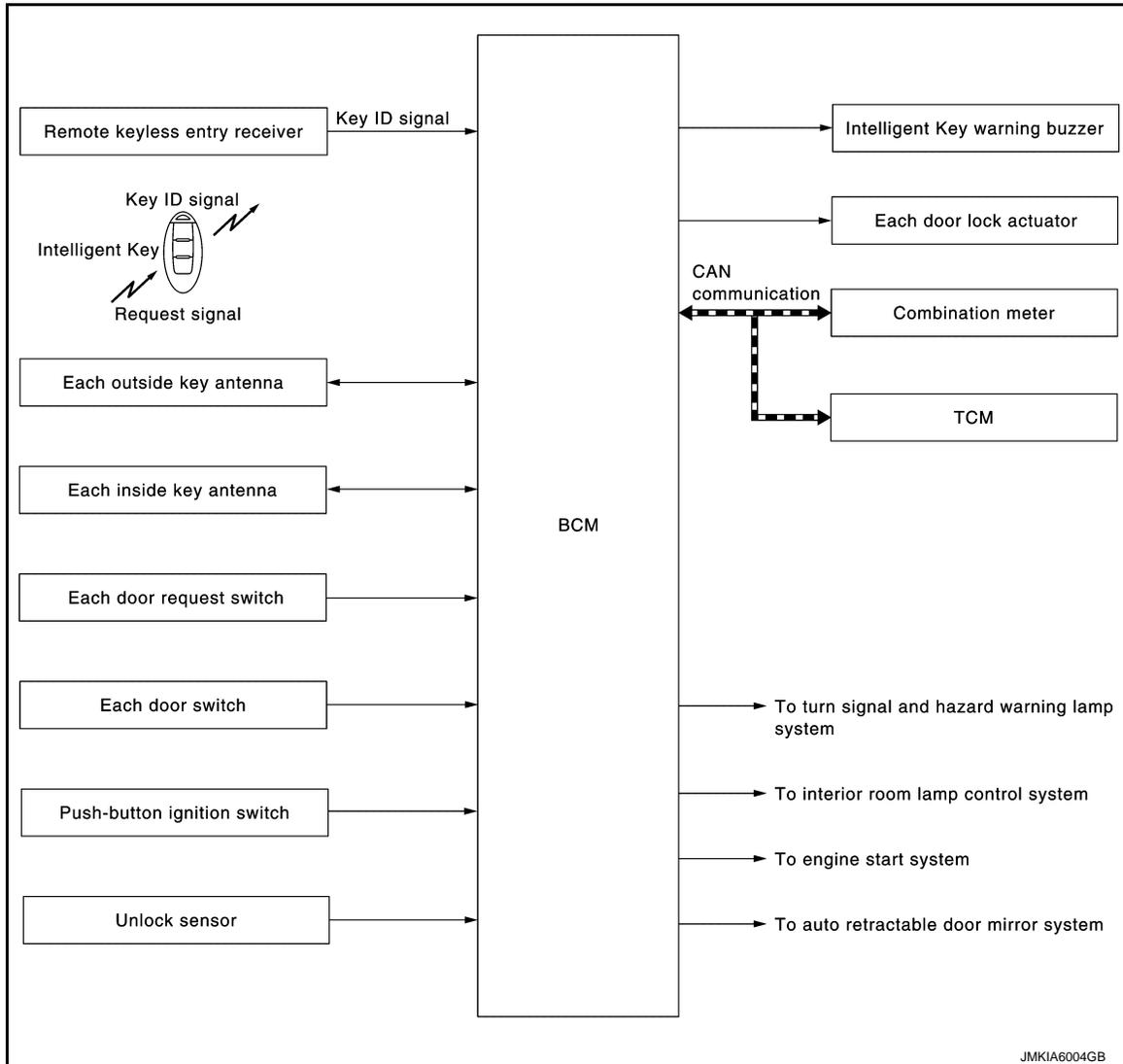
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006551566



INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000006551567

- The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communication between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

CAUTION:

The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key

- The settings for each function can be changed with CONSULT-III.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with CONSULT-III.

Function	Description	Refer
Door lock	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the request switch	DLK-205
Remote keyless entry	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the remote controller button of the Intelligent Key	DLK-209
Key reminder	The key reminder buzzer sounds a warning if the door is locked with the key left inside the vehicle	DLK-211

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

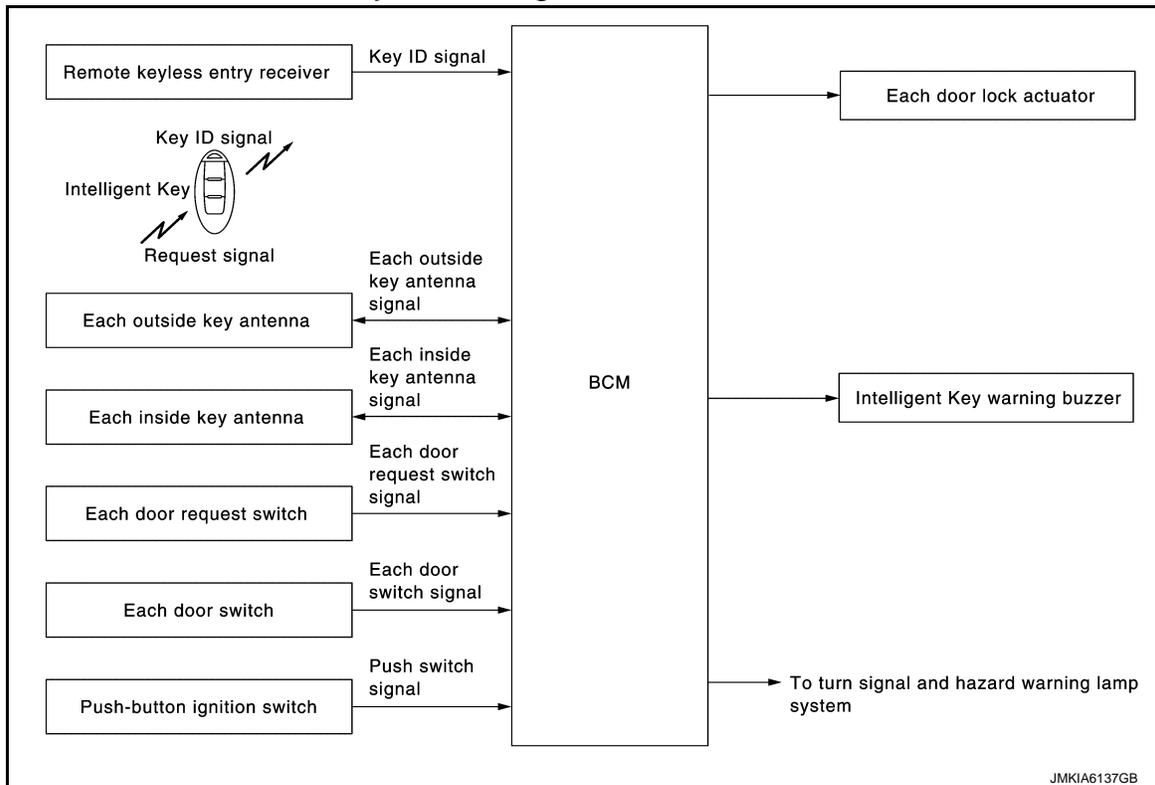
[TYPE 2]

Function	Description	Refer
Warning	If an action that does not meet the operating condition of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer sounds to inform the driver	DLK-212
Auto retractable door mirror	Door mirror operates by operation of Intelligent Key	MIR-8
Engine start	The engine can be turned on while carrying the Intelligent Key	SEC-14
Interior room lamp control	Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state	INL-6

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006551568



DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006551569

When pressing the door request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it activates the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM lock/unlock each door and blinks hazard warning lamps (lock: 1 time, unlock: 2 times) at the same time as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the door request switch is operated.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

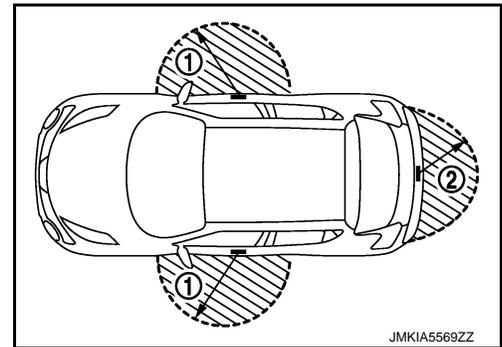
[TYPE 2]

Each door request switch operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All doors are closed • Ignition switch is in the OFF position • P position warning is not activated • Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area
Unlock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All doors are closed • Ignition switch is in the OFF position • Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area *

*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver, passenger door handles (1) and back door handle (2). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION

Lock Operation

When an LOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side, passenger side or back door), all doors are locked.

Unlock Operation

- When an UNLOCK signal from front door request switch (driver side) is transmitted, driver side door unlocks. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 5 seconds, all door unlocks.
- When an UNLOCK signal from front door request switch (passenger side) is transmitted, all doors unlocks.
- When an UNLOCK signal from back door request switch is transmitted, back door open permission is set. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 5 seconds, all door unlocks (except back door).

How to change anti-hijack mode.

With CONSULT-III

Anti-hijack mode can be set to ON or OFF using CONSULT-III.

Refer to [DLK-217, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Without CONSULT-III

Anti-hijack function can be set to ON/OFF by user with a registered Intelligent Keyfob.

- ON/OFF can be switched when Intelligent Key lock button and unlock button are pressed simultaneously for 5 seconds or more while steering lock is locked.
- When mode is switched, hazard warning lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 1 blink

ON → OFF : 3 blinks

HAZARD REMINDER FUNCTION

Blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder, during lock/unlock operation using door request switch.

Setting of Hazard Reminder Mode

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Hazard reminder setting (With CONSULT-III)	Door lock operation (with door request switch)	Hazard warning lamp blink	
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	OFF	Any	—
	LOCK ONLY	Lock	Once
		Unlock	—
		Unlock (Anti-hijack)	—
	UNLK ONLY	Lock	—
		Unlock	Twice
		Unlock (Anti-hijack)	Twice (quick)
	LOCK/UNLK	Lock	Once
		Unlock	Twice
Unlock (Anti-hijack)		Twice (quick)	

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by door request switch operation and if 30 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door switch is ON (door is open) • Door is locked • Push switch is pressed
---------------------	--

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-219. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(Without Super Lock\)".](#)

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Door lock function	Intelligent Key	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Push-button ignition switch	Combination meter
Door lock/unlock function	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×			
Hazard reminder function								×	×	×		×
Door lock status indicator operation									×			
Anti-hijack function	×			×	×	×	×		×			
Auto door lock function	×				×				×		×	

BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION

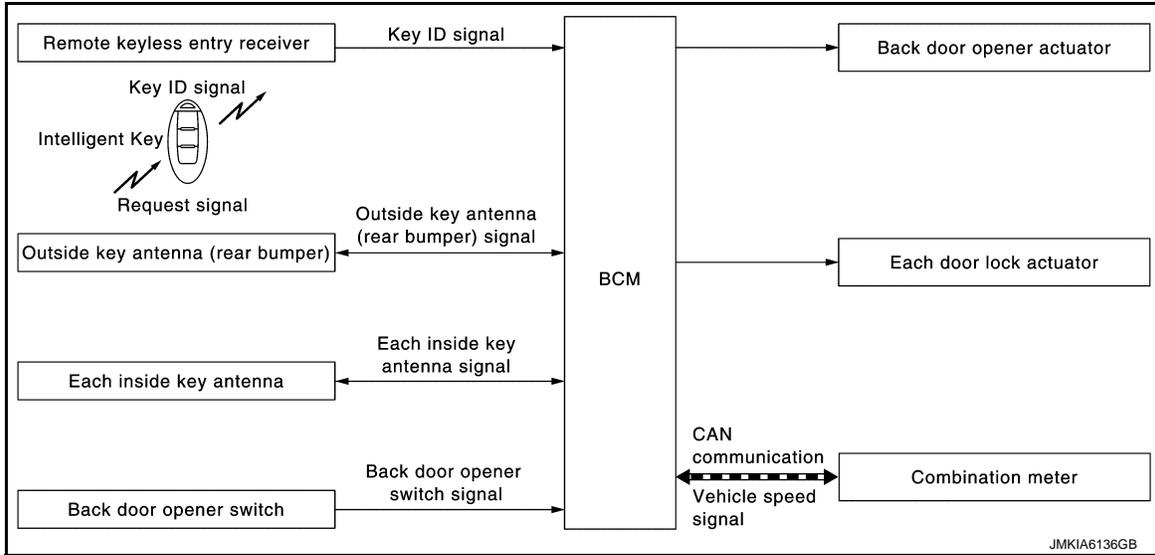
SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006659782



BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006659783

While back door open in the permitted state, back door opens when back door opener switch is pressed after back door opener request switch is operated.

BACK DOOR OPEN

- When the BCM detects that back door opener switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna (rear bumper) and inside key antenna and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. Then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the back door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM opens back door, simultaneously unlocks all doors.

NOTE:

In anti-hijack mode, only back door opens. All doors do not unlock.

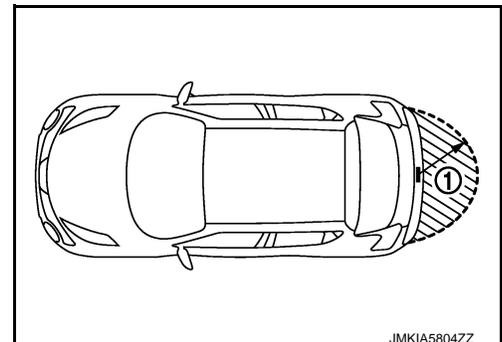
OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, the back door can be opened.

Back door open function	Operation condition
Back door open operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH) • 3 seconds or more after BCM outputs all doors lock signal • Intelligent Key is outside of vehicle • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of back door open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the back door opener switch (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

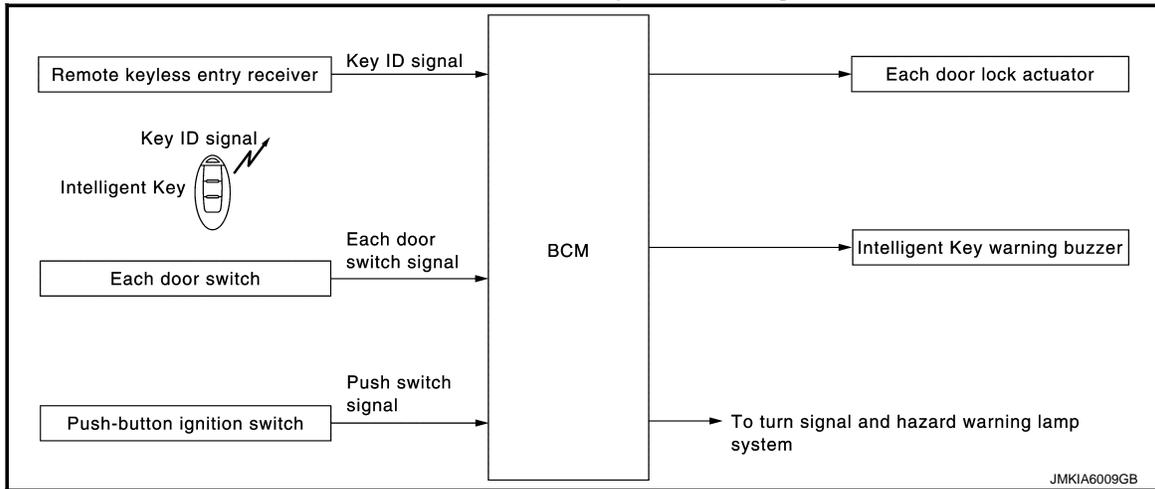
[TYPE 2]

Door lock function											
	Intelligent Key	Remote keyless entry receiver	Back door opener actuator	Door lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	CAN communication system	BCM	Back door opener switch	Combination meter	
Back door open function	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000006551572



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000006551573

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the door lock/unlock button.

OPERATION

Remote keyless entry system controls operation of the following items.

- Door lock/unlock
- Anti-hijack function
- Hazard reminder function
- Auto door lock

OPERATION AREA

To check that the Intelligent Key works normally, use within 1 m (3 ft) range of each doors, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the signal and compares it with the registered key ID to the vehicle.
- BCM transmits door lock/unlock signal to each door lock actuator and operates each door lock actuator, when key ID matches. At the same time, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps (lock: 1 time, unlock: 2 times).

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following condition are satisfied, remote keyless entry operation is performed when the Intelligent Key is operated.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All doors closed Ignition switch in the OFF position P position warning is not activated
Unlock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch is in the OFF position Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle P position warning is not activated

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION

- When an LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors are locked.
- When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver side door is unlocked.
- Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 5 seconds, all other doors (except for back door) are unlocked.

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by Intelligent Key button operation and if 30 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door switch is ON (door is open) Door is locked Push switch is pressed
---------------------	--

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-219, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

HAZARD REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder.

Setting of Hazard Reminder Mode

Hazard reminder setting (With CONSULT-III)	Door lock operation (with Intelligent Keyfob)	Hazard warning lamp blink	
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	OFF	Any	
	LOCK ONLY	Lock	Once
		Unlock	—
		Unlock (Anti-hijack)	—
	UNLK ONLY	Lock	—
		Unlock	Twice
		Unlock (Anti-hijack)	Twice (quick)
	LOCK/UNLK	Lock	Once
		Unlock	Twice
		Unlock (Anti-hijack)	Twice (quick)

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Door switch	Door lock actuator	Push-button ignition switch	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp
Door lock/unlock function by remote control button	×	×	×		×	×		
Hazard reminder function	×			×	×	×	×	×

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

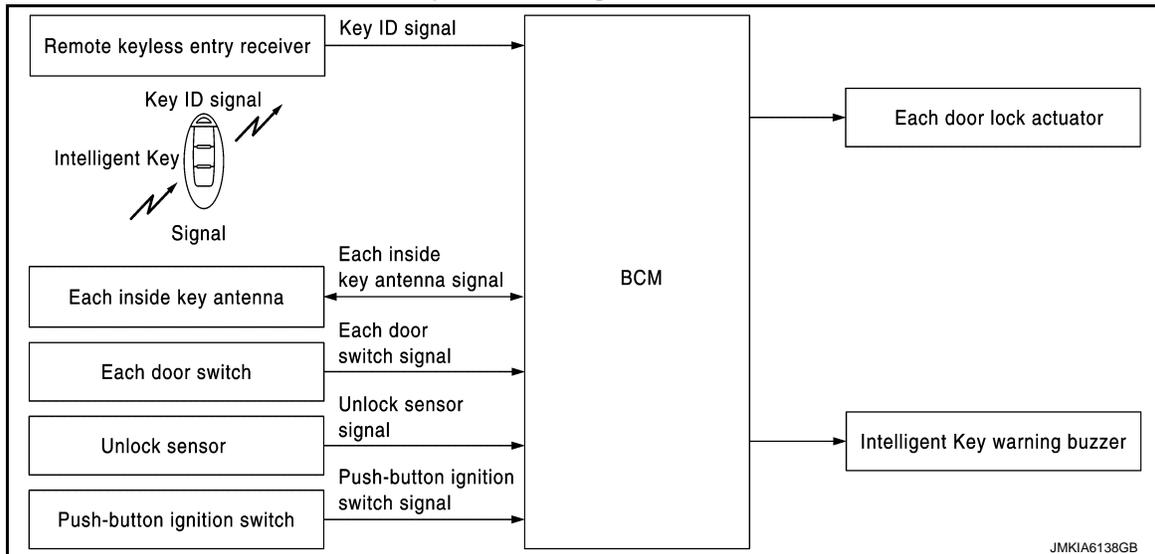
[TYPE 2]

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Door switch	Door lock actuator	Push-button ignition switch	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp
Anti-hijack function	×	×	×	×	×	×		
Auto door lock function	×				×	×		

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000006551574



KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000006551575

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 4 functions.

Key remainder function	Operation condition	Operation
Driver side door opened	Right after door is locked by door lock/unlock switch or driver door lock knob operation under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch is in the OFF position Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle Driver side door is opened 	All doors unlock
Driver side door closed*	Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle Driver side door is opened Driver side door is in unlock state 	All doors unlock
Door is open or closed	Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle Any door is opened All doors are locked. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All doors unlock Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Back door is closed	Right after back door is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle All doors (except back door) are closed All doors (except back door) are locked 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All doors unlock Back door can open with back door opener switch Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[TYPE 2]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

*:If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation is perform in these cases.

CAUTION:

- The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function does not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.

WARNING FUNCTION

WARNING FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006551576

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

The warning function are as per the following items and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, combination meter buzzer, KEY warning lamp, shift P warning lamp and engine start operation indicator lamp.

- Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- P position warning
- ACC warning
- Take away warning
- Door lock operation warning
- Engine start information
- Intelligent Key low battery warning
- Key ID warning

OPERATION CONDITION

Operation condition of warning and information is as per the following table.

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Intelligent Key system malfunction		A malfunction is detected on BCM and key warning lamp turns ON
OFF position warning	For internal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: ACC position • Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)
	For external*	OFF position warning (For internal) is in active mode, driver side door is closed NOTE: OFF position warning (for external) operates only when driver door is closed after each of P position warning, ACC warning, and OFF position warning (internal) sounds.
P position warning*	For internal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift position: Except P position • Engine is running to stopped (Ignition switch is ON to OFF)
	For external	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P position warning (For internal) operates • Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close) • Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle
ACC warning*		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After P position warning operates, or when ignition switch is turned ON immediately after P position warning operates • Ignition switch: ACC position
Take away warning	Door status changes from open to close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: Except LOCK position • Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close) • Registered Intelligent Key is not detected inside the vehicle
	Door status is open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door switch: ON (Door is open) • Registered Intelligent Key is not detected inside the vehicle during Key ID verification for 5 seconds
	Push button-ignition switch operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch: Except LOCK position • Press push-button ignition switch • Registered Intelligent Key is not detected inside the vehicle
Door lock operation warning		When door lock operation is requested while door lock operating condition of door request switch not satisfied

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON position Shift position: P position* Engine is stopped
	Ignition switch is except ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: Except ON position Shift position: P position* Intelligent Key can be detected inside the vehicle
Intelligent Key low battery warning		BCM detects that Intelligent Key is low battery, after ignition switch is turned ON
Key ID warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Push-button ignition switch is pressed Registered Intelligent Key is not detected inside the vehicle

*: M/T models do not apply.

WARNING METHOD

The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime.

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Shift P warning lamp	Warning chime		Engine start operation indicator lamp
				Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	
Intelligent Key system malfunction		Indicate	—	—	—	—
OFF position warning	For internal	—	—	Activate	—	—
	For external*	—	—	—	Activate	—
P position warning*	For internal	Blink (yellow)	Indicate	Activate	—	—
	For external		—	—	Active	—
ACC warning*		—	—	Activate	—	—
Take away warning	Door is open to close	Blink (yellow)	—	Activate	Activate	—
	Door is open		—	—	—	—
	Push-ignition switch operation		—	Activate	—	—
Door lock operation warning		—	—	—	Activate	—
Key ID warning		Blink (yellow)	—	—	—	—
Engine start information		—	—	—	—	Indicate
Intelligent Key low battery warning		Blink (green)	—	—	—	—

*: M/T models do not apply.

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Warning function	Intelligent Key	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Shift P warning lamp	Engine start operation indicator lamp	"KEY" warning lamp
Intelligent Key system malfunction									×	×			×
OFF position warning			×					×	×	×			
			×				×			×			

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Warning function		Intelligent Key	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Shift P warning lamp	Engine start operation indicator lamp	"KEY" warning lamp
P position warning			×						×	×	×	×		×
ACC warning			×						×	×	×			
Take away warning	Door is open or close	×		×		×		×	×	×	×			×
	Door is open	×		×		×				×	×			×
	Push-button ignition switch operation	×	×			×			×	×	×			×
Door lock operation warning		×		×	×	×	×				×			
Key ID warning			×			×				×	×			×
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	×	×			×				×	×		×	
	Ignition switch is except ON position	×	×			×				×	×		×	
Steering lock information			×							×	×			
Intelligent Key low battery warning		×				×				×	×			×

BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

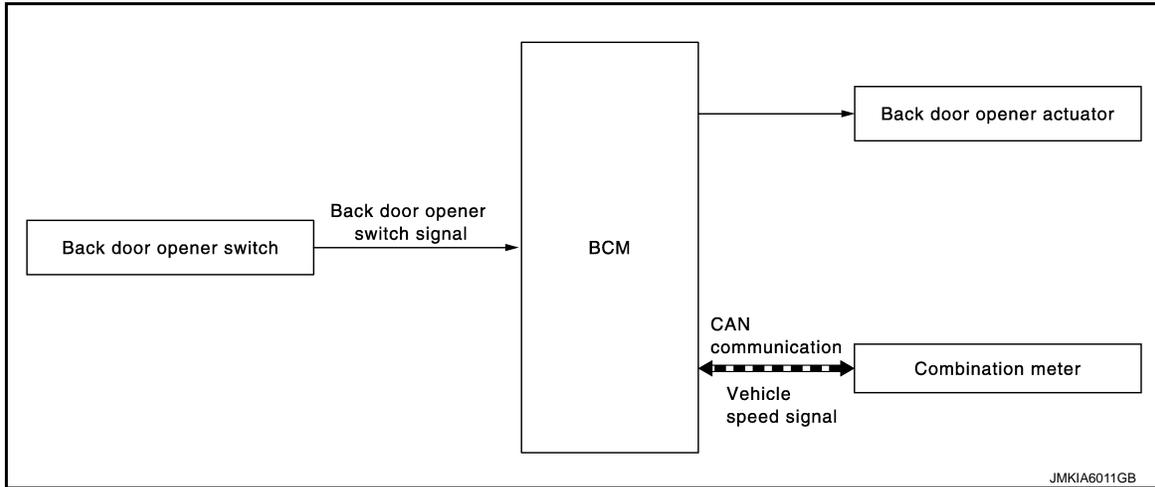
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006554240



System Description

INFOID:000000006554241

BACK DOOR OPENER OPERATION

When back door opener switch is pressed, BCM operates back door opener actuator.

NOTE:

Back door opener actuator is not for locking the back door. The function is only to open the back door.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, back door opener operation is performed.

Back door opener switch operation	Operation condition
Back door open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When back door is unlocked using back door opener request switch (anti-hijack mode), or after BCM outputs all doors unlock signal Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)

NOTE:

- When battery terminal is disconnected and reconnected during all doors unlock state, back door may not open.
- Regardless of door lock actuator state, BCM resets recognition of all doors unlock state approximately 30 seconds after battery terminal is disconnected and BCM recognizes that all doors are in lock state.
- When battery terminal is reconnected and back door does not open, have BCM recognize that all doors are in unlock state.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[TYPE 2]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000006748144

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM. Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Read and save the vehicle specification. Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP	×	×	×
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER	×	×	×
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatic A/C Manual A/C 	AIR CONDITONER		×	×*2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intelligent Key system Engine start system 	INTELLIGENT KEY	×	×	×
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
Body control system	BCM	×		
NVIS - NATS	IMMU	×	×	×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×
Back door open	TRUNK		×	
Theft warning alarm	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
—	RETAINED PWR*1		×	
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×

NOTE:

- *1: This item is displayed, but not used.
- *2: For models with automatic A/C, this diagnosis mode is not used.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[TYPE 2]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT-III.

CONSULT screen item	Indication/Unit	Description	
Vehicle Speed	km/h	Vehicle speed of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Odo/Trip Meter	km	Total mileage (Odometer value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Vehicle Condition	SLEEP>LOCK	Power position status of the moment a particular DTC is detected	While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK")
	SLEEP>OFF		While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".)
	LOCK>ACC		While turning power supply position from "LOCK" to "ACC"
	ACC>ON		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "IGN"
	RUN>ACC		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Vehicle is stopping and selector lever is except P position.)
	CRANK>RUN		While turning power supply position from "CRANKING" to "RUN" (From cranking up the engine to run it)
	RUN>URGENT		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Emergency stop operation)
	ACC>OFF		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "OFF"
	OFF>LOCK		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "LOCK"
	OFF>ACC		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "ACC"
	ON>CRANK		While turning power supply position from "IGN" to "CRANKING"
	OFF>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK".) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK		Power supply position is "LOCK" (Ignition switch OFF with steering is locked.)
	OFF		Power supply position is "OFF" (Ignition switch OFF with steering is unlocked.)
	ACC		Power supply position is "ACC" (Ignition switch ACC)
	ON		Power supply position is "IGN" (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped)
	ENGINE RUN		Power supply position is "RUN" (Ignition switch ON with engine running)
CRANKING	Power supply position is "CRANKING" (At engine cranking)		
IGN Counter	0 - 39	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now. • The number increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. • The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39. 	

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) (Without Super Lock)

INFOID:000000006548665

BCM CONSULT-III FUNCTION

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

WORK SUPPORT

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	Anti-hijack function mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	Automatic door lock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VH SPD: All doors are locked when vehicle speed more than 10 km/h (6 MPH) • P RANGE*: All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from P position to other than the P position
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	Automatic door unlock function mode can be selected from the following in the mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE 1: All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF • MODE 2*: All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position • MODE 3: Driver side door is unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF • MODE 4*: Driver side door is unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position • MODE 5: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • MODE 6: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SET	Automatic door lock/unlock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off: Non-operational • Unlock Only: Door unlock operation only • Lock Only: Door lock operation only • Lock/Unlock: Lock and unlock operation

*: P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
REQ SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of door request switch (driver side)
REQ SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of door request switch (passenger side)
REQ SW-BD/TR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door request switch
DOOR SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (driver side)
DOOR SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (passenger side)
DOOR SW-RR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch RH
DOOR SW-RL	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch LH
DOOR SW-BK	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door switch
CDL LOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door lock unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door lock unlock switch
KEY CYL LK-SW	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
KEY CYL UN-SW	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
SHOCK SENSOR	Indicates [NOMAL/ON/OFF] condition of circuit between BCM and air bag diagnosis sensor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NORMAL: Ignition switch ON. (BCM is receiving normal condition signal from air bag diagnosis sensor unit.) • ON: During the receiving of air bag signal from air bag diagnosis sensor unit • OFF: After the receiving of air bag signal from air bag diagnosis sensor unit

ACTIVE TEST

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Test item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LOCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The back door lock actuator is unlocked when "BD UNLK" on CONSULT- III screen is touched* • The door lock actuator (other) is unlocked when "OTR ULK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
SUPER LOCK	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
DOOR LOCK IND	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

*: BD UNLK function does not operate.

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY) (Without Super Lock)

INFOID:000000006548666

WORK SUPPORT

Monitor item	Description
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	Door lock/unlock function by door request switch mode can be changed to operation in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	Engine start function mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
PANIC ALARM SET	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
TRUNK OPEN DELAY	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI	Key reminder function mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	Hazard reminder function mode by door request switch and Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lock Only: Door lock operation only • Unlock Only: Door unlock operation only • Lock/Unlock: Lock and unlock operation • Off: Non-operation
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horn Chirp: Sound horn • Buzzer: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer • Off: Non-operation
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Description
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Starter motor can operate during the times below <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 70 msec • 100 msec • 200 msec
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode
AUTO LOCK SET	Auto door lock operation time can be changed in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE 1: OFF • MODE 2: 30 sec • MODE 3: 1 minute • MODE 4: 2 minutes • MODE 5: 3 minutes • MODE 6: 4 minutes • MODE 7: 5 minutes
ANSWER BACK FUNCTION	Buzzer reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
TAKE OUT FROM WIN WARN SET	NOTE: This item is indicated, but not used
RETRACTABLE MIRROR SET	Auto retractable door mirror function mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Condition
REQ SW -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door request switch (driver side)
REQ SW -AS	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door request switch (passenger side)
REQ SW -BD/TR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of back door request switch
PUSH SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
CLUTCH SW*1	Indicates [On/Off] condition of clutch interlock switch
BRAKE SW 1	Indicates [On/Off]*2 condition of stop lamp switch power supply
BRAKE SW 2	Indicates [On/Off] condition of stop lamp switch
DETE/CANCL SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN/N SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
S/L -LOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock unit (LOCK)
S/L -UNLOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock unit (UNLOCK)
S/L RELAY -F/B	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock relay
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of driver door UNLOCK status
PUSH SW -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition relay 1
DETE SW -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
SFT P -MET	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT N -MET	Indicates [On/Off] condition of N position
ENGINE STATE	Indicates [Stop/Stall/Crank/Run] condition of engine states
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock unit (LOCK)
S/L UNLK-IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock unit (UNLOCK)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor Item	Condition
S/L RELAY-REQ	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock relay
VEH SPEED 1	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h]
VEH SPEED 2	Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or VDC or TCM by numerical value [Km/h]
DOOR STAT-DR	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of driver side door status
DOOR STAT-AS	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of passenger side door status
ID OK FLAG	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of key ID
PRMT ENG STRT	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of engine start possibility
PRMT RKE STRT	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-TR/BD	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-PANIC	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-MODE CHG	Indicates [On/Off] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key
RKE OPE COUN1	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing
RKE OPE COUN2	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

*1: It is displayed but does not operate on CVT models.

*2: OFF is displayed when brake pedal is depressed while brake switch power supply is OFF.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take Out: Take away warning chime sounds when CONSULT-III screen is touched • Key: Key warning chime sounds when CONSULT-III screen is touched • Knob: OFF position warning chime sounds when CONSULT-III screen is touched • Off: Non-operation
INDICATOR	This test is able to check warning lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KEY ON: "KEY" Warning lamp illuminates when CONSULT-III screen is touched • KEY IND: "KEY" Warning lamp blinks when CONSULT-III screen is touched • Off: Non-operation
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 2]

Test item	Description
LCD	This test is able to check meter display information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BP N: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched • BP I: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched • ID NG: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • ROTAT: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • SFT P: Shift P warning lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched • INSR T: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • BATT: Key warning lamp indicator when CONSULT-III screen is touched • NO KY: Key warning lamp indicator when CONSULT-III screen is touched • OUTKEY: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched • LK WN: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched
FLASHER	This test is able to check security hazard lamp operation The hazard lamps are activated after "LH/RH/Off" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
P RANGE	This test is able to check CVT shift selector power supply <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-ignition switch illumination operation Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
PUSH SWITCH INDICATOR	This test is able to check LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch operation LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
BATTERY SAVER	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation. The interior room lamp will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	This test is able to check back door opener actuator open operation. This actuator opens when "Open" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
RETRACTABLE MIRROR	This test is able to check auto retractable door mirror operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation

TRUNK

TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK) (Without Super Lock)

INFOID:000000006548667

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
PUSH SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push switch
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of unlock sensor
VEH SPEED 1	Indicates [Km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter
TR/BD OPEN SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of back door opener switch.
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-TR/BD	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM

List of ECU Reference

INFOID:000000006302961

ECU	Reference
BCM	BCS-41, "Reference Value"
	BCS-64, "Fail-safe"
	BCS-66, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"
	BCS-67, "DTC Index"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]

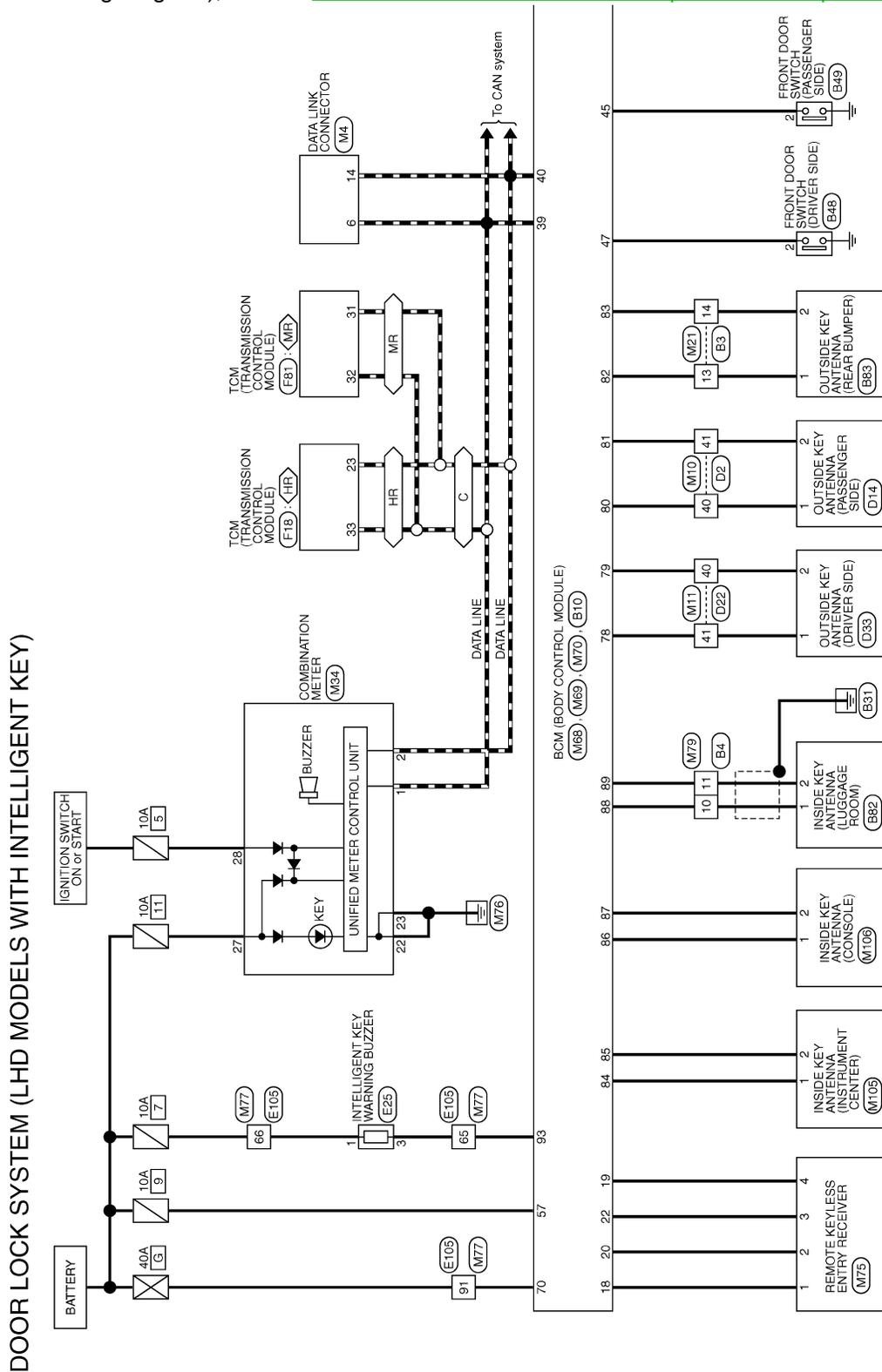
WIRING DIAGRAM

DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000006302963

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12. "Connector Information/Explanation of Option Abbreviation"](#).



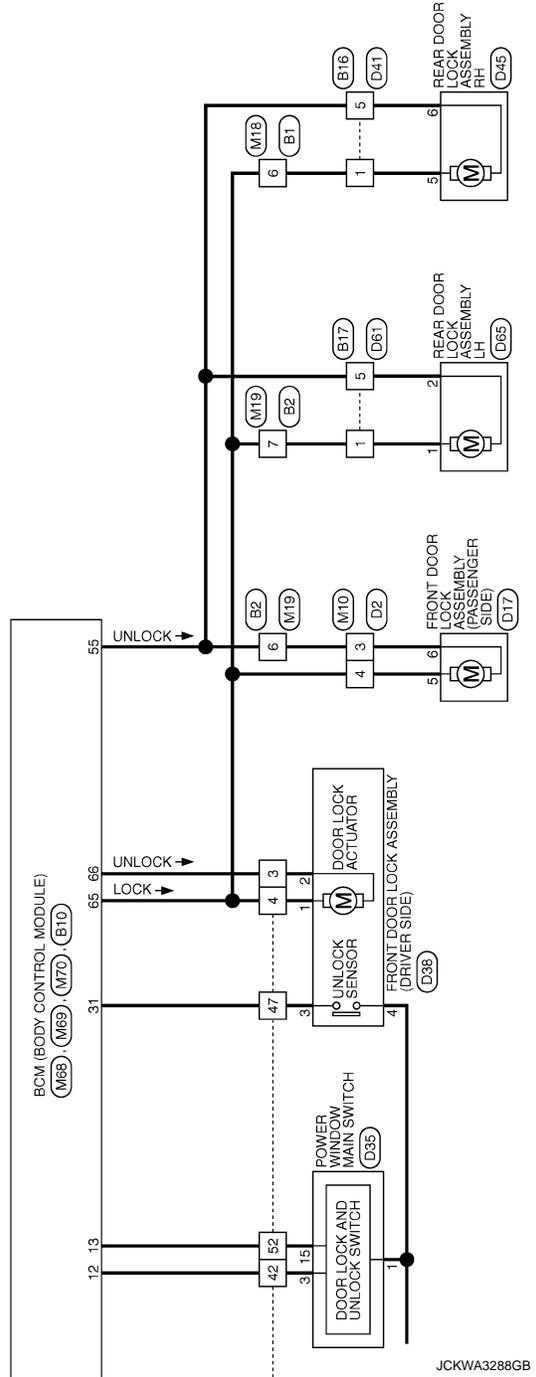
2010/07/07

JCKWA3286GB

DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 2]



JCKWA3288GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

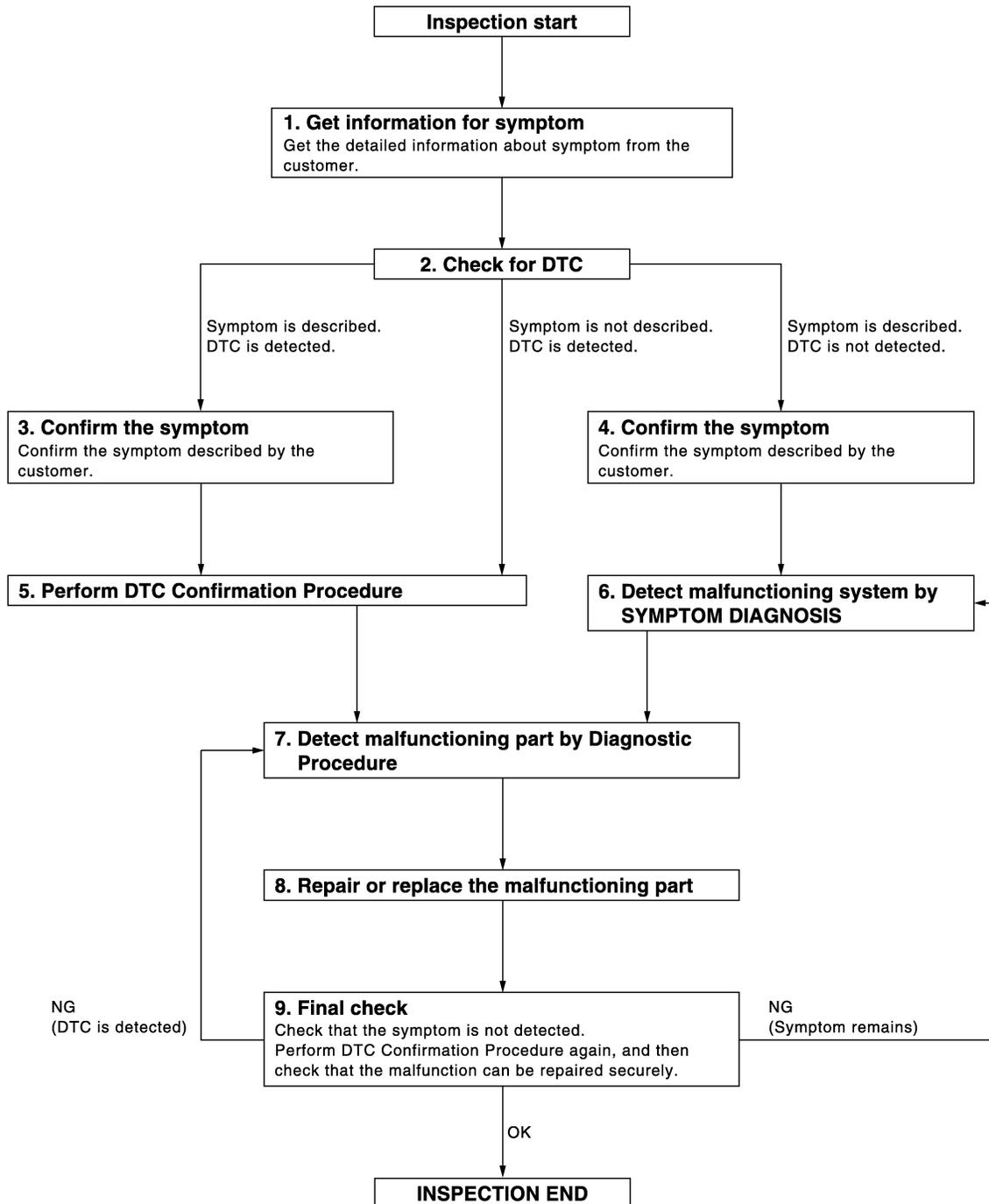
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006302964

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR DTC

1. Check BCM for DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data (print them out with CONSULT-III).
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described or any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in the "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in the "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-66, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (BCM) determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

Perform Component Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included in Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[TYPE 2]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

The Diagnostic Procedure described is based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check voltage of related BCM terminals using CONSULT-III.

8.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check for DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

9.FINAL CHECK

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction is completely repaired.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Does the symptom reappear?

YES (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 7.

YES (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.

NO >> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006605830

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2621	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (instrument center) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inside key antenna (instrument center) Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (instrument center)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "WORK SUPPORT" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
4. Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

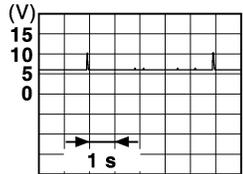
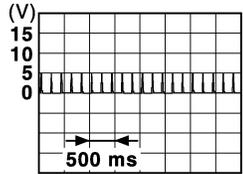
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-230, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inside key antenna (instrument center) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605831

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	84	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p>JMKIA3839GB</p>
	85		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p>JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (instrument center)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	84	M105	1	Existed
	85		2	

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	84		Not existed
	85		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
M70	84	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3839GB</p>
	85		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (instrument center).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006605832

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (console) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inside key antenna (console) Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (console)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "WORK SUPPORT" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
4. Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

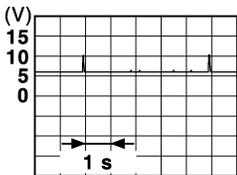
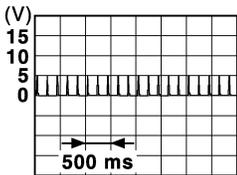
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-232, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inside key antenna (console) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605833

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	86	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p>JMKIA3839GB</p>
	87		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p>JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (console) harness connector.

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BCM		Inside key antenna (console)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	86	M106	1	Existed
	87		2	

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	86		Not existed
	87		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (console). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
M70	86	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA3839GB</p>
	87		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (console).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).

DLK

B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006605834

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2623	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (luggage room) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inside key antenna (luggage room) Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (luggage room)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "WORK SUPPORT" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
4. Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inside key antenna (luggage room) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605835

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	88	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA3839GB</p>
	89		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA5951GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.

B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (luggage room)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	88	B82	1	Existed
	89		2	

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	88		Not existed
	89		

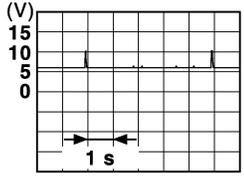
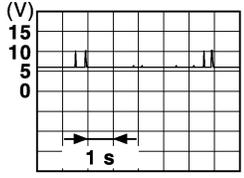
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- Replace inside key antenna (luggage room). (New antenna or other antenna)
- Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	88	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3839GB</p>
	89		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5951GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (luggage room).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006605836

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2626	OUTSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (driver side) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outside key antenna (driver side) • Between BCM ~ Outside key antenna (driver side)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Disconnect outside key antenna (driver side) connector.
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

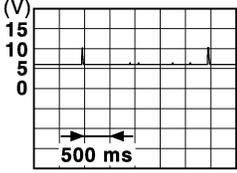
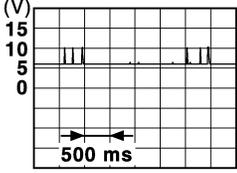
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-236. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Outside key antenna (driver side) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605837

1.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	78	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5955GB</p>
	79		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (driver side) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (driver side) harness connector.

B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BCM		Outside key antenna (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	78	D33	1	Existed
	79		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	78		Not existed
	79		

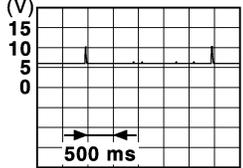
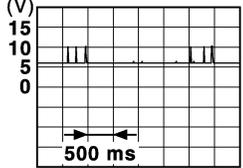
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace outside key antenna (driver side). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and outside key antenna (driver side) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	78	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p>JMKIA5955GB</p>
	79		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	 <p>JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (driver side).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006605838

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2627	OUTSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (passenger side) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outside key antenna (passenger side) • Between BCM ~ Outside key antenna (passenger side)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Disconnect outside key antenna (passenger side) connector.
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

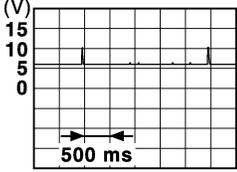
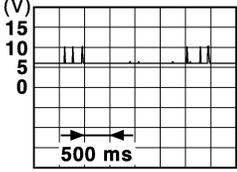
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-238, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Outside key antenna (passenger side) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605839

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	80 81	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5955GB</p>
			When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) harness connector.

B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BCM		Outside key antenna (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	80	D14	1	Existed
	81		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	80		Not existed
	81		

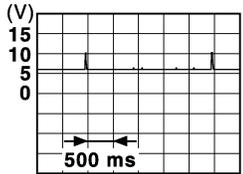
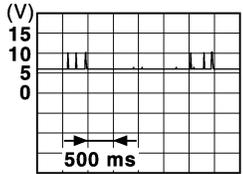
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace outside key antenna (passenger side). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	80	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	
	81			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (passenger side).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006605840

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2623	OUTSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (rear bumper) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outside key antenna (rear bumper) • Between BCM – Outside key antenna (rear bumper)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Disconnect outside key antenna (rear bumper) connector.
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

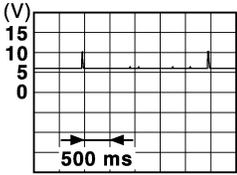
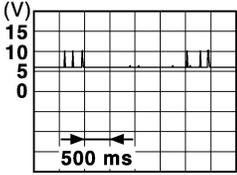
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-240, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Outside key antenna (rear bumper) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605841

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	82 83	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right;">JMKIA5955GB</p>
			When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	 <p style="text-align: right;">JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (rear bumper) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (rear bumper) harness connector.

B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BCM		Outside key antenna (rear bumper)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	82	B83	1	Existed
	83		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	82		Not existed
	83		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace outside key antenna (rear bumper). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM and outside key antenna (rear bumper) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M70	82	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	
	83		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (rear bumper).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605842

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "TRUNK/BACK DOOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	OPEN	Back door	OPEN

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door opener actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605843

1.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+) Back door lock assembly		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
D106	1	Ground	Back door opener switch	ON	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B10	53	D106	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B10	53		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
D106	2		

Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#)
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605844

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TRUNK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "TR/BD OPEN SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TR/BD OPEN SW	Back door opener switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

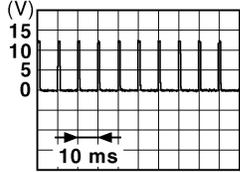
- YES >> Back door opener switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-244, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605845

1.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check signal between back door opener switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D107	1	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMAI0012GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	30	D107	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	30		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener switch harness connector and ground.

Back door opener switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D107	2		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-245, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door opener switch. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006605846

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check continuity between back door opener switch terminals.

Back door opener switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Back door opener switch	Existed
			Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door opener switch.

DLK

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605847

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "REQ SW-BD/TR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW-BD/TR	Back door request switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door request switch is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-246. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605848

1.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check voltage between back door opener switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Back door opener switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	12 V
D107	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	51	D107	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	51		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener switch harness connector and ground.

Back door opener switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D107	4		Existed

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-247, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door opener switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006605849

1.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check continuity between back door opener switch terminals.

Back door opener switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
3	4	Back door request switch	Pressed Existed
			Released Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door opener switch.

DLK

BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605850

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "INSIDE BUZZER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item			Status	
INSIDE BUZZER	Take Out	ON	Take away warning	Buzzer sounds
		OFF		Buzzer does not sound
	Key	ON	OFF position warning	Buzzer sounds
		OFF		Buzzer does not sound

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> Buzzer (combination meter) is OK.
No >> Refer to [DLK-248, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605851

1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Refer to [WCS-40, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006605855

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-249, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006605856

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D38	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	12 V
	1		Unlock Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	65	D38	1	Existed
	66		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	65		Not existed
	66		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock Lock
M69	66			
	65	Lock		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605857

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-249, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605858

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (passenger side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door lock assembly (passenger side)				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock Lock
D17	6			
	5	Lock		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (passenger side).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BCM		Front door lock assembly (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B10	55	D17	6	Existed
M69	65		5	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B10	55		Not existed
M69	65		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
B10	55	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	12 V
M69	65		Unlock	
			Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.
NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006605869

DLK

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-249, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006605869

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock assembly LH					
Connector	Terminal				
D65	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	12 V
	1			Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly LH.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly LH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B10	55	D65	2	Existed
M69	65		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B10	55		Not existed
M69	65		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
B10	55	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	12 V
M69	65			Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605861

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-249, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605862

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly RH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock assembly RH				
Connector	Terminal			
D45	6	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	5			Lock
				12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly RH.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly RH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B10	55	D45	6	Existed
M69	65		5	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B10	55		Not existed
M69	65		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
B10	55	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
M69	65			Lock
				12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605863

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	Lock	ON
	Unlock	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	Lock	OFF
	Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

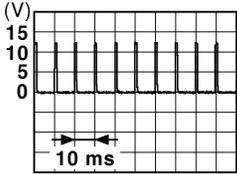
- YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-254, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605864

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window main switch connector.
3. Check signal between power window main switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D35	3	Ground	 <p>JPMA0012GB 1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
	15		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and power window main switch harness connector.

BCM		Power window main switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	12	D35	3	Existed
	13		15	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	12		
	13		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and ground.

Power window main switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D35	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-255, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006605865

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window main switch connector.
3. Check continuity between power window main switch terminals.

Power window main switch		Door lock and unlock switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal				
3	1		LOCK	Existed
		UNLOCK	Not existed	
15		LOCK	Not existed	
		UNLOCK	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace power window main switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P



DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605871

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "REQ SW-DR", "REQ SW-AS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW -DR	Driver side door request switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
REQ SW -AS	Passenger side door request switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Front door request switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-256, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605872

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning front door request switch connector.
3. Check voltage between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		Terminal	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door request switch				
Connector				
Driver side	D34	2	Ground	12 V
Passenger side	D15	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Front door request switch			BCM		Continuity
Connector		Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Driver side	D34	2	M70	75	Existed
Passenger side	D15	1		76	

3. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

Front door request switch			Ground	Continuity
Connector		Terminal		
Driver side	D34	2		Not existed
Passenger side	D15	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

3. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

Front door request switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
Driver side	D34	1	Existed
Passenger side	D15	2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-257, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front door request switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006605873

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning front door request switch connector.
3. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch terminals.

Front door request switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
1	2	Door request switch	Pressed	Existed
			Released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front door request switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DOOR SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605852

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RL", "DOOR SW-RR", "DOOR SW-BK" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status	
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RR	Rear door RH	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-BK	Back door	Open	On
		Closed	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

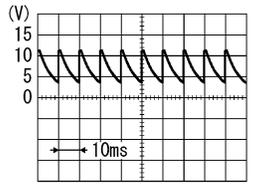
- YES >> Door switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-258, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605853

1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)	
Door switch				
Connector	Terminal	Ground		
Driver side	B48			2
Passenger side	B49			
Rear LH	B71			
Rear RH	B53			
Back door	D106	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> Back door: GO TO 3.
 YES-2 >> Other door: GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Door switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Driver side	B48	B10	47	Existed
Passenger side	B49		45	
Rear LH	B71		48	
Rear RH	B53		46	
Back door	D106		43	
		2		
		3		

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
Driver side	B48	Ground	Not existed
Passenger side	B49		
Rear LH	B71		
Rear RH	B53		
Back door	D106		
		2	
		3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D106	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-259, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006605854

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Door switch			Condition	Continuity	
Terminal					
Driver side	2	Ground part of door switch	Door switch	Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Passenger side				Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Rear LH				Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Rear RH				Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Back door	3	4	Back door lock assembly	Lock	Existed
				Unlock	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunction door switch.

HAZARD FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

HAZARD FUNCTION

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605874

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "FLASHER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
FLASHER	LH	Front turn signal lamp LH	Turns ON
	RH	Front turn signal lamp RH	Turns ON
	OFF	Front turn signal lamp	Turns OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-261, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605875

1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Refer to [EXL-72, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

INTELLIGENT KEY

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605876

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "RKE OPE COUN1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Check that the numerical value is changing while operating on the Intelligent Key.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605877

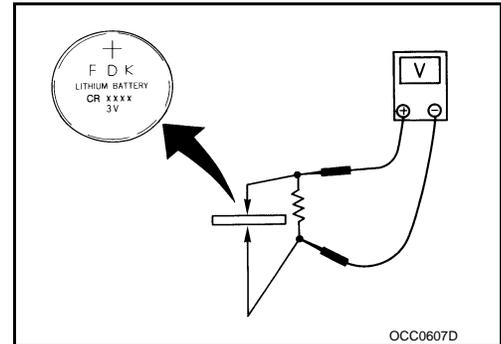
1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300 Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA. Refer to [DLK-356, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0 V

Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> Replace Intelligent Key.
NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.



INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605878

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "OUTSIDE BUZZER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
OUTSIDE BUZZER	ON	Outside warning buzzer	Buzzer sounds
	OFF		Buzzer does not sound

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key warning buzzer is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-263, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605879

1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No. 7, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
2. Check voltage between Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Intelligent Key warning buzzer			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
E25	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector.

BCM		Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	93	E25	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	93		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Refer to [DLK-264. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006605880

1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
3. Connect battery power supply directly to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals and check the operation.

Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Operation
Terminal		
(+)	(-)	
1	3	Buzzer sounds

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

KEY WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

KEY WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605881

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "INDICATOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
INDICATOR	KEY ON	Key warning lamp	Turns ON
	KEY IND		Blinks
	OFF		Turns OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key warning lamp is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-265, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605882

1.CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Refer to [MWI-22, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605883

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "RKE OPE COUN1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-266, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605884

1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	18	M75	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	18		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

1. Reconnect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Remote keyless entry receiver			
Connector	Terminal		
M75	4	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1

1. Disconnect BCM connector
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	19	M75	4	Existed

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

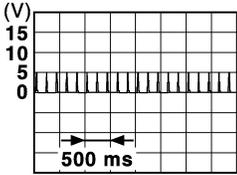
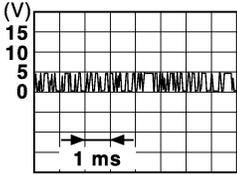
BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	19		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Reconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver Connector	Terminal			
M75	2	Ground	Waiting	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>
			Press the Intelligent Key lock or unlock button	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3841GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver.

5. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 2

1. Disconnect BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	20	M75	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	20		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER RSSI OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Reconnect BCM and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

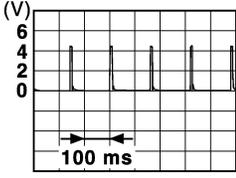
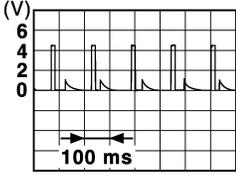
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver				
Connector	Terminal			
M75	3	Ground	Waiting	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5952GB</p>
			Press and hold Intelligent Key lock or unlock button	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5953GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver.

7. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER RSSI CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	22	M75	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	22		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

SHIFT P WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SHIFT P WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605885

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "LCD" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
LCD	SFT P	Shift P warning lamp	Turns ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Shift P warning lamp is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-269. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605886

1.CHECK SHIFT P WARNING LAMP

Refer to [MWI-22. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

UNLOCK SENSOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006605895

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "UNLK SEN -DR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver side door	Lock	OFF
		Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.

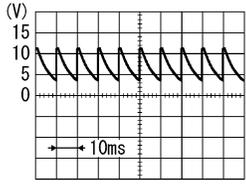
NO >> Refer to [DLK-270. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006605896

1.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check signal between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D38	3	Ground	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	31	D38	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	31		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).

UNLOCK SENSOR

[TYPE 2]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D38	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Refer to [DLK-271, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006605897

1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) terminals.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
3	4	Driver side door	Unlock Existed
			Lock Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front lock assembly (driver side).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES

ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Description

INFOID:000000006613137

All doors do not lock/unlock using all door request switches.

ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613138

1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-219, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-230, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Console: Refer to [DLK-232, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-234, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna.

- Driver side: Refer to [DLK-236, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Passenger side: Refer to [DLK-238, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Rear bumper: Refer to [DLK-240, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000006613139

All doors do not lock/unlock using driver side door request switch.

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613140

1. CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check driver side door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-256. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-236. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000006613141

All doors do not lock/unlock using passenger side door request switch.

PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613142

1. CHECK PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check passenger side door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-256. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna (passenger side).

Refer to [DLK-238. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000006613143

All doors do not lock/unlock using back door request switch.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613144

1.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check back door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-246, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna (rear bumper).

Refer to [DLK-240, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK KNOB OR DOOR KEY CYLINDER

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK KNOB OR DOOR KEY CYLINDER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006608101

1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-254, "Component Function Check"](#).

2. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-270, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

ALL DOOR

ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000006613127

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613128

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check door lock and unlock switch.

Refer to [DLK-254, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-249, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-258, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006613129

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613130

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-249, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006613131

Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613132

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (passenger side).

Refer to [DLK-250, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Description

INFOID:000000006613133

Rear LH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613134

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock assembly LH.

Refer to [DLK-251, "REAR LH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000006613135

Rear RH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613136

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock assembly RH.

Refer to [DLK-252, "REAR RH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

-
1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613291

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND TCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and TCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)

NO-2 >> Refer to [TM-171, "DTC Index"](#) (RE0F10B models) or [TM-366, "DTC Index"](#) (RE0F11A models).
(TCM)

2. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

Does door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-254, "Component Function Check"](#).

3. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Check remote keyless entry receiver.

Refer to [DLK-266, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-262, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613295

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#).

2. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with driver side door lock knob and door key cylinder?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-276, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-258, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-270, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613124

1. CHECK "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT"
Refer to [DLK-217, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED

[TYPE 2]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613126

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Check back door opener switch.

Refer to [DLK-244, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

Check back door opener actuator.

Refer to [DLK-242, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check vehicle speed signal.

Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613125

1. CHECK "AUTO LOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-219, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Set "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613307

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-217, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-217, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613294

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-217, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-217, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613303

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-217, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-217, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-217, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

4. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613293

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)

NO-2 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.

2. Select "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check the "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-219, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.

2. Select "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check the "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-219, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

4. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.

2. Select "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check the "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-219, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

5. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

Check hazard function.

Refer to [EXL-72, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-263, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613298

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#).

2. CHECK "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.

2. Select "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-219, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-258, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-230, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-232, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-234, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-270, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613300

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)

NO-2 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check front door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-258, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [WCS-40, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-263, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613302

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM, TCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM, TCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)

NO-2 >> Refer to [TM-171, "DTC Index"](#) (RE0F10B models) or [TM-366, "DTC Index"](#) (RE0F11A models). (TCM)

NO-3 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [WCS-40, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-263, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check front door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-258, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-230, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-232, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-234, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-265, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613123

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [WCS-40, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613305

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)

NO-2 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [WCS-40, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-265, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-258, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-263, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-230, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-232, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-234, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613296

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)
- NO-2 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM".
2. Select "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-219, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Set "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-265, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent key.

Refer to [DLK-262, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-230, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Console: Refer to [DLK-232, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-234, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613292

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Check door lock function.

Does door lock/unlock using door request switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-256, "Component Function Check"](#).

2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-263, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[TYPE 2]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613297

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-67, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)
- NO-2 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-262, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-230, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Console: Refer to [DLK-232, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-234, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-265, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006613306

1. CHECK DRIVER SIDE OR PASSENGER SIDE DOOR SWITCH

Check driver side or passenger side door switch.
Refer to [DLK-258, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

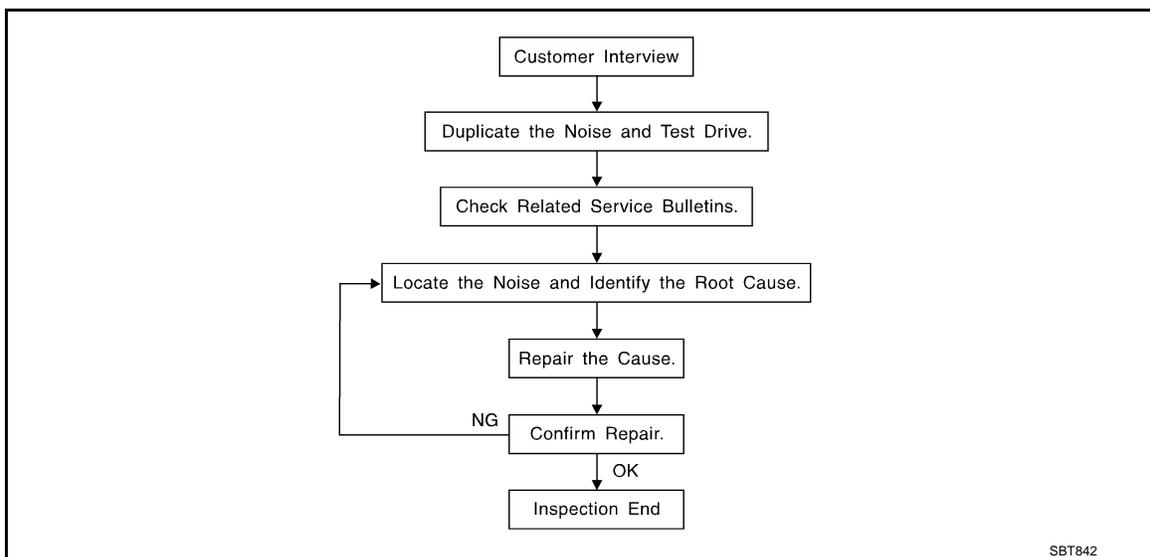
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006635665



CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of customer's comments; refer to [DLK-302, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, perform a diagnosis and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by performing a cruise test on the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak – (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak – (Like walking on an old wooden floor)
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle – (Like shaking a baby rattle)
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock – (Like a knock on a door)
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick – (Like a clock second hand)
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump – (Heavy, muffled knock noise)
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz – (Like a bumblebee)
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending up on the person. A noise that you may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when you confirm the repair.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
 - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
 - 3) Rev the engine.
 - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
 - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T models, drive position on A/T models).
 - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
 - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis Ear: J-39570, Engine Ear and mechanics stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
 - Removing the components in the area that you suspect the noise is coming from.
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
 - Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that you suspect is causing the noise.
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
 - Feeling for a vibration with your hand by touching the component(s) that you suspect is (are) causing the noise.
 - Placing a piece of paper between components that you suspect are causing the noise.
 - Looking for loose components and contact marks.
Refer to [DLK-300. "Inspection Procedure"](#).

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
 - Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
 - Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through your authorized Nissan Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Do not use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

NOTE:

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)/73982-

50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30 × 50 mm (1.18 × 1.97in)

FELT CLOTHTAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll

The following materials, not found in the kit, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[TYPE 2]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

SILICONE GREASE

Used in place of UHMW tape that will be visible or not fit. Will only last a few months.

SILICONE SPRAY

Use when grease cannot be applied.

DUCT TAPE

Use to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000006635666

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel mounting pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Do not use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If you saturate the area with silicone, you will not be able to recheck the repair.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the owner.

In addition look for:

1. Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

A

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

B

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

C

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise is present. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

D

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

E

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

F

G

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

H

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator mounting pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

I

J

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000006635667



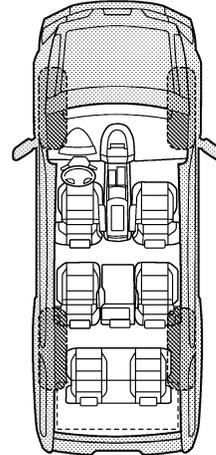
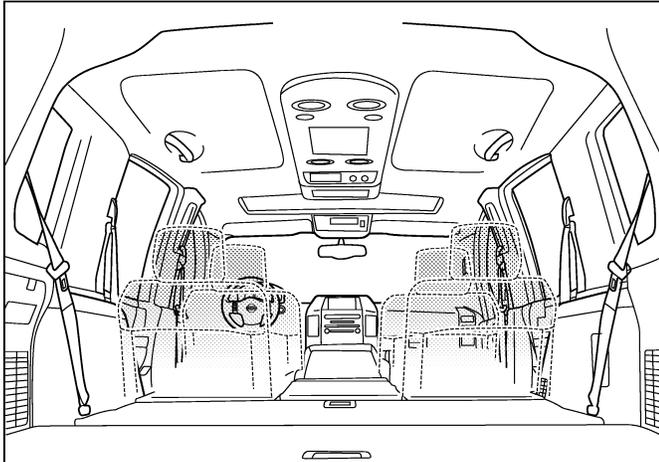
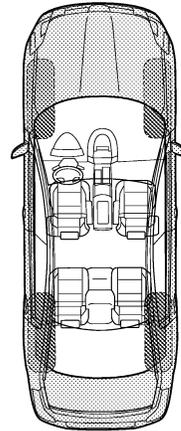
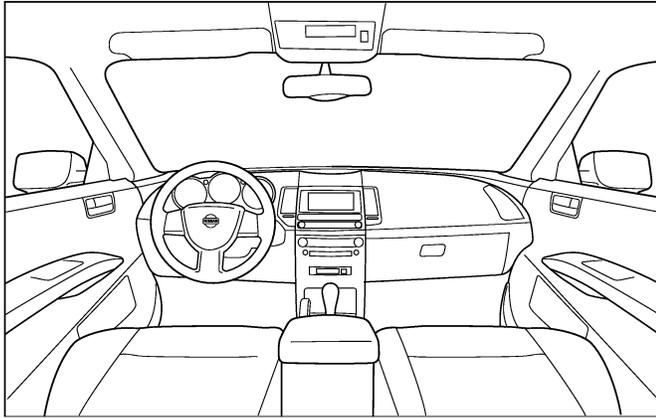
SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Nissan Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Nissan vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Nissan right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

PIIB8740E

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> anytime | <input type="checkbox"/> after sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning | <input type="checkbox"/> when it is raining or wet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> dry or dusty conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is hot outside | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

III. WHEN DRIVING:

- through driveways
- over rough roads
- over speed bumps
- only about ____ mph
- on acceleration
- coming to a stop
- on turns: left, right or either (circle)
- with passengers or cargo
- other: _____
- after driving ____ miles or ____ minutes

IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- knock (like a knock at the door)
- tick (like a clock second hand)
- thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)
- buzz (like a bumble bee)

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: _____ Customer Name: _____
W.O.# _____ Date: _____

This form must be attached to Work Order

PIIB8742E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

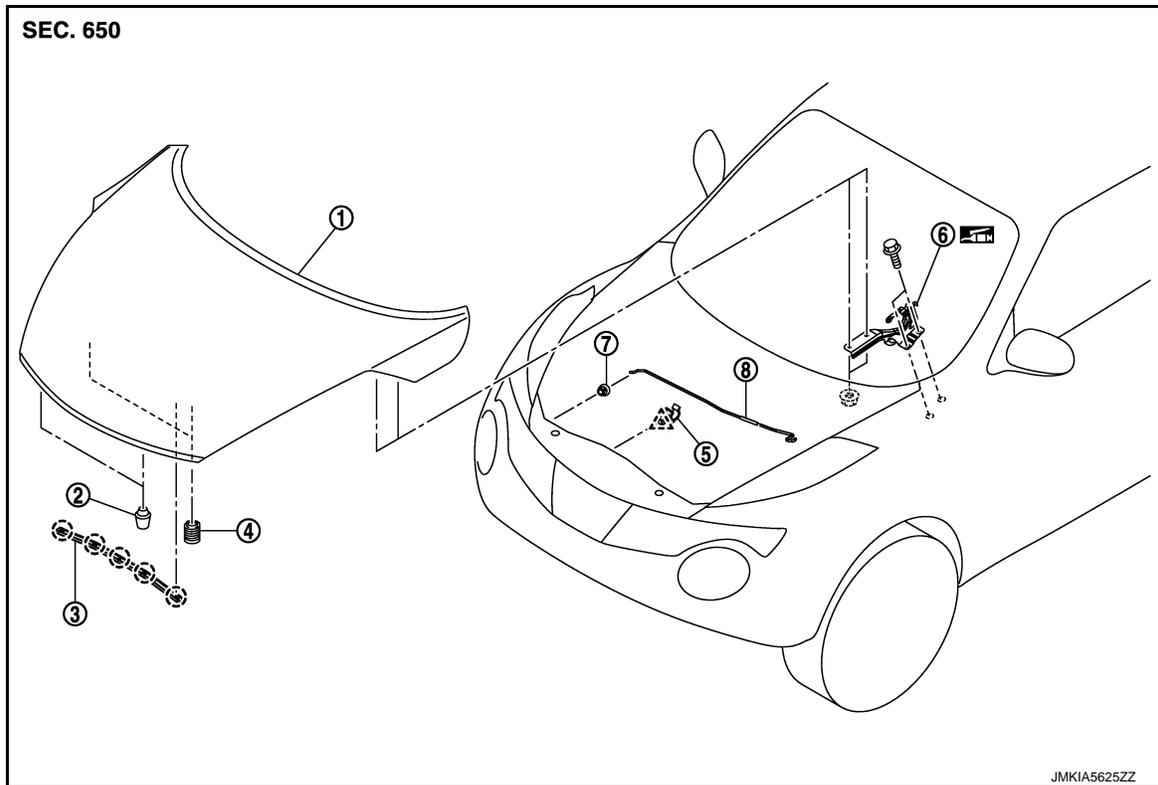
[TYPE 2]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HOOD

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600518



- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Radiator core seal |
| 4. Hood bumper rubber | 5. Clamp | 6. Hood hinge |
| 7. Grommet | 8. Hood support rod | |

 : Clip

 : Pawl

 : Body grease

HOOD ASSEMBLY

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600519

CAUTION:

- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

REMOVAL

1. Support hood assembly with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported by the proper material when removing hood assembly.

2. Remove hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood to remove the hood assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

HOOD

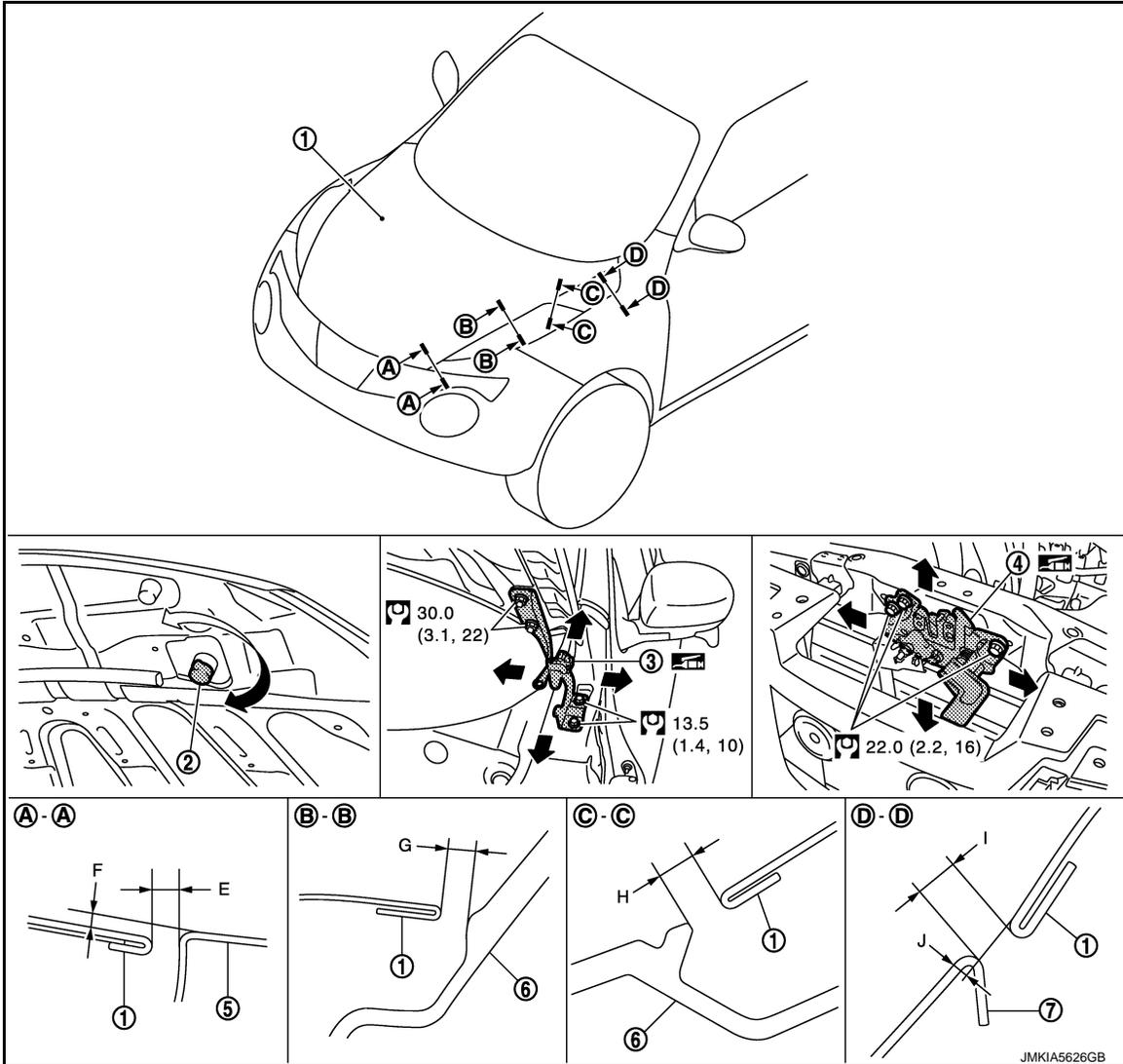
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
- After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-305, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600520



- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood hinge |
| 4. Hood lock assembly | 5. Front bumper fascia | 6. Front combination lamp |
| 7. Front fender | | |

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: Body grease

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (RH/LH, MAX)	
Hood – Front bumper fascia	A – A	E	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)	< 2.5 (0.098)
		F	Surface height	(-2.0) – (+2.0) [(-0.079) – (+0.079)]	< 2.5 (0.098)
Hood – Front combination lamp	B – B	G	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)	< 2.5 (0.098)
Hood – Front combination lamp	C – C	H	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)	< 2.5 (0.098)
Hood – Front fender	D – D	I	Clearance	2.5 – 4.5 (0.098 – 0.177)	< 1.5 (0.059)
		J	Surface height	(-2.0) – (0.0) [(-0.079) – (0.000)]	< 1.5 (0.059)

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove hood lock assembly, and then adjust the surface height of hood assembly, front fender assembly, and front combination lamp according to the specified value, by rotating hood bumper rubber.
3. Position hood lock assembly and engage hood striker. Check hood lock assembly and hood striker for looseness.
4. Move hood lock assembly laterally until the center of hood striker and hood lock assembly are vertical when viewed from the front.
5. After adjustment, tighten lock bolts to the specified torque.
6. Open hood. Rotate bumper rubber counterclockwise between half a turn and three-quarters of a turn.
7. Check that secondary latch is securely engaged with secondary hood striker from the dead load of the hood assembly.
8. Check that primary latch is securely engaged with primary hood striker when hood assembly is closed [free-fall from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height].

CAUTION:

Never free-fall hood assembly from a height of 300 (11.811 in) mm or more.

9. Install front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HOOD HINGE

HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600521

REMOVAL

1. Remove hood assembly. Refer to [DLK-304, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-315, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood hinge mounting bolts, and then remove hood hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

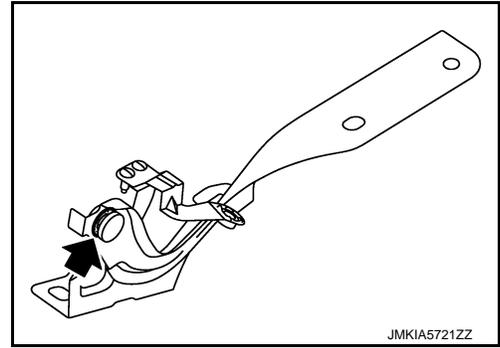
- After installation, perform hood hinge fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-307, "HOOD HINGE : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

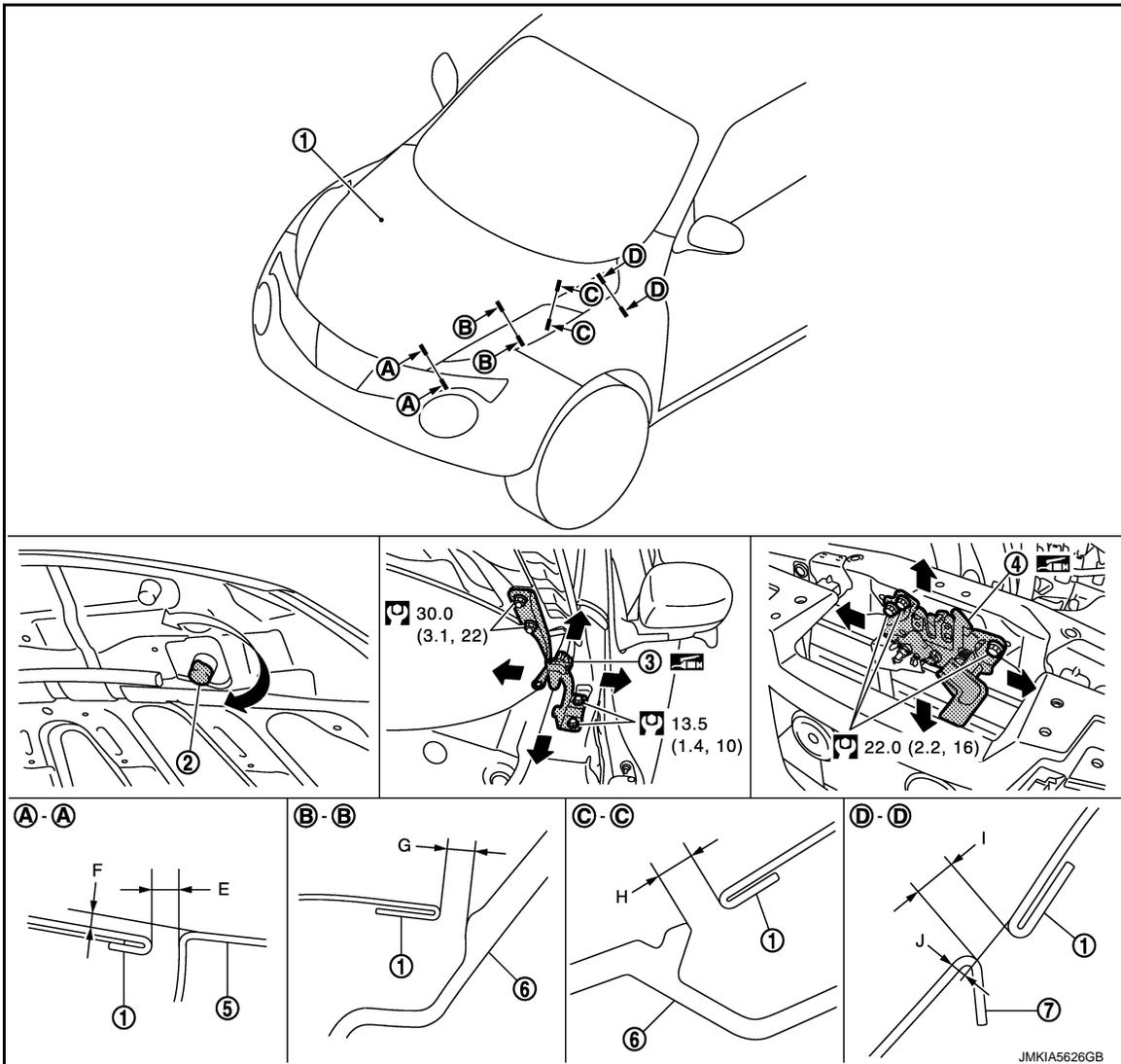
[TYPE 2]

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.



HOOD HINGE : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600522



- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood hinge |
| 4. Hood lock assembly | 5. Front bumper fascia | 6. Front combination lamp |
| 7. Front fender | | |

: N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

: Body grease

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visually and touching.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (RH/LH, MAX)
Hood – Front bumper fascia	A – A	E	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
		F	Surface height	(-2.0) – (+2.0) [(-0.079) – (+0.079)]
Hood – Front combination lamp	B – B	G	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front combination lamp	C – C	H	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front fender	D – D	I	Clearance	2.5 – 4.5 (0.098 – 0.177)
		J	Surface height	(-2.0) – (0.0) [(-0.079) – (0.000)]

1. Remove front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove hood lock assembly.
3. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove front fender assembly (LH and RH). Refer to [DLK-315, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Loosen hood hinge mounting bolts.
7. Temporarily install front fender assembly (LH and RH), front combination lamp (LH and RH) and front bumper fascia.
8. Adjust the clearance of hood assembly, front fender assembly (LH and RH), front combination lamp (LH and RH) and front bumper fascia according to the specified value, by moving hood hinge (body side).
9. Temporarily tighten hood hinge (LH and RH).
10. Remove front bumper fascia, front combination lamp (LH and RH) and front fender assembly (LH and RH).
11. Tighten hood hinge (LH and RH) to the specified torque.
12. Install front fender assembly (LH and RH). Refer to [DLK-315, "Removal and Installation"](#).
13. Install front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
14. Install front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
15. Adjust the surface height of hood assembly, front fender assembly, and front combination lamp according to the specified value, by rotating hood bumper rubber.
16. Position hood lock assembly and engage hood striker. Check hood lock assembly and hood striker for looseness.
17. Move hood lock assembly laterally until the center of hood striker and hood lock assembly are vertical when viewed from the front.
18. After adjustment, tighten lock bolts to the specified torque.
19. Open hood. Rotate bumper rubber counterclockwise between half a turn and three-quarters of a turn.
20. Check that secondary latch is securely engaged with secondary hood striker from the dead load of the hood assembly.
21. Check that primary latch is securely engaged with primary hood striker when hood assembly is closed [free-fall from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height].
CAUTION:
Never free-fall hood assembly from a height of 300 (11.811 in) mm or more.
22. Install front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
CAUTION:
After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

HOOD SUPPORT ROD

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600523

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Two workers are required to support the hood.

1. Support hood assembly with a suitable material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported by the proper material when removing hood assembly.

2. Pull hood support rod from grommet and remove.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[TYPE 2]

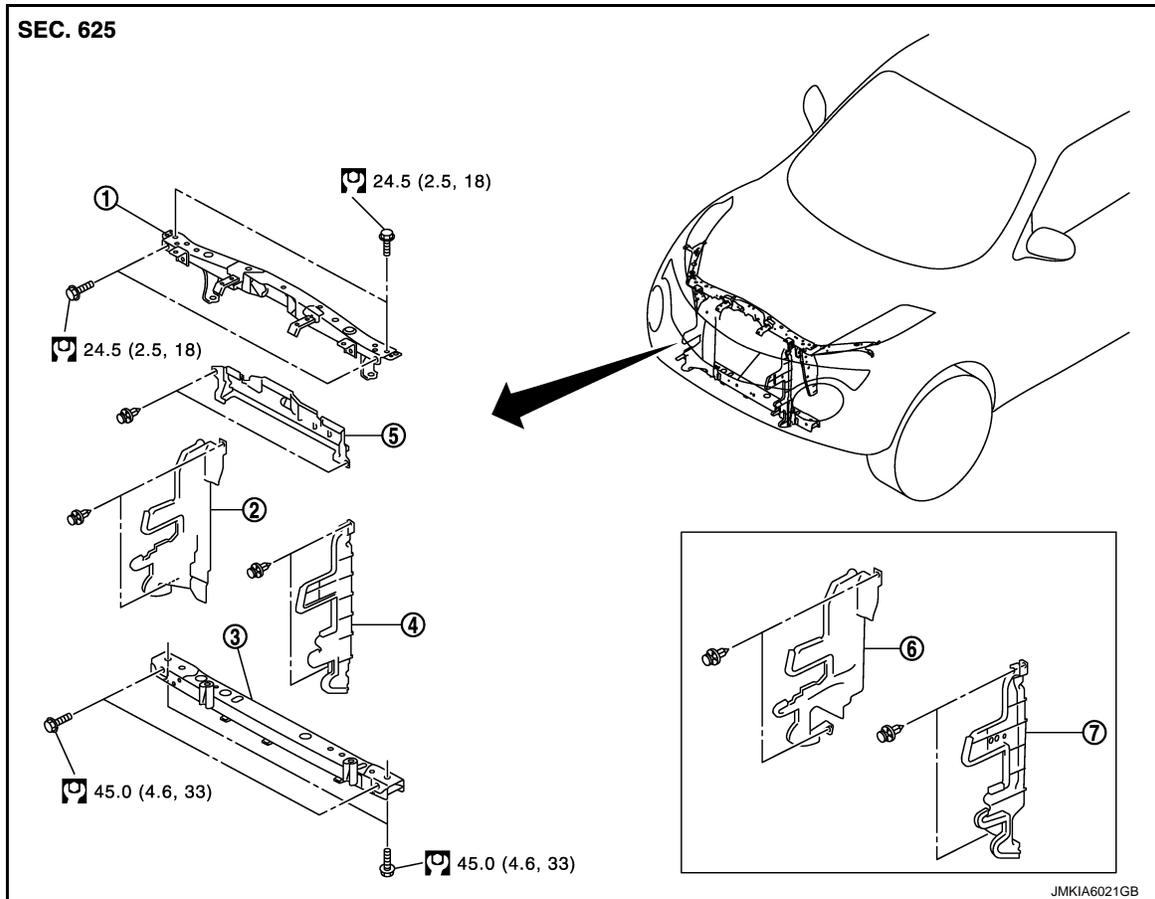
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

HR16DE

HR16DE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600524



- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Radiator core support upper | 2. Air guide RH (MT models) | 3. Radiator core support lower |
| 4. Air guide LH | 5. Air guide (upper) | 6. Air guide LH (CVT models) |
| 7. Air guide RH (CVT models) | | |

 : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

HR16DE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600525

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER

Removal

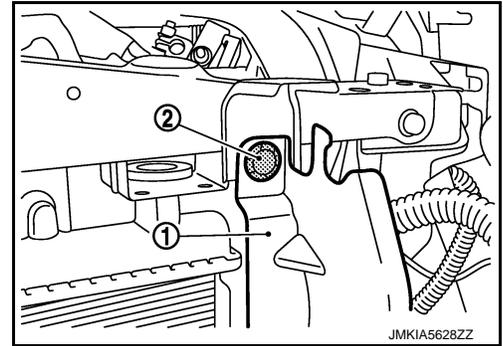
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove headlamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect crash zone sensor harness connector. Refer to [SR-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
CAUTION:
Turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and then wait for at least 3 minutes.
5. Remove hood lock and hood lock cable fixing clip. Refer to [DLK-335, "HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove horn bracket. Refer to [HRN-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove air guide (upper) fixing clips, and then remove air guide (upper).

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[TYPE 2]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

8. Remove upper fixing clips (2) of air guide (LH and RH) (1).



9. Remove hood support rod. Refer to [DLK-309. "HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation"](#).
10. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support upper.

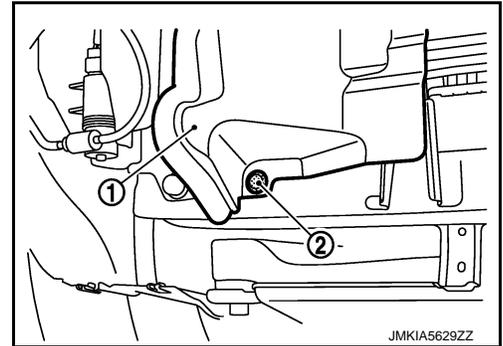
Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER

Removal

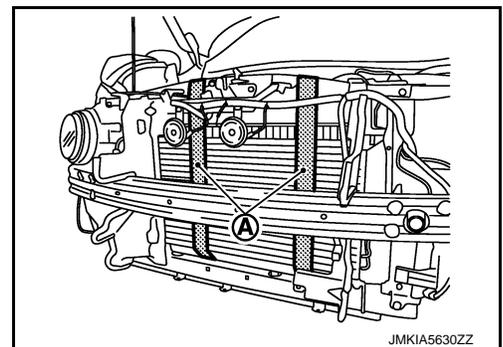
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove lower fixing clips (2) of radiator side seal (LH and RH) (1).



3. Use belts (A) to suspend radiator and condenser to prevent them from falling.

CAUTION:

Never damage radiator and condenser.



4. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support lower.

Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

MR16DDT

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

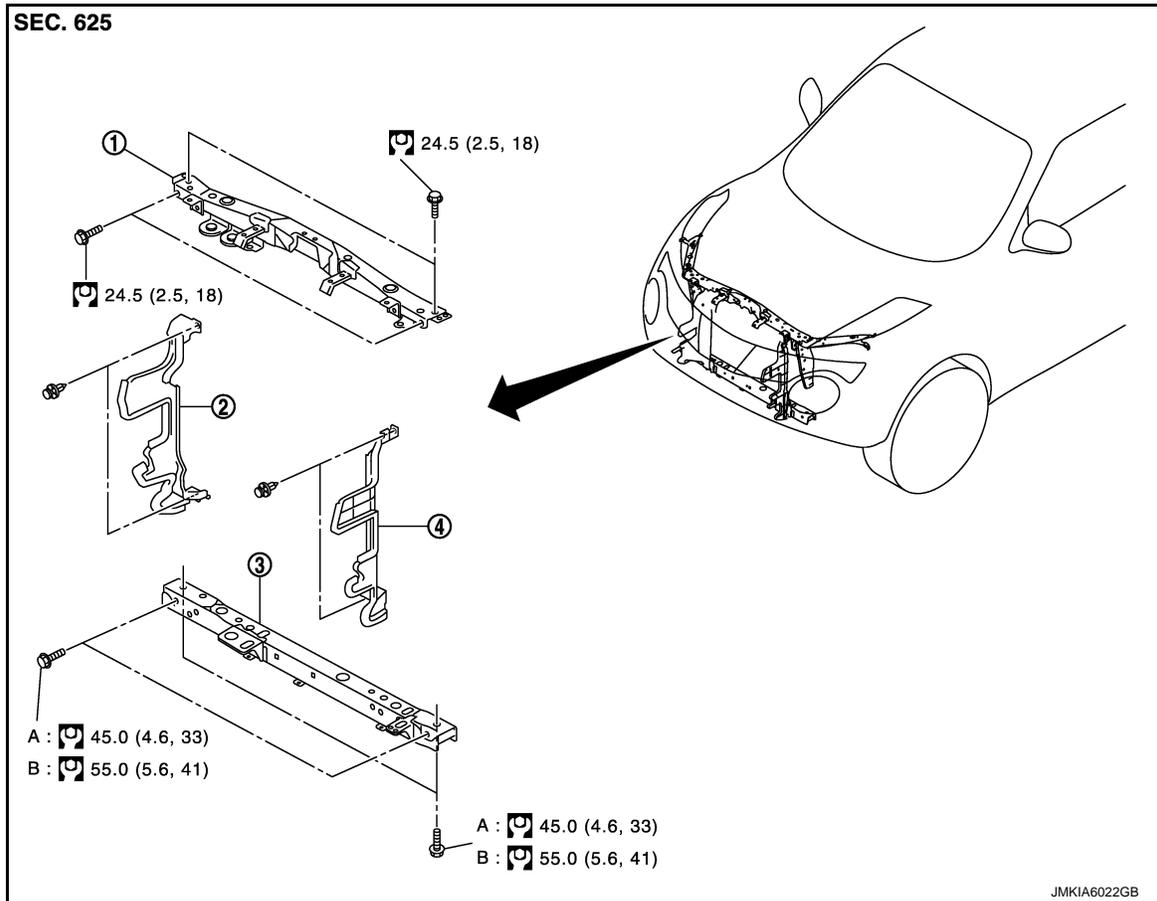
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

MR16DDT : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600526



1. Radiator core support upper 2. Air guide RH 3. Radiator core support lower

4. Air guide LH

A : 2WD models

B : 4WD models

 : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

MR16DDT : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600527

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER

Removal

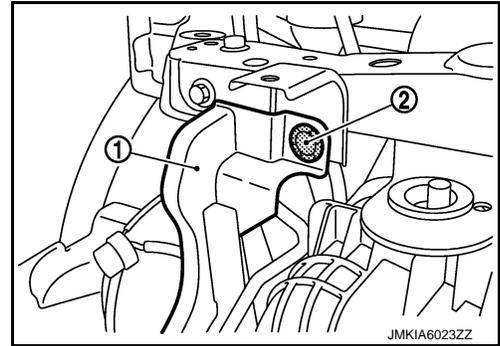
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 2. Remove front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 3. Remove headlamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 4. Disconnect crash zone sensor harness connector. Refer to [SR-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- CAUTION:**
Turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and then wait for at least 3 minutes.
5. Remove hood lock and hood lock cable fixing clip. Refer to [DLK-335, "HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
 6. Remove horn bracket. Refer to [HRN-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

7. Remove upper fixing clips (2) of air guide (LH and RH) (1).



8. Remove hood support rod. Refer to [DLK-309. "HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support upper.

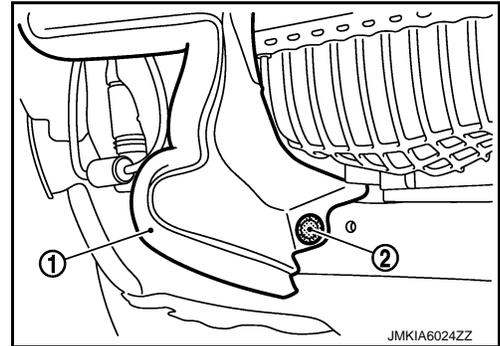
Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER

Removal

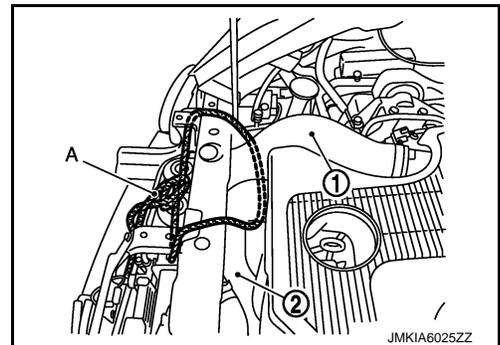
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove lower fixing clips (2) of radiator side seal (LH and RH) (1).



3. Using strings (A), hang inlet hose (1) and inlet hose (2) together with charge air cooler.

CAUTION:

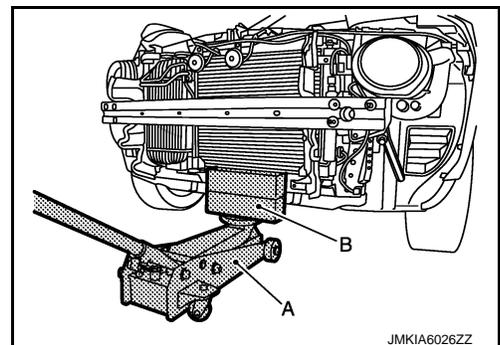
Never damage inlet hoses with charge air cooler.



4. Support lower side radiator using wooden blocks (B) and a floor jack (A).

CAUTION:

Never damage radiator.



5. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support lower.

Installation

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

Install in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT FENDER

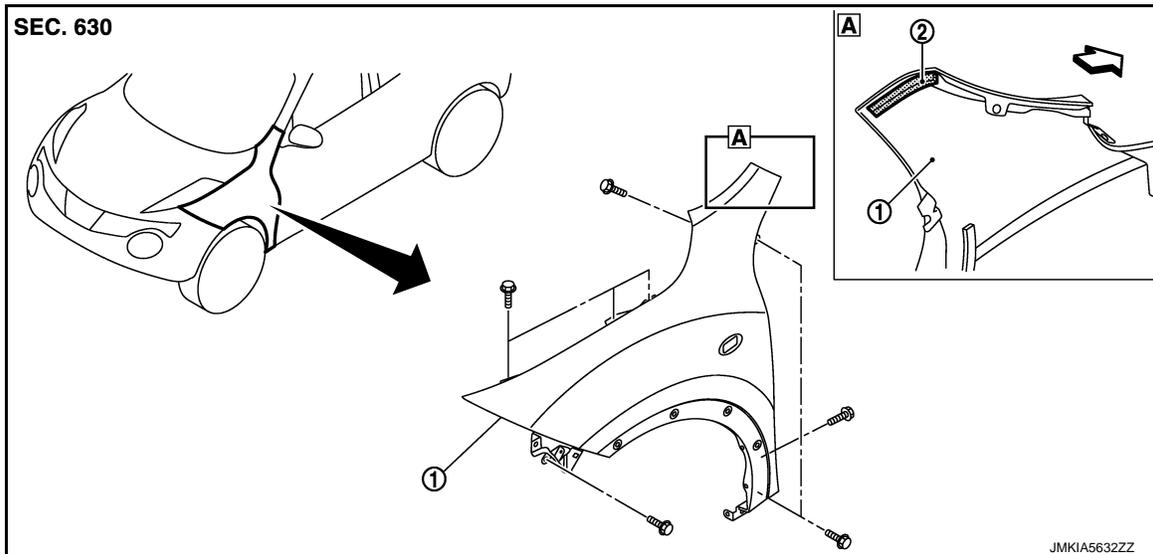
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600528



- 1. Front fender assembly
- 2. Front fender stiffener

↔ : Vehicle front

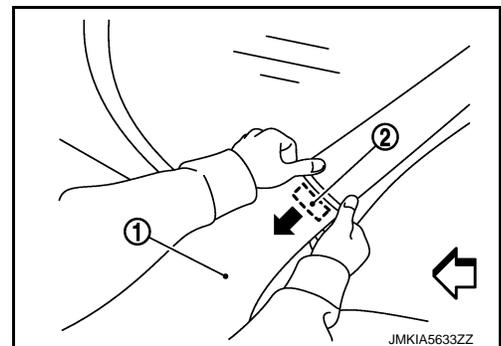
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600529

REMOVAL

1. Remove front fillet molding. Refer to [EXT-26, "FRONT FILLET MOLDING : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front bumper fascia assembly. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove sill cover. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove fender protector. Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove front fender cover. Refer to [EXT-20, "Exploded View"](#).
6. Remove front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove side turn signal lamp. Refer to [EXL-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove mounting bolts of front fender assembly.
9. Remove front fender stiffener (2) from the vehicle body while carefully pulling upper portion of front fender (1) toward vehicle outside.

↔ : Vehicle front



10. Remove front fender assembly.

CAUTION:

An viscous urethane foam is installed on the back surface of front fender. When removing the front fender, be careful to not deform the front fender while performing the procedure and removing the viscous urethane foam a little at a time.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

CAUTION:

- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of front fender mounting bolts.
- After installation, adjust the following part.
- Hood assembly: Refer to [DLK-305, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Front door: Refer to [DLK-319, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

FRONT DOOR

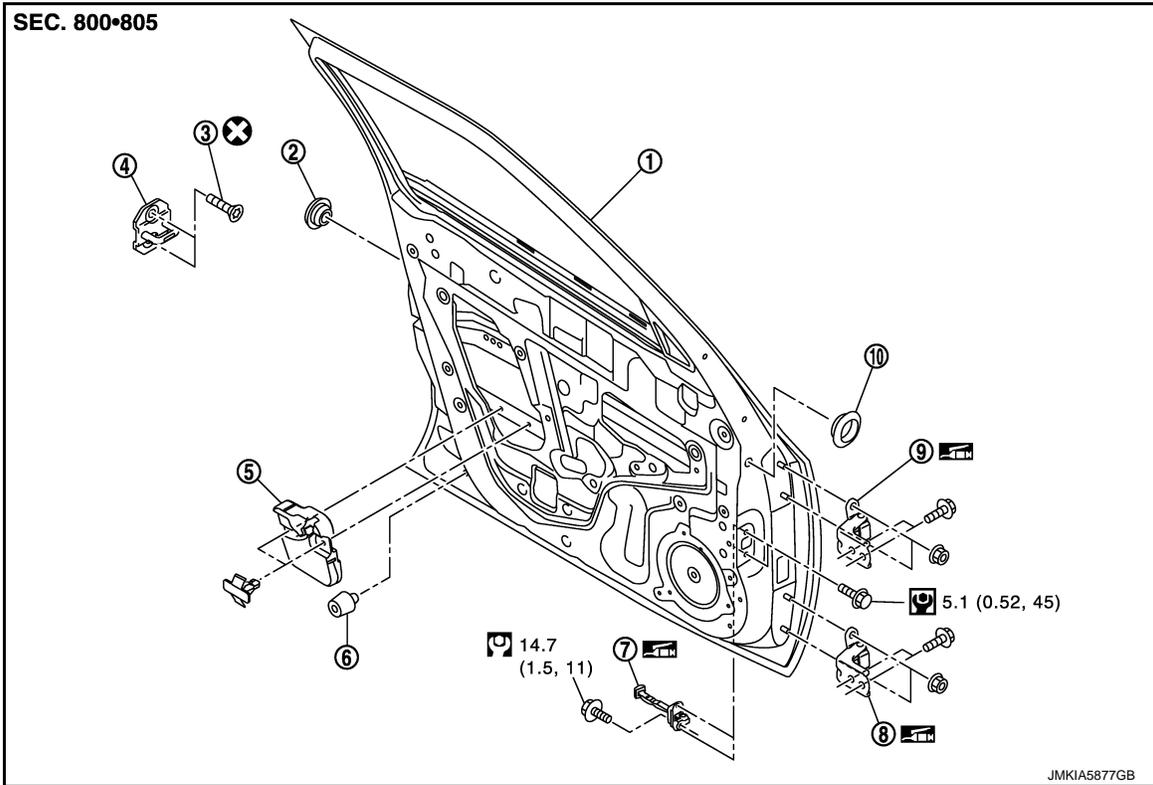
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

FRONT DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600530



- | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Front door panel | 2. Grommet | 3. TORX bolt |
| 4. Door striker | 5. Door pad | 6. Bumper rubber |
| 7. Door check link | 8. Door hinge (lower) | 9. Door hinge (upper) |
| 10. Grommet | | |

- : Do not reuse
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
- : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
- : Body grease

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600531

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

REMOVAL

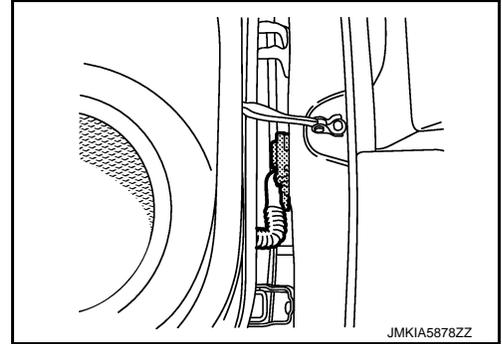
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

1. Disconnect front door harness connector.



2. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
3. Remove door hinge mounting bolts (door side), and then remove door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-319, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

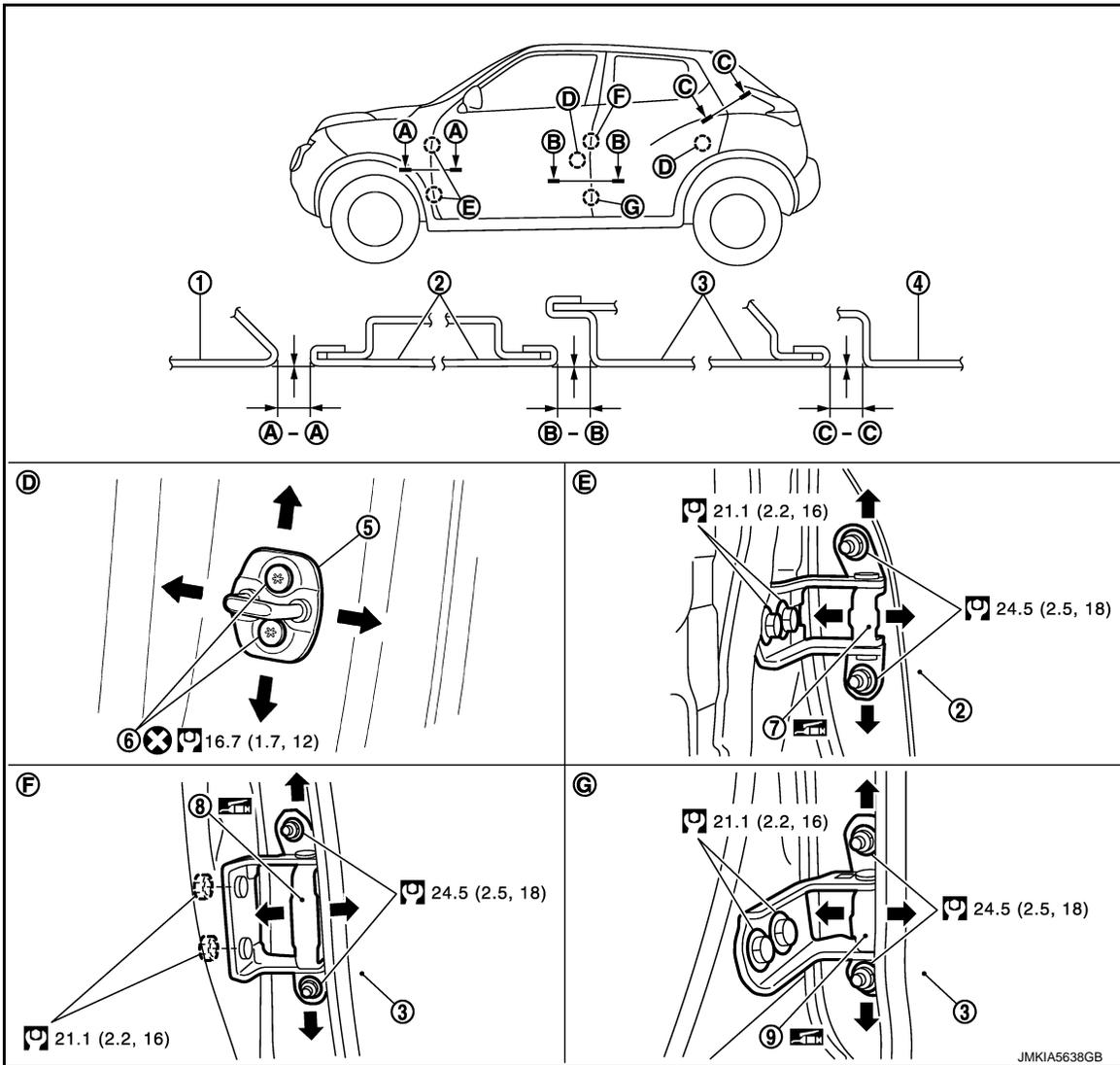
FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600532



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Front door | 3. Rear door |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Door striker | 6. TORX bolt |
| 7. Front door hinge | 8. Rear door hinge (upper) | 9. Rear door hinge (lower) |

⊗ : Do not reuse

Ⓜ : N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)

🛢 : Body grease

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front fender – Front door	A – A	3.0 – 5.0 (0.118 – 0.197)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.3 – 5.3 (0.130 – 0.209)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-315, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

FRONT DOOR

[TYPE 2]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Adjust the surface height of front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
5. Loosen door hinge mounting bolts on body side.
6. Raise front door at rear end to adjust clearance of the front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
CAUTION:
 - After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
 - Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
8. Install front fender. Refer to refer to [DLK-315, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600533

REMOVAL

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-319, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600534

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
 - When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.
1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-315, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 2. Remove front door assembly. Refer to [DLK-317, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
 3. Remove front door hinge mounting bolts (body side), and then remove front door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-319, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

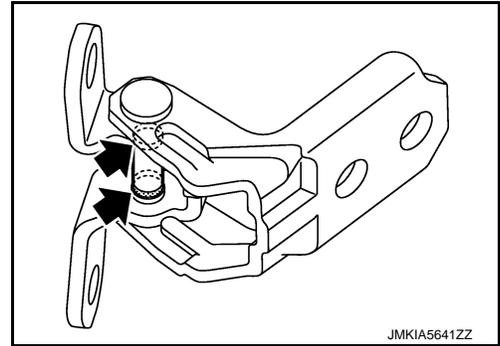
FRONT DOOR

[TYPE 2]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

← : Grease up point



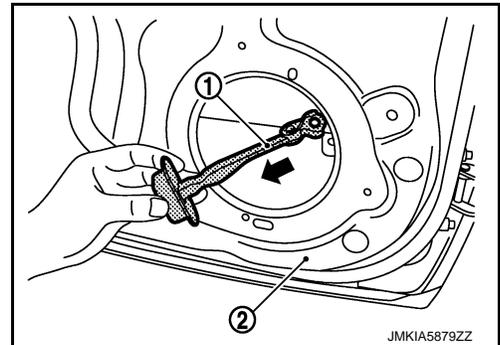
DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006600535

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the front door window.
2. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect harness connector of front door speaker.
4. Remove mounting bolts of front door speaker, and then remove front door speaker.
5. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
6. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on door panel.
7. Take door check link (1) out from the hole of door panel (2).



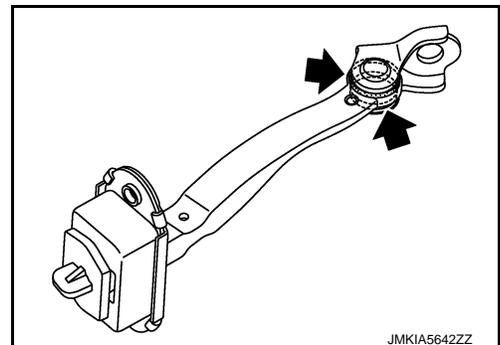
INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door check link rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.

← : Grease up point



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REAR DOOR

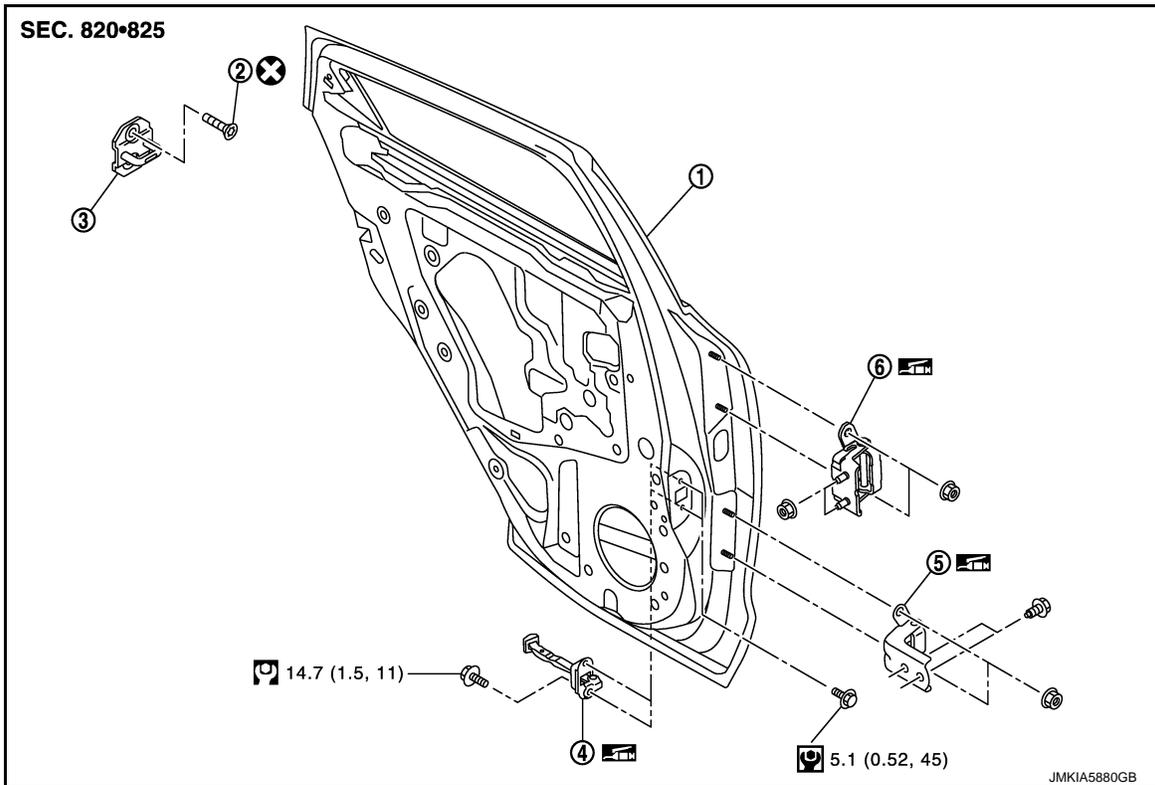
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

REAR DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600536



- | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. TORX bolt | 3. Door striker |
| 4. Door check link | 5. Door hinge (lower) | 6. Door hinge (upper) |

-  : Do not reuse
-  : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
-  : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
-  : Body grease

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600537

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

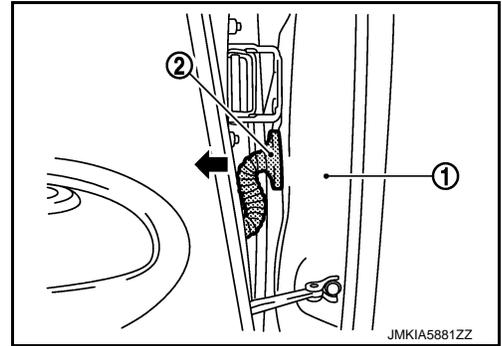
REMOVAL

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

1. Remove rear door harness grommet (2) from body side outer (1), and then pull out rear door harness.



2. Disconnect rear door harness connector.



3. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
4. Remove door hinge mounting bolts (door side), and then remove rear door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-324, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

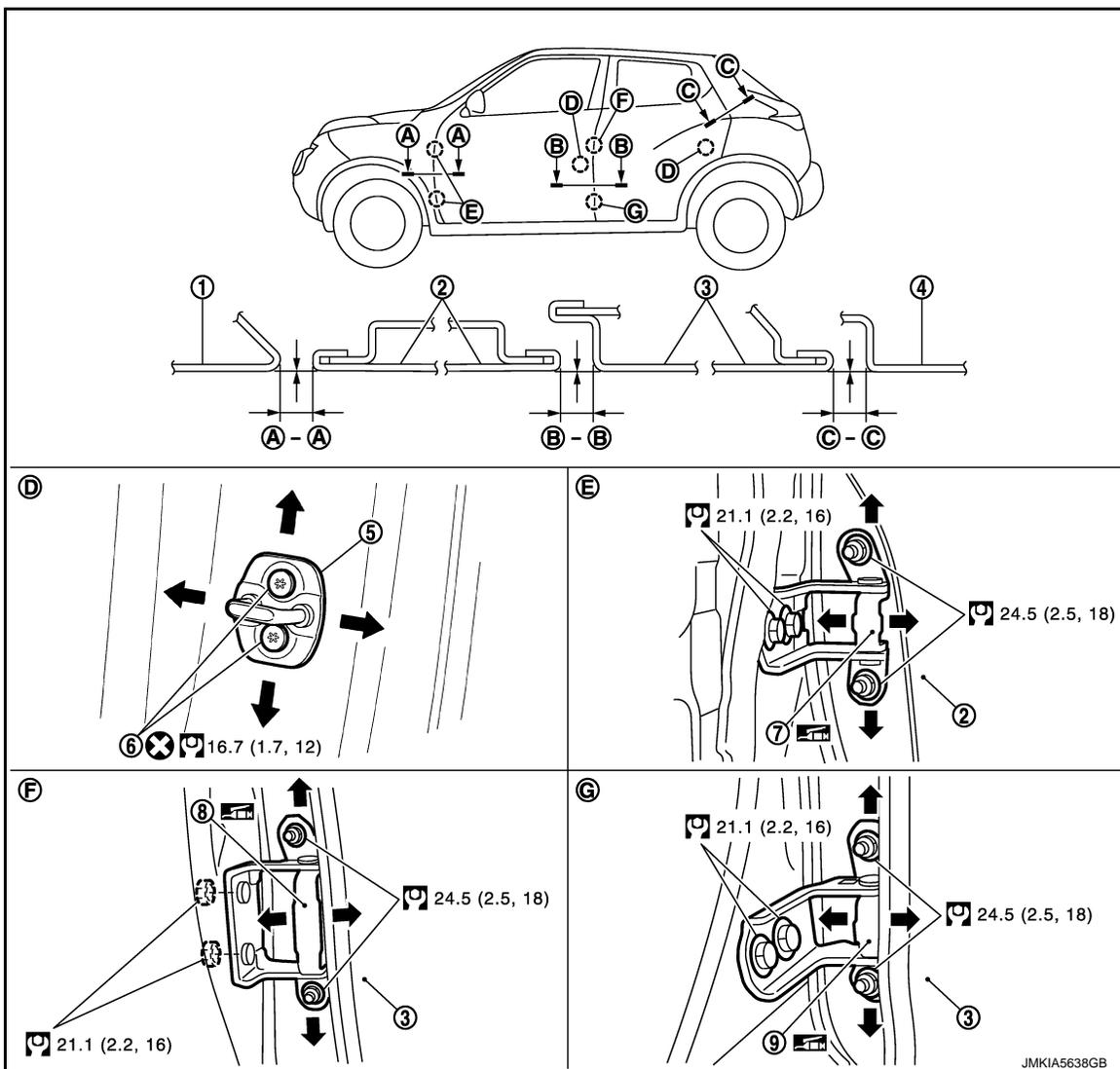
REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600538



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Front door | 3. Rear door |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Door striker | 6. TORX bolt |
| 7. Front door hinge | 8. Rear door hinge (upper) | 9. Rear door hinge (lower) |

⊗ : Do not reuse

Ⓜ : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

🛢 : Body grease

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.3 – 5.3 (0.130 – 0.209)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]
Rear door – Body side outer	C – C	2.6 – 4.6 (0.102 – 0.181)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to [INT-20. "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

2. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
3. Adjust the surface height of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
5. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts and bolts on body side.
6. Raise rear door at rear end to adjust clearance of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
CAUTION:
 - After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
 - Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
8. Install center pillar lower garnish. Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600539

REMOVAL

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-324, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600540

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door assembly. Refer to [DLK-322, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear door hinge mounting bolts and nuts (body side), and then remove door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check rear door open/close operation after installation.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-324, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installing, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

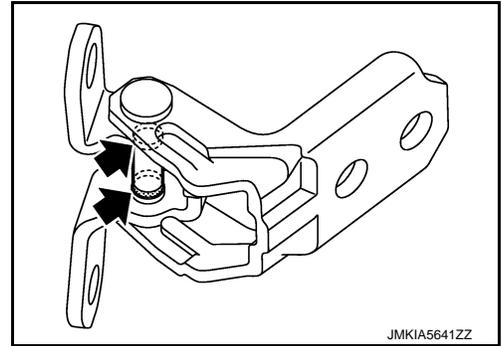
REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

← : Grease up point



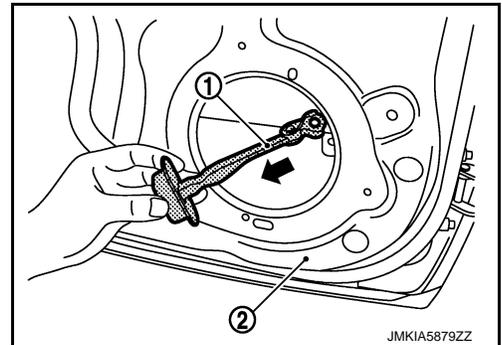
DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600541

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the rear door window.
2. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [JNT-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove mounting bolts of rear door speaker, and then remove rear door speaker.
4. Disconnect harness connector of rear door speaker.
5. Remove mounting bolt of the check link on the vehicle.
6. Remove mounting bolts of the check link on door panel.
7. Take door check link (1) out from the hole of door panel (2).



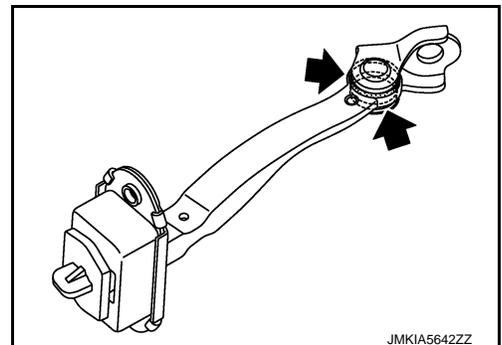
INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door check link rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.

← : Grease up point



BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

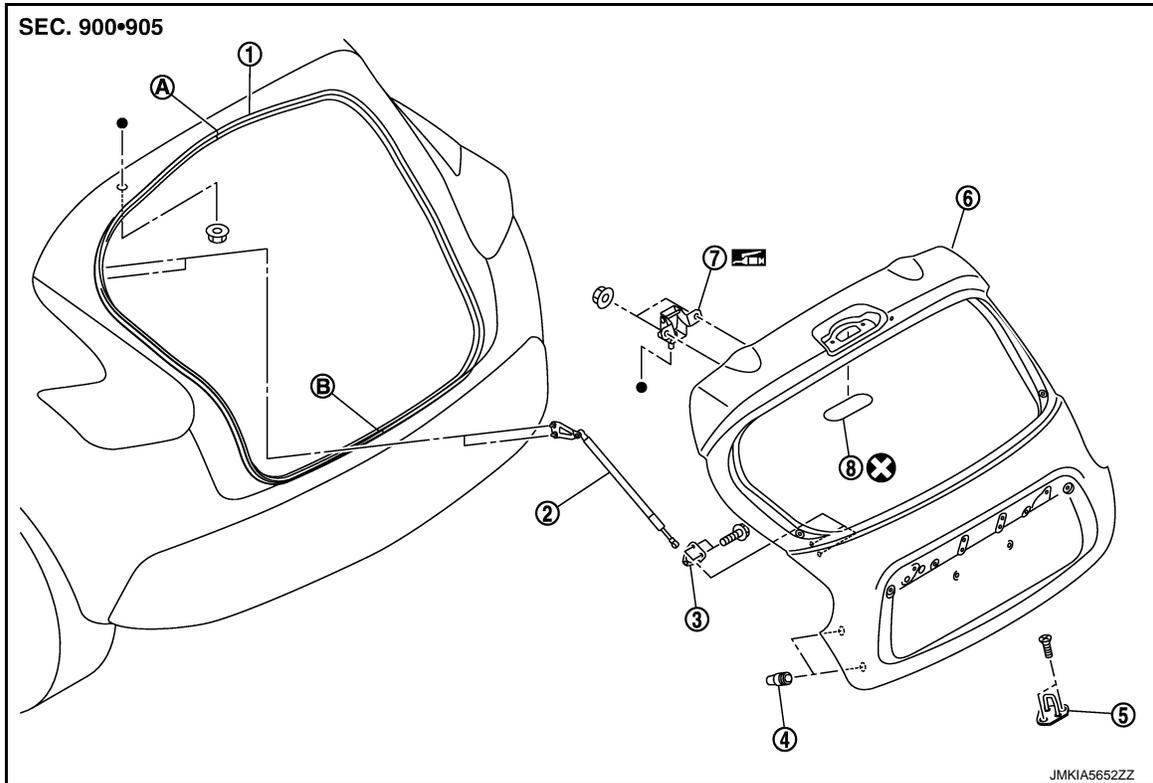
[TYPE 2]

BACK DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600542

REMOVAL



- | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Back door stay | 3. Back door stay lower bracket |
| 4. Bumper rubber | 5. Back door striker | 6. Back door panel |
| 7. Back door hinge | 8. Hole cover | |
- A : Center mark
B : Seam
⊗ : Do not reuse
🛢️ : Body grease

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600543

CAUTION:

- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side upper finisher (LH and RH). Refer to [INT-32, "LUGGAGE SIDE UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

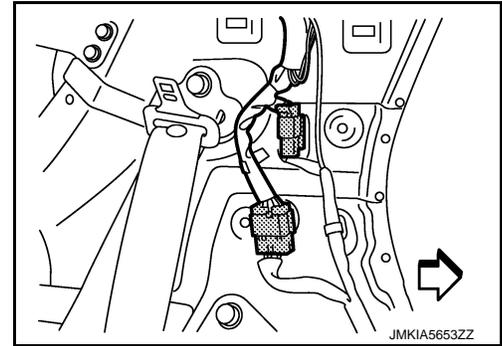
BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

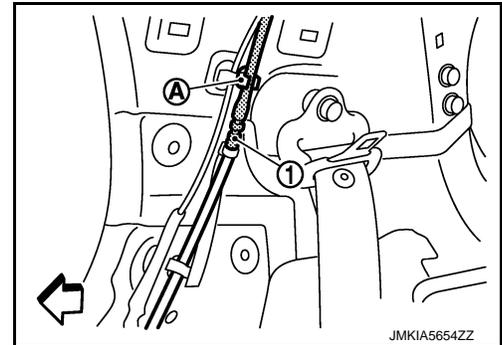
2. Disconnect harness connector.

↔ : Vehicle front



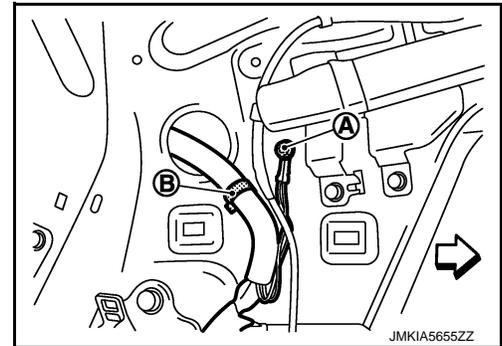
3. Remove rear washer hose (1) from hose mounting clip (A), and then disengage hose.

↔ : Vehicle front

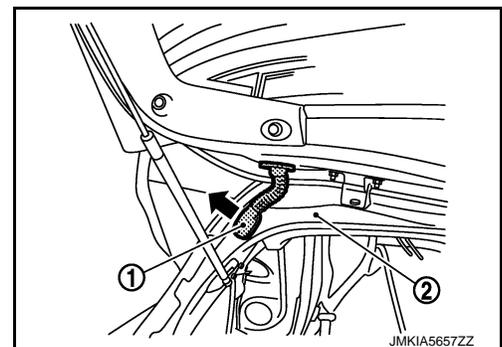


4. Remove center pillar upper garnish. Refer to [INT-21, "CENTER PILLAR UPPER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove upper side of back door weather-strip. Refer to [DLK-333, "BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove rear assist grip (LH and RH) and mounting clips for rear portion of headlining, and then remove rear portion of headlining. Refer to [INT-26, "Exploded View"](#).
7. Remove ground harness mounting bolt (A) and harness fixing clip (B).

↔ : Vehicle front



8. Remove grommet (1), and then pull out harness from roof panel (2).

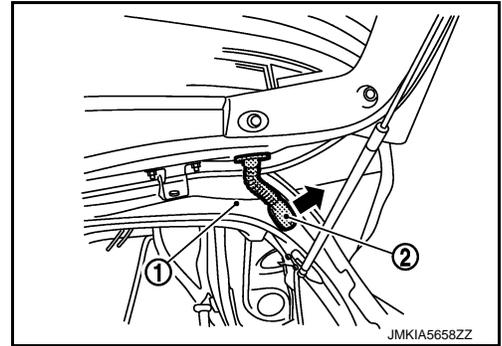


BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

9. Remove grommet (2), and then pull out harness and washer tube from roof panel (1).



10. Support back door with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

11. Remove back door stay (back door side). Refer to [DLK-332, "BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation"](#).
12. Remove back door hinge mounting nuts on back door and remove back door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-330, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

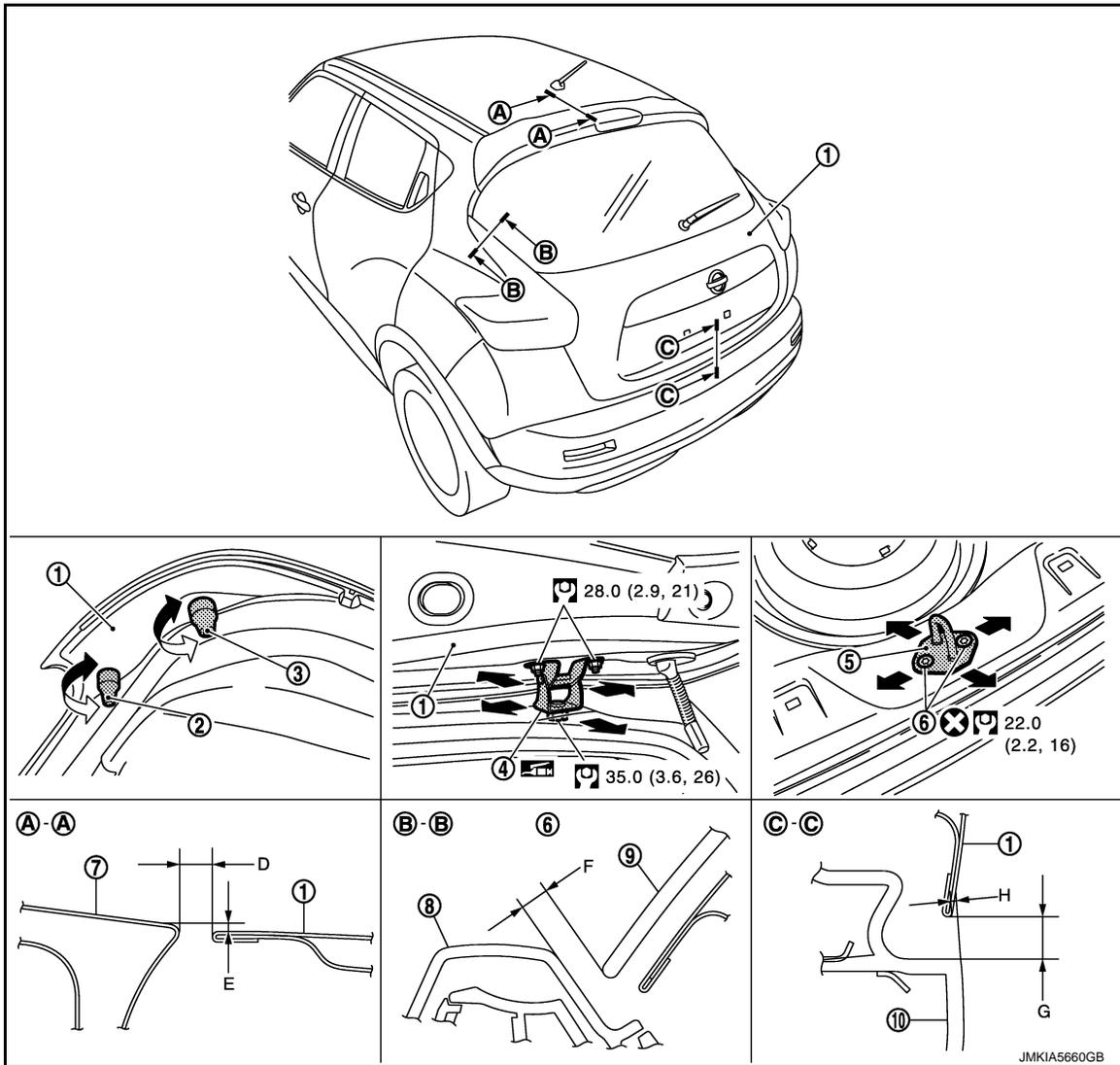
BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600544



- | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Back door assembly | 2. Bumper rubber (upper) | 3. Bumper rubber (lower) |
| 4. Back door hinge | 5. Back door striker | 6. TORX bolt |
| 7. Roof panel | 8. Rear combination lamp | 9. Back door glass |
| 10. Rear bumper fascia | | |

⊗ : Do not reuse

Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

🛠 : Body grease

Check the clearance and the surface height between back door and each part by seeing and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (LH/RH, MAX)
Roof panel – Back door	A – A	D	Clearance	5.0 – 7.0 (0.197 – 0.276)
		E	Surface height	0.9 – 2.9 (0.035 – 0.114)

BACK DOOR

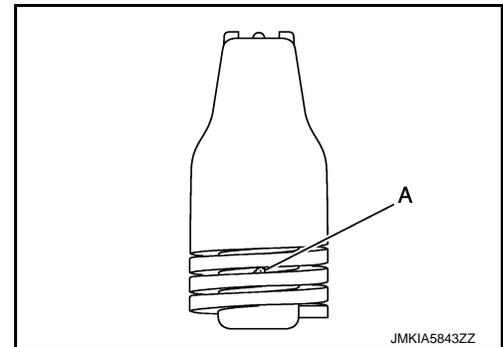
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

Portion			Standard	Difference (LH/RH, MAX)
Rear combination lamp – Back door glass	B – B	F	Clearance	2.8 – 7.2 (0.110 – 0.283)
		G	Clearance	<2.0 (0.079)
Rear bumper fascia – Back door	C – C	G	Clearance	6.0 – 10.0 (0.236 – 0.394)
		H	Surface height	(-2.5) – (+1.0) [(-0.098) – (+0.039)]

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

- Loosen back door striker mounting bolts.
- Loosen back door hinge mounting nuts (back door side).
- Adjust back door using back door striker and back door hinge to the specified value, as shown in the following table.
- After adjustment tighten back door striker mounting bolts and back door hinge mounting nuts (back door side) to the specified torque.
- Screw bumper rubber (upper) into the stopper position (A), and then loosen by a half turn.
- Screw bumper rubber (lower) into the end position of threads.



CAUTION:

After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of back door hinge mounting nuts.

BACK DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust back door striker so that it becomes parallel with back door lock insertion direction.

BACK DOOR STRIKER

BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600545

REMOVAL

- Remove luggage rear plate. Refer to [INT-30, "LUGGAGE REAR PLATE : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove TORX bolts, and then remove back door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-330, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

BACK DOOR HINGE

BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600546

REMOVAL

- Remove back door assembly. Refer to [DLK-327, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove back door hinge mounting nuts (body side), and then remove back door hinge.

INSTALLATION

BACK DOOR

[TYPE 2]

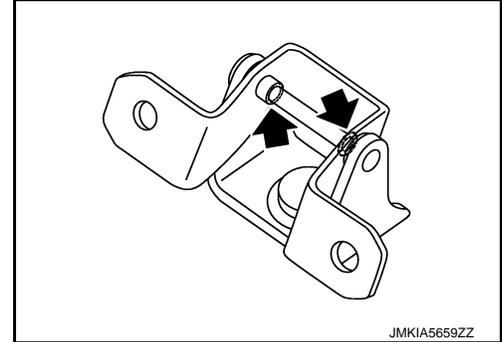
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-330, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

← : Grease up point



BACK DOOR STAY

BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600547

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side upper finisher and rear pillar cap. Refer to [INT-32, "LUGGAGE SIDE UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Support the back door with the suitable material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

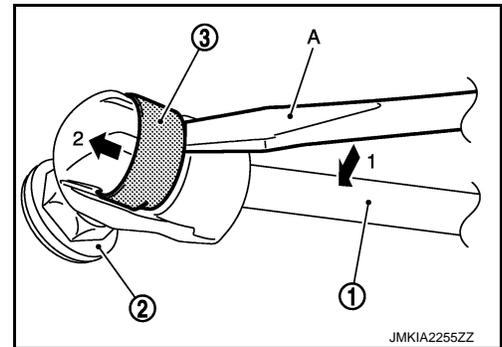
Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

3. Remove back door stay mounting bolts (body side).
4. Remove the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the back door stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (back door side) by using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage painted surface.

5. Remove back door stay (back door side).



6. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove back door stay lower bracket.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

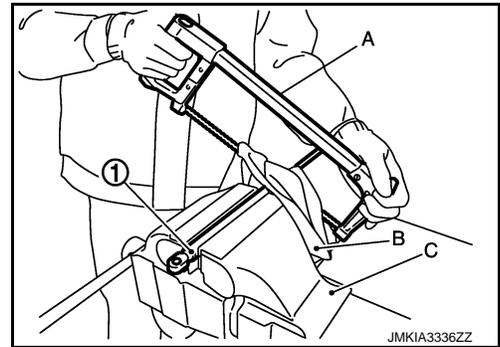
BACK DOOR STAY : Disposal

INFOID:000000006600548

1. Fix back door stay (1) using a vise (C).
2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the back door stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.

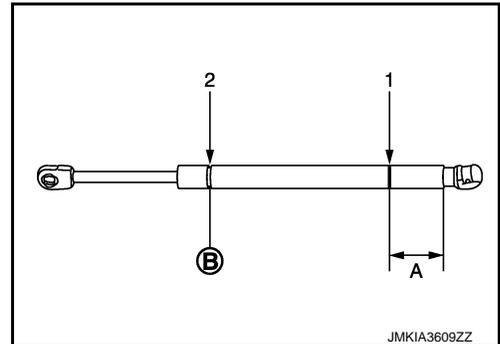
CAUTION:

- When cutting a hole on back door stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
- Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
- Wear gloves.



A: 20 mm (0.787 in)

B: Cut at the groove.



BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP

BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600549

REMOVAL

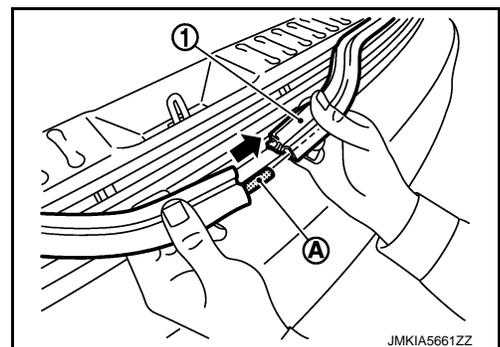
Pull up and remove engagement with body from weather-strip joint.

CAUTION:

Never pull strongly on weather-strip.

INSTALLATION

1. Working from the upper section, align weather-strip center mark with vehicle center position mark and install weather-strip onto the vehicle.
2. For the lower section, insert pad (A) into weather-strip (1), and then fix the connection point.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

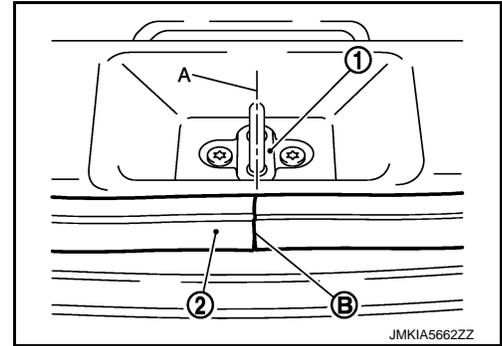
DLK

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

3. Align the connecting point (B) of weather-strip (2) to the center (A) of striker (1), and then install as shown in the figure.



4. Pull weather-strip gently to ensure that there is no loose section.

NOTE:

Check that weather-strip fits tightly in each corner and luggage rear plate.

HOOD LOCK

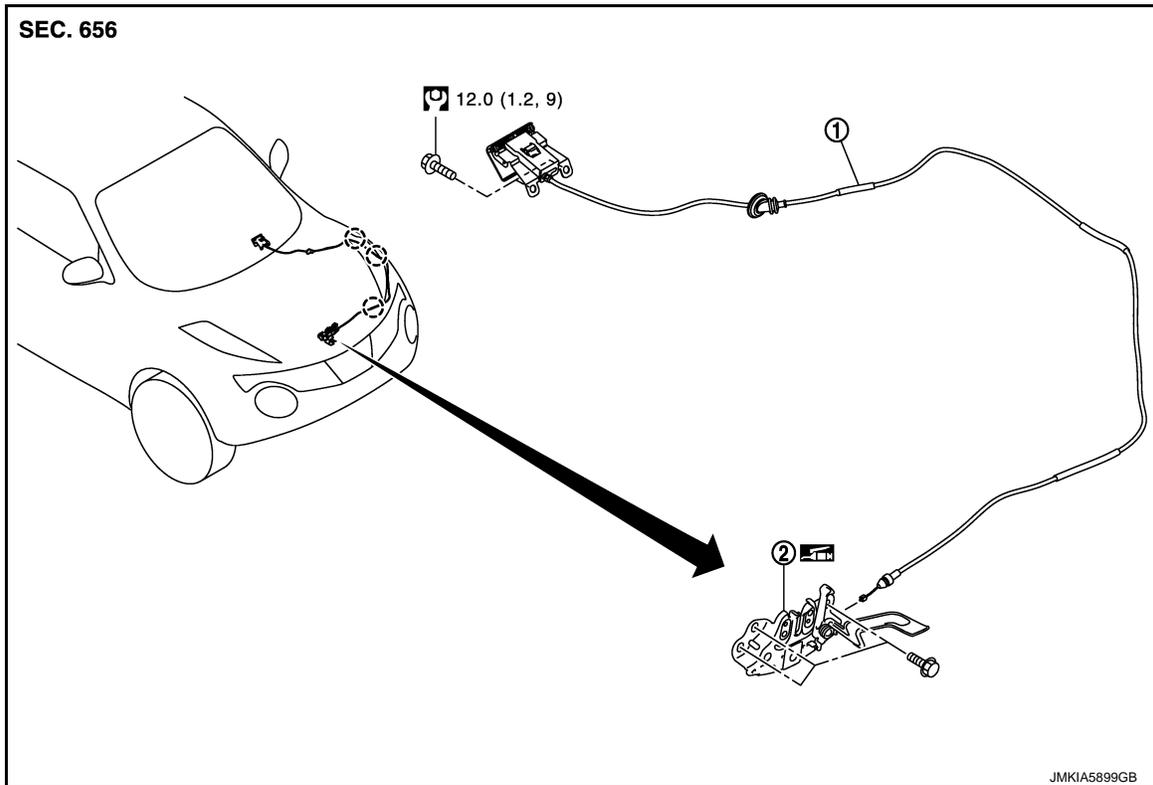
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

HOOD LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600550



1. Hood lock control cable assembly 2. Hood lock assembly

 : Clip

 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

 : Body grease

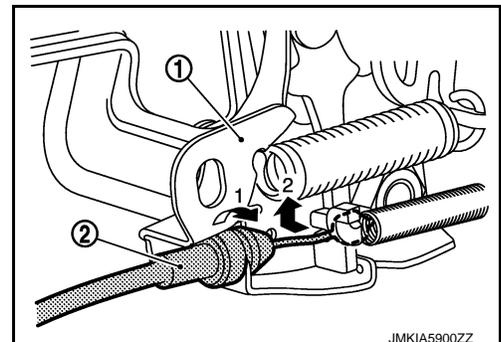
HOOD LOCK

HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600551

REMOVAL

1. Remove front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood lock assembly mounting bolts, and then remove hood lock assembly.
4. Disconnect hood lock control cable assembly (2) from hood lock assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

HOOD LOCK

[TYPE 2]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-305, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to [DLK-336, "Inspection"](#).

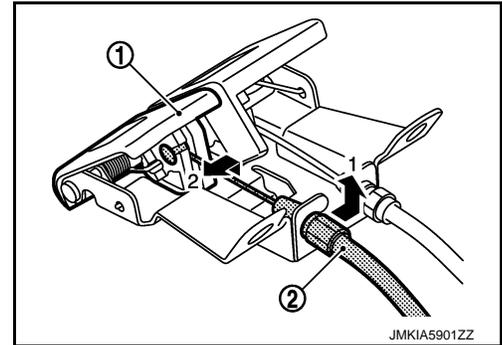
HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE

HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600552

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect hood lock control cable assembly from hood lock assembly.
2. Remove fender protector (LH). Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood lock cable clip.
4. Remove hood lock control cable assembly of instrument lower panel (LH), and then remove fuel filler lid opener cable (2) from fuel filler lid opener lever (1).



5. Remove grommet on the lower dash, and pull the hood lock control cable toward the passenger compartment.

CAUTION:

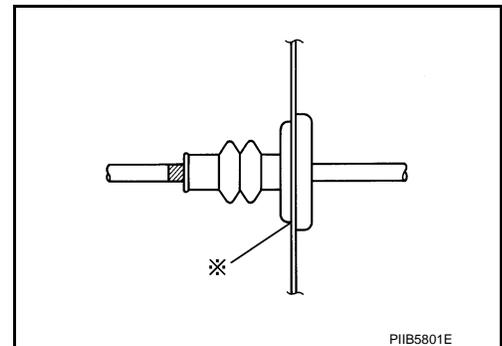
While pulling, never to damage (peeling) the outside of hood lock control cable.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never to bend cable too much, keeping the radius 100 mm (3.937 in) or more.
- Check that cable is not offset from the positioning grommet, and apply the sealant to the grommet (at * mark) properly.



- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-305, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to [DLK-336, "Inspection"](#).

Inspection

INFOID:000000006600553

NOTE:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that secondary latch is securely engaged with securely striker from the dead load of the hood assembly.

HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

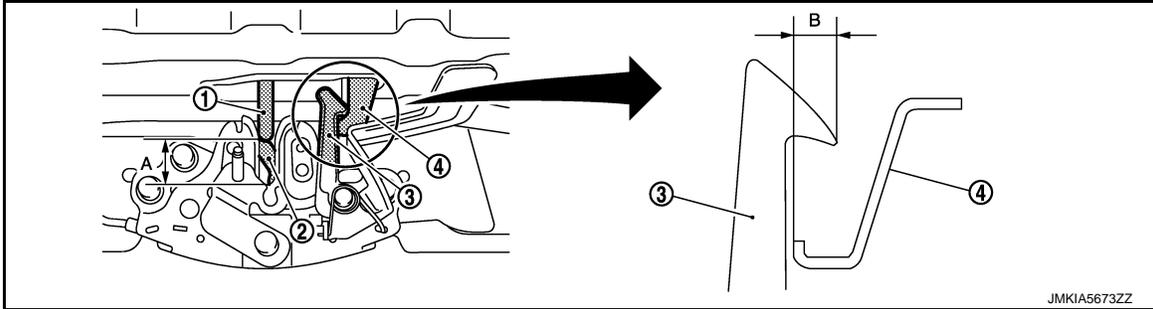
[TYPE 2]

2. Check that primary latch is securely engaged with primary striker when hood assembly is closed [free-fall from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height].

CAUTION:

Never free-fall hood assembly from a height of 300 (11.811 in) mm or more.

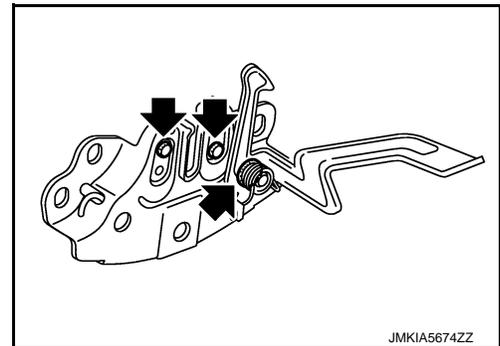
3. While operating the hood opener carefully, check that the front end of the hood is lifted by approximately 20 mm (0.787 in) (A). Also, check that the hood opener returns to the original position.



1. Primary striker
2. Primary latch
3. Secondary latch
4. Secondary striker

4. Check that secondary latch is properly engaged with secondary striker [6.8 mm (0.268 in)] (B).
5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply body grease to hood lock.

← : Grease up point



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

FRONT DOOR LOCK

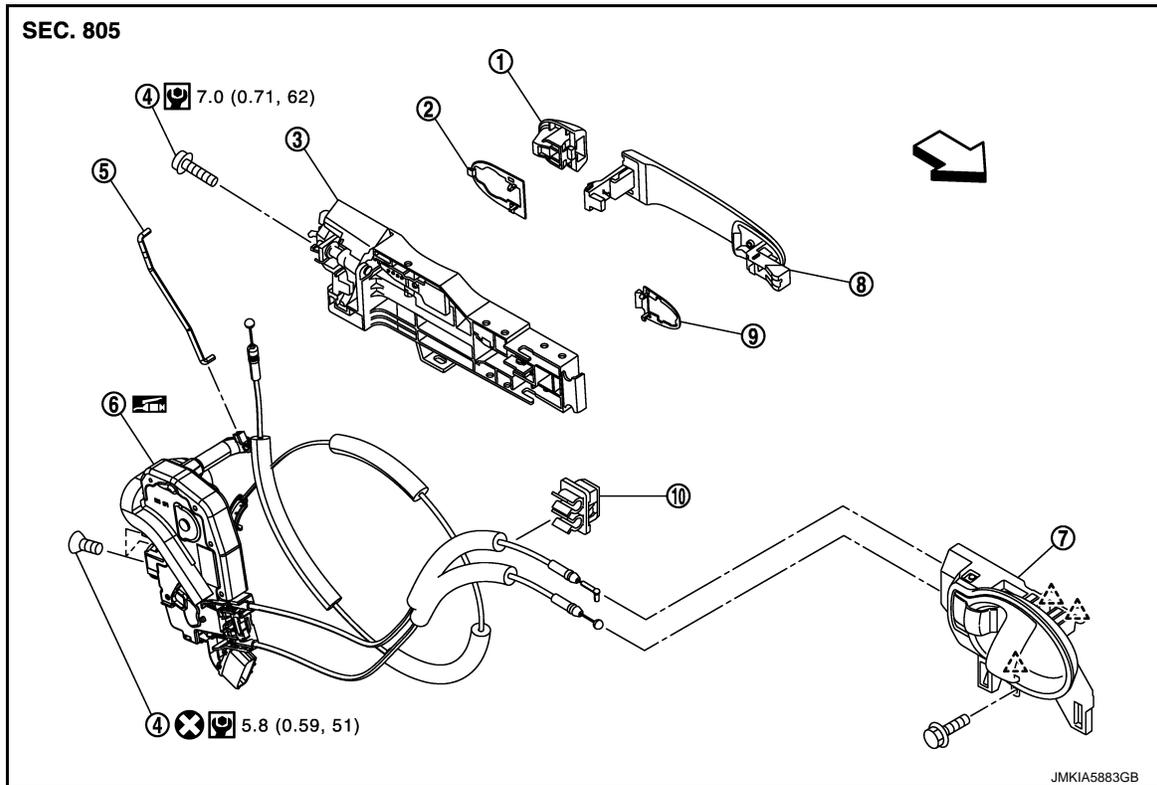
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

FRONT DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600554



- | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 2. Rear gasket | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| Outside handle escutcheon (passenger side) | | |
| 4. TORX bolt | 5. Key rod (driver side) | 6. Door lock assembly |
| 7. Inside handle | 8. Outside handle | 9. Front gasket |
| 10. Cable clip | | |

: Pawl

: Vehicle front

: Do not reuse

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

: Body grease

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600555

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door glass and front door lower sash (rear). Refer to [GW-17. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle. Refer to [DLK-339. "INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disengage inside handle cable and lock knob cable from cable clip.
4. Remove outside handle bracket. Refer to [DLK-339. "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.
6. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

FRONT DOOR LOCK

[TYPE 2]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

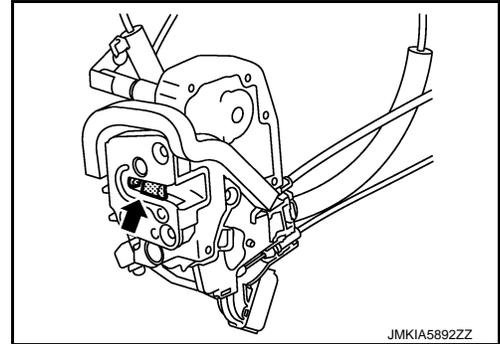
INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse TORX bolt. Always replace it with a new one when it is removed.
- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.
- Check door lock assembly for poor lubrication. Apply body grease to door lock if necessary.

← : Grease up point



INSIDE HANDLE

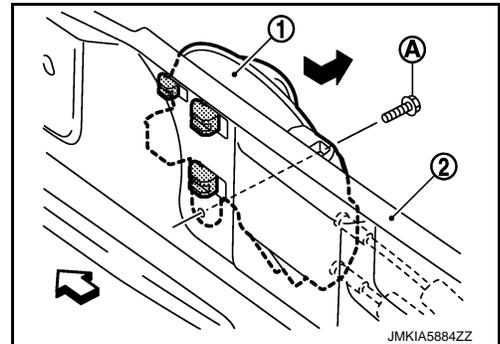
INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600556

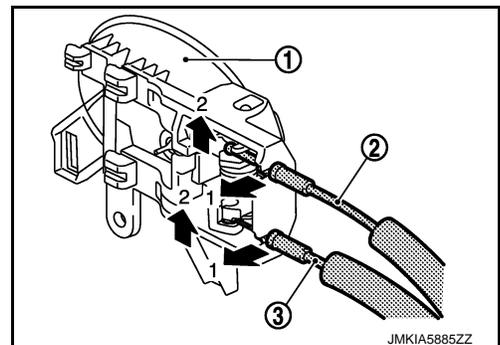
REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle mounting bolt (A).
3. Disengage inside handle (1) from door panel (2) while sliding inside handle toward vehicle rear, and then separate inside handle.

⇐ : Vehicle front



4. Disengage inside handle cable (3) and lock knob cable (2), and then remove inside handle (1).



INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600557

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the front door glass.
2. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT DOOR LOCK

[TYPE 2]

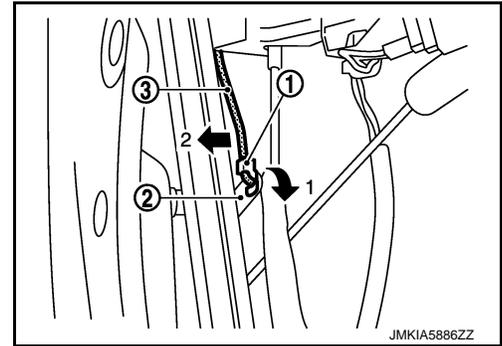
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Remove sealing screen.

NOTE:

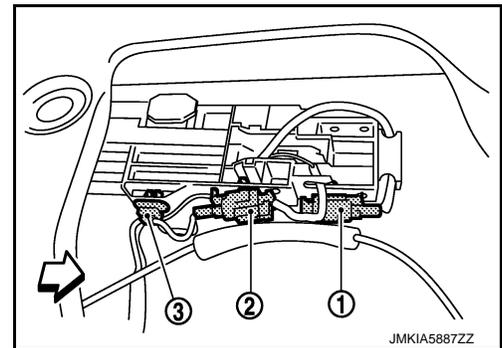
Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

4. Disengage lock holder (1), and then separate key rod (3) from door lock assembly (2). (Driver side)

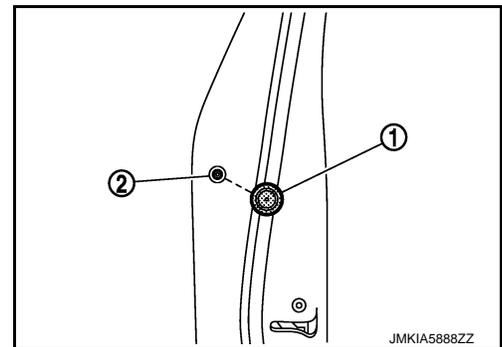


5. Disconnect harness connector of door antenna (1) and door request switch (2) and remove harness clamp (3).

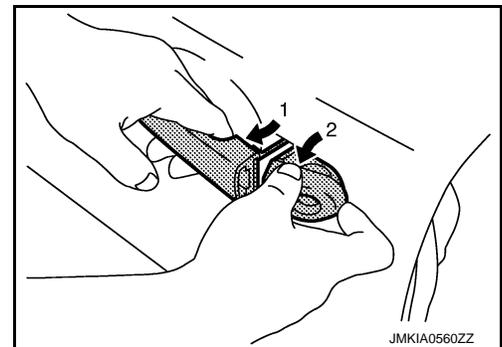
← : Vehicle front



6. Remove grommet (1) of door side. Loosen, through grommet hole, TORX bolt (2) that fixes door lock cylinder. (For passenger side, TORX bolt fixes outside handle escutcheon.)



7. While pulling outside handle, remove door key cylinder assembly (driver side) or outside handle escutcheon (passenger side).

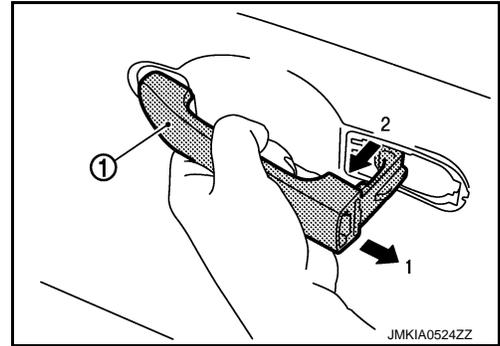


FRONT DOOR LOCK

[TYPE 2]

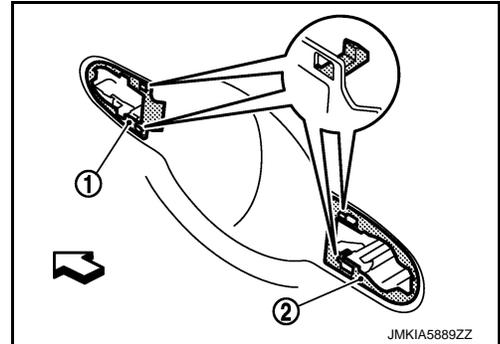
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

8. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



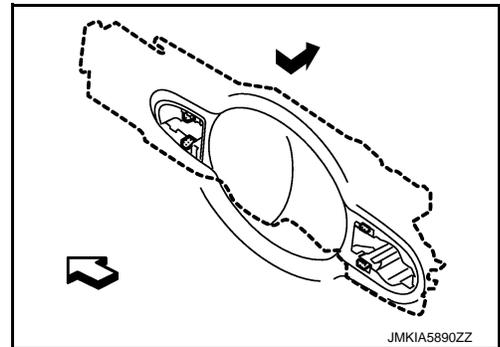
9. Remove front gasket (1) and rear gasket (2).

← : Vehicle front

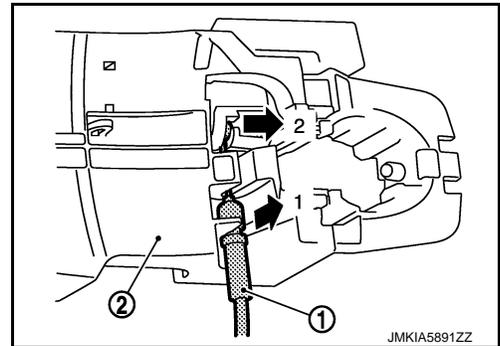


10. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove.

← : Vehicle front



11. Disconnect outside handle cable (1) from outside handle bracket (2).



INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When installing key rod, rotate key rod holder until a click is felt.
- Check that door lock cables are normally engaged with inside handle and outside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REAR DOOR LOCK

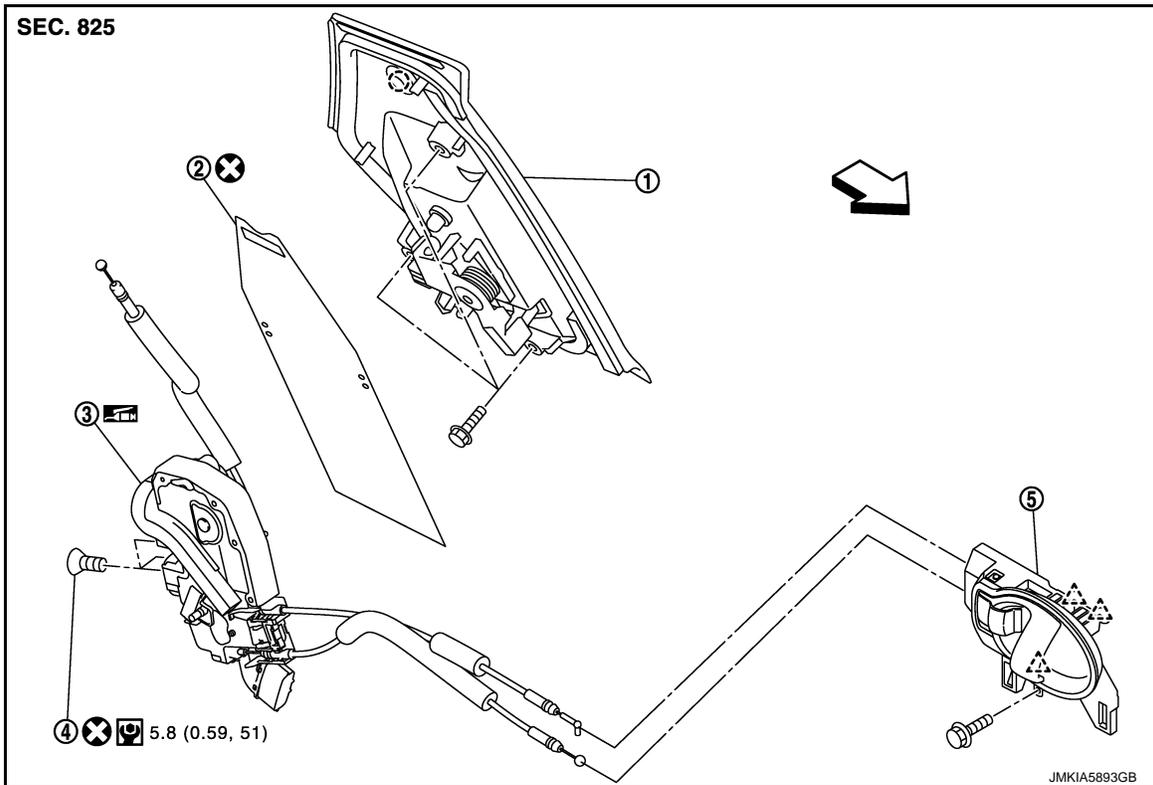
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

REAR DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600558



- | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Outside handle assembly | 2. Rear door sealing screen | 3. Door lock assembly |
| 4. TORX bolt | 5. Inside handle | |

○ : Clip

△ : Pawl

← : Vehicle front

⊗ : Do not reuse

⊙ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

⌘ : Body grease

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600559

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door glass and rear door lower sash (rear). Refer to [GW-21. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle. Refer to [DLK-343. "INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove outside handle. Refer to [DLK-343. "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.
5. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse TORX bolt. Always replace it with a new one when it is removed.
- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

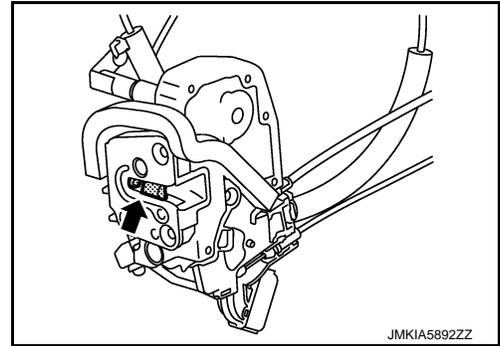
REAR DOOR LOCK

[TYPE 2]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check door lock assembly for poor lubrication. Apply body grease to door lock if necessary.

← : Grease up point



INSIDE HANDLE

INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600560

REMOVAL

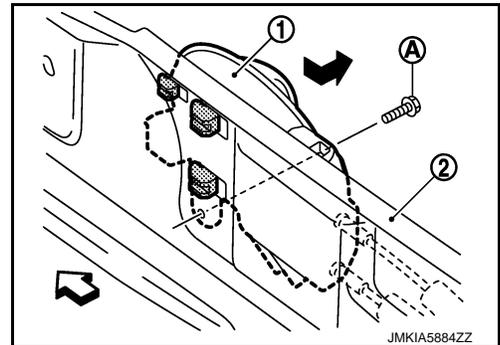
1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove upper side of sealing screen.

NOTE:

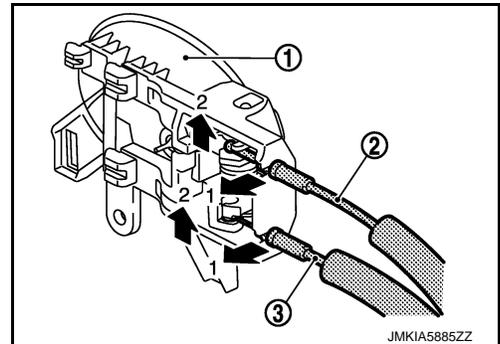
Cut the butyl tape so that some parts of the butyl tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

3. Remove inside handle mounting bolt (A).
4. Disengage inside handle (1) from door panel (2) while sliding inside handle toward vehicle rear, and then separate inside handle.

← : Vehicle front



5. Disengage inside handle cable (3) and lock knob cable (2), and then remove inside handle (1).



INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600561

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher and rear door corner cover inner. Refer to [INT-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove rear door sealing screen.

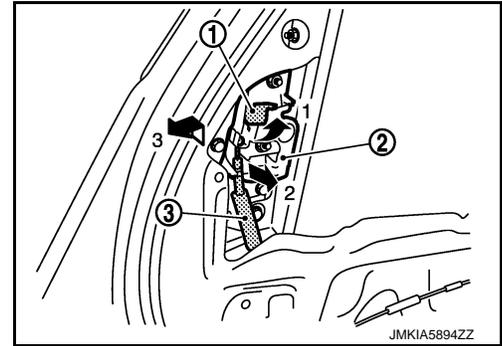
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REAR DOOR LOCK

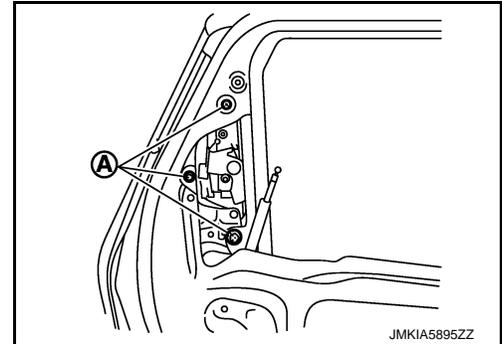
[TYPE 2]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Rotate stopper (1) upward.
4. Disengage outside handle cable (2), and then remove outside handle cable from outside handle assembly (3).



5. Remove outside handle assembly mounting bolts (A).

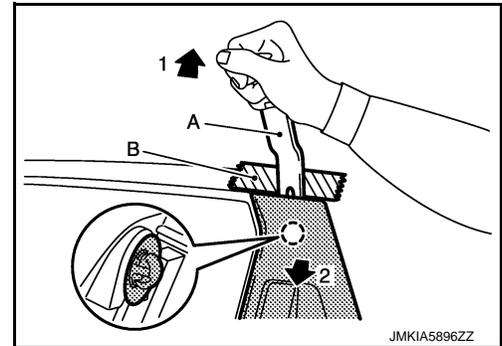


6. Disengage mounting clips using a remover tool (A), and then remove outside handle assembly.

CAUTION:

Apply protective tape (B) on the door panel to protect the painted surface from damage.

 : Clip



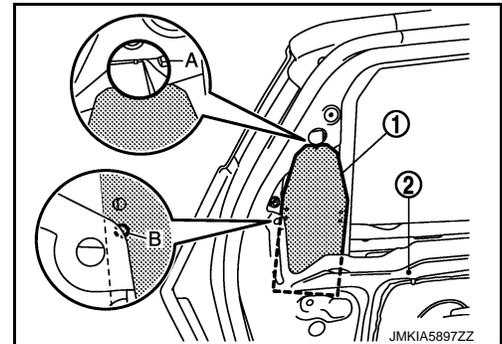
INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse rear door sealing screen. Always replace it with a new one when it is removed. When installing rear door sealing screen, install it according to the following procedure.

- Put lower portion of rear door sealing screen (1) into inside of door panel (2).
- Perform positioning according to the following procedure, and then install rear door sealing screen.
- Align upper portion of rear door sealing screen to hole (A) of door panel as shown in the figure.
- Align hole of rear door sealing screen to edge (B) of door panel as shown in the figure.



- Be careful to position outside handle cable normally when installing it. For details, refer to [DLK-342](#), "[Exploded View](#)".
- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

BACK DOOR LOCK

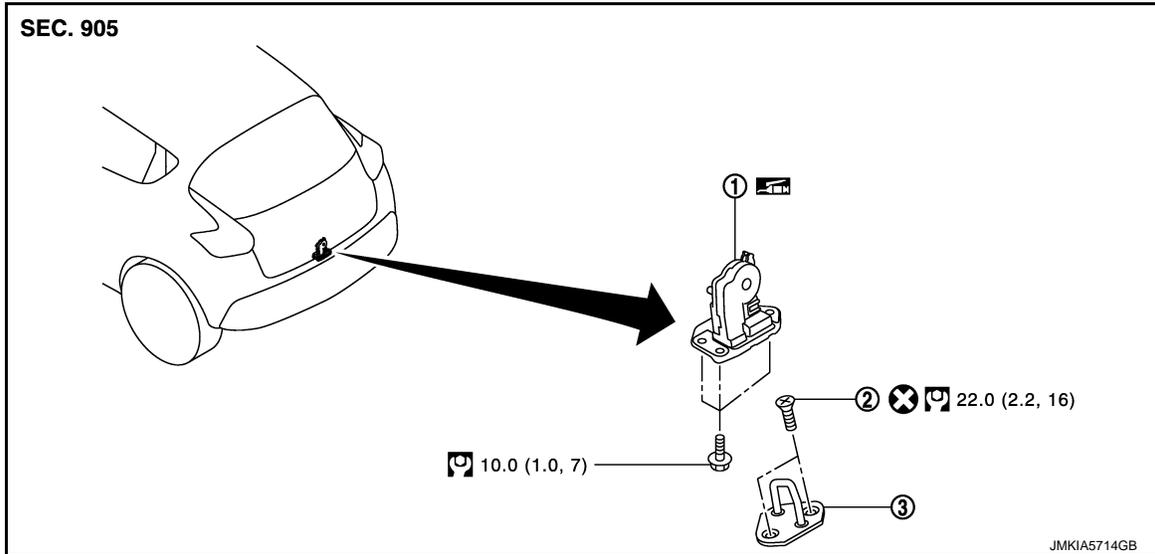
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

BACK DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000006600562



1. Back door lock assembly

2. TORX bolt

3. Back door striker

: Do not reuse

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: Body grease

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006600563

REMOVAL

1. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to [INT-35, "BACK DOOR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove back door lock assembly mounting bolts.
3. Disconnect back door lock connector, and then remove back door lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check back door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.

EMERGENCY LEVER

EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures

INFOID:0000000006600564

UNLOCK PROCEDURES

NOTE:

If back door lock cannot be unlocked due to a malfunction or battery discharge, follow the procedures to unlock back door.

1. Remove emergency lid. Refer to [INT-36, "EMERGENCY LID : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

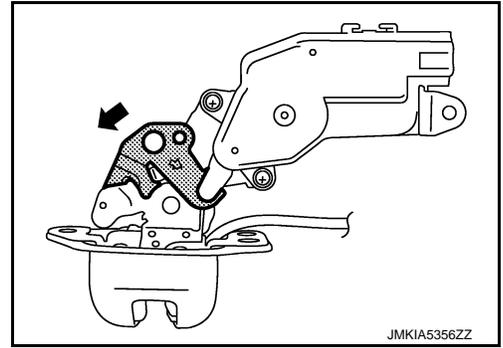
DLK

BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

2. From inside the vehicle, rotate emergency lever toward lower direction and unlock.



FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

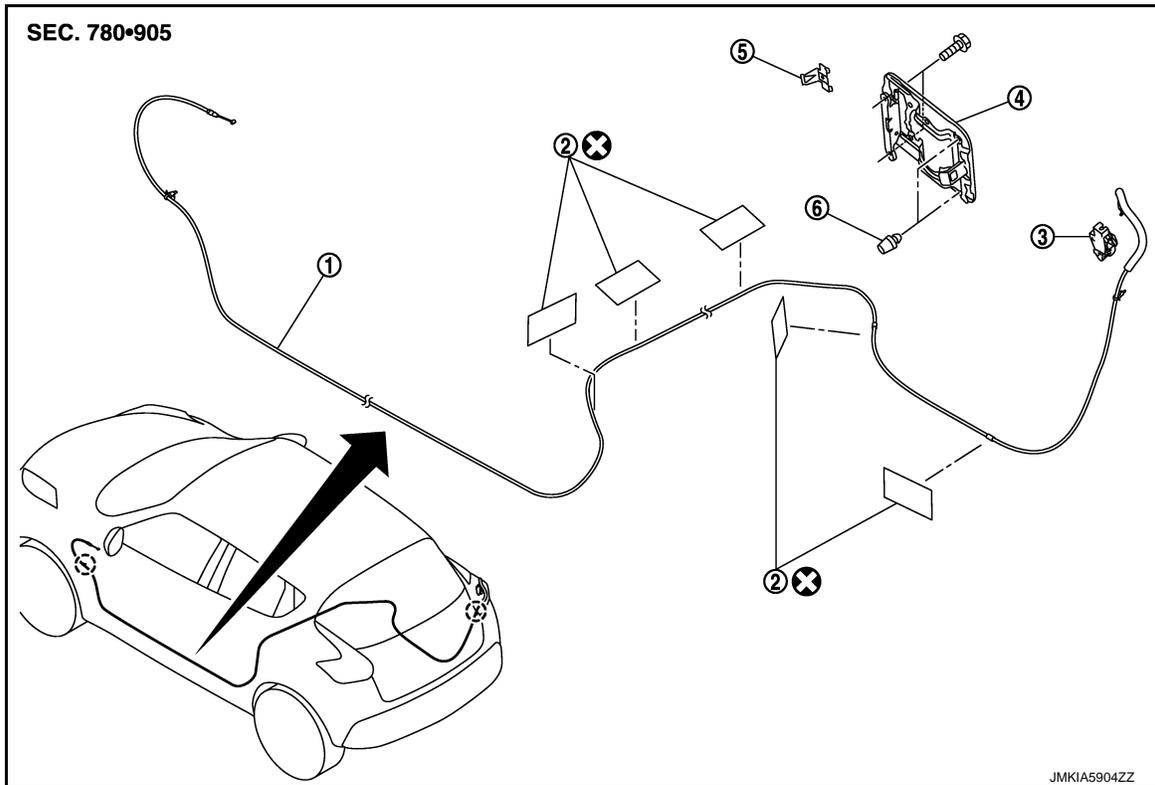
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600565



- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Fuel filler lid opener cable | 2. Cable protector | 3. Fuel filler lid lock assembly |
| 4. Fuel filler lid assembly | 5. Spring | 6. Bumper rubber |

○ : Clip

⊗ : Do not reuse

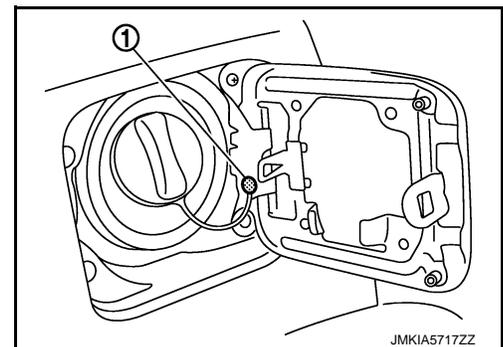
FUEL FILLER LID

FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600566

REMOVAL

1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove fuel mounting pin (1).



3. Remove mounting screws, and then remove fuel filler lid.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

CAUTION:

- After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the mounting screws.

NOTE:

- The following table shows the specific values for checking normal installation status.
- Fitting adjustment cannot be performed.

Unit: mm (in)

	Clearance	Evenness
Fuel filler lid – Body side outer	2.0 – 4.0 (0.079 – 0.157)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]

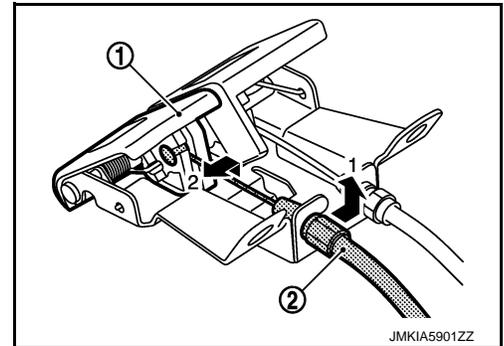
FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE

FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE : Removal and Installation

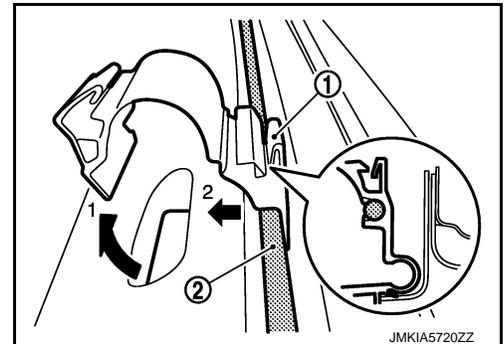
INFOID:000000006600567

REMOVAL

1. Remove hood lock control cable assembly from instrument lower panel (LH). Refer to [DLK-336, "HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable (2) from fuel filler lid opener lever (1).



3. Remove front kicking plate inner (LH) and rear kicking plate inner (LH and RH). Refer to [INT-19, "KICKING PLATE INNER : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove dash side finisher (LH). Refer to [INT-20, "DASH SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove center pillar lower garnish (LH). Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove luggage side lower finisher (RH). Refer to [INT-31, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable from fuel filler lid lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-349, "FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Disengage each harness protector (1), and then remove fuel filler lid opener cable (2).



9. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable fixing clips, and then remove fuel filler lid opener cable.

INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

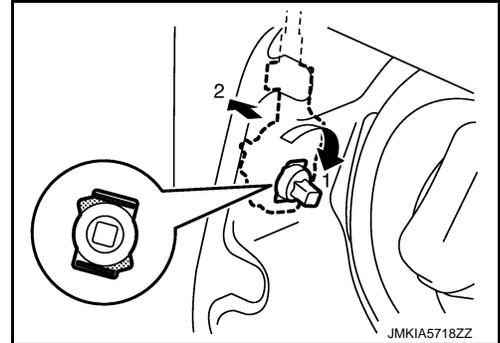
INFOID:000000006600568

REMOVAL

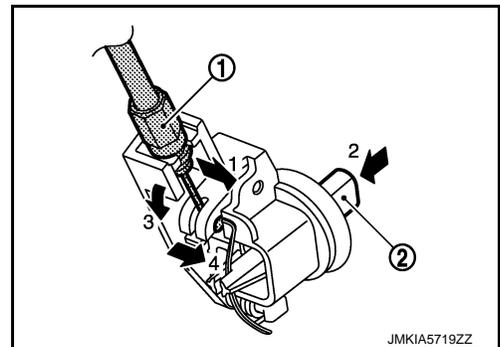
1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove luggage side lower finisher (RH). Refer to [INT-31, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Rotate and disengage fuel filler lid lock assembly, and then remove fuel filler lid lock assembly.

NOTE:

Operation is performed easily when rotating fuel filler lid lock from passenger room side.



4. Disengage fuel filler lid opener cable (1). Remove fuel filler lid opener cable while pressing stopper pin (2).



INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR SWITCH

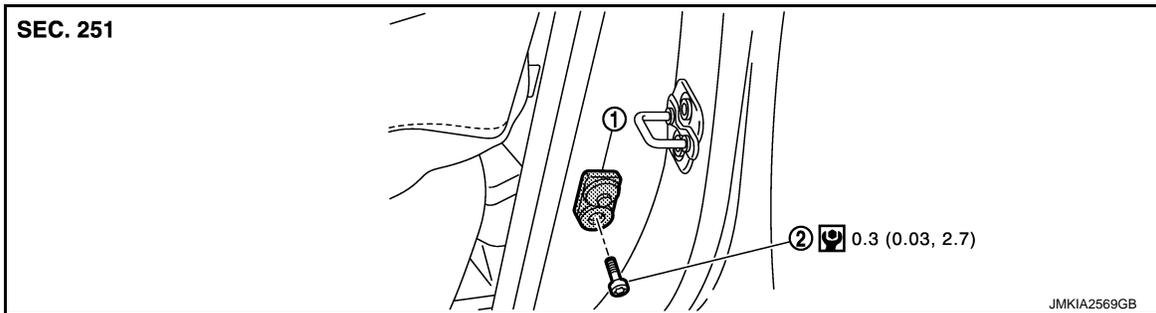
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

DOOR SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006620616



1. Door switch

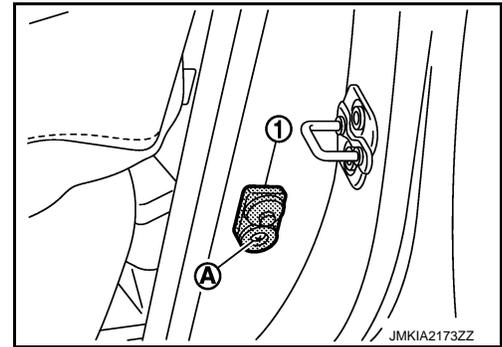
2. TORX bolt

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006620617

REMOVAL

Remove the TORX bolt (A), and then remove door switch (1).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INSTRUMENT CENTER

INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation

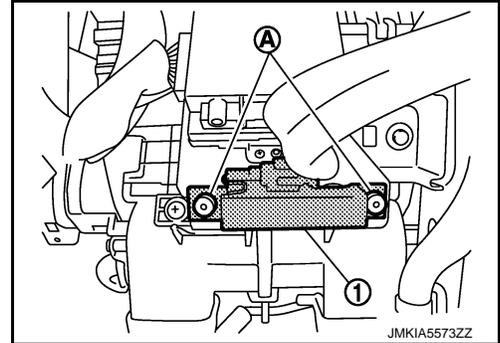
INFOID:000000006620618

REMOVAL

1. Remove the multi display unit. Refer to [AV-125. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna (instrument center) (1) mounting clip (A), and then remove inside key antenna (instrument center).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to drop mounting clip (A) into instrument panel.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

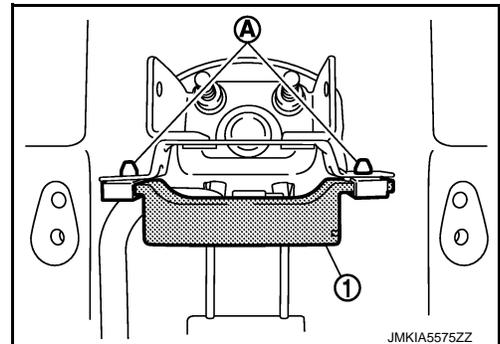
CONSOLE

CONSOLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006620619

REMOVAL

1. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to [IP-23. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna (console) (1) mounting clip (A), and then remove inside key antenna (console).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

LUGGAGE ROOM

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

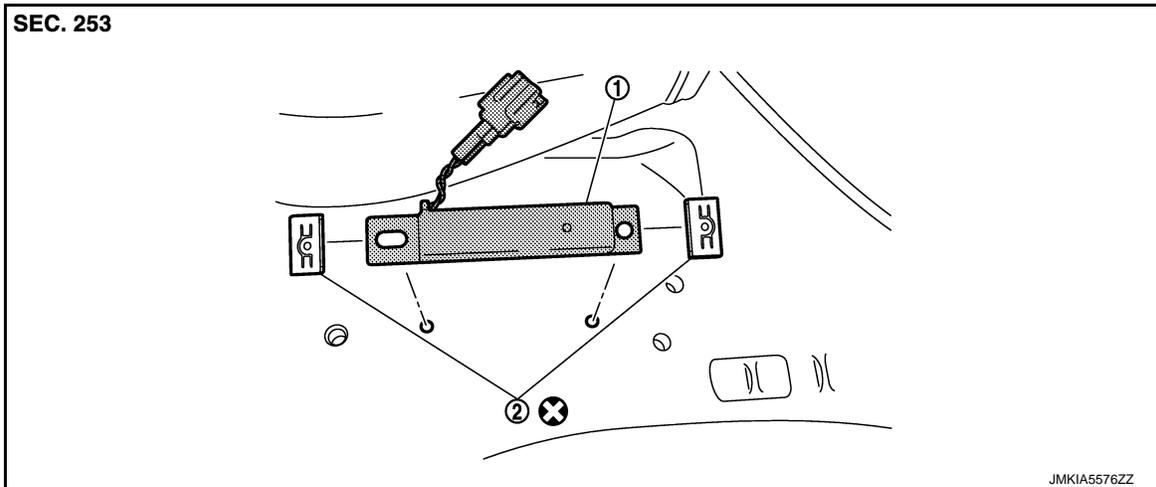
INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

LUGGAGE ROOM : Exploded View

INFOID:00000000620620



1. Inside key antenna (luggage room)
2. Clip

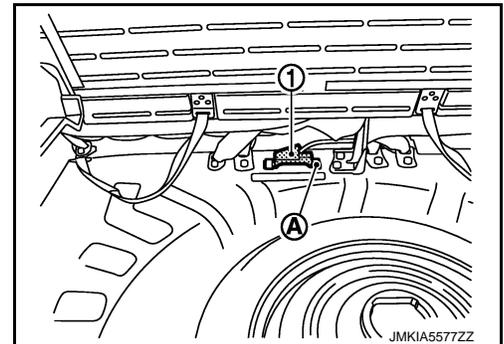
⊗ : Do not reuse

LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal and Installation

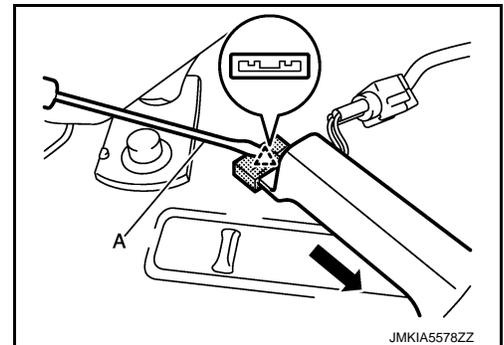
INFOID:00000000620621

REMOVAL

1. Remove the luggage floor finisher. Refer to [INT-29. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna (luggage room) (1) mounting clip RH (A).



3. Disengage inside key antenna (luggage room) fixing clip using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A), and then pull out forward the inside key antenna (luggage room).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Visually check the clips for deformation and damage during installation. Replace with new ones if necessary.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

[TYPE 2]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006620622

REMOVAL

Remove the driver side outside handle. Refer to [DLK-339, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006620623

REMOVAL

Remove the passenger side outside handle. Refer to [DLK-339, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

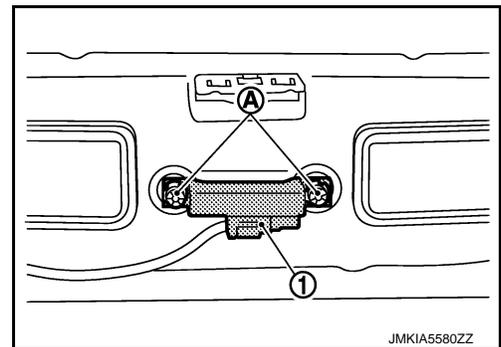
REAR BUMPER

REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006620624

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the outside key antenna (rear bumper) (1) mounting clip (A), then remove outside key antenna (rear bumper).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

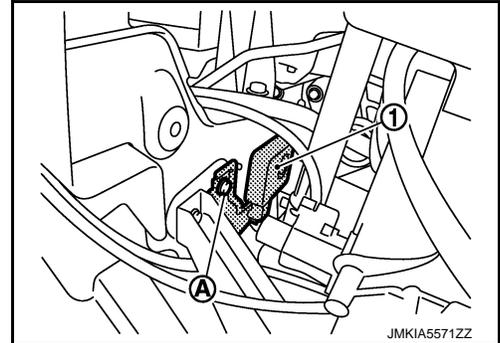
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006620625

REMOVAL

1. Remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer (1) mounting bolt (A), and then remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

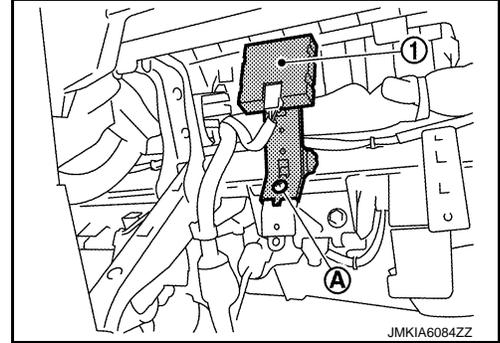
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006620626

REMOVAL

1. Remove the glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the remote keyless entry receiver (1) mounting bolt (A), and then remove remote keyless entry receiver.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Removal and Installation

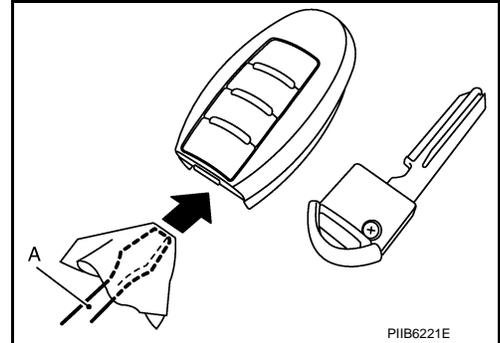
INFOID:000000006620627

1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.

2. Insert a flat-blade screwdriver (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.

CAUTION:

- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The key fob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.



3. Replace the battery with new one.

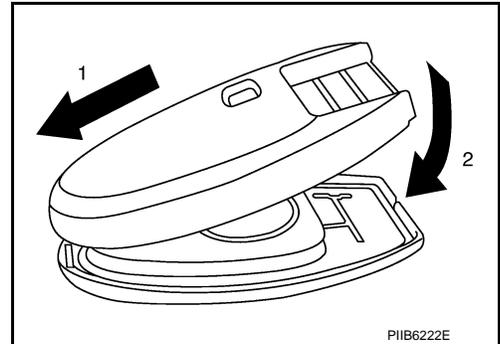
Battery replacement

**:Coin-type lithium battery
(CR2025)**

4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.

CAUTION:

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.



HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

APPLICATION NOTICE

Information

INFOID:000000006445319

Check the vehicle type to use the service information in this section.

Service information	Destination
Type 1	With Intelligent Key and super lock
Type 2	With Intelligent Key, without super lock
Type 3	Without Intelligent Key, with super lock
Type 4	Without Intelligent Key and super lock

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

< PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION**PRECAUTIONS****Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"**

INFOID:000000006635668

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

The vehicle may be equipped with a passenger air bag deactivation switch. Because no rear seat exists where a rear-facing child restraint can be placed, the switch is designed to turn off the passenger air bag so that a rear-facing child restraint can be used in the front passenger seat. The switch is located in the center of the instrument panel, near the ashtray. When the switch is turned to the ON position, the passenger air bag is enabled and could inflate for certain types of collision. When the switch is turned to the OFF position, the passenger air bag is disabled and will not inflate. A passenger air bag OFF indicator on the instrument panel lights up when the passenger air bag is switched OFF. The driver air bag always remains enabled and is not affected by the passenger air bag deactivation switch.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.
- The vehicle may be equipped with a passenger air bag deactivation switch which can be operated by the customer. When the passenger air bag is switched OFF, the passenger air bag is disabled and will not inflate. When the passenger air bag is switched ON, the passenger air bag is enabled and could inflate for certain types of collision. After SRS maintenance or repair, make sure the passenger air bag deactivation switch is in the same position (ON or OFF) as when the vehicle arrived for service.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS**WARNING:**

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000006635669

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

[TYPE 3]

< PRECAUTION >

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

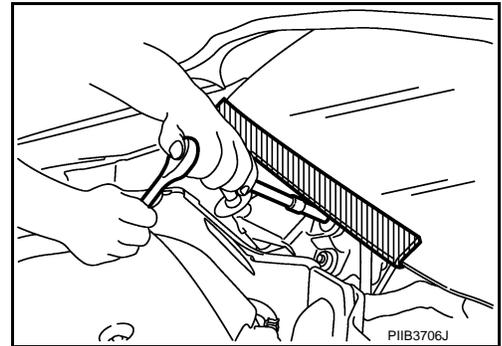
Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC position.
(At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000006635670

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Work

INFOID:000000006445166

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operational.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

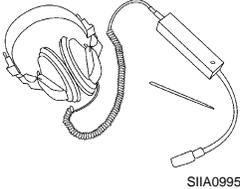
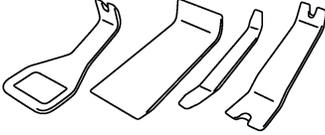
[TYPE 3]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000006445168

Tool name	Description
<p>Engine ear</p>  <p>SIIA0995E</p>	<p>Locating the noise</p>
<p>Remover tool</p>  <p>PIIB7923J</p>	<p>Remove the clips, pawls, and metal clips</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

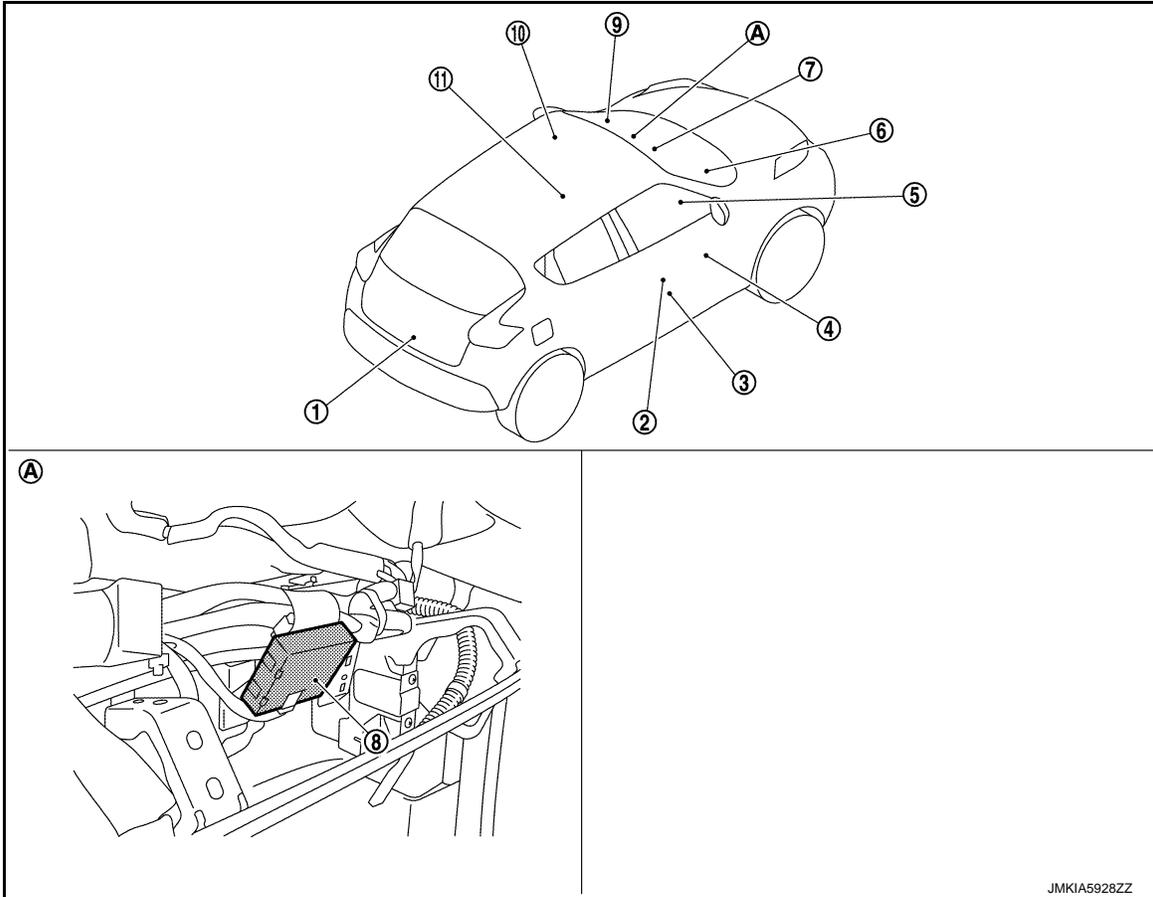
[TYPE 3]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006445169



JMKIA5928ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Back door lock assembly | 2. Front door lock assembly (driver side) | 3. Front door switch (driver side) |
| 4. Power window main switch (door lock/unlock switch) | 5. Key switch | 6. Combination meter |
| 7. Door lock status indicator | 8. Remote keyless entry receiver | 9. BCM
Refer to BCS-6, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (with Intelligent Key) or BCS-96, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" (without Intelligent Key) |
| 10. Power window switch (passenger side) (door lock/unlock switch) | 11. Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
Refer to SRC-7, "Component Parts Location" | |
| A. View with the glove box assembly removed | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006445170

Item	Function
Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	Transmits air bag signal to BCM.
Back door lock assembly	Opens the back door with the back door open signal from BCM.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 3]

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock system.
Combination meter	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer.• Transmits vehicle seep signal to CAN communication line.
Door lock actuator	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Inputs locks/unlocks signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.• Integrated in each door lock assembly.
Door lock and unlock switch	Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.
Door lock status indicator	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The door lock status indicates door lock status.• The indicator illuminates when a lock operation is successful.
Door switch	Detects door open/close condition.
Keyfob	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Key switch	Key switch detects that ignition key is inserted into the ignition key cylinder, and then transmits the signal to BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives keyfob operation and transmits to BCM.

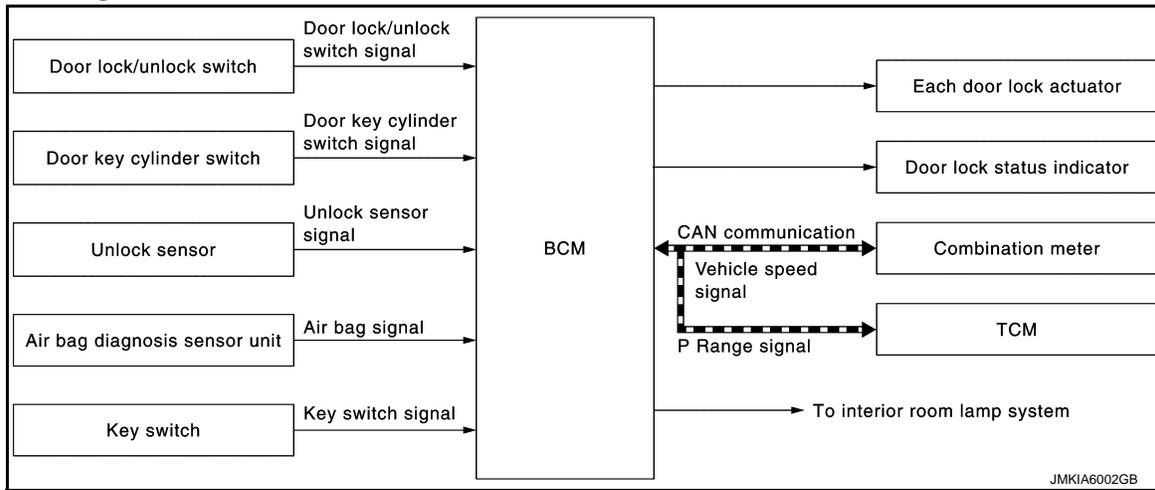
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 3]

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000006445178

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is build into front power window switch (passenger side).
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and are unlocked.
- With the ignition key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to lock position, locks door lock actuator of all doors.*1
- With the ignition key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to unlock position, unlocks door lock actuator of all doors.*1

*1: If equipped.

AIR BAG INTERLOCK UNLOCK FUNCTION

When ignition switch is ON and BCM receives air bag signal, it operates automatically to unlock all doors. Air bag diagnosis sensor unit sends the air bag signal to BCM.

OPERATION CONDITION

If all of the following conditions are satisfied, door lock and unlock operation is performed using the door lock/unlock switch.

Door lock and unlock switch operation	Operation condition
LOCK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition Key is removed from ignition key cylinder and closed driver side door*1 • Doors other than drivers door are closed*1 • Door are not locked by keyfob*2 • Door lock that is requested is not auto door lock*2 • Super lock is releases
UNLOCK	Door are not locked by keyfob*2

*1: While door lock and unlock switch is pressed in the lock direction during this state, combination meter buzzer sounds and warns.

*2: When this item becomes OK according to keyfob ID verification, door lock/unlock operation is allowed.

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

- While ignition key is inserted in ignition key cylinder and driver door is open, door is not locked when door lock and unlock switch is pressed in the lock direction. This prevents keyfob from being left in the vehicle.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[TYPE 3]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- While door lock and unlock switch is pressed in the lock direction, combination meter buzzer sounds and warns.

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR OPERATION

The door lock status indicator indicates door lock status under the following condition. And the timer is running to turn OFF the indicator.

Lock operation	Ignition position	Door state	Indicator operation
Door lock and unlock switch	ON	All doors closed	ON
Door lock and unlock switch	ON	Any doors open	OFF
Door lock and unlock switch	ACC, OFF or LOCK*1	All doors closed	ON (30 minute timer)
Keyfob/Auto door lock function	ACC, OFF or LOCK*1	All doors closed	ON (1 minute timer)
Door lock and unlock switch	ACC, OFF or LOCK*1	Driver doors open → All doors closed	OFF → ON (30 minute timer)
Keyfob	ACC, OFF or LOCK*1	Any doors open → All doors closed	OFF → ON (1 minute timer)

*1: Steering lock is locked.

1 Minute Timer

A timer must be running to turn OFF the indicator. The timer runs for 1 minute after doors are locked by keyfob or auto door lock.

30 Minute Timer

A timer must be running to turn OFF the indicator. The timer runs for 30 minutes after doors are locked by door lock and unlock switch.

OVERRIDE FUNCTION

When inside handle of front door is operated while doors are in lock states, lock state of the applicable door lock becomes invalid and the door is open.

UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION

When driver side door or passenger side door is opened, all doors are unlocked.

Unlock function operates when driver door or passenger door is open while all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Operation condition
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Doors are locked by door lock/unlock switch or automatic lock/unlock function• Driver or passenger door switch is switched from OFF to ON• Anti-hijack function is not activated• Vehicle speed is 5 km/h (3 MPH) or less

NOTE:

When anti-hijack function is activated, only the applicable door is unlocked.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as follows.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock*1

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more.

P Range Interlock Door Lock*2

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P position to any position other than P.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from the TCM via CAN communication is shifted from the P position to any position other than P.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

④ With CONSULT-III

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[TYPE 3]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

⊗ Without CONSULT- III

The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard warning lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position. It has 2 types as follows.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock*1

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

P Range Interlock Door Unlock*2

All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from TCM via CAN communication is shifted from any position other than the P to P position.

Key out Interlock Door Unlock

When ignition key is removed from ignition knob switch, all doors unlock.

When BCM detects that ignition key is removed from ignition knob switch, BCM transmits unlock signal to all door lock actuators.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

Ⓜ With CONSULT- III

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

⊗ Without CONSULT- III

The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors below (door switch OFF)
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard warning lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

*1: This function is set to OFF before delivery.

*2: This function does not operate on M/T models.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

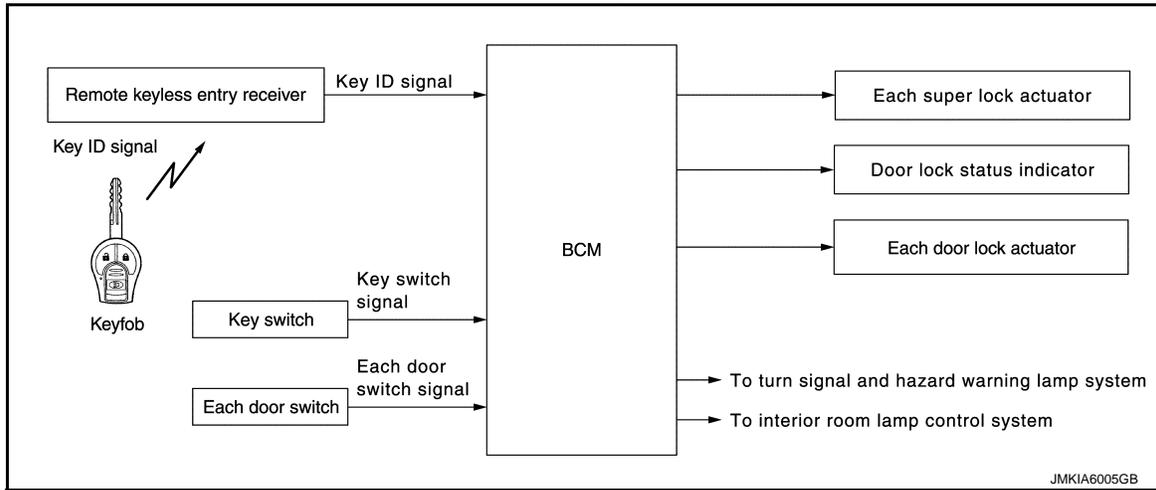
[TYPE 3]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006445179



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006445180

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK OPERATION

- When door lock and unlock button of keyfob is pressed, door lock and unlock signal transmits from keyfob to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the door lock and unlock signal, it operates door lock actuator, blinks the hazard lamp at the same time as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the keyfob is operated.

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key switch is off • All doors are closed
Unlock	Key switch is off

OPERATION AREA

To ensure that the keyfob works effectively, use within 100 cm (3 ft) range of each door, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION

Information of super lock function with anti-hijack function.

Refer to [DLK-367. "SUPER LOCK FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

HAZARD REMINDER OPERATION

When door is locked or unlocked by keyfob, then BCM blinks hazard warning lamp as a reminder.

NOTE:

Hazard reminder mode can be changed with CONSULT-III. Refer to [DLK-372. "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 3]

Hazard reminder setting (With CONSULT-III)	Door lock operation (with keyfob)	Hazard warning lamp blink	
HAZARD LAMP SET	MODE 1	—	
	MODE 2	Lock	—
		Unlock	Twice
	MODE 3	Unlock (anti-hijack)	Twice (quick)
		Lock	Once
	MODE 4	Unlock	—
		Lock	Once
		Unlock	Twice
		Unlock (anti-hijack)	Twice (quick)

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by keyfob button operation and if 30 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door switch is ON (door is open) • Door is locked • Key switch is ON
---------------------	--

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-371, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

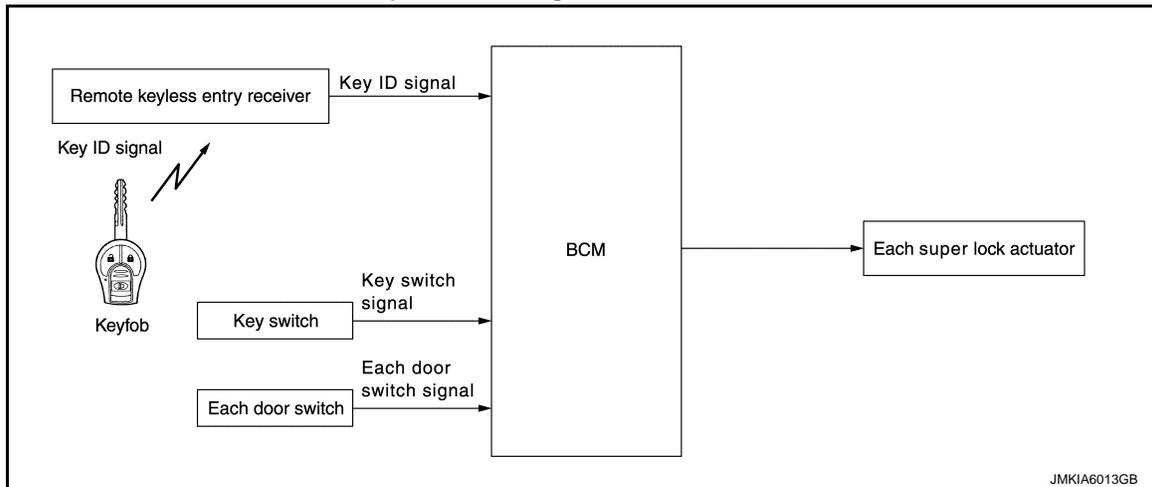
INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL FUNCTION

Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state, refer to [INL-6, "INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

SUPER LOCK FUNCTION

SUPER LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000006562689



DLK

SUPER LOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000006562686

- Super lock provides a higher anti-theft performance than a conventional door lock function.
- BCM controls the super lock system.
- When all doors are closed super lock system can be set/release by keyfob.
- When super lock is set, inside handle of doors do not work.

SUPER LOCK SET OPERATION (LOCK OPERATION)

When Keyfob lock button is operated while all doors are in unlock state, super lock of all doors is set, and simultaneously, all doors are locked.

SUPER LOCK RELEASE OPERATION (UNLOCK OPERATION) WITH ANTI-HIJACK MODE

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[TYPE 3]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When Keyfob unlock button is operated while super lock of all doors is set, super lock of all doors is released, and simultaneously, driver door are unlocked. When Keyfob unlock button is operated again, all doors are unlocked.

SUPER LOCK RELEASE OPERATION (UNLOCK OPERATION) WITHOUT ANTI-HIJACK MODE

When keyfob unlock button is operated while super lock of all doors is set, super lock of all doors is released, and simultaneously, all doors are unlocked.

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION SETTING

With CONSULT-III

Refer to [DLK-371, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Without CONSULT-III

- ON/OFF can be switched when keyfob lock button and unlock button are pressed simultaneously for 4 seconds or more while steering lock is locked.
- When mode is switched, hazard warning lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 1 blinks

ON → OFF : 3 blink

BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

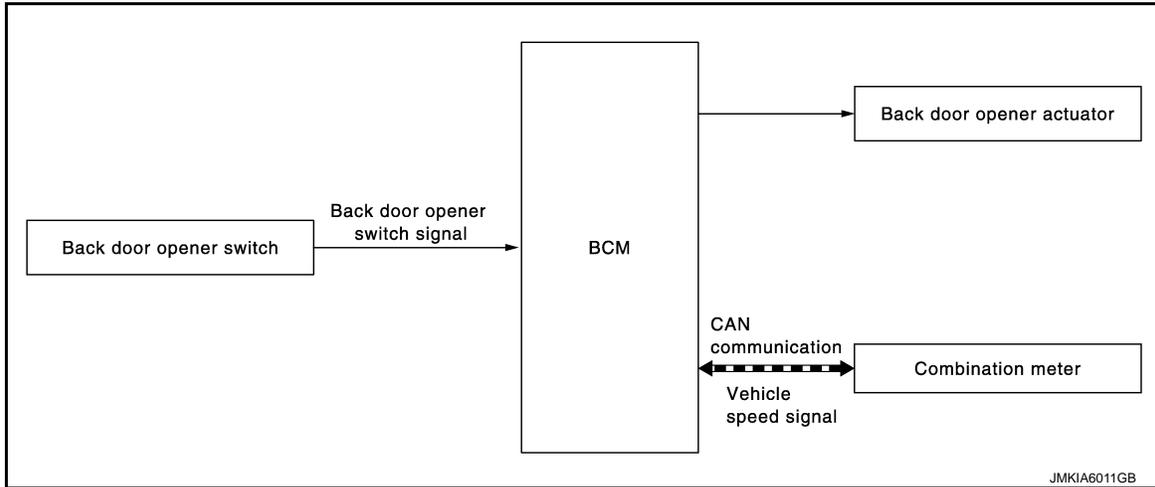
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 3]

BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006554252



System Description

INFOID:000000006554253

BACK DOOR OPENER OPERATION

When back door opener switch is pressed, BCM operates back door opener actuator.

NOTE:

Back door opener actuator is not for locking the back door. The function is only to open the back door.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, back door opener operation is performed.

Back door opener switch operation	Operation condition
Back door open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When back door is unlocked using back door opener request switch (anti-hijack mode), or after BCM outputs all doors unlock signal Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)

NOTE:

- When battery terminal is disconnected and reconnected during all doors unlock state, back door may not open.
- Regardless of door lock actuator state, BCM resets recognition of all doors unlock state approximately 30 seconds after battery terminal is disconnected and BCM recognizes that all doors are in lock state.
- When battery terminal is reconnected and back door does not open, have BCM recognize that all doors are in unlock state.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[TYPE 3]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000006748148

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM. Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Read and save the vehicle specification. Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp control	INT LAMP	×	×	×
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT	×	×	×
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER		×	×
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatic A/C Manual A/C Manual heater 	AIR CONDITONER		×	×*2
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
Body control system	BCM	×		
NATS	IMMU	×		×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×
Back door open	TRUNK		×	
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
—	RETAINED PWR*1		×	×
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×
—	PANIC ALARM*1			×

*1: This item is displayed, but is not used.

*2: For models with automatic A/C, this mode is not used.

DOOR LOCK

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 3]

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) (With Super Lock)

INFOID:000000006445182

WORK SUPPORT

Monitor item	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	Anti-hijack function can be changed to operate with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On: Operate Off: Non-operation
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	Automatic door lock function can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VH SPD: All doors are locked when vehicle speed more than 10 km/h (6 MPH) P RANGE*: All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from P position to other than the P position
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	Automatic door unlock function can be selected from the following in the mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MODE 1: All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF MODE 2*: All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position MODE 3: Driver side door is unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF MODE 4*: Driver side door is unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position MODE 5: Driver side door is unlocked when key out of key switch MODE 6: All doors are unlocked when key out of key switch
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SET	Automatic door lock/unlock function can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off: Non-operation Unlock Only: Door unlock operation only Lock Only: Door lock operation only Lock/Unlock: Door lock and unlock operation

*: P range interlock door lock/unlock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
IGN ON SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of ignition switch in ON position
KEY ON SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of key switch
CDL LOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door lock unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door lock unlock switch
DOOR SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (driver side)
DOOR SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (passenger side)
DOOR SW-RR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch RH
DOOR SW-RL	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch LH
BACK DOOR SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door switch
LOCK STATUS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door driver side
ACC ON SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of ignition switch in ACC position
KEYLESS LOCK	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from key fob
KEYLESS UNLOCK	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from key fob
SHOCK SENSOR	Indicates [NOMAL/ON/OFF] condition of circuit between BCM and air bag diagnosis sensor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NORMAL: Ignition switch ON (BCM is receiving normal condition signal from air bag diagnosis sensor unit) ON: During the receiving of air bag signal from air bag diagnosis sensor unit OFF: After the receiving of air bag signal from air bag diagnosis sensor unit
KEY CYL LK-SW	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 3]

Monitor Item	Contents
KEY CYL UN-SW	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
VEHICLE SPEED	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h]

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The back door lock actuator is unlocked when "BD ULK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The door lock actuator (other) is unlocked when "OTR ULK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
DOOR LOCK IND	This test is able to check door lock status indicator operation
SUPER LOCK	This test is able to check super lock actuator operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The all super lock actuators are set when "LOCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The all super lock actuators are released when "UNLOCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched

MULTI REMOTE ENT

MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT) (With Super Lock)

INFOID:000000006445183

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Condition
IGN ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition switch in ON position
KEY ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of key switch
ACC ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition switch in ACC position
KEYLESS LOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of lock signal from keyfob
KEYLESS UNLOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from keyfob
KYLS TRNK/HAT	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be tested
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of front door switch (driver side)
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [On/Off] condition of front door switch (passenger side)
DOOR SW-RR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of rear door switch RH
DOOR SW-RL	Indicates [On/Off] condition of rear door switch LH
BACK DOOR SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of back door switch
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be tested
CDL LOCK SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door lock and unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door lock and unlock switch
KEYLESS PANIC	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be tested

ACTIVE TEST

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 3]

Test item	Description
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
FLASHER	This test is able to check flasher operation [LH/RH/Off]
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The back door lock actuator is unlocked when "BD ULK" on CONSULT- III screen is touched • The door lock actuator (other) is unlocked when "OTR ULK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched

WORK SUPPORT

Test item	Description
REMO CONT IN REGIST	Keyfob ID code can be registered
REMO CONT IN ERASUR	Keyfob ID code can be erased
REMO CONT IN CONFIR	It can be checked whether Keyfob ID code is registered or not in this mode
HAZARD LAMP SET	Hazard and horn reminder function (hazard operation) mode can be changed in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE1: Non-operation • MODE2: Unlock operation only • MODE3: Lock operation only • MODE4: Lock and unlock operation
AUTO LOCK SET	Auto door lock time can be changed in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE 1: Non-operation • MODE 2: 30 sec • MODE 3: 1 minute • MODE 4: 2 minute • MODE 5: 3 minute • MODE 6: 4 minute • MODE 7: 5 minute
PANIC ALARM SET	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be tested
TRUNK OPEN SET	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be tested

TRUNK

TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK) (With Super Lock)

INFOID:000000006445184

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
KEY ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of key switch.
LOCK STATUS	Indicates [On/Off] condition of front door driver side.
VEHICLE SPEED	Indicates [Km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter.
IGN ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition switch.
TRNK OPNR SW	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
KYLS TRNK/HAT	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM

List of ECU Reference

INFOID:000000006445185

ECU	Reference
BCM	BCS-125. "Reference Value"
	BCS-140. "Fail-safe"
	BCS-140. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"
	BCS-141. "DTC Index"

WIRING DIAGRAM

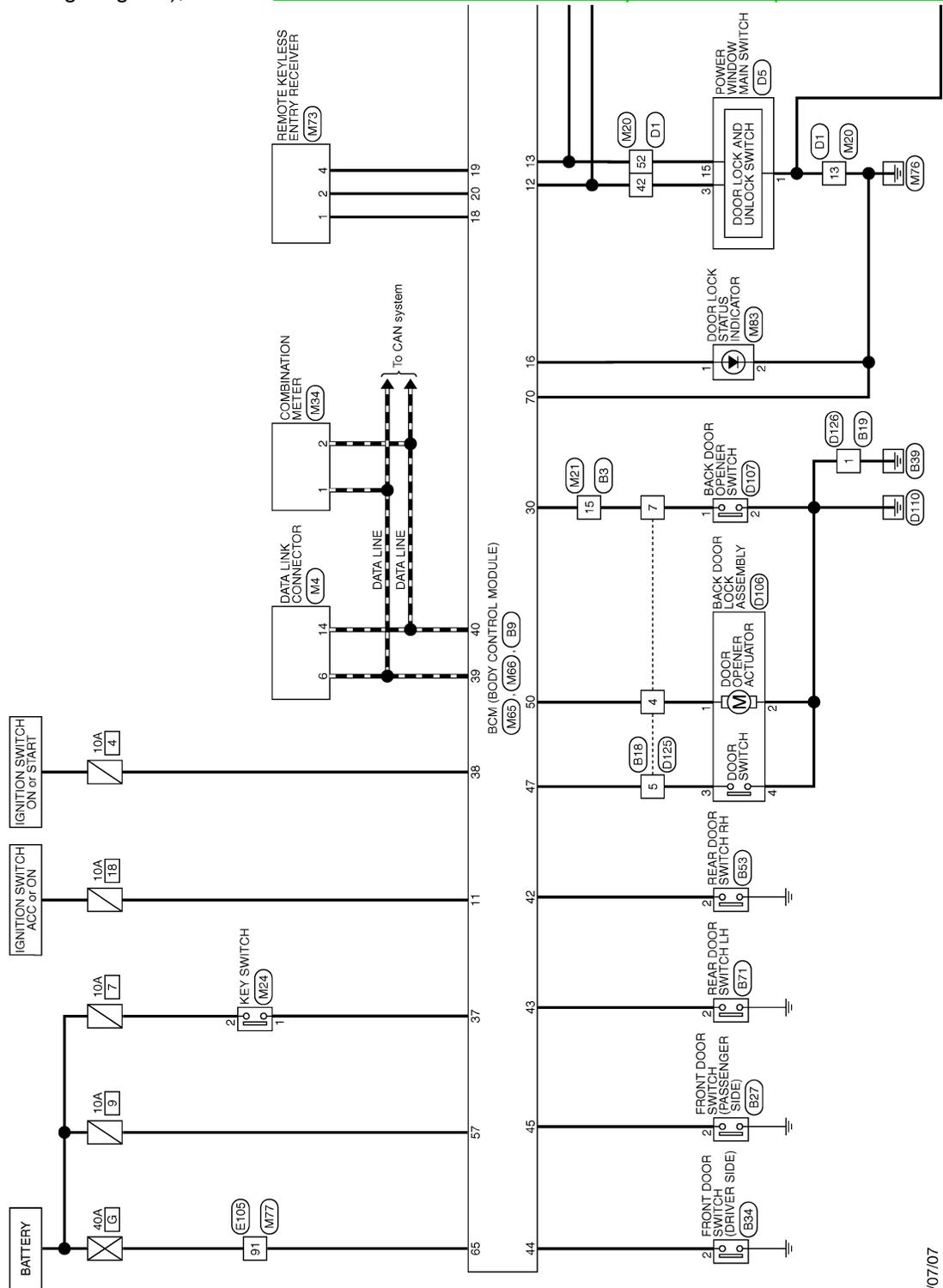
DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000006445187

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12. "Connector Information/Explanation of Option Abbreviation"](#).

DOOR LOCK SYSTEM (RHD MODELS WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

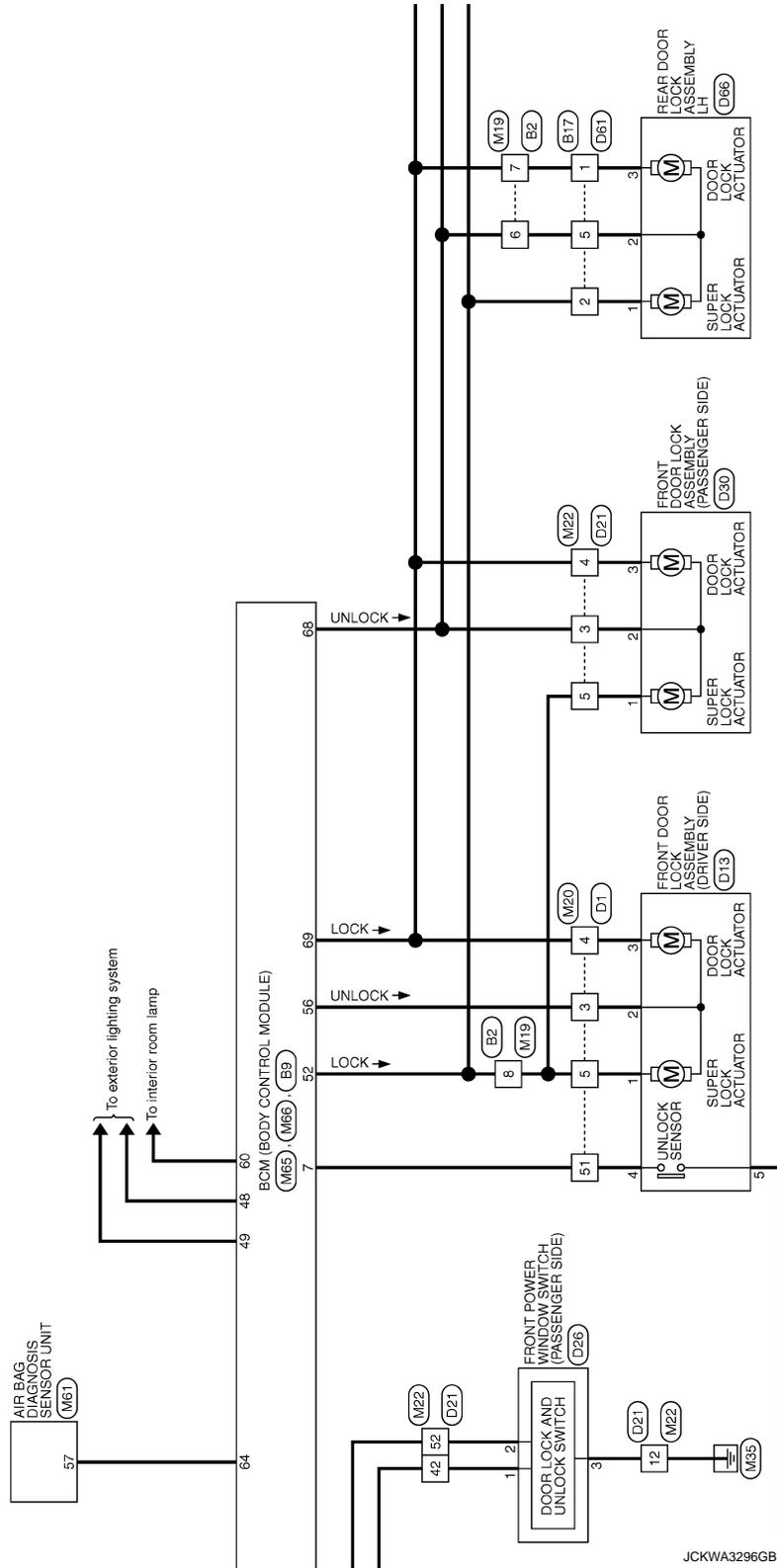
2010/07/07

JCKWA3295GB

DOOR & LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[TYPE 3]



DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 3]

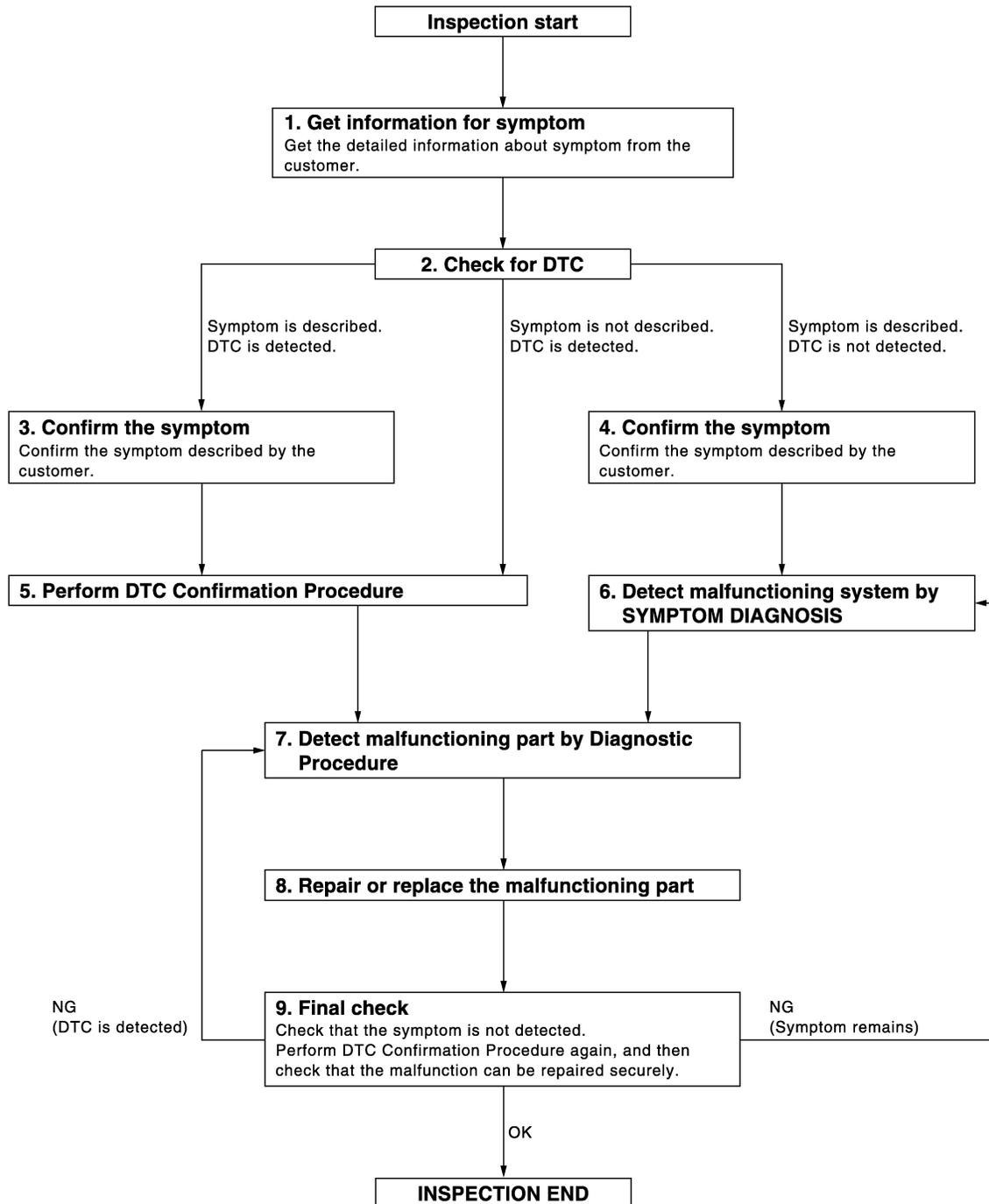
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006445188

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

JMKIA3620GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[TYPE 3]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR DTC

1. Check DTC for BCM.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

- Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.
- Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.
- Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real-time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR " mode and check real-time diagnosis results.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-140. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (BCM) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to Symptom Diagnosis based on the confirmed symptom in step 4.

>> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnostic Procedure is described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 8.

8.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 3]

3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

9.FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 9, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunctions have been fully repaired.

When symptom was described by the customer, refer to the confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Are all malfunctions corrected?

NO (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 7.

NO (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.

YES >> INSPECTION END

KEYFOB ID REGISTRATION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 3]

KEYFOB ID REGISTRATION

Description

INFOID:000000006445189

Perform the following procedure after BCM is replaced or when new keyfob ID is registered

NOTE:

When registering the keyfob ID, perform only one procedure to simultaneously register both ID (IMMOBILIZER ID and keyfob ID).

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006445190

1.STEP 1

Close all doors.

>> GO TO 2.

2.STEP 2

Operate lock using the driver side door lock and unlock switch.

>> GO TO 3.

3.STEP 3

1. Remove and insert the key into the ignition key 6 times within 10seconds (turning the key switch from OFF to ON counts as 1 time).
2. Hazard warning lamp blinks(2 times).

NOTE:

On the sixth key insertion, keep the key in the cylinder with the key switch ON.

Does the hazard lamp blink?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 1.

4.STEP 4

Within 3 seconds after the hazard lamp blinks, turn ignition switch to the ACC position and operate lock using the driver side door lock and unlock switch.

>> GO TO 5.

5.STEP 5

1. Press the lock or unlock button of the keyfob to be added.
2. All doors unlock simultaneously.
3. Hazard warning lamp blinks(2 times).
4. Key ID is registered.

Is key ID registered?

- YES-1 >> When adding a keyfob: GO TO 6.
YES-2 >> When ending registration: GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 1.

6.STEP 6

Operate lock using the driver side door lock and unlock switch.

>> GO TO 7.

7.STEP 7

1. Press the lock or unlock button of the keyfob to be added.
2. All doors unlock simultaneously.
3. Hazard warning lamp blinks(2 times).
4. Key ID is registered.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEYFOB ID REGISTRATION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 3]

Is key ID registered?

YES-1 >> When adding a keyfob: GO TO 6.

YES-2 >> When ending registration: GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 6.

8.STEP 8

Open the front door driver side.

>> REGISTRATION END

BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006607730

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between back door opener assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Back door opener assembly					
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Back opener switch	ON	12 V
D106	1				

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener assembly harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	50	D106	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	50		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door opener assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D106	2		Existed

Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> Replace back door opener assembly.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006607731

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TRUNK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "TRNK OPNR SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TRNK OPNR SW	Back door opener switch	Pressed
		Released
		ON
		OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

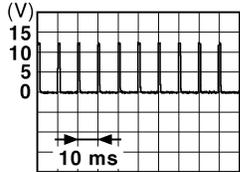
- YES >> Back door opener switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-384, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006607732

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPEN INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check signal between back door opener switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Back door opener switch			
Connector	Terminal		
D107	1	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMAI0012GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	30	D107	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	30		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener switch harness connector and ground.

Back door opener switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D107	2		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-385, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door opener switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006607733

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check continuity between back door opener switch terminals.

Back door opener switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Back door opener switch	Pressed Existed
			Released Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door opener switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 3]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006607737

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-386, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006607738

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door lock assembly (driver side)				
Connector	Terminal			
D13	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	3			Lock
				12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M66	56	D13	2	Existed
	69		3	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M66	56		Not existed
	69		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 3]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M66	56	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	12 V
	69		Unlock Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006607739

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-386, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006607740

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (passenger side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

(+) Front door lock assembly (passenger side)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D30	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	12 V
	3		Unlock Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (passenger side).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

BCM		Front door lock assembly (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M66	68	D30	2	Existed
	69		3	

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M66	68		Not existed
	69		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Connect BCM connector.
- Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M66	68	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	69			Lock
				12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006607741

1.CHECK FUNCTION

- Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
- Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-386, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006607742

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rear door lock assembly LH connector.
- Check voltage between rear door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock assembly LH				
Connector	Terminal			
D66	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	3			Lock
12 V				

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly LH.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly LH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M66	68	D66	2	Existed
	69		3	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M66	68		Not existed
	69		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M66	68	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	69			Lock
12 V				

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006607743

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 3]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-386, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006607744

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly RH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock assembly RH				
Connector	Terminal			
D46	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	3			Lock
				12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly RH.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly RH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M66	68	D46	2	Existed
	69		3	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M66	68		Not existed
	69		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M66	68	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	69			Lock
				12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006607745

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	Lock	ON
	Unlock	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	Lock	OFF
	Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

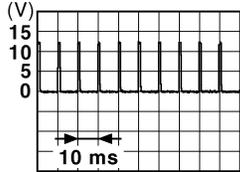
- YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-391, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006607746

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window main switch connector.
3. Check signal between power window main switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Power window main switch Connector	Terminal		
D5	3	Ground	
	15		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and power window main switch harness connector.

BCM		Power window main switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	12	D5	3	Existed
	13		15	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	12		
	13		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and ground.

Power window main switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D5	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-392, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006607747

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window main switch connector.
3. Check continuity between power window main switch terminals.

Power window main switch		Door lock and unlock switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal				
3	1		LOCK	Existed
		UNLOCK	Not existed	
15		LOCK	Not existed	
		UNLOCK	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power window main switch.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006607748

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	Lock	ON
	Unlock	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	Lock	OFF
	Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

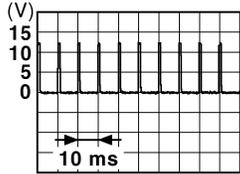
NO >> Refer to [DLK-393. "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006607749

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
3. Check signal between front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D26	1	Ground	
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and power window main switch connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector.

BCM		Front power window switch (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	12	D26	1	Existed
	13		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	12		Not existed
	13		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

3.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

Front power window switch (passenger side)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D26	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-394, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front power window switch (passenger side). Refer to [PWC-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006607750

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between front power window switch (passenger side) terminals.

Front power window switch (passenger side)		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	3	LOCK	Existed
		UNLOCK	Not existed
2		LOCK	Not existed
		UNLOCK	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front power window switch (passenger side).

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006607751

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK IND" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK IND	ON	Door lock status indicator	Turns ON
	OFF		Turns OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock status indicator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-395, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006607752

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect door lock status indicator connector.
3. Check voltage between door lock status indicator harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Door lock status indicator				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock operation is accomplished	12 V
M83	1			Any door is OPEN

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and door lock status indicator harness connector.

BCM		Door lock status indicator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	16	M83	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	16	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR GROUND

Check continuity between door lock status indicator harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Door lock status indicator		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
M83	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace door lock status indicator.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

DOOR SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006607734

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RL", "DOOR SW-RR", "BACK DOOR SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RR	Rear door RH	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-BK	Back door	Open	On
		Closed	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-397. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006607735

1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

DLK

(+)		Terminal	(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Door switch				
Connector				
Driver side	B34	2	Ground	
Passenger side	B27			
Rear LH	B71			
Rear RH	B53	3		
Back door	D106			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> Back door: GO TO 3.

YES-2 >> other door: GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Door switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Driver side	B34	B10	44	Existed
Passenger side	B27		45	
Rear LH	B71		43	
Rear RH	B53		42	
Back door	D106		47	
		2		
		3		

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
Driver side	B34	Ground	Not existed
Passenger side	B27		
Rear LH	B71		
Rear RH	B53		
Back door	D106		
		2	
		3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D106	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-398, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006607736

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Door switch			Condition	Continuity	
Terminal					
Driver side	2	Ground part of door switch	Door switch	Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Passenger side				Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Rear LH				Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Rear RH				Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Back door	3	4	Back door lock assembly	Lock	Existed
				Unlock	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunction door switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HAZARD FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

HAZARD FUNCTION

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006607753

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "MULTI REMOTE ENT" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "FLASHER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
FLASHER	LH	Front turn signal lamp LH	Turns ON
	RH	Front turn signal lamp RH	Turns ON
	OFF	Front turn signal lamp	Turns OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-400, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006607754

1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Refer to [EXL-72, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

KEY SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

KEY SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006445213

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "KEY ON SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
KEY ON SW	Keyfob	Inserted in key cylinder	ON
		Removed from key cylinder	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key switch is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-401, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006445214

1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No.7, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is fuse fusing?

- YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK KEY SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect key switch connector.
2. Check voltage between key switch harness connector and ground.

Key switch		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M24	2		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK KEY SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between key switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Key switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M24	1	M65	37	Existed

3. Check continuity between key switch connector and ground.

Key switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M24	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEY SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

4.CHECK KEY SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-402. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace key switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006445215

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1.CHECK KEY SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key switch connector.
3. Check continuity between key switch terminals.

Key switch		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
1	2	Keyfob	Inserted in key cylinder	Existed
			Removed from key cylinder	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace key switch.

KEYFOB BATTERY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

KEYFOB BATTERY

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006445219

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check door lock and unlock operation with keyfob button.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Keyfob is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-403, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006445220

1.CHECK KEYFOB BATTERY

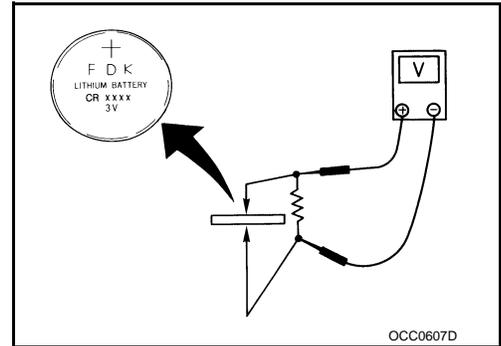
Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300 Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA.

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0 V

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> Replace keyfob.

NO >> Replace keyfob battery. Refer to [DLK-487, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006607755

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "KEYLESS " or "KEYLESS UNLOCK" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
KEYLESS LOCK	LOCK	On
	UNLOCK	Off
KEYLESS UNLOCK	LOCK	Off
	UNLOCK	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-404, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006607756

1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	18	M73	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	18		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

1. Reconnect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Remote keyless entry receiver			
Connector	Terminal		
M73	4	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1

1. Disconnect BCM connector
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	19	M73	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	19		Not existed

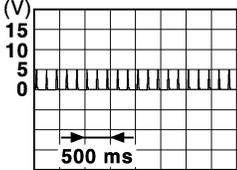
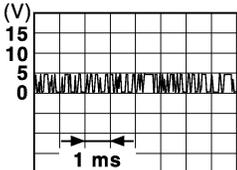
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Reconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver				
Connector	Terminal			
M73	2	Ground	Waiting	
			Press the Intelligent Key lock or unlock button	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver.

5. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 2

1. Disconnect BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	20	M73	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	20		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 3]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006607757

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "SUPER LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
SUPER LOCK	LOCK	Super lock actuators	LOCK
	UNLOCK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Super lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-407, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006607758

1. CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(+) Front door lock assembly (driver side)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D13	1	Ground	Lock	12 V
	2		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B9	52	D13	1	Existed
M66	56		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B9	52		Not existed
M66	56		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 3]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
B9	52	Ground	Lock	12 V
M66	56		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each super lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006607759

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "SUPER LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
SUPER LOCK	LOCK	Super lock actuators	LOCK
	UNLOCK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Super lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-408, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006607760

1.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (passenger side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door lock assembly (passenger side)				
Connector	Terminal			
D30	1	Ground	Lock	12 V
	2		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (passenger side).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector.

SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

BCM		Front door lock assembly (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B9	52	D30	1	Existed
M66	68		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B9	52		Not existed
M66	68		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Lock Unlock	12 V
B9	52			
M66	68			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each super lock actuator.
NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000006607761

DLK

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "SUPER LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
SUPER LOCK	LOCK	Super lock actuators	LOCK
	UNLOCK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Super lock actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-409, "REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006607762

1.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock assembly LH				
Connector	Terminal			
D66	1	Ground	Lock	12 V
	2		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly LH.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly LH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B9	52	D66	1	Existed
M66	68		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B9	52		Not existed
M66	68		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
B9	52	Ground	Lock	12 V
M66	68		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each super lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006607763

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "SUPER LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
SUPER LOCK	LOCK	Super lock actuators	LOCK
	UNLOCK		UNLOCK

SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 3]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door lock actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-411, "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000006607764

1. CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly RH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly RH harness connector and ground.

(+) Rear door lock assembly RH		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D46	1	Ground	Lock	12 V
	2		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly RH.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly RH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B9	52	D46	1	Existed
M66	68		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B9	52		Not existed
M66	68		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B9	52	Ground	Lock	12 V
M66	68		Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each super lock actuator.
NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

UNLOCK SENSOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006607765

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "LOCK STATUS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
LOCK STATUS	Driver side door	Lock	OFF
		Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.

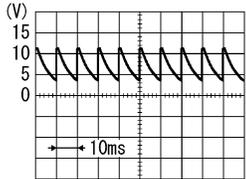
NO >> Refer to [DLK-412. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006607766

1.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check signal between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D13	4	Ground	 <p>PKIB4960J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	7	D13	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	7		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161. "Removal and Installation"](#).

UNLOCK SENSOR

[TYPE 3]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
D13	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Refer to [DLK-413. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006607767

1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) terminals.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			Existed
4	5	Driver side door	Unlock Existed
			Lock Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front lock assembly (driver side).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609081

1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [DLK-415, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-412, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

ALL DOOR

ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000006609066

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609067

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check door lock and unlock switch. Refer to the following.

- Driver side: Refer to [DLK-391, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).
- Passenger side: Refer to [DLK-392, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-386, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-397, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK KEY SWITCH

Check key switch. Refer to [DLK-401, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006609068

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609069

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-386, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006609070

Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609071

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (passenger side).

Refer to [DLK-387, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Description

INFOID:000000006609072

Rear LH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609073

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock assembly LH.

Refer to [DLK-388, "REAR LH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000006609074

Rear RH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609075

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock assembly RH

Refer to [DLK-389. "REAR RH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161. "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH KEYFOB

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH KEYFOB

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609082

1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [DLK-415, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Check remote keyless entry receiver.

Refer to [DLK-404, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK KEYFOB BATTERY

Check keyfob battery.

Refer to [DLK-403, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609103

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR

Check door lock status indicator.

Refer to [DLK-395, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SUPER LOCK DOES NOT OPERATE

[TYPE 3]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SUPER LOCK DOES NOT OPERATE

ALL DOOR

ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609094

1. CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front driver side super lock actuator.

Refer to [DLK-407, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609095

1. CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front driver side super lock actuator.

Refer to [DLK-407, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609096

1. CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front passenger side super lock actuator.

Refer to [DLK-408, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR LH

SUPER LOCK DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609097

1.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

Check super lock actuator rear LH.

Refer to [DLK-409. "REAR LH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609098

1.CHECK SUPER LOCK ACTUATOR

Check super lock actuator rear RH.

Refer to [DLK-410. "REAR RH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93. "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED

[TYPE 3]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609093

1.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Check back door opener switch.

Refer to [DLK-384, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

Check back door opener actuator.

Refer to [DLK-383, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check vehicle speed signal.

Refer to [MWI-46, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006445234

1. CHECK "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT"
Refer to [DLK-371, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT"

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609084

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-371, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Set "Lock Only" or "Lock/Unlock" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-371, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Set "VH SPD" in "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT".

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609085

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-371, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-371, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006445240

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-371, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "Unlock Only", "Lock Only" or "Lock/Unlock" in "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-371, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "P RANGE" in "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT".

3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-371, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "MODE 2" or "MODE 4" in "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT".

4. CHECK TCM

Check TCM for DTC.

Refer to [TM-171, "DTC Index"](#) (RE0F10B models) or [TM-366, "DTC Index"](#) (RE0F11A models).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609083

1. CHECK "AUTO LOCK SET" SETTING WITH CONSULT-III

1. Select "MULTI REMOTE ENT" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-372, "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006709654

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK STATUS INDICATOR

Check door lock status indicator.

Refer to [DLK-395, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006445236

1. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

KEY OUT INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

KEY OUT INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000006609086

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-371, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-371, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK KEY SWITCH

Check key switch. Refer to [DLK-401, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609087

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check door lock and unlock switch. Refer to the following.

- Driver side: Refer to [DLK-391, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).
- Passenger side: Refer to [DLK-392, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK KEY SWITCH

Check key switch.

Refer to [DLK-401, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH

Check driver side door switch.

Refer to [DLK-397, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

HAZARD REMINDER OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

HAZARD REMINDER OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006609088

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-141, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)

NO-2 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK "HAZARD LAMP SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "MULTI REMOTE ENT" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.

2. Select "HAZARD LAMP SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "HAZARD LAMP SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-372, "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\) \(With Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "HAZARD LAMP SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK HAZARD WARNING LAMP

Check hazard warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-400, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

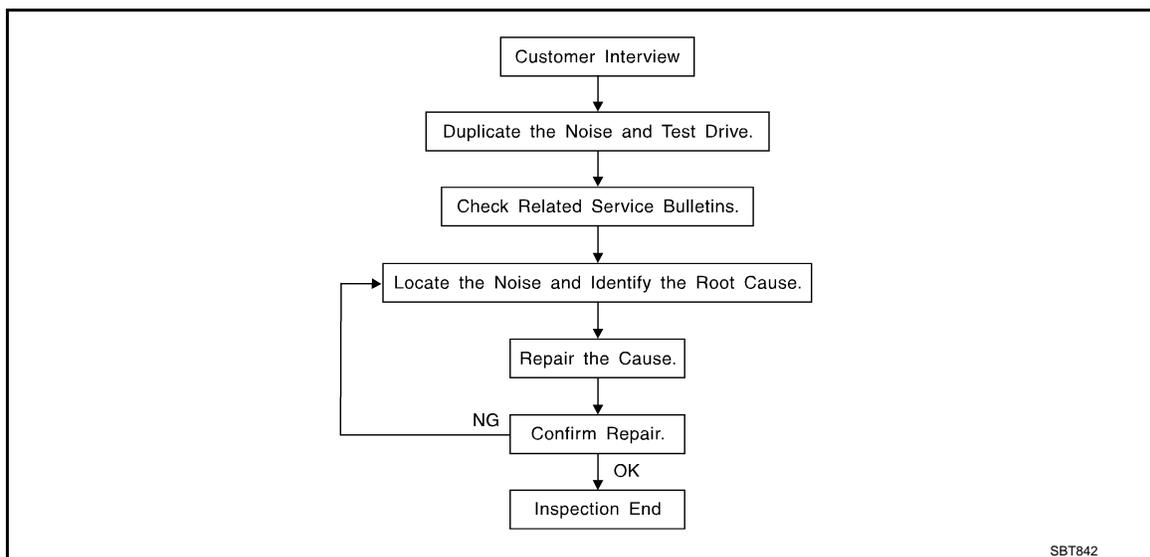
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006635671



CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of the customer's comments; refer to [DLK-437, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by a test drive with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak – (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak – (Like walking on an old wooden floor)
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle – (Like shaking a baby rattle)
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock – (Like a knock on a door)
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick – (Like a clock second hand)
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump – (Heavy, muffled knock noise)
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz – (Like a bumble bee)
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that a technician may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when the repair is reconfirmed.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[TYPE 3]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
 - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
 - 3) Rev the engine.
 - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
 - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T model, drive position on A/T model).
 - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
 - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Engine ear or mechanics stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
 - Removing the components in the area that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
 - Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
 - Feeling for a vibration by hand by touching the component(s) that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
 - Placing a piece of paper between components that are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
 - Looking for loose components and contact marks.
Refer to [DLK-435, "Inspection Procedure"](#).

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
 - separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
 - insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. These insulators are available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

NOTE:

- URETHANE PADS
Insulates connectors, harness, etc.
- INSULATOR (Foam blocks)
Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.
- INSULATOR (Light foam block)
- FELT CLOTHTAPE
Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.
The following materials, not available through NISSAN Parts Department, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.
- UHMW(TEFLON) TAPE
Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.
- SILICONE GREASE
Used in place of UHMW tape that is be visible or does not fit.
Note: Will only last a few months.
- SILICONE SPRAY
Used when grease cannot be applied.
- DUCT TAPE
Used to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

INFOID:000000006635672

Inspection Procedure

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. Cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel mounting pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Never use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If the area is saturated with silicone, the recheck of repair becomes impossible.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the following:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the customer.

In addition look for following:

1. Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. Trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it is important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise occurs. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. Rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator mounting pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000006635673



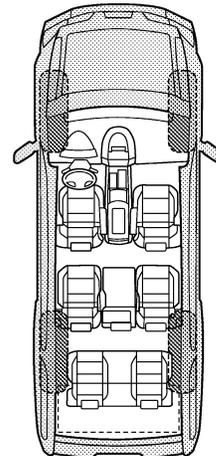
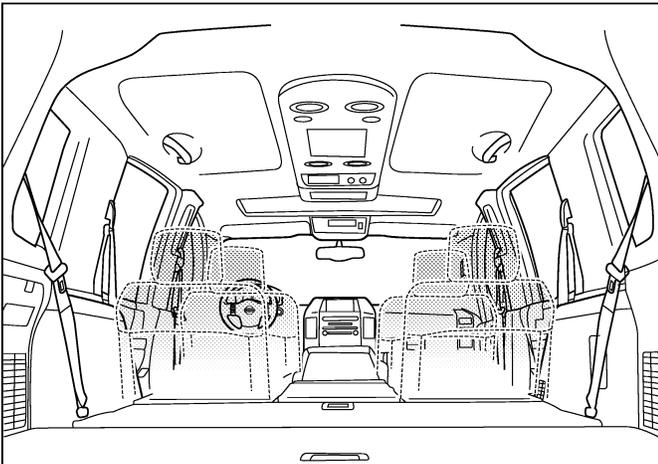
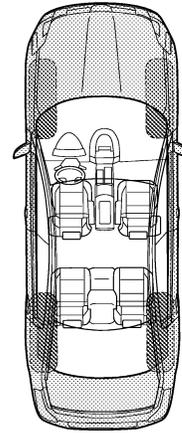
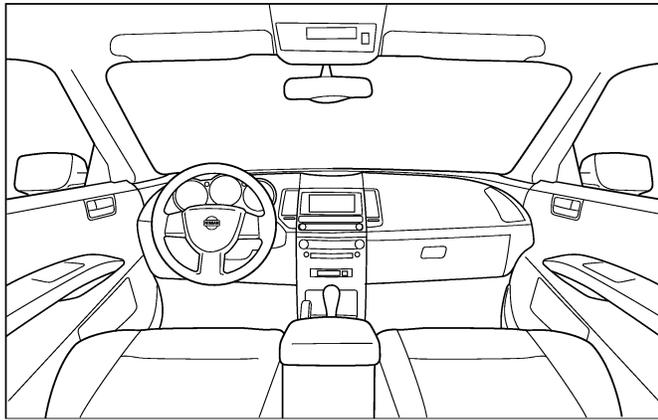
SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Nissan Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Nissan vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Nissan right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

PIIB8740E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 3]

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> anytime | <input type="checkbox"/> after sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning | <input type="checkbox"/> when it is raining or wet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> dry or dusty conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is hot outside | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

III. WHEN DRIVING:

- through driveways
- over rough roads
- over speed bumps
- only about ____ mph
- on acceleration
- coming to a stop
- on turns: left, right or either (circle)
- with passengers or cargo
- other: _____
- after driving ____ miles or ____ minutes

IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- knock (like a knock at the door)
- tick (like a clock second hand)
- thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)
- buzz (like a bumble bee)

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: _____ Customer Name: _____
W.O.# _____ Date: _____

This form must be attached to Work Order

PIIB8742E

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

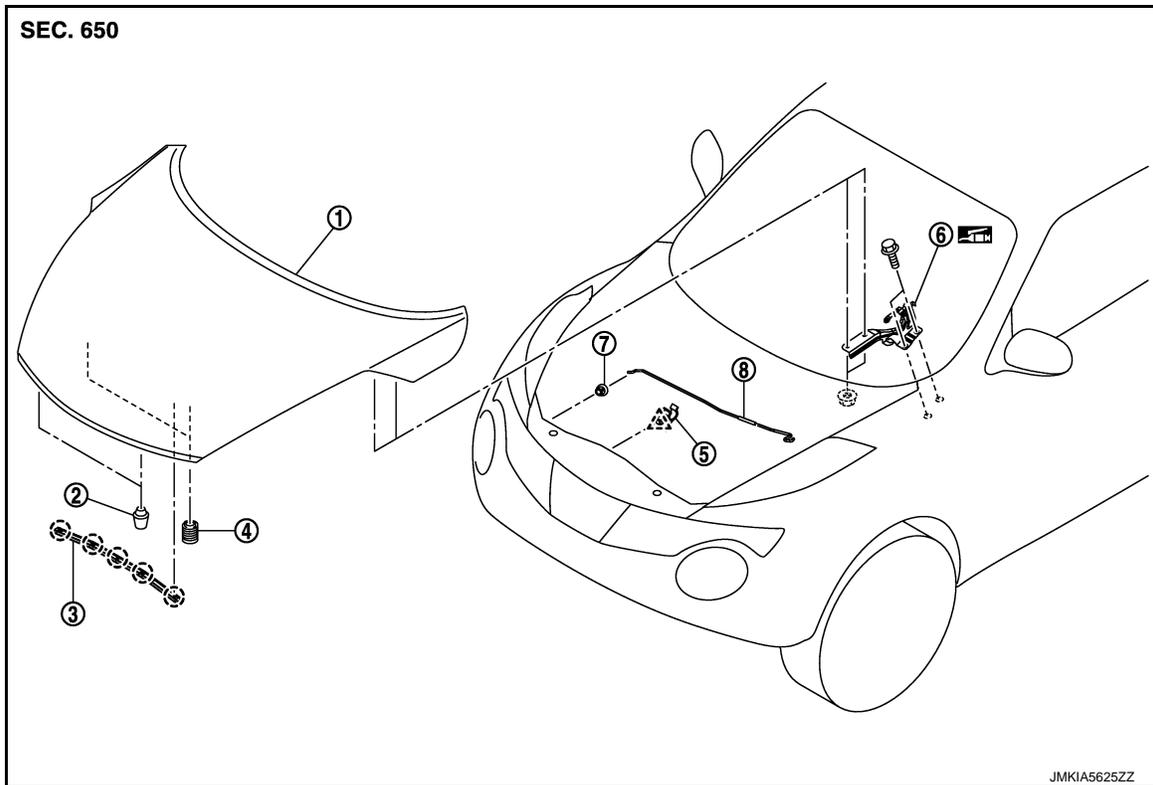
[TYPE 3]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HOOD

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600573



- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Radiator core seal |
| 4. Hood bumper rubber | 5. Clamp | 6. Hood hinge |
| 7. Grommet | 8. Hood support rod | |

 : Clip

 : Pawl

 : Body grease

HOOD ASSEMBLY

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600574

CAUTION:

- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

REMOVAL

1. Support hood assembly with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported by the proper material when removing hood assembly.

2. Remove hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood to remove the hood assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

HOOD

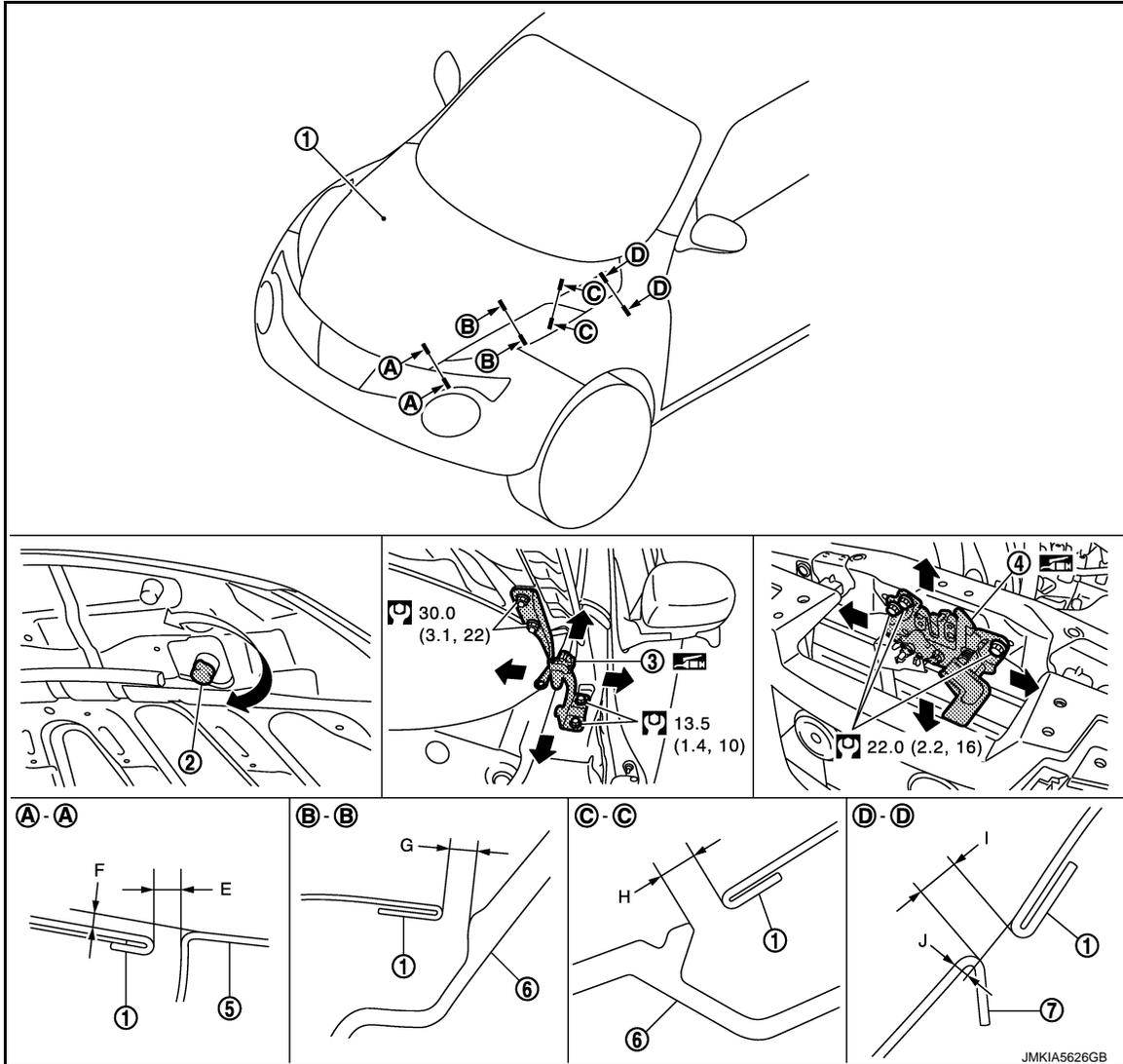
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
- After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-440, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600575



- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood hinge |
| 4. Hood lock assembly | 5. Front bumper fascia | 6. Front combination lamp |
| 7. Front fender | | |

: N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

: Body grease

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (RH/LH, MAX)
Hood – Front bumper fascia	A – A	E	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
		F	Surface height	(-2.0) – (+2.0) [(-0.079) – (+0.079)]
Hood – Front combination lamp	B – B	G	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front combination lamp	C – C	H	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front fender	D – D	I	Clearance	2.5 – 4.5 (0.098 – 0.177)
		J	Surface height	(-2.0) – (0.0) [(-0.079) – (0.000)]

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove hood lock assembly, and then adjust the surface height of hood assembly, front fender assembly, and front combination lamp according to the specified value, by rotating hood bumper rubber.
3. Position hood lock assembly and engage hood striker. Check hood lock assembly and hood striker for looseness.
4. Move hood lock assembly laterally until the center of hood striker and hood lock assembly are vertical when viewed from the front.
5. After adjustment, tighten lock bolts to the specified torque.
6. Open hood. Rotate bumper rubber counterclockwise between half a turn and three-quarters of a turn.
7. Check that secondary latch is securely engaged with secondary hood striker from the dead load of the hood assembly.
8. Check that primary latch is securely engaged with primary hood striker when hood assembly is closed [free-fall from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height].
CAUTION:
Never free-fall hood assembly from a height of 300 (11.811 in) mm or more.
9. Install front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HOOD HINGE

HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006600576

REMOVAL

1. Remove hood assembly. Refer to [DLK-439, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-450, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood hinge mounting bolts, and then remove hood hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

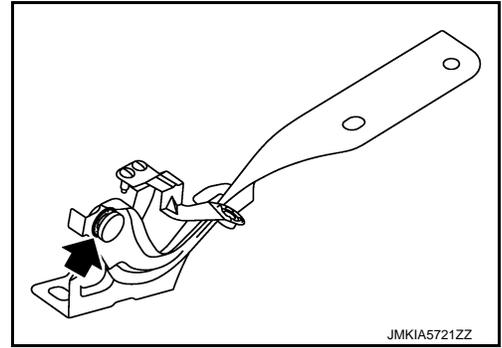
- After installation, perform hood hinge fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-442, "HOOD HINGE : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

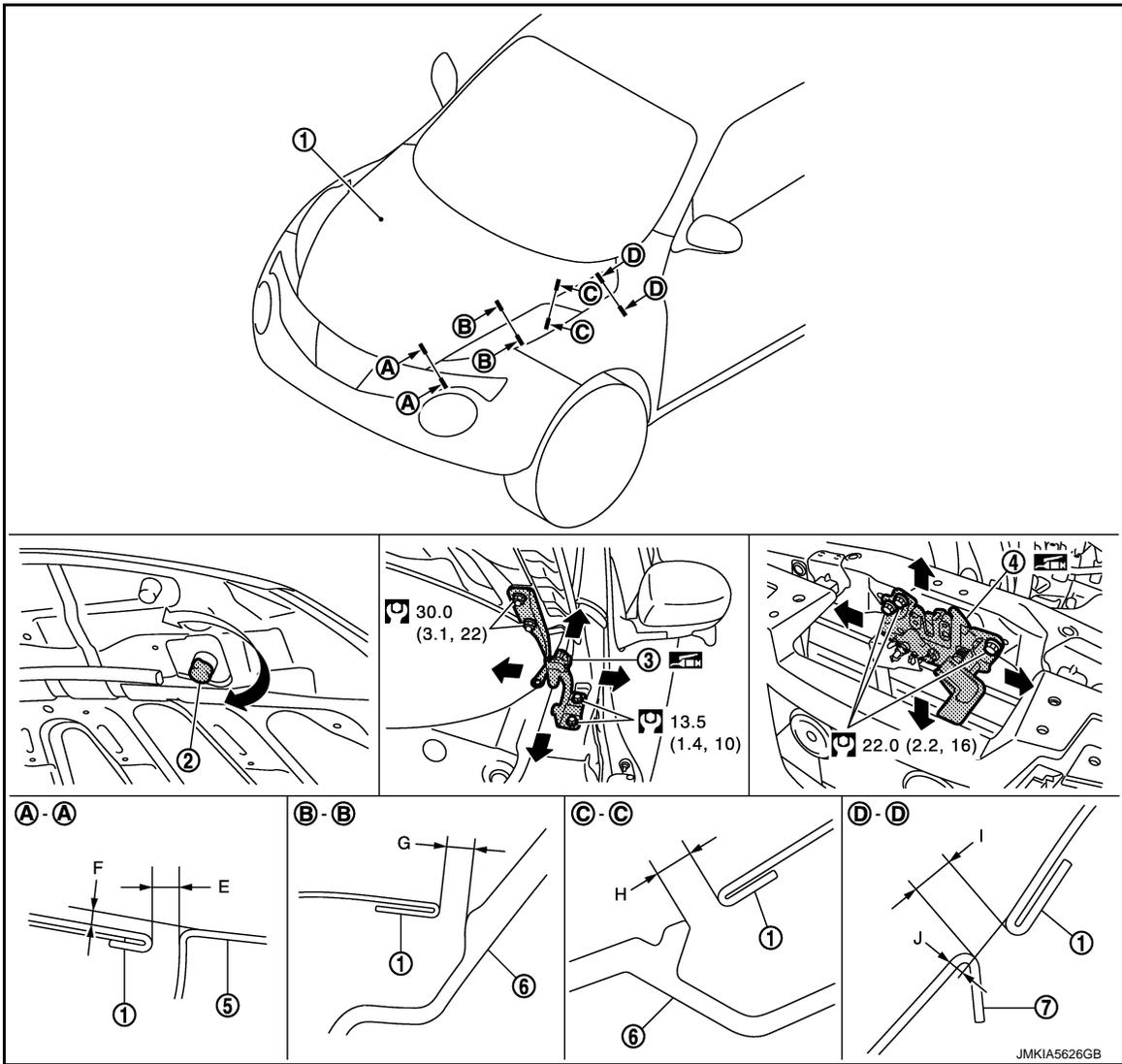
[TYPE 3]

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.



HOOD HINGE : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600577



- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood hinge |
| 4. Hood lock assembly | 5. Front bumper fascia | 6. Front combination lamp |
| 7. Front fender | | |

: N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

: Body grease

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visually and touching.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (RH/LH, MAX)
Hood – Front bumper fascia	A – A	E	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
		F	Surface height	(-2.0) – (+2.0) [(-0.079) – (+0.079)]
Hood – Front combination lamp	B – B	G	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front combination lamp	C – C	H	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front fender	D – D	I	Clearance	2.5 – 4.5 (0.098 – 0.177)
		J	Surface height	(-2.0) – (0.0) [(-0.079) – (0.000)]

1. Remove front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove hood lock assembly.
3. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove front fender assembly (LH and RH). Refer to [DLK-450. "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Loosen hood hinge mounting bolts.
7. Temporarily install front fender assembly (LH and RH), front combination lamp (LH and RH) and front bumper fascia.
8. Adjust the clearance of hood assembly, front fender assembly (LH and RH), front combination lamp (LH and RH) and front bumper fascia according to the specified value, by moving hood hinge (body side).
9. Temporarily tighten hood hinge (LH and RH).
10. Remove front bumper fascia, front combination lamp (LH and RH) and front fender assembly (LH and RH).
11. Tighten hood hinge (LH and RH) to the specified torque.
12. Install front fender assembly (LH and RH). Refer to [DLK-450. "Removal and Installation"](#).
13. Install front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).
14. Install front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
15. Adjust the surface height of hood assembly, front fender assembly, and front combination lamp according to the specified value, by rotating hood bumper rubber.
16. Position hood lock assembly and engage hood striker. Check hood lock assembly and hood striker for looseness.
17. Move hood lock assembly laterally until the center of hood striker and hood lock assembly are vertical when viewed from the front.
18. After adjustment, tighten lock bolts to the specified torque.
19. Open hood. Rotate bumper rubber counterclockwise between half a turn and three-quarters of a turn.
20. Check that secondary latch is securely engaged with secondary hood striker from the dead load of the hood assembly.
21. Check that primary latch is securely engaged with primary hood striker when hood assembly is closed [free-fall from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height].
CAUTION:
Never free-fall hood assembly from a height of 300 (11.811 in) mm or more.
22. Install front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
CAUTION:
After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

HOOD SUPPORT ROD

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600578

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Two workers are required to support the hood.

1. Support hood assembly with a suitable material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported by the proper material when removing hood assembly.

2. Pull hood support rod from grommet and remove.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

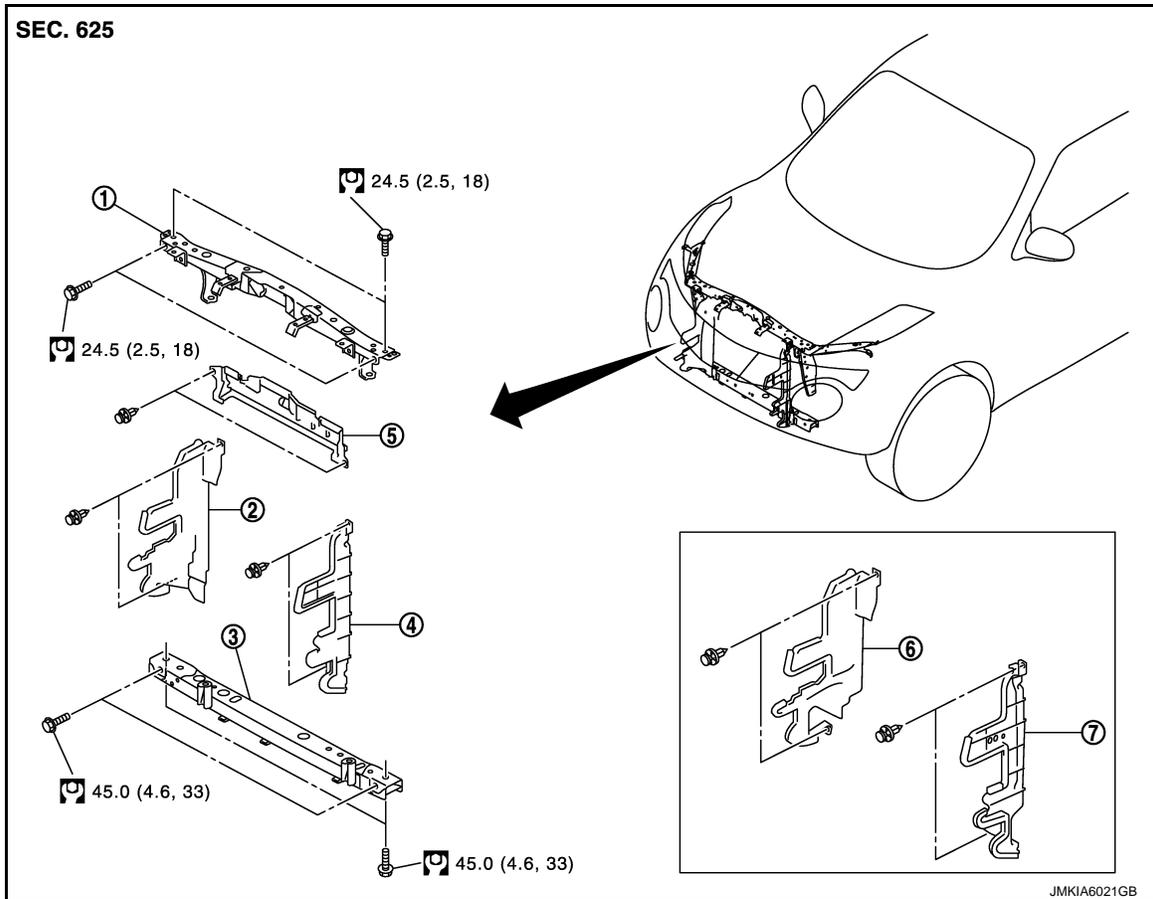
[TYPE 3]

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

HR16DE

HR16DE : Exploded View

INFOID:0000000006600579



- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Radiator core support upper | 2. Air guide RH (MT models) | 3. Radiator core support lower |
| 4. Air guide LH | 5. Air guide (upper) | 6. Air guide LH (CVT models) |
| 7. Air guide RH (CVT models) | | |

 : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

HR16DE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006600580

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER

Removal

1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove headlamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect crash zone sensor harness connector. Refer to [SR-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
CAUTION:
Turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and then wait for at least 3 minutes.
5. Remove hood lock and hood lock cable fixing clip. Refer to [DLK-470, "HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove horn bracket. Refer to [HRN-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove air guide (upper) fixing clips, and then remove air guide (upper).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M

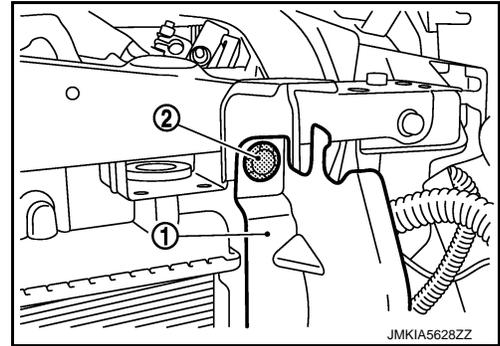
N
O
P

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[TYPE 3]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

8. Remove upper fixing clips (2) of air guide (LH and RH) (1).



9. Remove hood support rod. Refer to [DLK-444, "HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation"](#).
10. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support upper.

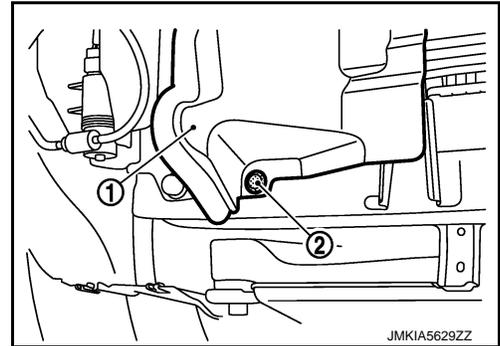
Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER

Removal

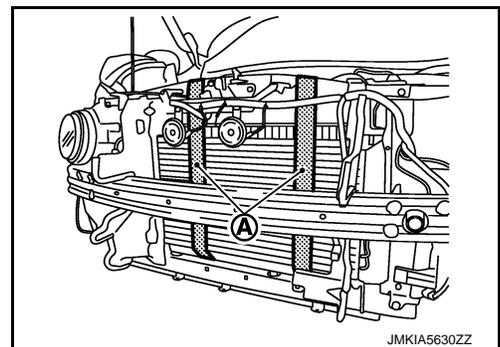
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove lower fixing clips (2) of radiator side seal (LH and RH) (1).



3. Use belts (A) to suspend radiator and condenser to prevent them from falling.

CAUTION:

Never damage radiator and condenser.



4. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support lower.

Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

MR16DDT

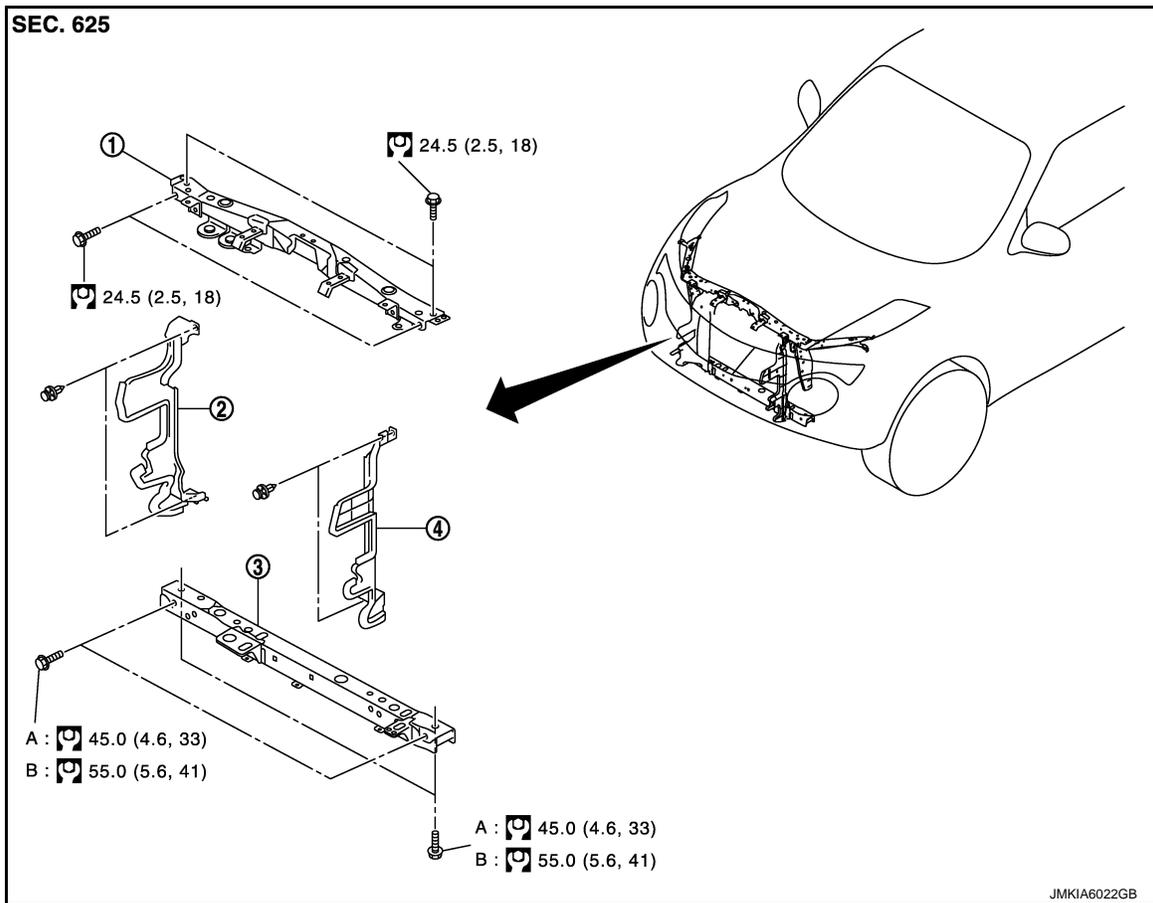
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

MR16DDT : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600581



1. Radiator core support upper 2. Air guide RH 3. Radiator core support lower

4. Air guide LH

A : 2WD models

B : 4WD models

 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

MR16DDT : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600582

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER

Removal

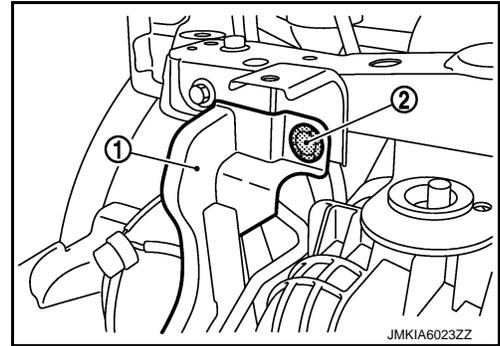
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 2. Remove front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 3. Remove headlamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 4. Disconnect crash zone sensor harness connector. Refer to [SR-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- CAUTION:**
Turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and then wait for at least 3 minutes.
5. Remove hood lock and hood lock cable fixing clip. Refer to [DLK-470, "HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
 6. Remove horn bracket. Refer to [HRN-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[TYPE 3]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

7. Remove upper fixing clips (2) of air guide (LH and RH) (1).



8. Remove hood support rod. Refer to [DLK-444, "HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support upper.

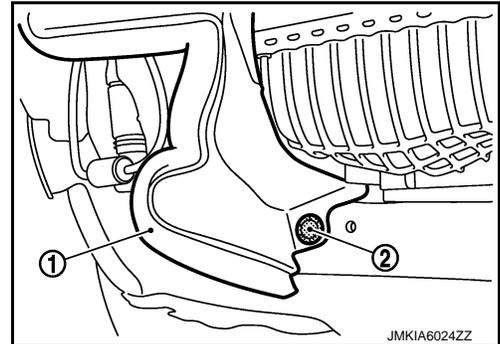
Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER

Removal

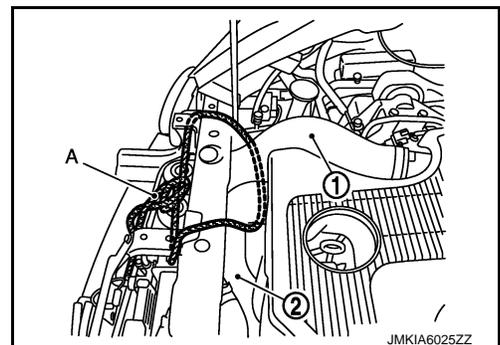
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove lower fixing clips (2) of radiator side seal (LH and RH) (1).



3. Using strings (A), hang inlet hose (1) and inlet hose (2) together with charge air cooler.

CAUTION:

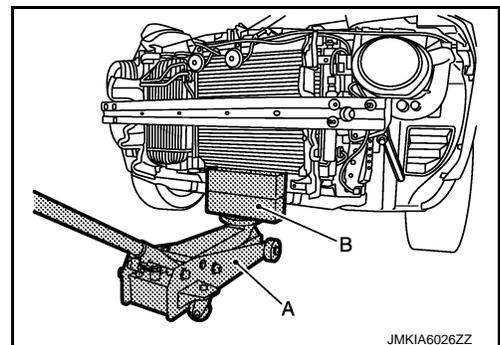
Never damage inlet hoses with charge air cooler.



4. Support lower side radiator using wooden blocks (B) and a floor jack (A).

CAUTION:

Never damage radiator.



5. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support lower.

Installation

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

FRONT FENDER

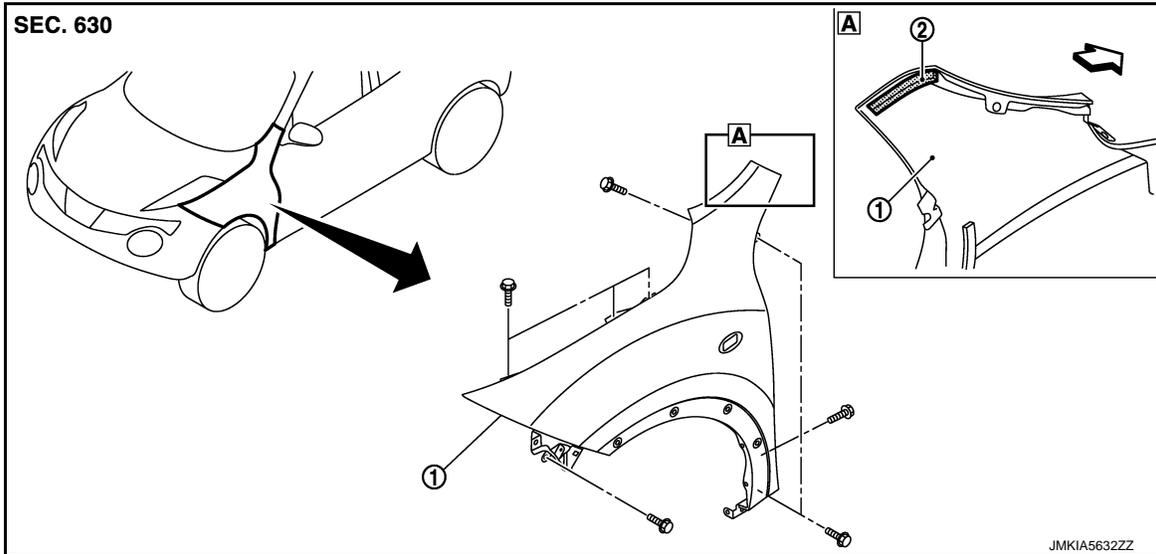
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600583



1. Front fender assembly 2. Front fender stiffener

⇐ : Vehicle front

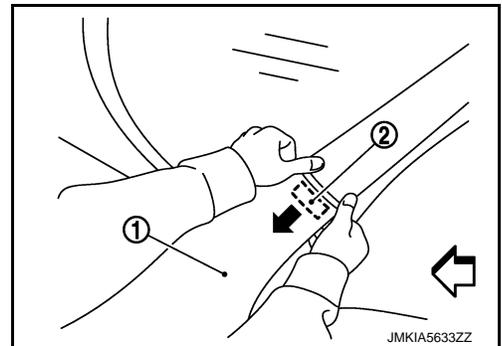
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600584

REMOVAL

1. Remove front fillet molding. Refer to [EXT-26, "FRONT FILLET MOLDING : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front bumper fascia assembly. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove sill cover. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove fender protector. Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove front fender cover. Refer to [EXT-20, "Exploded View"](#).
6. Remove front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove side turn signal lamp. Refer to [EXL-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove mounting bolts of front fender assembly.
9. Remove front fender stiffener (2) from the vehicle body while carefully pulling upper portion of front fender (1) toward vehicle outside.

⇐ : Vehicle front



10. Remove front fender assembly.

CAUTION:

An viscous urethane foam is installed on the back surface of front fender. When removing the front fender, be careful to not deform the front fender while performing the procedure and removing the viscous urethane foam a little at a time.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

DLK-450

FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

CAUTION:

- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of front fender mounting bolts.
- After installation, adjust the following part.
- Hood assembly: Refer to [DLK-440, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Front door: Refer to [DLK-454, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

FRONT DOOR

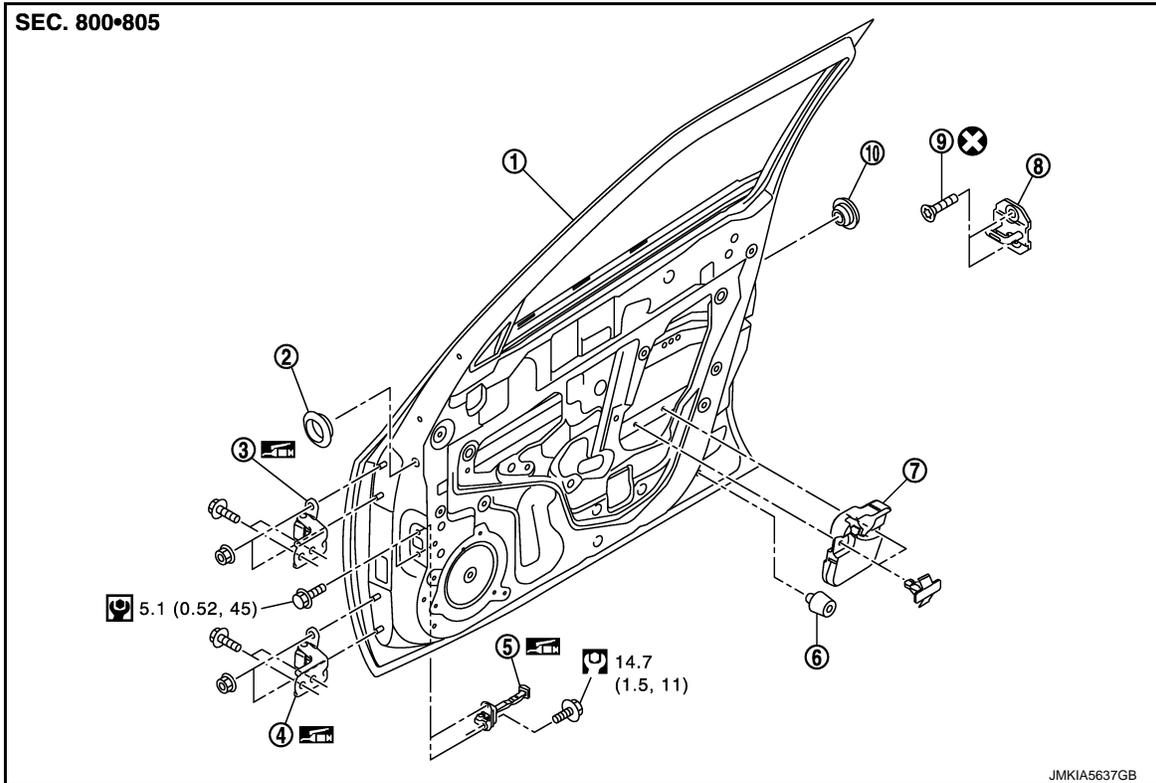
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

FRONT DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600585



- | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Front door panel | 2. Grommet | 3. Door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link | 6. Bumper rubber |
| 7. Door pad | 8. Door striker | 9. TORX bolt |
| 10. Grommet | | |

⊗ : Do not reuse

🔧 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

🔧 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

🔧 : Body grease

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600586

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

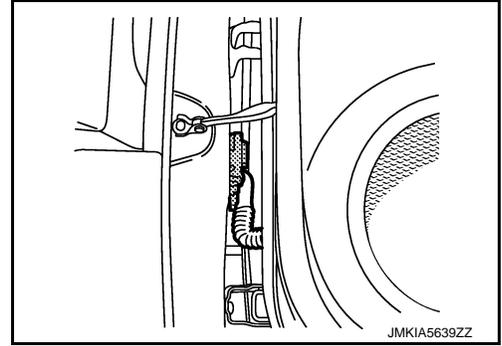
REMOVAL

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

1. Disconnect front door harness connector.



2. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
3. Remove door hinge mounting bolts (door side), and then remove door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-454, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

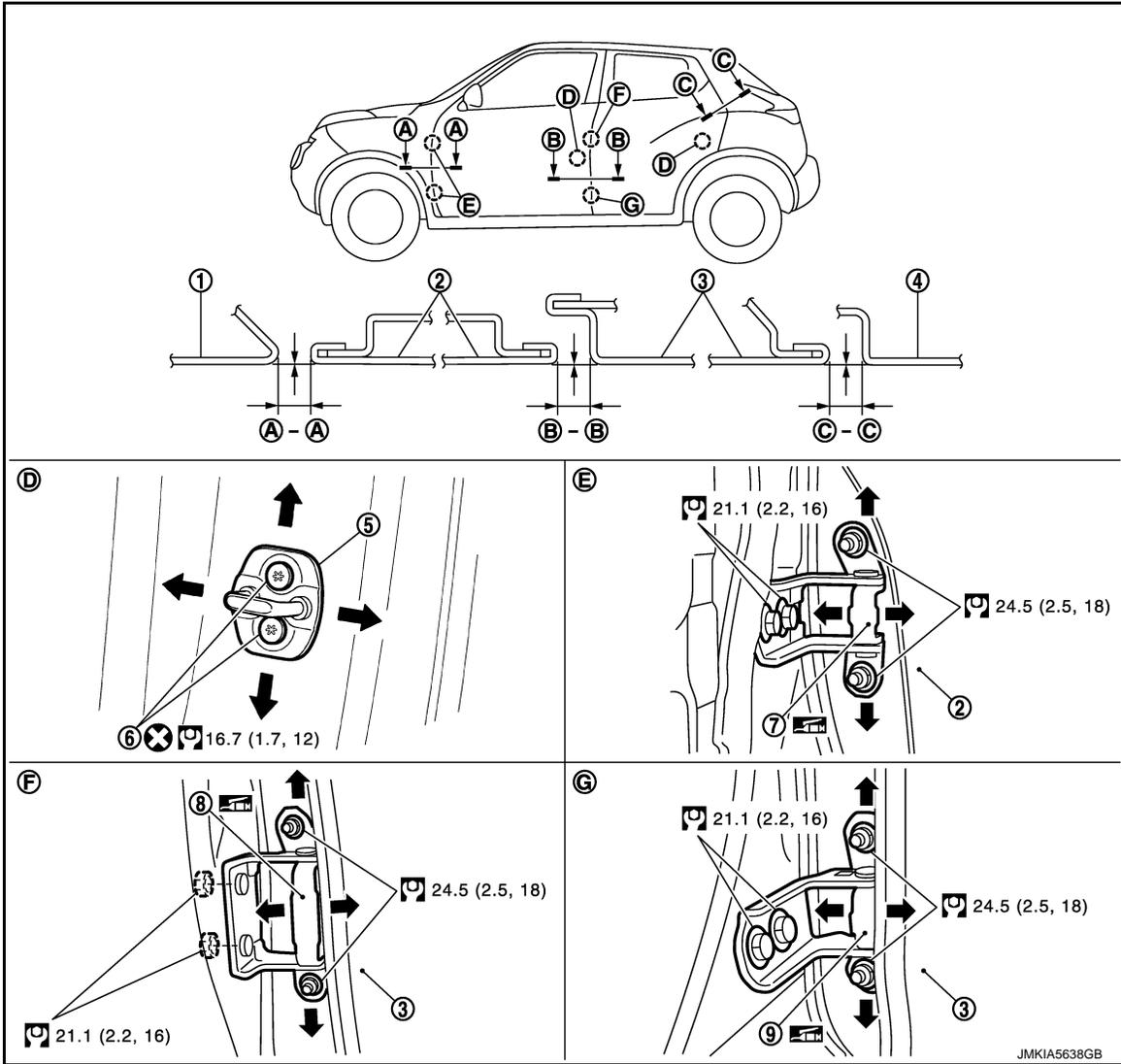
FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600587



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Front door | 3. Rear door |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Door striker | 6. TORX bolt |
| 7. Front door hinge | 8. Rear door hinge (upper) | 9. Rear door hinge (lower) |

⊗ : Do not reuse

Ⓜ : N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)

🛠 : Body grease

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front fender – Front door	A – A	3.0 – 5.0 (0.118 – 0.197)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.3 – 5.3 (0.130 – 0.209)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-450, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.

FRONT DOOR

[TYPE 3]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Adjust the surface height of front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
5. Loosen door hinge mounting bolts on body side.
6. Raise front door at rear end to adjust clearance of the front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
 - CAUTION:**
 - After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
 - Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
8. Install front fender. Refer to refer to [DLK-450, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600588

REMOVAL

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-454, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600589

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-450, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front door assembly. Refer to [DLK-452, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front door hinge mounting bolts (body side), and then remove front door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-454, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

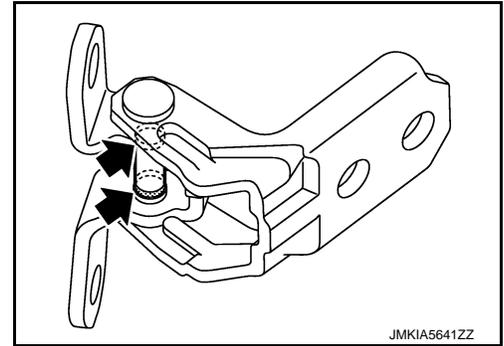
FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

← : Grease up point



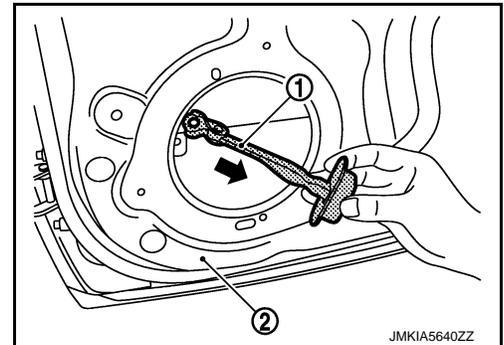
DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600590

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the front door window.
2. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect harness connector of front door speaker.
4. Remove mounting bolts of front door speaker, and then remove front door speaker.
5. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
6. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on door panel.
7. Take door check link (1) out from the hole of door panel (2).



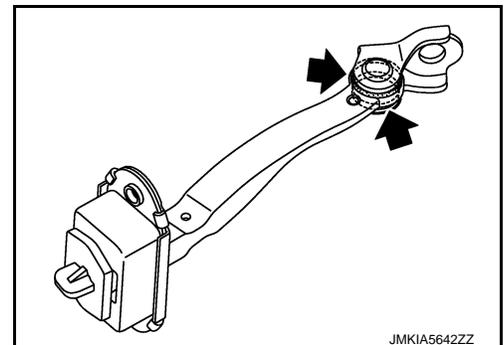
INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door check link rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.

← : Grease up point



REAR DOOR

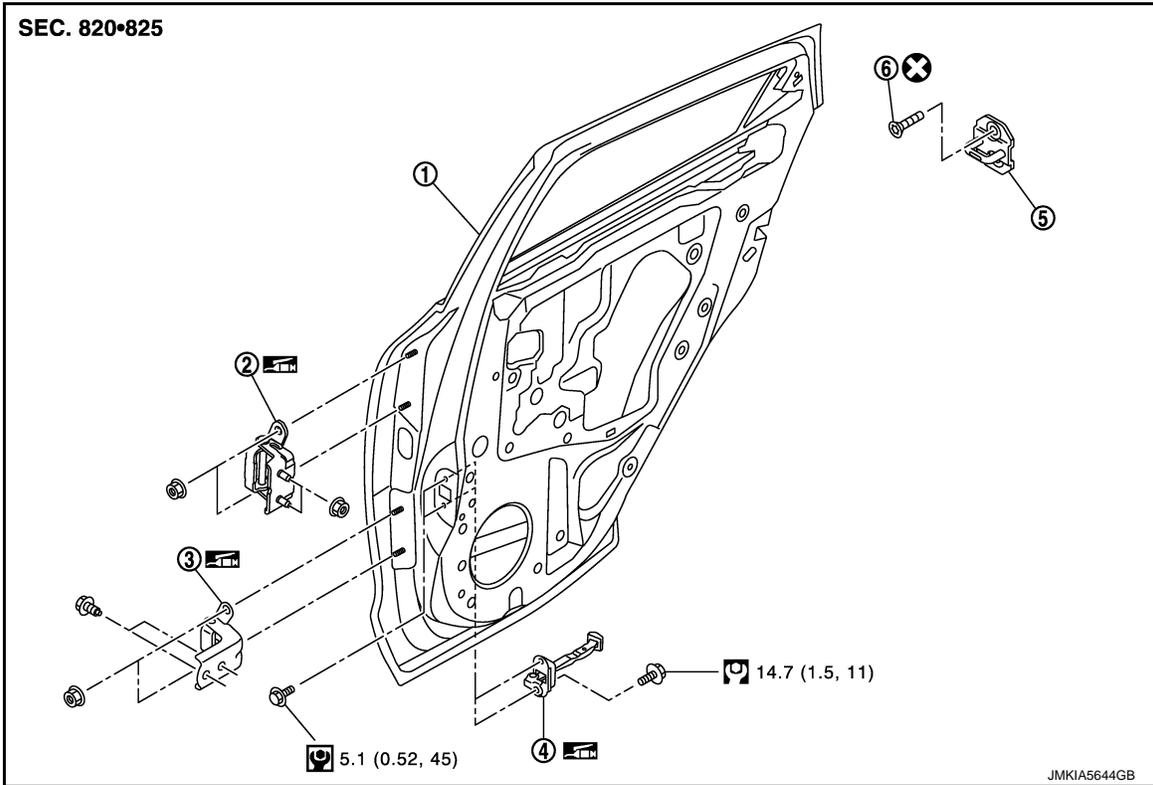
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

REAR DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600591



- | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. Door hinge (upper) | 3. Door hinge (lower) |
| 4. Door check link | 5. Door striker | 6. TORX bolt |

⊗ : Do not reuse

Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Ⓜ : Body grease

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600592

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

REMOVAL

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

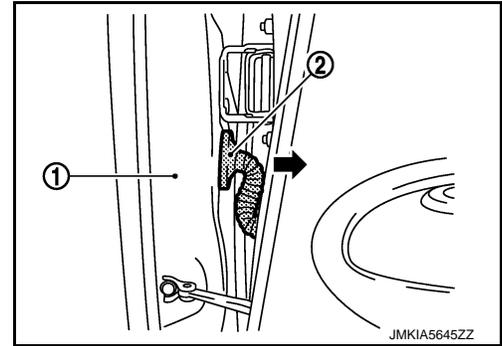
DLK

REAR DOOR

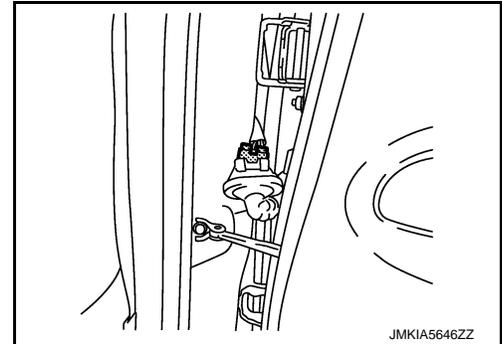
[TYPE 3]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

1. Remove rear door harness grommet (2) from body side outer (1), and then pull out rear door harness.



2. Disconnect rear door harness connector.



3. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
4. Remove door hinge mounting bolts (door side), and then remove rear door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-459, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

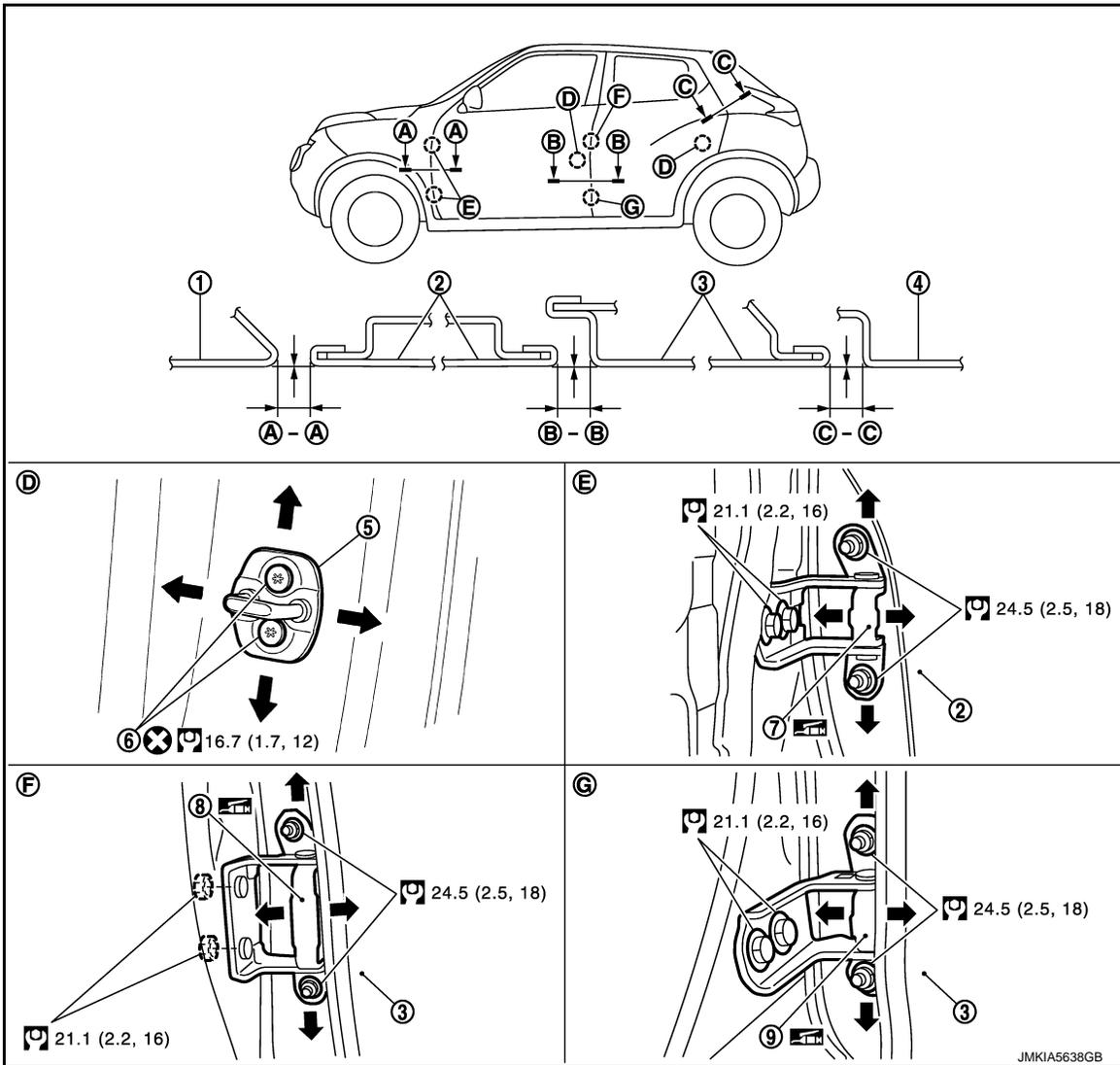
REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600593



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Front door | 3. Rear door |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Door striker | 6. TORX bolt |
| 7. Front door hinge | 8. Rear door hinge (upper) | 9. Rear door hinge (lower) |

⊗ : Do not reuse

Ⓜ : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

🛠 : Body grease

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.3 – 5.3 (0.130 – 0.209)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]
Rear door – Body side outer	C – C	2.6 – 4.6 (0.102 – 0.181)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REAR DOOR

[TYPE 3]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
 - Adjust the surface height of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
 - Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
 - Loosen door hinge mounting nuts and bolts on body side.
 - Raise rear door at rear end to adjust clearance of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
 - After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
- CAUTION:**
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
 - Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- Install center pillar lower garnish. Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600594

REMOVAL

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-459, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600595

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

REMOVAL

- Remove rear door assembly. Refer to [DLK-457, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove rear door hinge mounting bolts and nuts (body side), and then remove door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check rear door open/close operation after installation.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-459, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installing, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

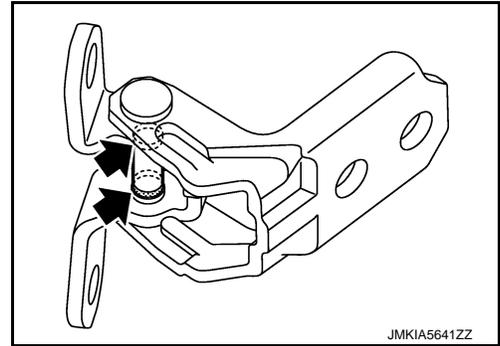
REAR DOOR

[TYPE 3]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

← : Grease up point



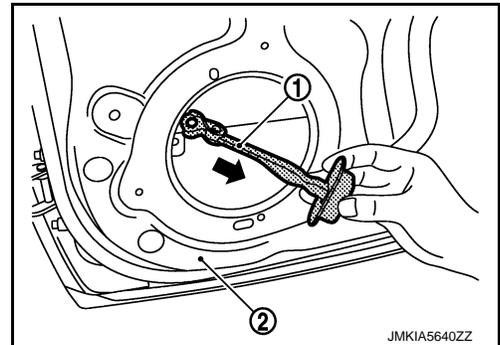
DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600596

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the rear door window.
2. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove mounting bolts of rear door speaker, and then remove rear door speaker.
4. Disconnect harness connector of rear door speaker.
5. Remove mounting bolt of the check link on the vehicle.
6. Remove mounting bolts of the check link on door panel.
7. Take door check link (1) out from the hole of door panel (2).



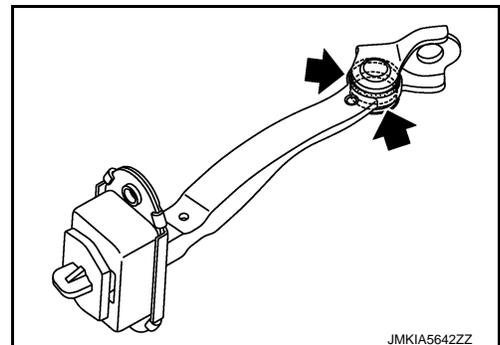
INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door check link rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.

← : Grease up point



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

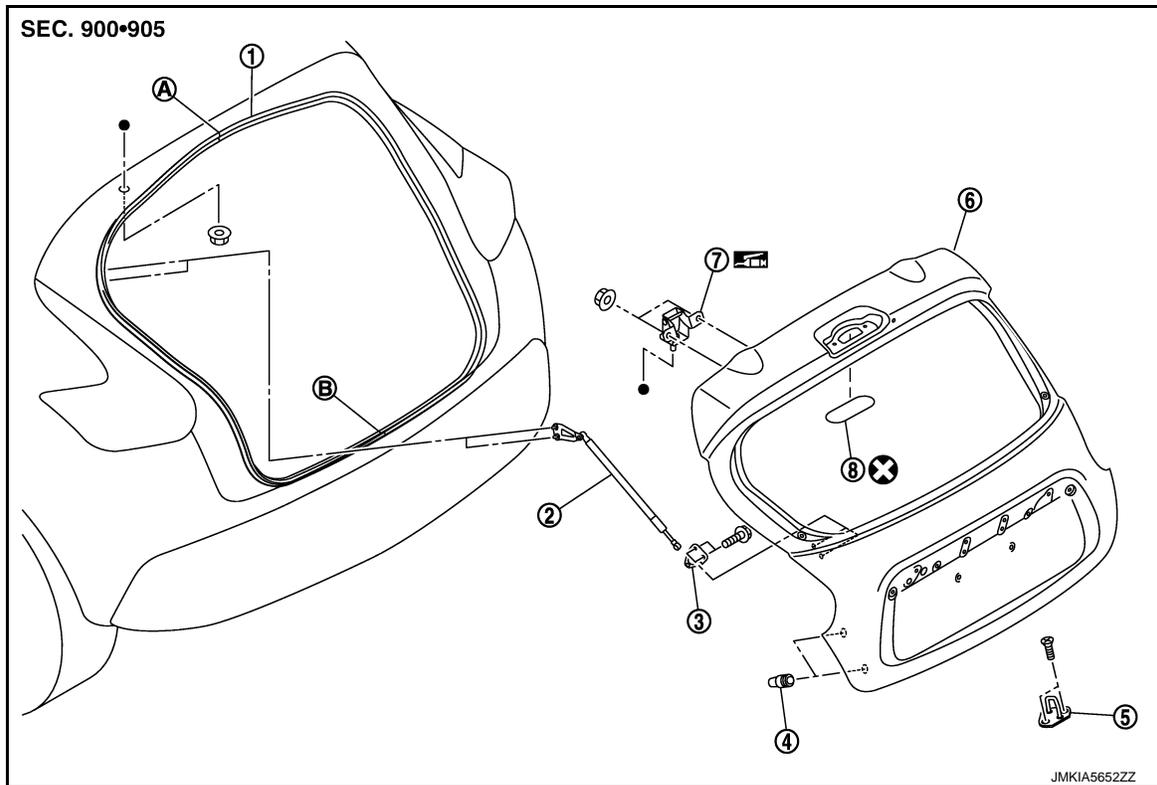
[TYPE 3]

BACK DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600597

REMOVAL



- | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Back door stay | 3. Back door stay lower bracket |
| 4. Bumper rubber | 5. Back door striker | 6. Back door panel |
| 7. Back door hinge | 8. Hole cover | |
- A : Center mark
B : Seam
⊗ : Do not reuse
[Grease] : Body grease

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600598

CAUTION:

- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side upper finisher (LH and RH). Refer to [INT-32, "LUGGAGE SIDE UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

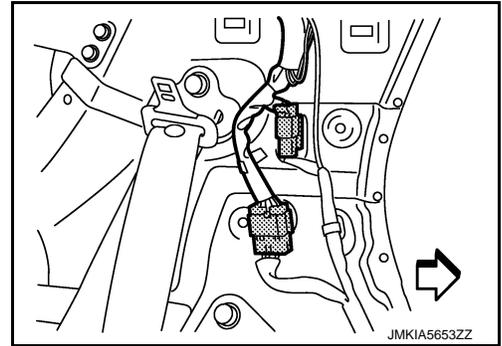
BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

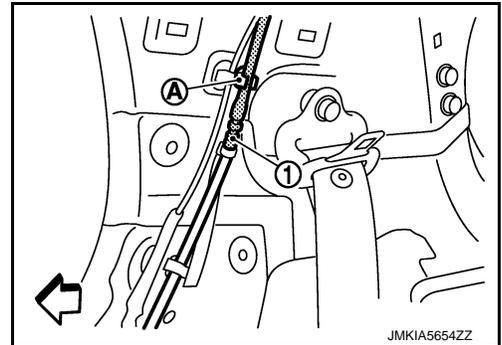
2. Disconnect harness connector.

↔ : Vehicle front



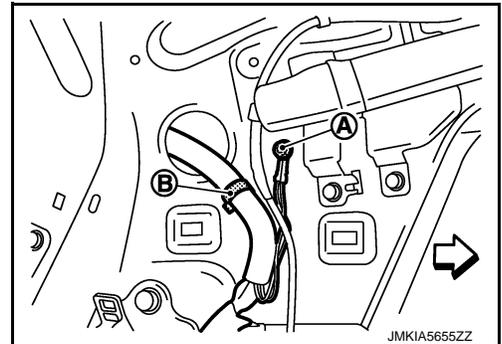
3. Remove rear washer hose (1) from hose mounting clip (A), and then disengage hose.

↔ : Vehicle front

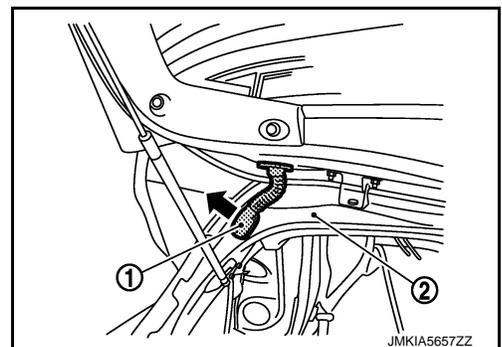


4. Remove center pillar upper garnish. Refer to [INT-21, "CENTER PILLAR UPPER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove upper side of back door weather-strip. Refer to [DLK-468, "BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove rear assist grip (LH and RH) and mounting clips for rear portion of headlining, and then remove rear portion of headlining. Refer to [INT-26, "Exploded View"](#).
7. Remove ground harness mounting bolt (A) and harness fixing clip (B).

↔ : Vehicle front



8. Remove grommet (1), and then pull out harness from roof panel (2).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

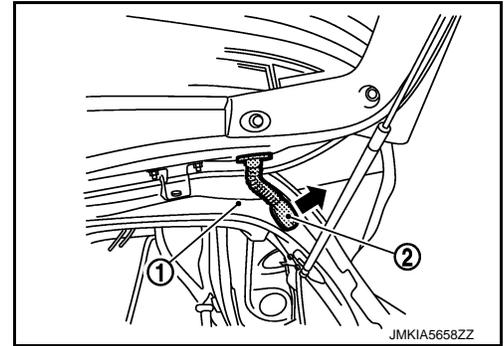
DLK

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

9. Remove grommet (2), and then pull out harness and washer tube from roof panel (1).



10. Support back door with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

11. Remove back door stay (back door side). Refer to [DLK-467, "BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation"](#).
12. Remove back door hinge mounting nuts on back door and remove back door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-465, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

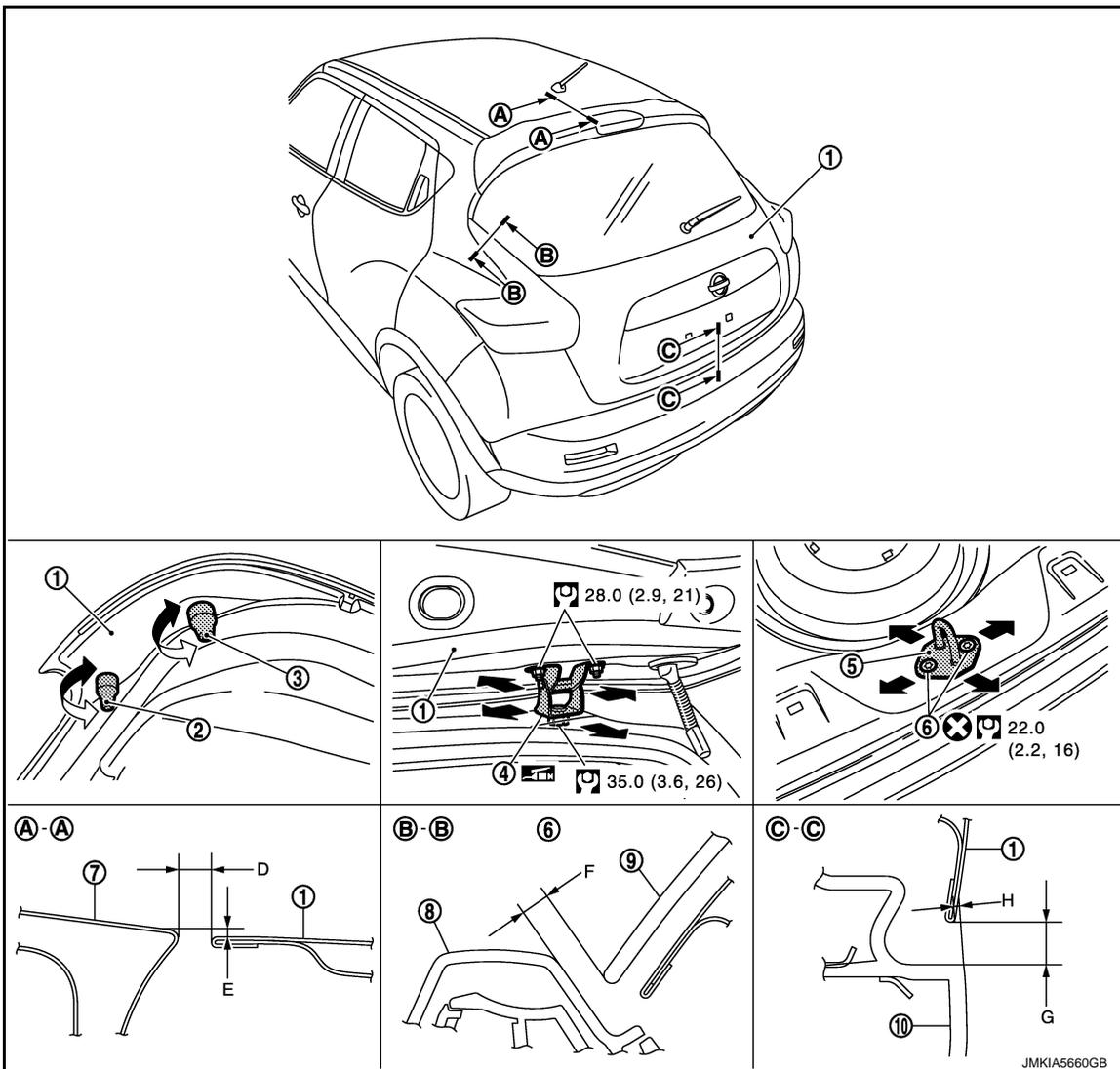
BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600599



- 1. Back door assembly
- 2. Bumper rubber (upper)
- 3. Bumper rubber (lower)
- 4. Back door hinge
- 5. Back door striker
- 6. TORX bolt
- 7. Roof panel
- 8. Rear combination lamp
- 9. Back door glass
- 10. Rear bumper fascia

- : Do not reuse
- : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
- : Body grease

Check the clearance and the surface height between back door and each part by seeing and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (LH/RH, MAX)
Roof panel – Back door	A – A	D	Clearance	5.0 – 7.0 (0.197 – 0.276)
		E	Surface height	0.9 – 2.9 (0.035 – 0.114)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

BACK DOOR

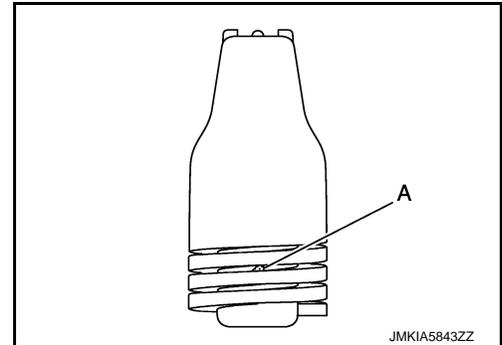
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

Portion			Standard	Difference (LH/RH, MAX)	
Rear combination lamp – Back door glass	B – B	F	Clearance	2.8 – 7.2 (0.110 – 0.283)	<2.0 (0.079)
Rear bumper fascia – Back door	C – C	G	Clearance	6.0 – 10.0 (0.236 – 0.394)	—
		H	Surface height	(-2.5) – (+1.0) [(-0.098) – (+0.039)]	—

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Loosen back door striker mounting bolts.
2. Loosen back door hinge mounting nuts (back door side).
3. Adjust back door using back door striker and back door hinge to the specified value, as shown in the following table.
4. After adjustment tighten back door striker mounting bolts and back door hinge mounting nuts (back door side) to the specified torque.
5. Screw bumper rubber (upper) into the stopper position (A), and then loosen by a half turn.
6. Screw bumper rubber (lower) into the end position of threads.



CAUTION:

After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of back door hinge mounting nuts.

BACK DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust back door striker so that it becomes parallel with back door lock insertion direction.

BACK DOOR STRIKER

BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600600

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage rear plate. Refer to [INT-30, "LUGGAGE REAR PLATE : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove TORX bolts, and then remove back door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-465, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

BACK DOOR HINGE

BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600601

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door assembly. Refer to [DLK-462, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove back door hinge mounting nuts (body side), and then remove back door hinge.

INSTALLATION

BACK DOOR

[TYPE 3]

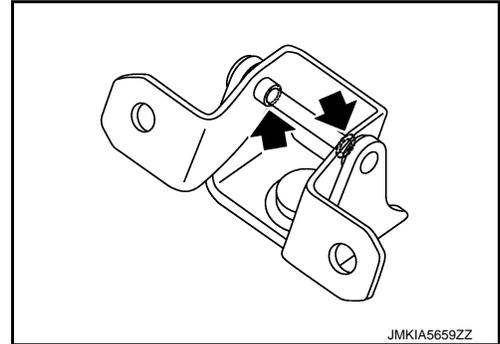
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-465, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

← : Grease up point



BACK DOOR STAY

BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600602

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side upper finisher and rear pillar cap. Refer to [INT-32, "LUGGAGE SIDE UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Support the back door with the suitable material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

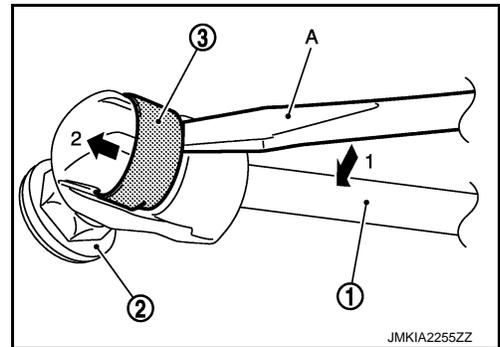
Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

3. Remove back door stay mounting bolts (body side).
4. Remove the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the back door stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (back door side) by using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage painted surface.

5. Remove back door stay (back door side).



6. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove back door stay lower bracket.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

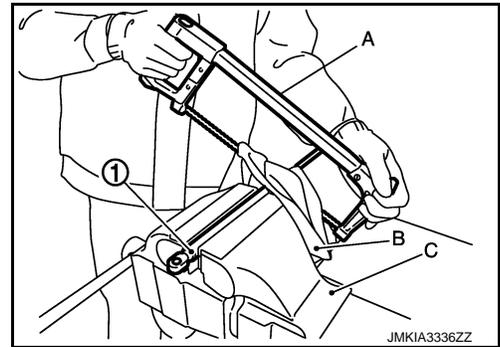
BACK DOOR STAY : Disposal

INFOID:000000006600603

1. Fix back door stay (1) using a vise (C).
2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the back door stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.

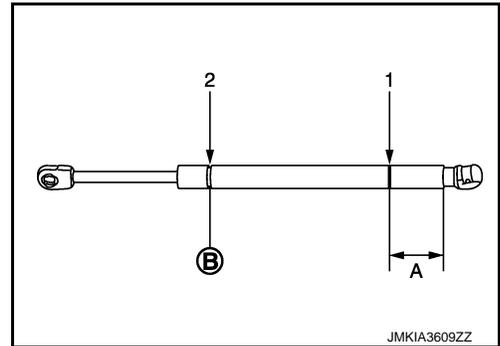
CAUTION:

- When cutting a hole on back door stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
- Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
- Wear gloves.



A: 20 mm (0.787 in)

B: Cut at the groove.



BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP

BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600604

REMOVAL

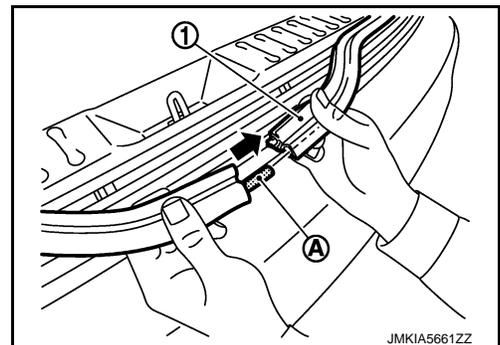
Pull up and remove engagement with body from weather-strip joint.

CAUTION:

Never pull strongly on weather-strip.

INSTALLATION

1. Working from the upper section, align weather-strip center mark with vehicle center position mark and install weather-strip onto the vehicle.
2. For the lower section, insert pad (A) into weather-strip (1), and then fix the connection point.

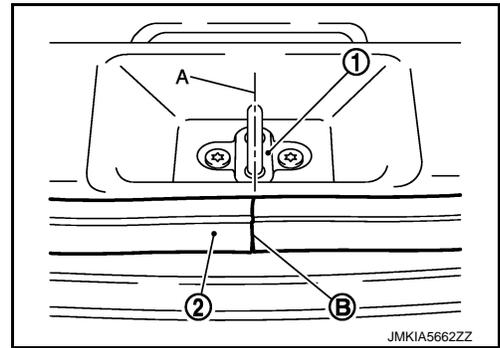


BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

3. Align the connecting point (B) of weather-strip (2) to the center (A) of striker (1), and then install as shown in the figure.



4. Pull weather-strip gently to ensure that there is no loose section.
NOTE:
Check that weather-strip fits tightly in each corner and luggage rear plate.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD LOCK

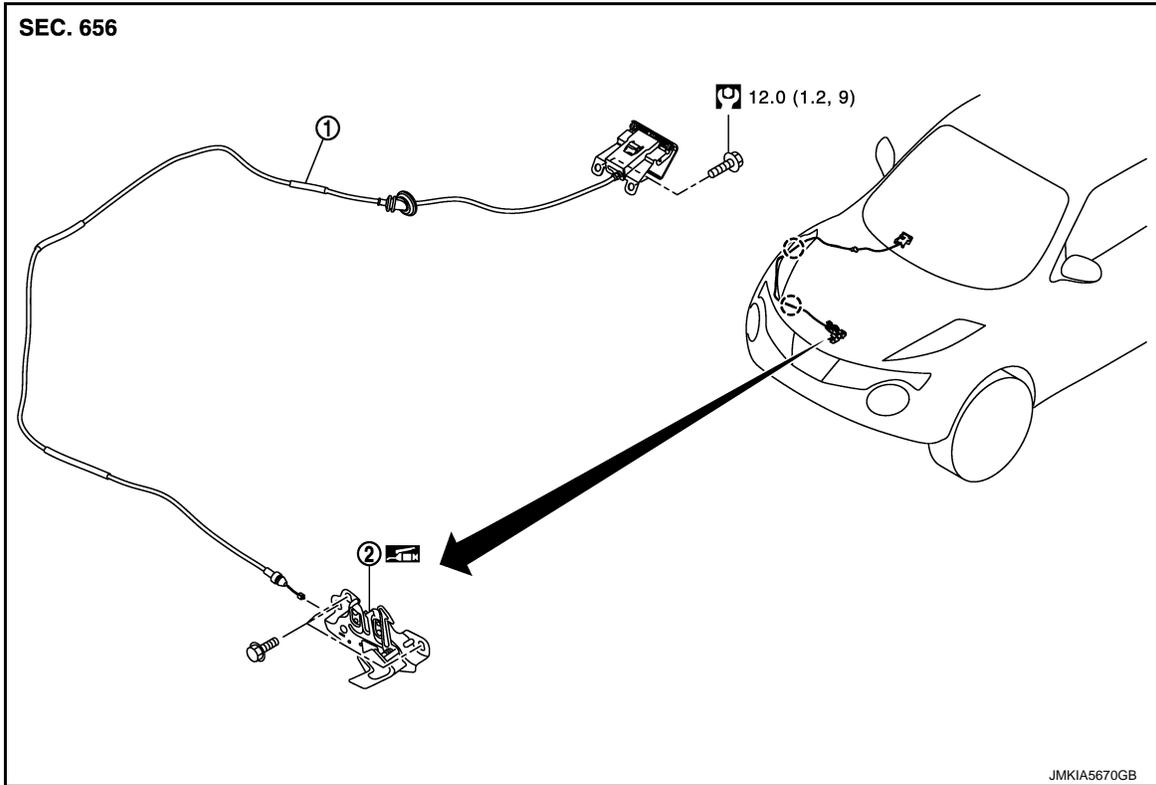
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

HOOD LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600605



1. Hood lock control cable assembly 2. Hood lock assembly

 : Clip

 : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

 : Body grease

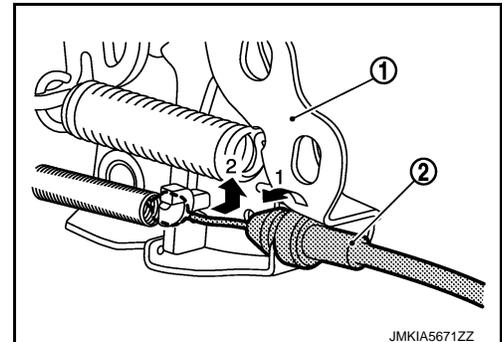
HOOD LOCK

HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600606

REMOVAL

1. Remove front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood lock assembly mounting bolts, and then remove hood lock assembly.
4. Disconnect hood lock control cable assembly (2) from hood lock assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

DLK-470

HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-440, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to [DLK-471, "Inspection"](#).

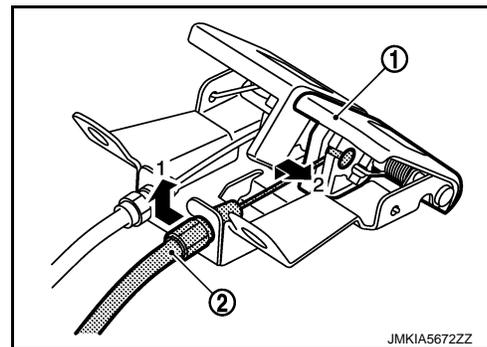
HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE

HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600607

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect hood lock control cable assembly from hood lock assembly.
2. Remove fender protector (RH). Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood lock cable clip.
4. Remove hood lock control cable assembly of instrument lower panel (RH), and then remove fuel filler lid opener cable (2) from fuel filler lid opener lever (1).



5. Remove grommet on the lower dash, and pull the hood lock control cable toward the passenger compartment.

CAUTION:

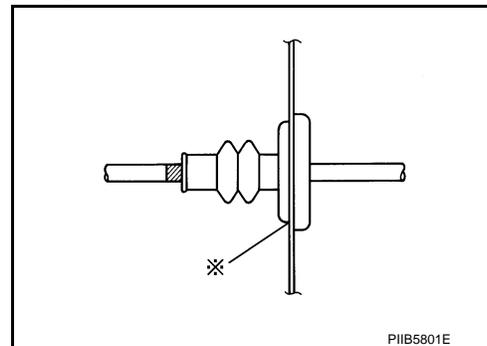
While pulling, never to damage (peeling) the outside of hood lock control cable.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never to bend cable too much, keeping the radius 100 mm (3.937 in) or more.
- Check that cable is not offset from the positioning grommet, and apply the sealant to the grommet (at * mark) properly.



- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-440, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to [DLK-471, "Inspection"](#).

Inspection

INFOID:000000006600608

NOTE:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that secondary latch is securely engaged with securely striker from the dead load of the hood assembly.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

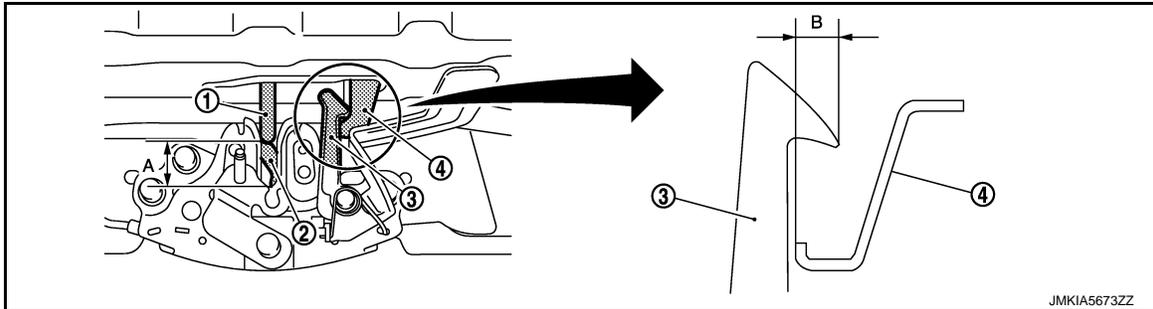
[TYPE 3]

2. Check that primary latch is securely engaged with primary striker when hood assembly is closed [free-fall from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height].

CAUTION:

Never free-fall hood assembly from a height of 300 (11.811 in) mm or more.

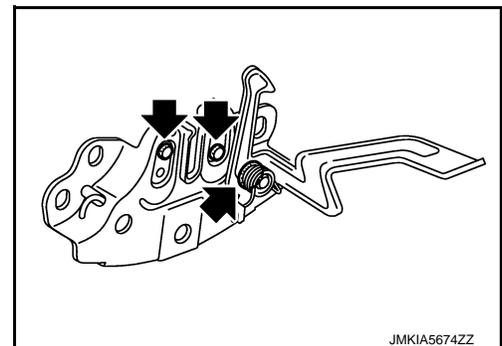
3. While operating the hood opener carefully, check that the front end of the hood is lifted by approximately 20 mm (0.787 in) (A). Also, check that the hood opener returns to the original position.



1. Primary striker
2. Primary latch
3. Secondary latch
4. Secondary striker

4. Check that secondary latch is properly engaged with secondary striker [6.8 mm (0.268 in)] (B).
5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply body grease to hood lock.

← : Grease up point



FRONT DOOR LOCK

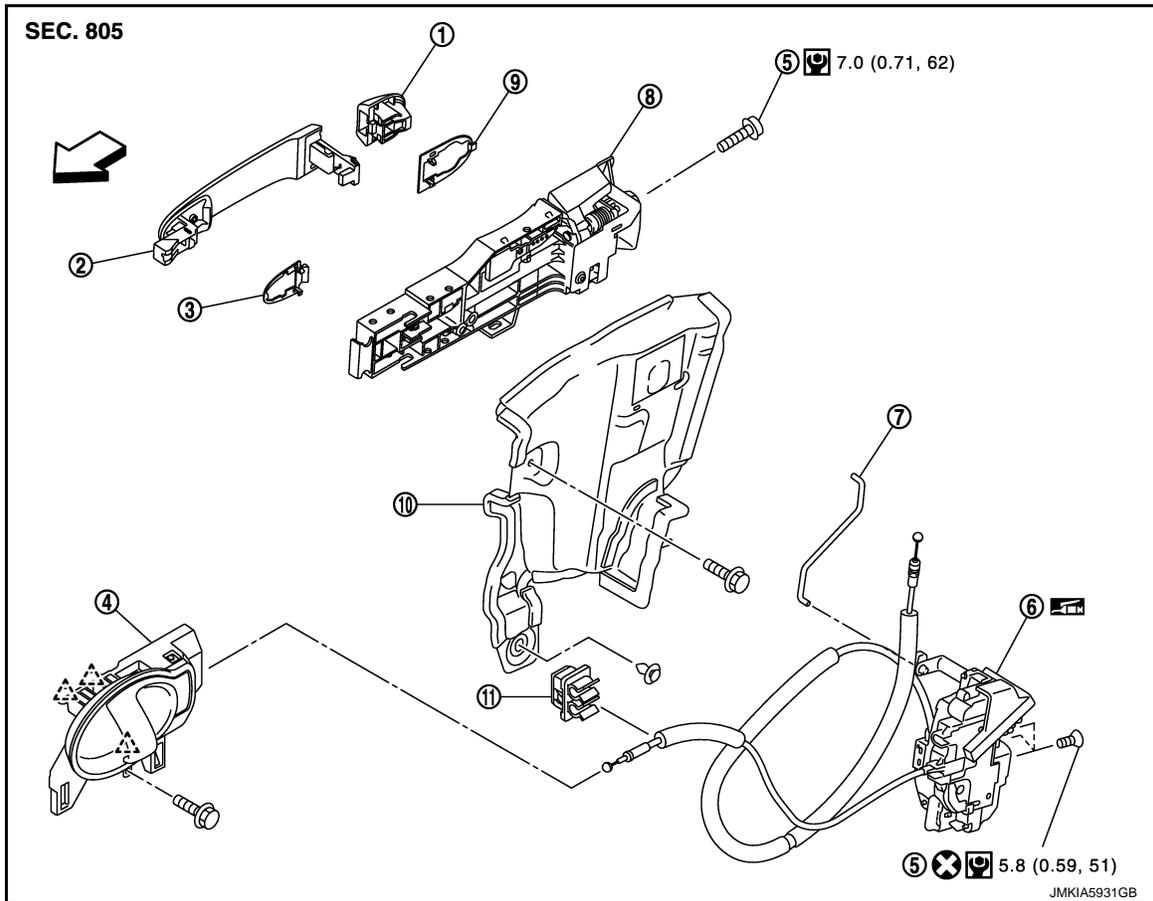
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

FRONT DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600609



- | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 2. Outside handle | 3. Front gasket |
| 4. Inside handle | 5. TORX bolt | 6. Door lock assembly |
| 7. Key rod (driver side) | 8. Outside handle bracket | 9. Rear gasket |
| 10. Key rod protector (driver side) | 11. Cable clip | |

△ : Pawl

← : Vehicle front

⊗ : Do not reuse

⊙ : N-m (kg-m, in-lb)

☑ : Body grease

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600610

REMOVAL

1. Remove inside handle. Refer to [DLK-474, "INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disengage inside handle cable from cable clip.
3. Remove outside handle bracket. Refer to [DLK-474, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.

DLK-473

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

FRONT DOOR LOCK

[TYPE 3]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

5. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

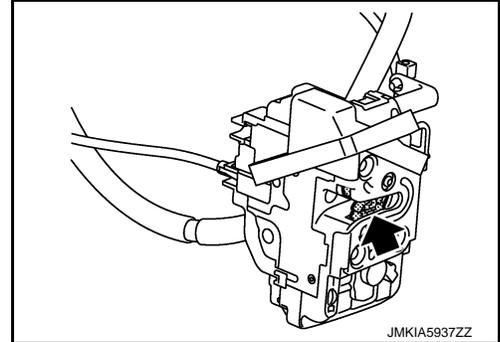
INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse TORX bolt. Always replace it with a new one when it is removed.
- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.
- Check door lock assembly for poor lubrication. Apply body grease to door lock if necessary.

← : Grease up point



INSIDE HANDLE

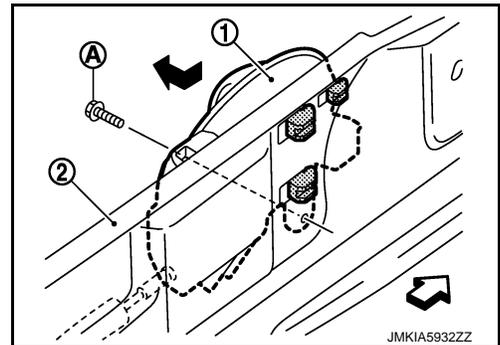
INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600611

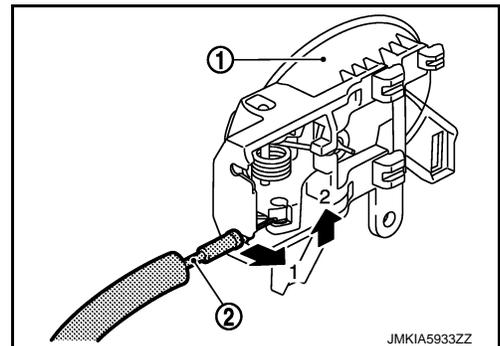
REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle mounting bolt (A).
3. Disengage inside handle (1) from door panel (2) while sliding inside handle toward vehicle rear, and then separate inside handle.

⇐ : Vehicle front



4. Disengage inside handle cable (2), and then remove inside handle (1).



INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600612

REMOVAL

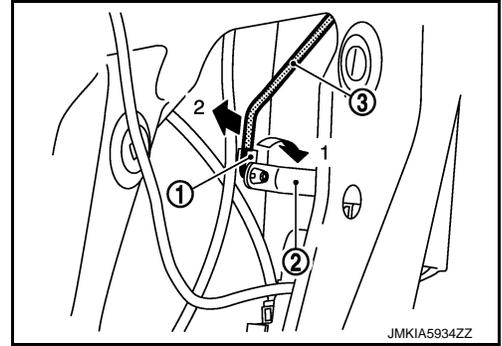
1. Remove front door glass and front door lower sash (rear). Refer to [GW-17. "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR LOCK

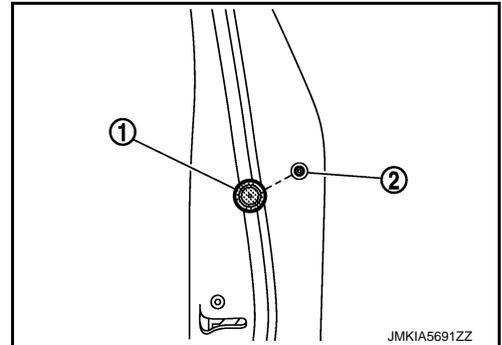
[TYPE 3]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

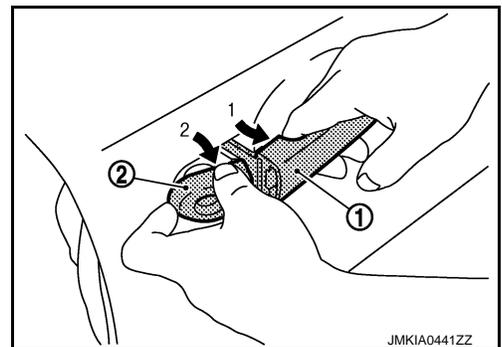
2. Remove key rod protector mounting bolt and fixing clip, and then remove key rod protector.
3. Disengage lock holder (1), and then separate key rod (3) from door lock assembly (2). (Driver side)



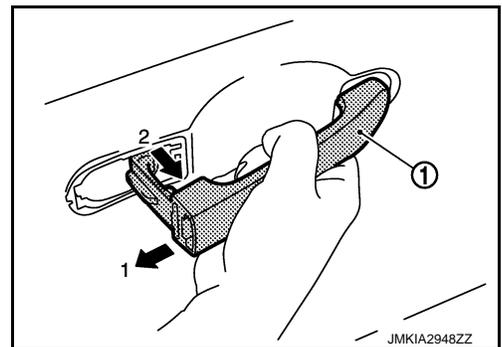
4. Remove grommet (1) of door side. Loosen, through grommet hole, TORX bolt (2) that fixes door lock cylinder. (For passenger side, TORX bolt fixes outside handle escutcheon.)



5. While pulling outside handle (1), remove door key cylinder assembly (driver side) (2) or outside handle escutcheon (passenger side) (2).



6. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

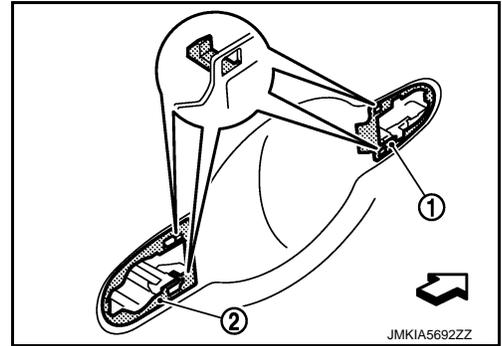
FRONT DOOR LOCK

[TYPE 3]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

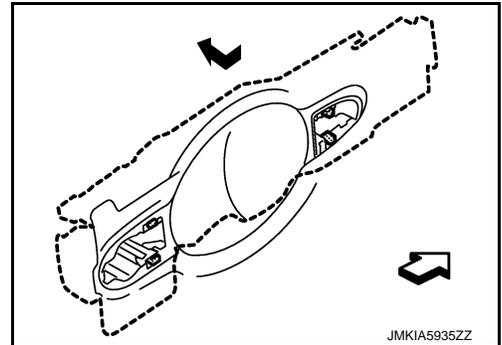
7. Remove front gasket (1) and rear gasket (2).

⇐ : Vehicle front

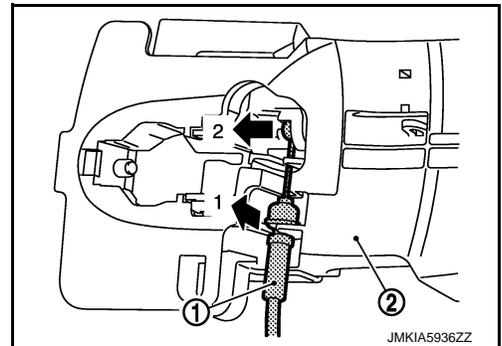


8. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove.

⇐ : Vehicle front



9. Disconnect outside handle cable (1) from outside handle bracket (2).



INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When installing key rod, rotate key rod holder until a click is felt.
- Check that door lock cables are normally engaged with inside handle and outside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.

REAR DOOR LOCK

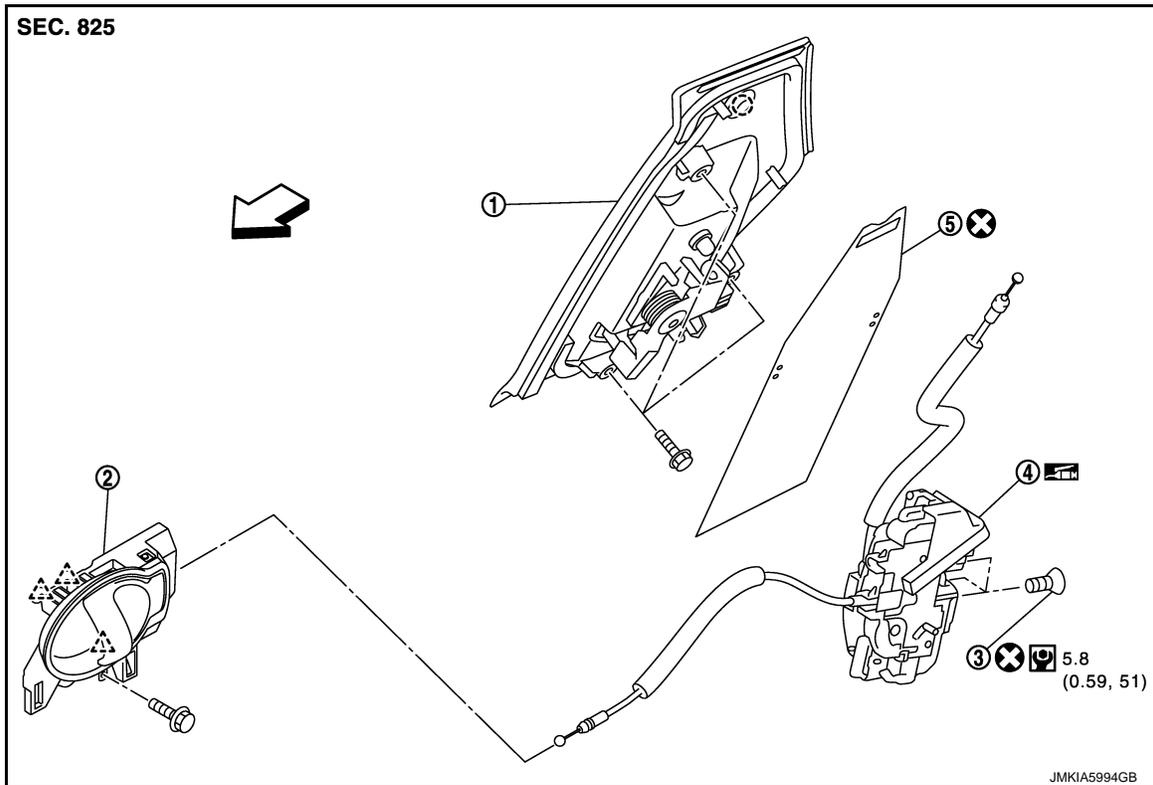
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

REAR DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600613



- 1. Outside handle assembly
- 2. Inside handle
- 3. TORX bolt
- 4. Door lock assembly
- 5. Rear door sealing screen

- : Clip
- : Pawl
- : Vehicle front
- : Do not reuse
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
- : Body grease

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600614

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door glass and rear door lower sash (rear). Refer to [GW-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle. Refer to [DLK-478, "INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove outside handle. Refer to [DLK-478, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.
5. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse TORX bolt. Always replace it with a new one when it is removed.
- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

DLK-477

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M

N

O
P

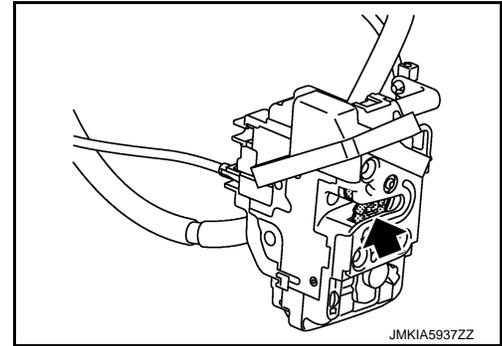
REAR DOOR LOCK

[TYPE 3]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check door lock assembly for poor lubrication. Apply body grease to door lock if necessary.

← : Grease up point



INSIDE HANDLE

INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600615

REMOVAL

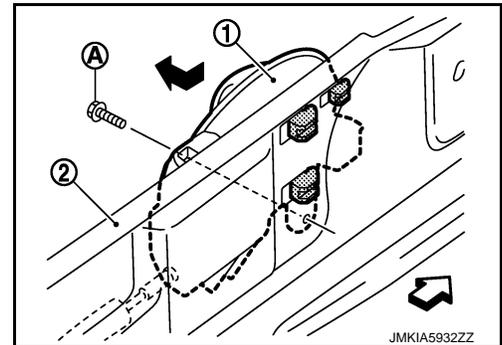
1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-16. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove upper side of sealing screen.

NOTE:

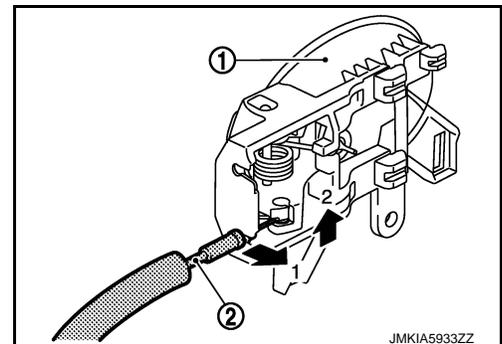
Cut the butyl tape so that some parts of the butyl tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

3. Remove inside handle mounting bolt (A).
4. Disengage inside handle (1) from door panel (2) while sliding inside handle toward vehicle rear, and then separate inside handle.

⇐ : Vehicle front



5. Disengage inside handle cable (2), and then remove inside handle (1).



INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600616

REMOVAL

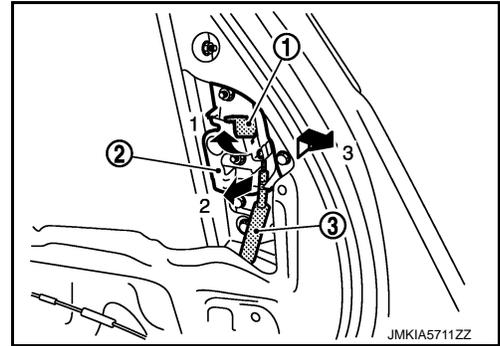
1. Remove rear door finisher and rear door corner cover inner. Refer to [INT-16. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove rear door sealing screen.

REAR DOOR LOCK

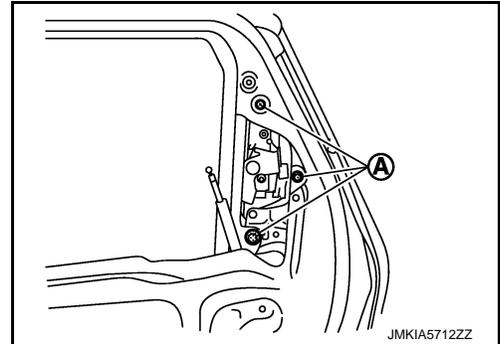
[TYPE 3]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Rotate stopper (1) upward.
4. Disengage outside handle cable (2), and then remove outside handle cable from outside handle assembly (3).



5. Remove outside handle assembly mounting bolts (A).

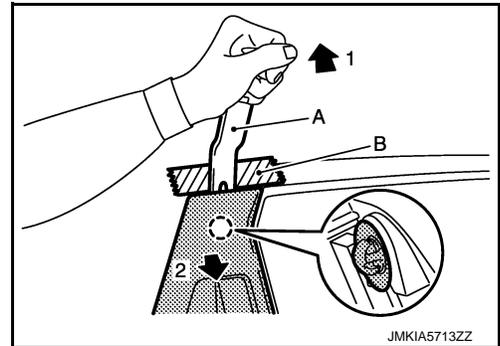


6. Disengage mounting clips using a remover tool (A), and then remove outside handle assembly.

CAUTION:

Apply protective tape (B) on the door panel to protect the painted surface from damage.

 : Clip



INSTALLATION

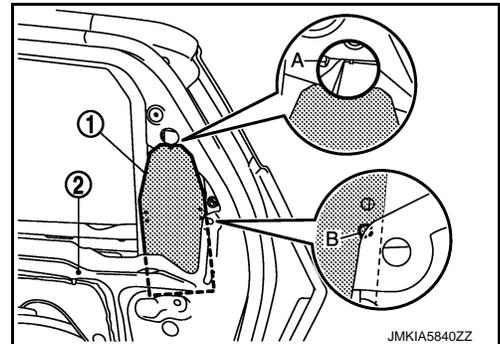
Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse rear door sealing screen. Always replace it with a new one when it is removed.

When installing rear door sealing screen, install it according to the following procedure.

- Put lower portion of rear door sealing screen (1) into inside of door panel (2).
- Perform positioning according to the following procedure, and then install rear door sealing screen.
- Align upper portion of rear door sealing screen to hole (A) of door panel as shown in the figure.
- Align hole of rear door sealing screen to edge (B) of door panel as shown in the figure.



- Be careful to position outside handle cable normally when installing it. For details, refer to [DLK-477](#), "[Exploded View](#)".
- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

BACK DOOR LOCK

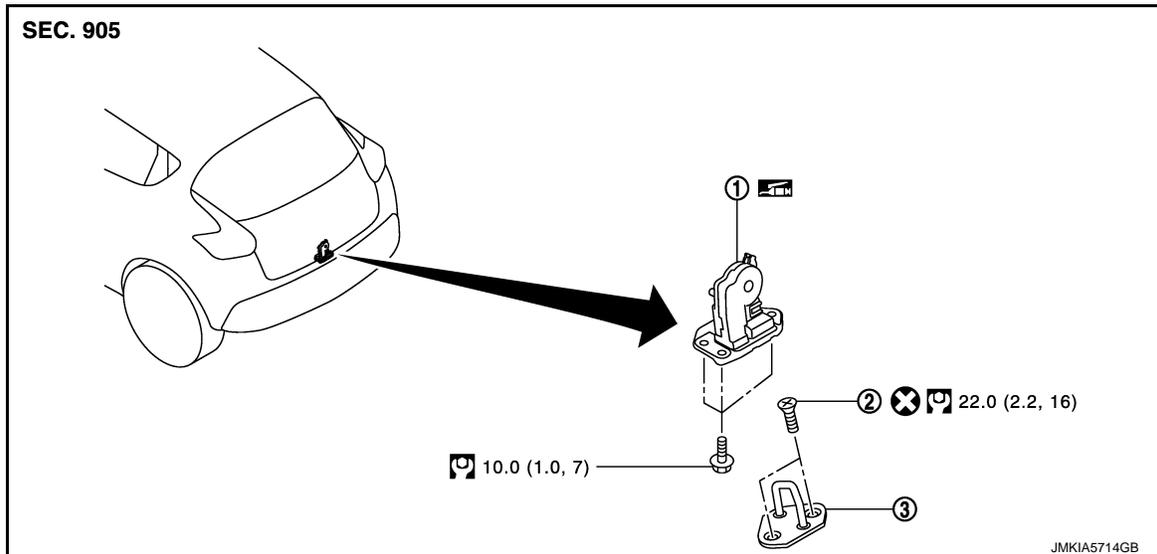
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

BACK DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600617



1. Back door lock assembly

2. TORX bolt

3. Back door striker

⊗ : Do not reuse

Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Ⓜ : Body grease

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600618

REMOVAL

1. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to [INT-35, "BACK DOOR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove back door lock assembly mounting bolts.
3. Disconnect back door lock connector, and then remove back door lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check back door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.

EMERGENCY LEVER

EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures

INFOID:000000006600619

UNLOCK PROCEDURES

NOTE:

If back door lock cannot be unlocked due to a malfunction or battery discharge, follow the procedures to unlock back door.

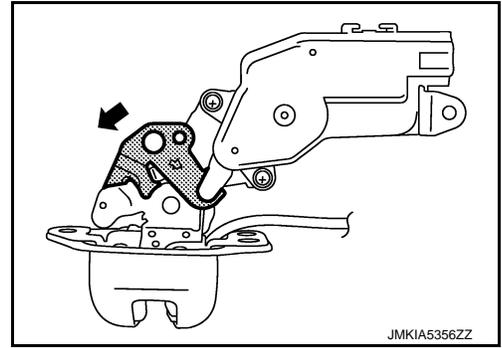
1. Remove emergency lid. Refer to [INT-36, "EMERGENCY LID : Removal and Installation"](#).

BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

- From inside the vehicle, rotate emergency lever toward lower direction and unlock.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

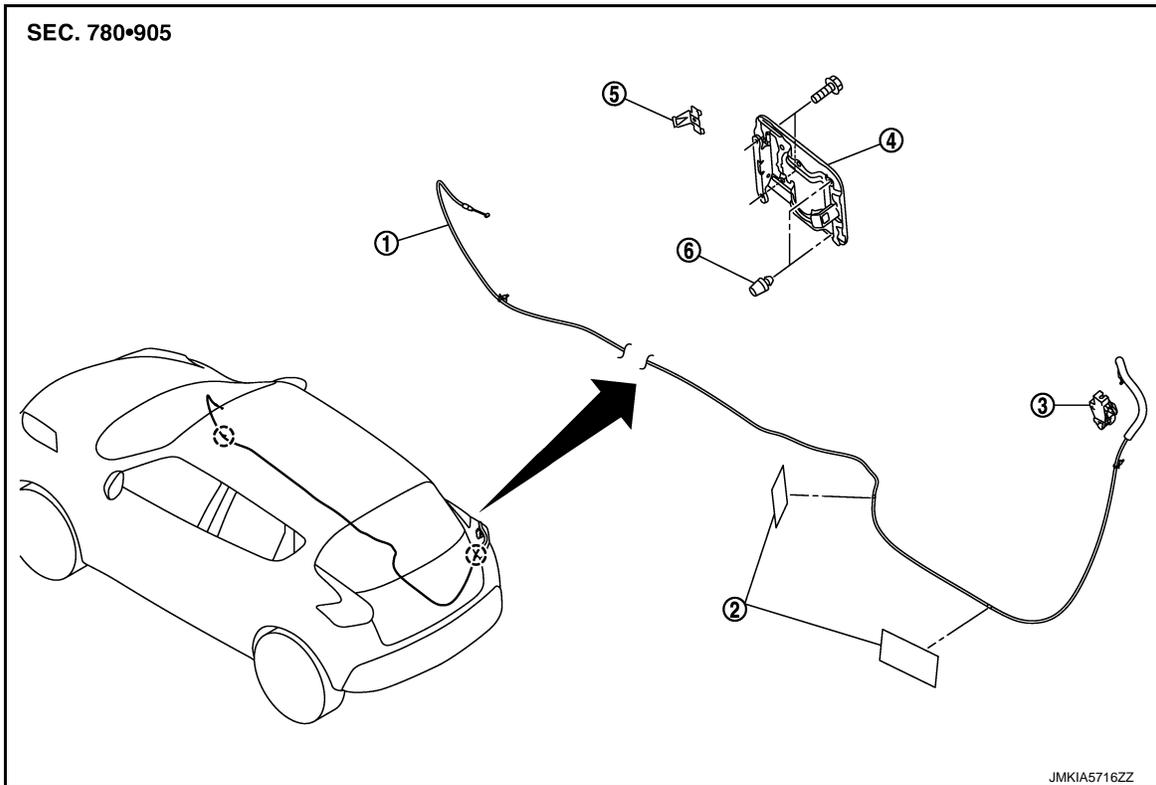
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600620



- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Fuel filler lid opener cable | 2. Cable protector | 3. Fuel filler lid lock assembly |
| 4. Fuel filler lid assembly | 5. Spring | 6. Bumper rubber |

○ : Clip

⊗ : Do not reuse

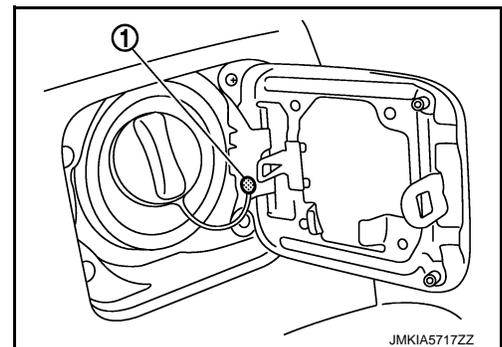
FUEL FILLER LID

FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600621

REMOVAL

1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove fuel mounting pin (1).



3. Remove mounting screws, and then remove fuel filler lid.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

CAUTION:

- After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the mounting screws.

NOTE:

- The following table shows the specific values for checking normal installation status.
- Fitting adjustment cannot be performed.

Unit: mm (in)

	Clearance	Evenness
Fuel filler lid – Body side outer	2.0 – 4.0 (0.079 – 0.157)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]

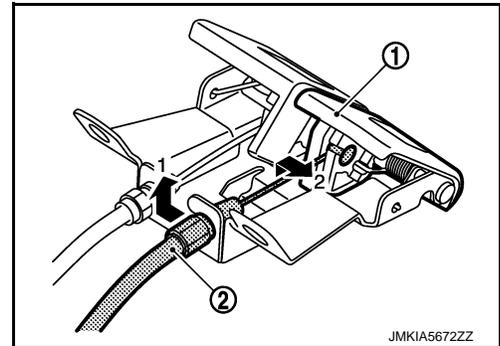
FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE

FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE : Removal and Installation

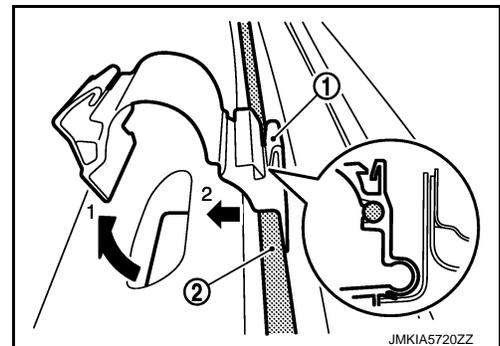
INFOID:000000006600622

REMOVAL

1. Remove hood lock control cable assembly from instrument lower panel (LH). Refer to [DLK-471, "HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable (2) from fuel filler lid opener lever (1).



3. Remove front kicking plate inner (RH) and rear kicking plate inner (RH). Refer to [INT-19, "KICKING PLATE INNER : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove dash side finisher (RH). Refer to [INT-20, "DASH SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove center pillar lower garnish (RH). Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove luggage side lower finisher (RH). Refer to [INT-31, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable from fuel filler lid lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-484, "FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Disengage each harness protector (1), and then remove fuel filler lid opener cable (2).



9. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable fixing clips, and then remove fuel filler lid opener cable.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

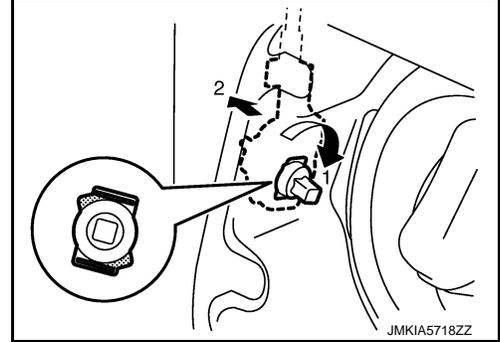
INFOID:000000006600623

REMOVAL

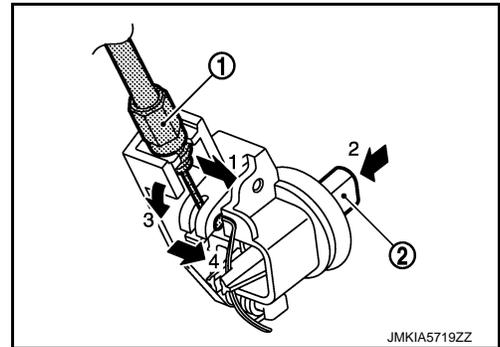
1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove luggage side lower finisher (RH). Refer to [INT-31, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Rotate and disengage fuel filler lid lock assembly, and then remove fuel filler lid lock assembly.

NOTE:

Operation is performed easily when rotating fuel filler lid lock from passenger room side.



4. Disengage fuel filler lid opener cable (1). Remove fuel filler lid opener cable while pressing stopper pin (2).



INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

DOOR SWITCH

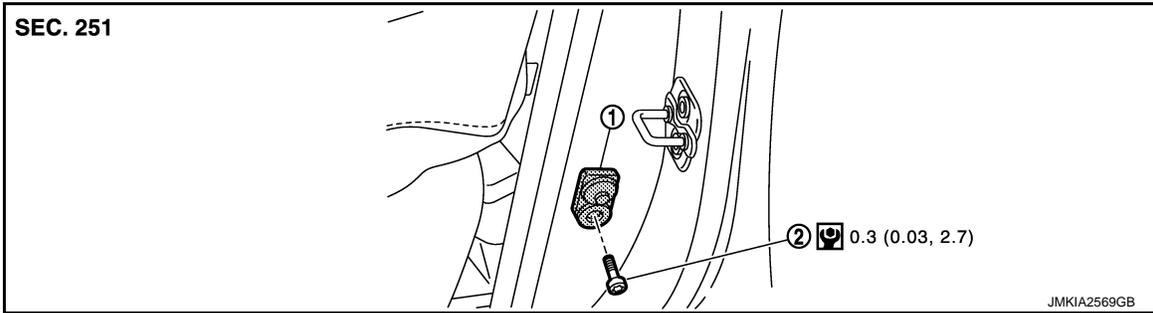
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

DOOR SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000000620631



1. Door switch

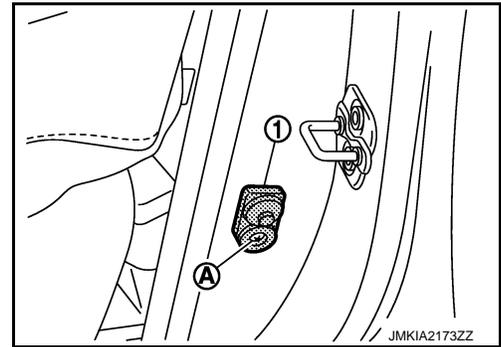
2. TORX bolt

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000000620632

REMOVAL

Remove the TORX bolt (A), and then remove door switch (1).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

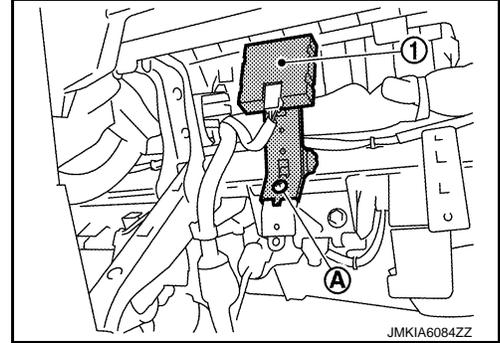
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006620633

REMOVAL

1. Remove the glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the remote keyless entry receiver (1) mounting bolt (A), and then remove remote keyless entry receiver.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

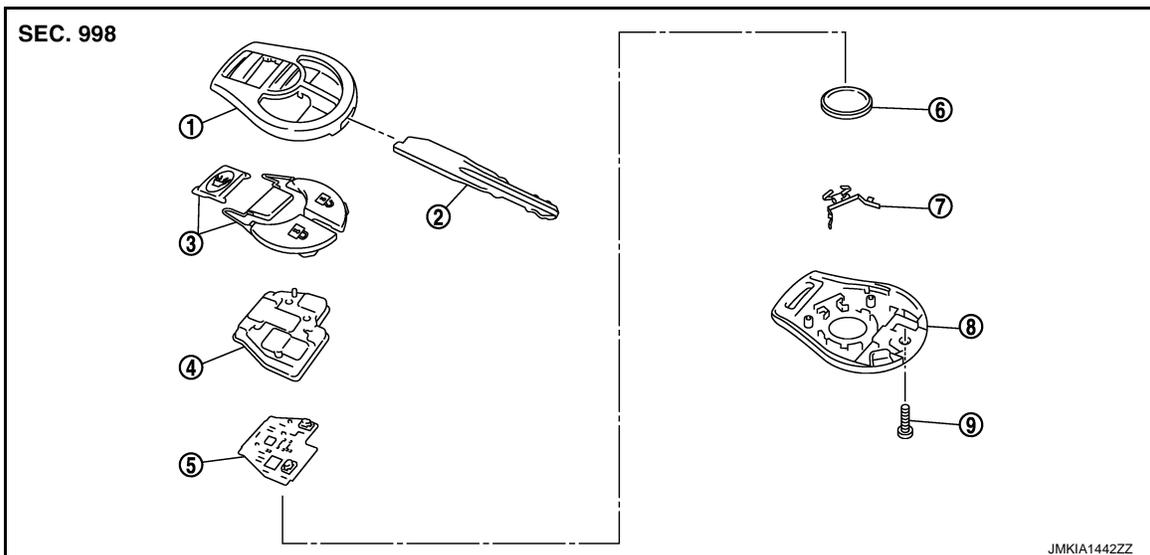
KEYFOB BATTERY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 3]

KEYFOB BATTERY

Exploded View



- | | | |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Upper case | 2. Key | 3. Switch cover |
| 4. Switch rubber | 5. Board surface | 6. Battery |
| 7. plate | 8. Lower case | 9. Screw |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006445313

REMOVAL

1. Remove screw (9) on the rear of keyfob.
2. Place the key with the lower case (8) facing up. Set a screw-driver wrapped with tape between upper case (1) and lower case (8) and then separate the lower case (8) from the upper case (1).

CAUTION:

- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The keyfob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.

3. When replacing the circuit board assembly, remove circuit board assembly from the upper case (1). [Circuit board assembly: Switch rubber (4) + Board surface (5)]

CAUTION:

Do not touch the printed circuits directly.

4. Remove the battery (6) from the lower case (8) and replace it.

Battery replacement : Coin-type lithium battery (CR1620)

CAUTION:

When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.

5. After replacement, fit the lower and upper cases together, part (4), (7) and tighten with the screw.

CAUTION:

After replacing the battery, Be sure to check that door locking operates normally using the keyfob. Refer to [DLK-403, "Component Function Check"](#).

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

APPLICATION NOTICE

Information

INFOID:000000006445320

Check the vehicle type to use the service information in this section.

Service information	Destination
Type 1	With Intelligent Key and super lock
Type 2	With Intelligent Key, without super lock
Type 3	Without Intelligent Key, with super lock
Type 4	Without Intelligent Key and super lock

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006635674

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

The vehicle may be equipped with a passenger air bag deactivation switch. Because no rear seat exists where a rear-facing child restraint can be placed, the switch is designed to turn off the passenger air bag so that a rear-facing child restraint can be used in the front passenger seat. The switch is located in the center of the instrument panel, near the ashtray. When the switch is turned to the ON position, the passenger air bag is enabled and could inflate for certain types of collision. When the switch is turned to the OFF position, the passenger air bag is disabled and will not inflate. A passenger air bag OFF indicator on the instrument panel lights up when the passenger air bag is switched OFF. The driver air bag always remains enabled and is not affected by the passenger air bag deactivation switch.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.
- The vehicle may be equipped with a passenger air bag deactivation switch which can be operated by the customer. When the passenger air bag is switched OFF, the passenger air bag is disabled and will not inflate. When the passenger air bag is switched ON, the passenger air bag is enabled and could inflate for certain types of collision. After SRS maintenance or repair, make sure the passenger air bag deactivation switch is in the same position (ON or OFF) as when the vehicle arrived for service.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000006635675

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

[TYPE 4]

< PRECAUTION >

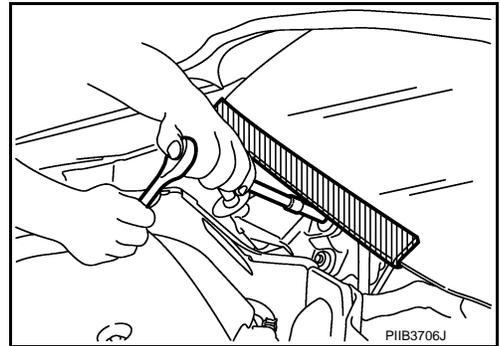
OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.
NOTE:
Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.
2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC position.
(At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000006635676

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Work

INFOID:000000006303132

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operational.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

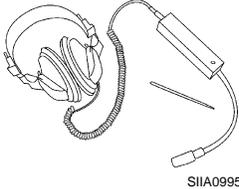
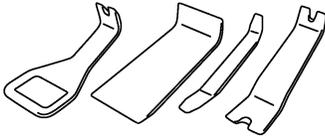
[TYPE 4]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000006303134

Tool name	Description
<p>Engine ear</p>  <p>SIIA0995E</p>	<p>Locating the noise</p>
<p>Remover tool</p>  <p>PIIB7923J</p>	<p>Remove the clips, pawls, and metal clips</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

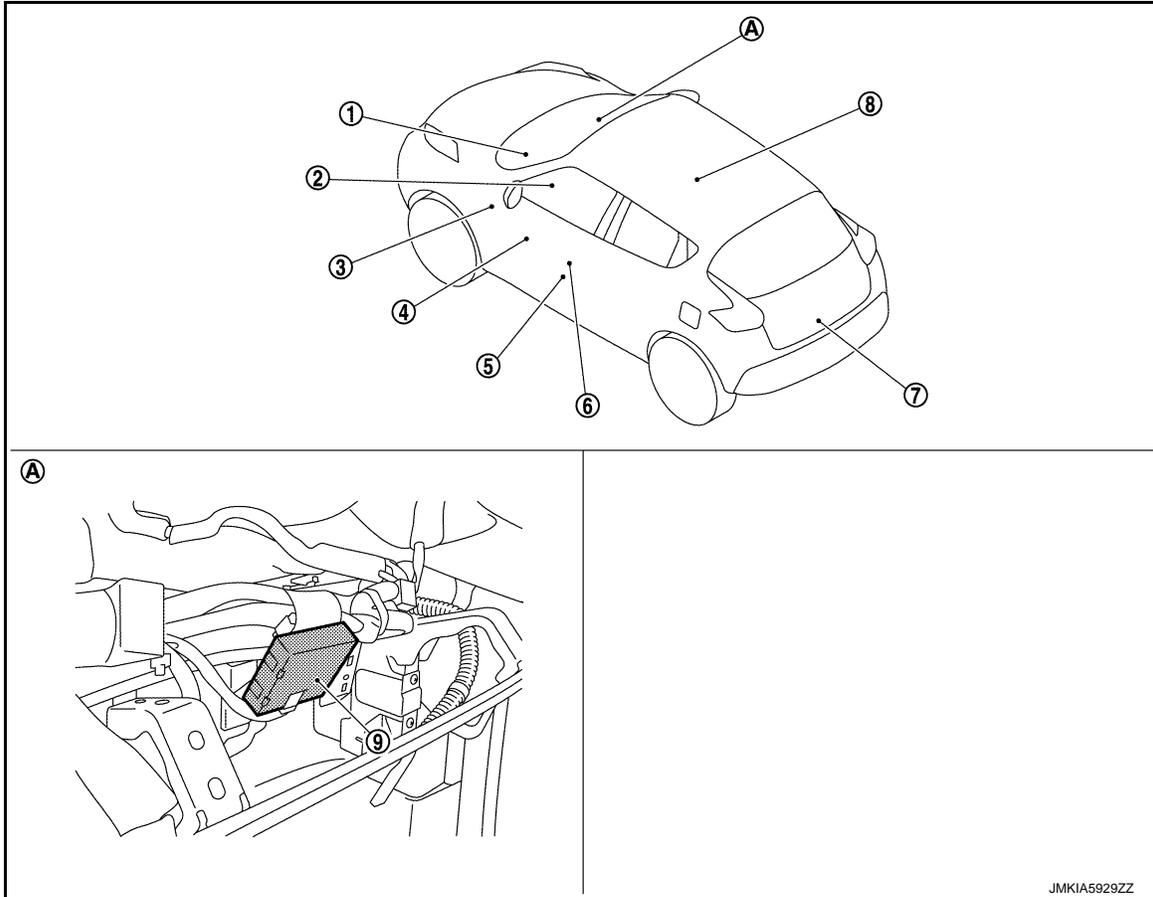
[TYPE 4]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006528614



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Combination meter | 2. Key switch | 3. BCM
Refer to BCS-96. "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" |
| 4. Power window main switch (door lock/unlock switch) | 5. Front door switch (driver side) | 6. Front door lock assembly (driver side) |
| 7. Back door lock assembly | 8. Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
Refer to SRC-7. "Component Parts Location" | 9. Remote keyless entry receiver |
| A. View with the glove box assembly removed | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006528615

Item	Function
Air bag diagnosis sensor unit	Transmits air bag signal to BCM.
Back door lock assembly	Opens the back door with the back door open signal from BCM.
BCM	Controls the door lock system.
Combination meter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer. Transmits vehicle sleep signal to CAN communication line.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 4]

Item	Function
Door lock actuator	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Inputs locks/unlocks signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.• Integrated in each door lock assembly.
Door lock and unlock switch	Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.
Door switch	Detects door open/close condition.
Keyfob	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Key switch	Key switch detects that ignition key is inserted into the ignition key cylinder, and then transmits the signal to BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives keyfob operation and transmits to BCM.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

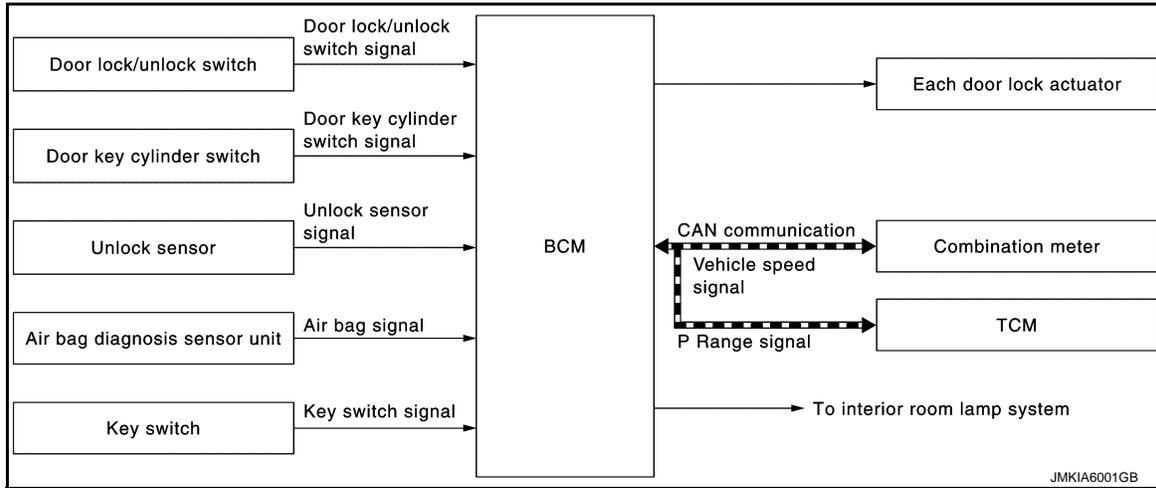
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 4]

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000006303144

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and are unlocked.

AIR BAG INTERLOCK UNLOCK FUNCTION

When ignition switch is ON and BCM receives air bag signal, it operates automatically to unlock all doors. Air bag diagnosis sensor unit sends the air bag signal to BCM.

OPERATION CONDITION

If all of the following conditions are satisfied, door lock and unlock operation is performed using the door lock/unlock switch.

Door lock and unlock switch operation	Operation condition
LOCK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition Key is removed from ignition key cylinder and closed driver side door*¹ • Doors other than drivers door are closed*¹ • Door are not locked by keyfob*² • Door lock that is requested is not auto door lock*²
UNLOCK	Door are not locked by keyfob* ²

*¹: While door lock and unlock switch is pressed in the lock direction during this state, combination meter buzzer sounds and warns.

*²: When this item becomes OK according to keyfob ID verification, door lock/unlock operation is allowed.

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

- When door lock and unlock switch and driver door lock knob are operated while key is inserted into key switch and driver side door is open, door locks once but immediately unlocks. This operation prevents key-fob from being left in the vehicle.
- While door lock and unlock switch is pressed in the lock direction, combination meter buzzer sounds and warns.

OVERRIDE FUNCTION

When inside handle of front door is operated while doors are in lock states, lock state of the applicable door lock becomes invalid and the door is open.

UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[TYPE 4]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When driver side door or passenger side door is opened, all doors are unlocked. Unlock function operates when driver door or passenger door is open while all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Operation condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Doors are locked by door lock/unlock switch• Driver or passenger door switch is switched from OFF to ON• Anti-hijack function is not activated• Vehicle speed is 5 km/h (3 MPH) or less
---------------------	--

NOTE:

When anti-hijack function is activated, only the applicable door is unlocked.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as follows.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock*1

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 10 km/h (6MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more.

P Range Interlock Door Lock*2

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P position to any position other than P.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from the TCM via CAN communication is shifted from the P position to any position other than P.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

With CONSULT-III

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

Without CONSULT- III

The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard warning lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position. It has 2 types as follows.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock*1

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

P Range Interlock Door Unlock*2

All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from TCM via CAN communication is shifted from any position other than the P to P position.

Key out Interlock Door Unlock

When ignition key is removed from ignition knob switch, all doors unlock.

When BCM detects that ignition key is removed from ignition knob switch, BCM transmits unlock signal to all door lock actuators.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[TYPE 4]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

Ⓟ **With CONSULT- III**

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

ⓧ **Without CONSULT- III**

The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors below (door switch OFF)
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard warning lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.

*2: This function does not operate on M/T models.

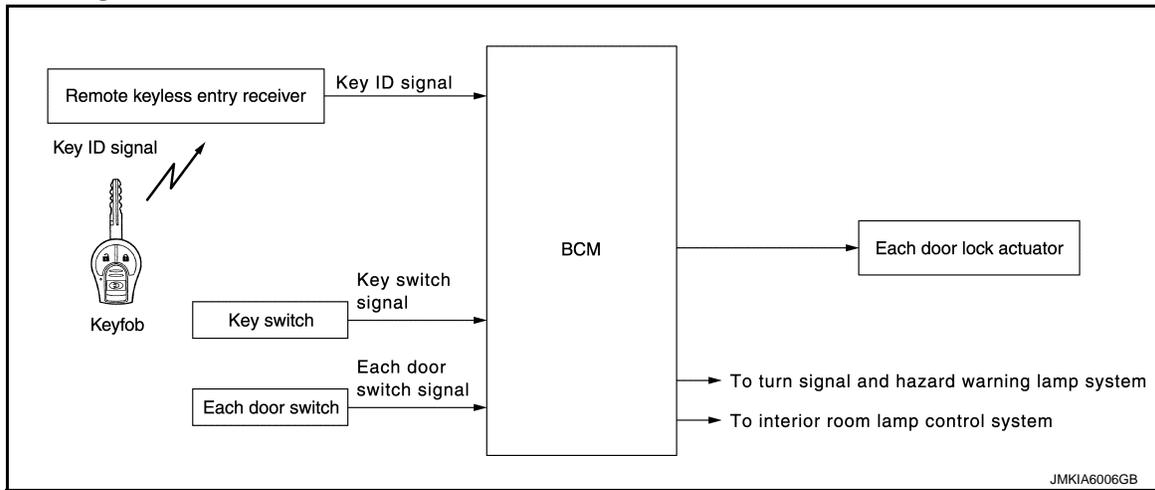
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 4]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000006303146

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK OPERATION

- When door lock and unlock button of keyfob is pressed, door lock and unlock signal transmits from keyfob to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the door lock and unlock signal, it operates door lock actuator, blinks the hazard lamp at the same time as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the keyfob is operated.

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key switch is off • All doors are closed
Unlock	Key switch is off

OPERATION AREA

To ensure that the keyfob works effectively, use within 100 cm (3 ft) range of each door, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION

- When an LOCK signal is transmitted from keyfob, all doors are locked.
- When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from keyfob once, driver side door is unlocked.
- Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from keyfob again, all other doors are unlocked.

How to change anti-hijack mode.

☑ With CONSULT-III

Anti-hijack mode can be set to ON or OFF using CONSULT-III.

Refer to [DLK-501, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)".](#)

☒ Without CONSULT-III

- ON/OFF can be switched when keyfob lock button and unlock button are pressed simultaneously for 5 seconds or more while steering lock is locked.
- When mode is switched, hazard warning lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 1 blinks

ON → OFF : 3 blink

HAZARD REMINDER OPERATION

When door is locked or unlocked by keyfob, then BCM blinks hazard warning lamp as a reminder.

NOTE:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 4]

Hazard reminder mode can be changed with CONSULT-III. Refer to [DLK-502, "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Hazard reminder setting (With CONSULT-III)	Door lock operation (with keyfob)	Hazard warning lamp blink	
HAZARD LAMP SET	MODE 1	—	
	MODE 2	Lock	—
		Unlock	Twice
		Unlock (anti-hijack)	Twice (quick)
	MODE 3	Lock	Once
		Unlock	—
	MODE 4	Lock	Once
		Unlock	Twice
		Unlock (anti-hijack)	Twice (quick)

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by keyfob button operation and if 30 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door switch is ON (door is open) Door is locked Key switch is ON
---------------------	--

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-501, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL FUNCTION

Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state, refer to [INL-6, "INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

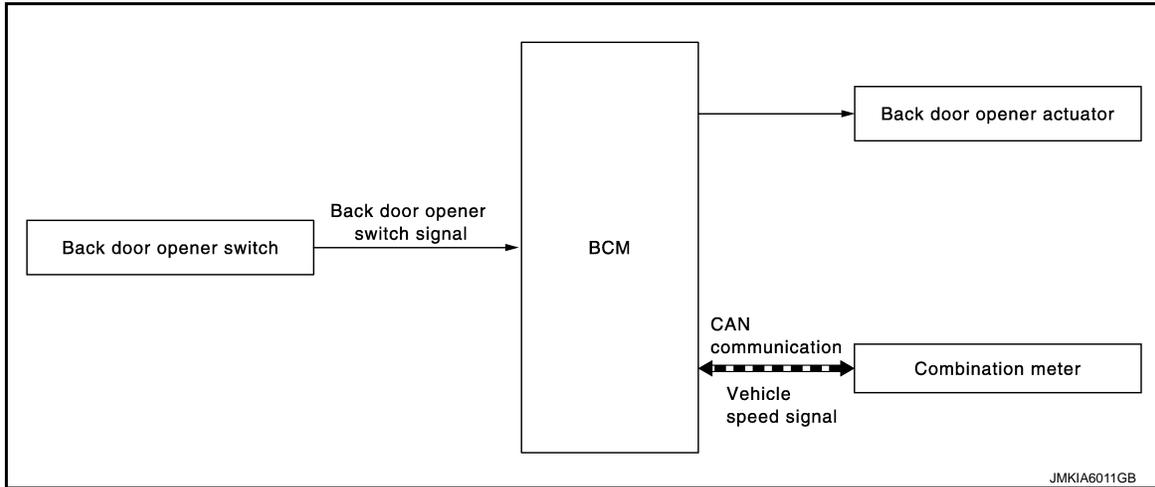
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 4]

BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000006554281



System Description

INFOID:000000006554282

BACK DOOR OPENER OPERATION

When back door opener switch is pressed, BCM operates back door opener actuator.

NOTE:

Back door opener actuator is not for locking the back door. The function is only to open the back door.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, back door opener operation is performed.

Back door opener switch operation	Operation condition
Back door open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When back door is unlocked using back door opener request switch (anti-hijack mode), or after BCM outputs all doors unlock signal Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)

NOTE:

- When battery terminal is disconnected and reconnected during all doors unlock state, back door may not open.
- Regardless of door lock actuator state, BCM resets recognition of all doors unlock state approximately 30 seconds after battery terminal is disconnected and BCM recognizes that all doors are in lock state.
- When battery terminal is reconnected and back door does not open, have BCM recognize that all doors are in unlock state.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[TYPE 4]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000006748149

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM. Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Read and save the vehicle specification. Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp control	INT LAMP	×	×	×
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT	×	×	×
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER		×	×
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatic A/C Manual A/C Manual heater 	AIR CONDITONER		×	×*2
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
Body control system	BCM	×		
NATS	IMMU	×		×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×
Back door open	TRUNK		×	
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
—	RETAINED PWR*1		×	×
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×
—	PANIC ALARM*1			×

*1: This item is displayed, but is not used.

*2: For models with automatic A/C, this mode is not used.

DOOR LOCK

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 4]

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) (Without Super Lock)

INFOID:000000006303148

WORK SUPPORT

Monitor item	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	Anti-hijack function can be changed to operate with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On: Operate Off: Non-operation
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	Automatic door lock function can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VH SPD: All doors are locked when vehicle speed more than 10 km/h (6 MPH) P RANGE*: All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from P position to other than the P position
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	Automatic door unlock function can be selected from the following in the mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MODE 1: All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF MODE 2*: All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position MODE 3: Driver side door is unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF MODE 4*: Driver side door is unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position MODE 5: Driver side door is unlocked when key out of key switch MODE 6: All doors are unlocked when key out of key switch
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SET	Automatic door lock/unlock function can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off: Non-operation Unlock Only: Door unlock operation only Lock Only: Door lock operation only Lock/Unlock: Door lock and unlock operation

*: P range interlock door lock/unlock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
IGN ON SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of ignition switch in ON position
KEY ON SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of key switch
CDL LOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door lock unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door lock unlock switch
DOOR SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (driver side)
DOOR SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (passenger side)
DOOR SW-RR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch RH
DOOR SW-RL	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch LH
BACK DOOR SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door switch
LOCK STATUS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door driver side
ACC ON SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of ignition switch in ACC position
KEYLESS LOCK	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from key fob
KEYLESS UNLOCK	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from key fob
SHOCK SENSOR	Indicates [NOMAL/ON/OFF] condition of circuit between BCM and air bag diagnosis sensor unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NORMAL: Ignition switch ON (BCM is receiving normal condition signal from air bag diagnosis sensor unit) ON: During the receiving of air bag signal from air bag diagnosis sensor unit OFF: After the receiving of air bag signal from air bag diagnosis sensor unit
KEY CYL LK-SW	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 4]

Monitor Item	Contents
KEY CYL UN-SW	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
VEHICLE SPEED	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h]

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The back door lock actuator is unlocked when "BD ULK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The door lock actuator (other) is unlocked when "OTR ULK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
DOOR LOCK IND	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
SUPER LOCK	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

MULTI REMOTE ENT

MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT) (Without Super Lock)

INFOID:000000006303149

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Condition
IGN ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition switch in ON position
KEY ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of key switch
ACC ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition switch in ACC position
KEYLESS LOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of lock signal from keyfob
KEYLESS UNLOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from keyfob
KYLS TRNK/HAT	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be tested
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of front door switch (driver side)
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [On/Off] condition of front door switch (passenger side)
DOOR SW-RR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of rear door switch RH
DOOR SW-RL	Indicates [On/Off] condition of rear door switch LH
BACK DOOR SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of back door switch
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be tested
CDL LOCK SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door lock and unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door lock and unlock switch
KEYLESS PANIC	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be tested

ACTIVE TEST

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TYPE 4]

Test item	Description
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
FLASHER	This test is able to check flasher operation [LH/RH/Off]
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched • The back door lock actuator is unlocked when "BD ULK" on CONSULT- III screen is touched • The door lock actuator (other) is unlocked when "OTR ULK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched

WORK SUPPORT

Test item	Description
REMO CONT IN REGIST	Keyfob ID code can be registered
REMO CONT IN ERASUR	Keyfob ID code can be erased
REMO CONT IN CONFIR	It can be checked whether Keyfob ID code is registered or not in this mode
HAZARD LAMP SET	Hazard and horn reminder function (hazard operation) mode can be changed in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE1: Non-operation • MODE2: Unlock operation only • MODE3: Lock operation only • MODE4: Lock and unlock operation
AUTO LOCK SET	Auto door lock time can be changed in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE 1: Non-operation • MODE 2: 30 sec • MODE 3: 1 minute • MODE 4: 2 minute • MODE 5: 3 minute • MODE 6: 4 minute • MODE 7: 5 minute
PANIC ALARM SET	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be tested
TRUNK OPEN SET	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be tested

TRUNK

TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK) (Without Super Lock)

INFOID:000000006303150

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
KEY ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of key switch.
LOCK STATUS	Indicates [On/Off] condition of front door driver side.
VEHICLE SPEED	Indicates [Km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter.
IGN ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition switch.
TRNK OPNR SW	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
KYLS TRNK/HAT	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM

List of ECU Reference

INFOID:000000006303151

ECU	Reference
BCM	BCS-125. "Reference Value"
	BCS-140. "Fail-safe"
	BCS-140. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"
	BCS-141. "DTC Index"

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 4]

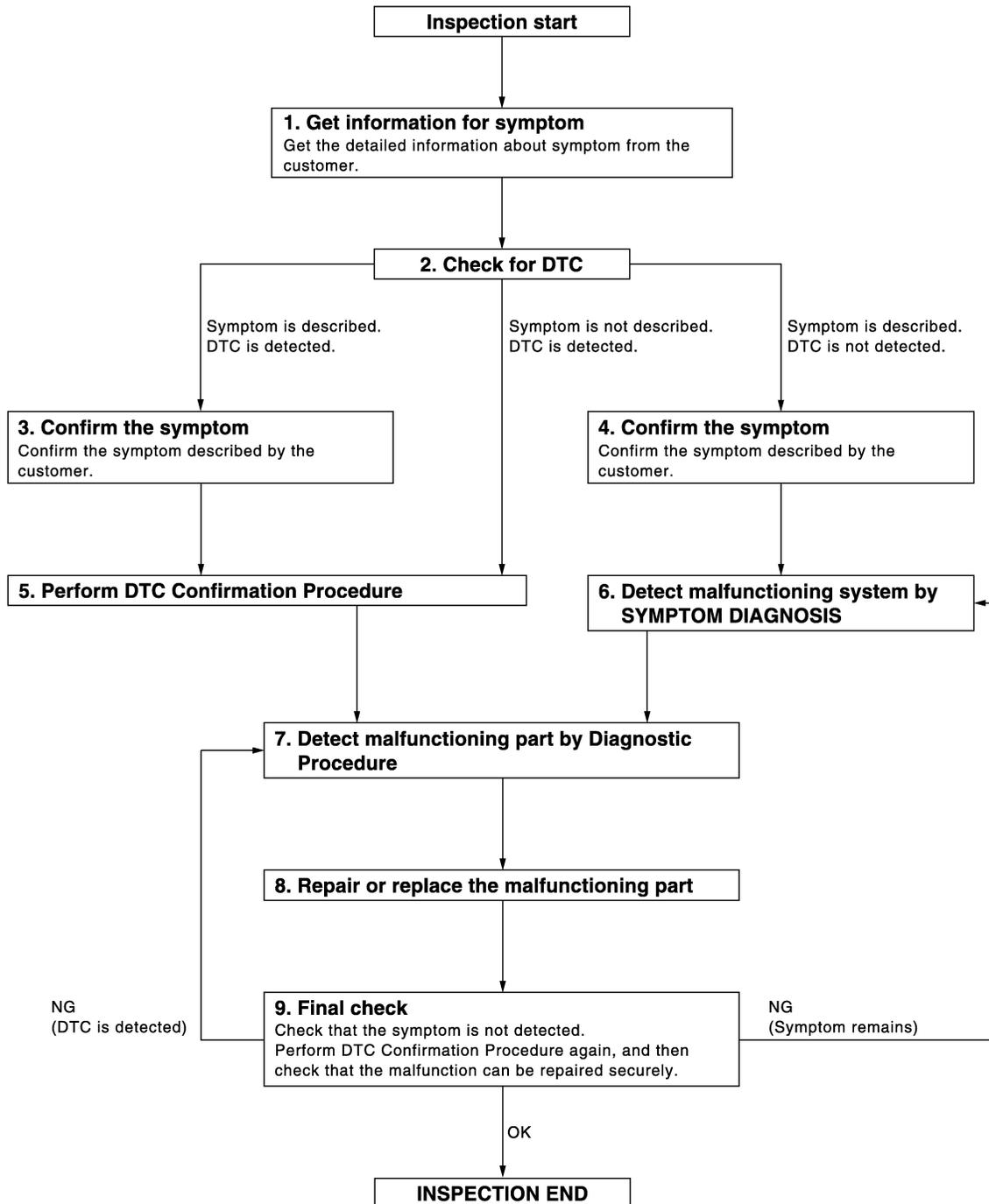
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006303154

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

DLK-507

JMKIA3620GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[TYPE 4]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR DTC

1. Check DTC for BCM.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real-time diagnosis results.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR " mode and check real-time diagnosis results.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-140. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (BCM) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to Symptom Diagnosis based on the confirmed symptom in step 4.

>> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnostic Procedure is described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 8.

8.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 4]

3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

9.FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 9, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunctions have been fully repaired.

When symptom was described by the customer, refer to the confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Are all malfunctions corrected?

NO (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 7.

NO (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.

YES >> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

KEYFOB ID REGISTRATION

[TYPE 4]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

KEYFOB ID REGISTRATION

Description

INFOID:000000006303155

Perform the following procedure after BCM is replaced or when new keyfob ID is registered

NOTE:

When registering the keyfob ID, perform only one procedure to simultaneously register both ID (IMMOBILIZER ID and keyfob ID).

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006303156

1.STEP 1

Close all doors.

>> GO TO 2.

2.STEP 2

Operate lock using the driver side door lock and unlock switch.

>> GO TO 3.

3.STEP 3

1. Remove and insert the key into the ignition key 6 times within 10seconds (turning the key switch from OFF to ON counts as 1 time).
2. Hazard warning lamp blinks(2 times).

NOTE:

On the sixth key insertion, keep the key in the cylinder with the key switch ON.

Does the hazard lamp blink?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 1.

4.STEP 4

Within 3 seconds after the hazard lamp blinks, turn ignition switch to the ACC position and operate lock using the driver side door lock and unlock switch.

>> GO TO 5.

5.STEP 5

1. Press the lock or unlock button of the keyfob to be added.
2. All doors unlock simultaneously.
3. Hazard warning lamp blinks(2 times).
4. Key ID is registered.

Is key ID registered?

- YES-1 >> When adding a keyfob: GO TO 6.
YES-2 >> When ending registration: GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 1.

6.STEP 6

Operate lock using the driver side door lock and unlock switch.

>> GO TO 7.

7.STEP 7

1. Press the lock or unlock button of the keyfob to be added.
2. All doors unlock simultaneously.
3. Hazard warning lamp blinks(2 times).
4. Key ID is registered.

KEYFOB ID REGISTRATION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 4]

Is key ID registered?

YES-1 >> When adding a keyfob: GO TO 6.

YES-2 >> When ending registration: GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 6.

8.STEP 8

Open the front door driver side.

>> REGISTRATION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

[TYPE 4]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006616455

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between back door opener assembly harness connector and ground.

(+) Back door opener assembly		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
D106	1	Ground	Back opener switch	ON	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener assembly harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	50	D106	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	50		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door opener assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D106	2		Existed

Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> Replace back door opener assembly.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006616456

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TRUNK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "TRNK OPNR SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TRNK OPNR SW	Back door opener switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

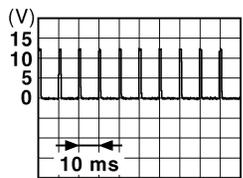
- YES >> Back door opener switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-513, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006616457

1.CHECK BACK DOOR OPEN INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check signal between back door opener switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D107	1	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMA0012GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	30	D107	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	30		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener switch harness connector and ground.

Back door opener switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D107	2		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-514, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door opener switch.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006616458

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
3. Check continuity between back door opener switch terminals.

Back door opener switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Back door opener switch Pressed	Existed
		Released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door opener switch.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 4]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006616462

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-515, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006616463

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D38	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	12 V
	1		Unlock Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M66	56	D38	2	Existed
	69		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M66	56		Not existed
	69		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 4]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock Lock
M66	56			
	69			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.
NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006616464

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-515, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006616465

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (passenger side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door lock assembly (passenger side)				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock Lock
D17	6			
	3			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (passenger side).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

BCM		Front door lock assembly (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M66	68	D17	6	Existed
	69		5	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M66	68		Not existed
	69		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M66	68	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	12 V
	69		Unlock	
			Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.
NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006616466

DLK

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-515, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006616467

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock assembly LH					
Connector	Terminal				
D65	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	12 V
	1			Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly LH.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly LH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M66	68	D65	2	Existed
	69		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M66	68		Not existed
	69		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
M66	68	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	12 V
	69			Lock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006616468

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
DOOR LOCK	ALL LOCK	Door lock actuators	LOCK
	ALL UNLK		UNLOCK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[TYPE 4]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-515, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006616469

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly RH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock assembly RH				
Connector	Terminal			
D45	6	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	5			Lock
				12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly RH.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly RH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M66	68	D45	6	Existed
	69		5	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M66	68		Not existed
	69		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M66	68	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	69			Lock
				12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006616470

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	Lock	ON
	Unlock	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	Lock	OFF
	Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

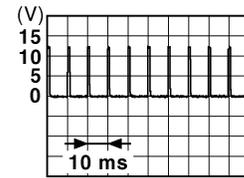
- YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-520, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006616471

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window main switch connector.
3. Check signal between power window main switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Power window main switch Connector	Terminal		
D35	3	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB 1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
	15		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and power window main switch harness connector.

BCM		Power window main switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	12	D35	3	Existed
	13		15	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	12		Not existed
	13		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-93, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and ground.

Power window main switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D35	1		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-521, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006616472

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window main switch connector.
3. Check continuity between power window main switch terminals.

Power window main switch		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
3	1	Door lock and unlock switch	LOCK	Existed
			UNLOCK	Not existed
15			LOCK	Not existed
			UNLOCK	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power window main switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

DOOR SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006616459

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RL", "DOOR SW-RR", "BACK DOOR SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status	
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-RR	Rear door RH	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-BK	Back door	Open	On
		Closed	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

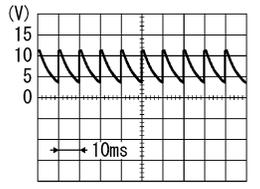
- YES >> Door switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-522, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006616460

1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Door switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
Driver side	B48		
Passenger side	B49		
Rear LH	B71		
Rear RH	B53		
Back door	D106		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> Back door: GO TO 3.
 YES-2 >> other door: GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

Door switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Driver side	B48	B10	44	Existed
Passenger side	B49		45	
Rear LH	B71		43	
Rear RH	B53		42	
Back door	D106		47	
		2		
		3		

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Terminal	Ground	Continuity
Connector				
Driver side	B48	2	Ground	Not existed
Passenger side	B49			
Rear LH	B71			
Rear RH	B53			
Back door	D106	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D106	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-523, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006616461

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

Door switch			Condition	Continuity	
Terminal					
Driver side	2	Ground part of door switch	Door switch	Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Passenger side				Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Rear LH				Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Rear RH				Pressed	Existed
				Released	Not existed
Back door	3	4	Back door lock assembly	Lock	Existed
				Unlock	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace malfunction door switch.

HAZARD FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

HAZARD FUNCTION

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006616478

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "MULTI REMOTE ENT" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "FLASHER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item		Status	
FLASHER	LH	Front turn signal lamp LH	Turns ON
	RH	Front turn signal lamp RH	Turns ON
	OFF	Front turn signal lamp	Turns OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-525, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006616479

1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Refer to [EXL-72, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEY SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

KEY SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006616480

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "KEY ON SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
KEY ON SW	Keyfob	Inserted in key cylinder	ON
		Removed from key cylinder	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-526, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006616481

1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No.7, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK KEY SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect key switch connector.
2. Check voltage between key switch harness connector and ground.

Key switch		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M24	2		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK KEY SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between key switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Key switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M24	1	M65	37	Existed

3. Check continuity between key switch connector and ground.

Key switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M24	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

KEY SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

4.CHECK KEY SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-527. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace key switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006616482

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1.CHECK KEY SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key switch connector.
3. Check continuity between key switch terminals.

Key switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Keyfob	Inserted in key cylinder Existed
			Removed from key cylinder Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace key switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEYFOB BATTERY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

KEYFOB BATTERY

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006616483

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check door lock and unlock operation with keyfob button.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Keyfob is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-528, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006616484

1.CHECK KEYFOB BATTERY

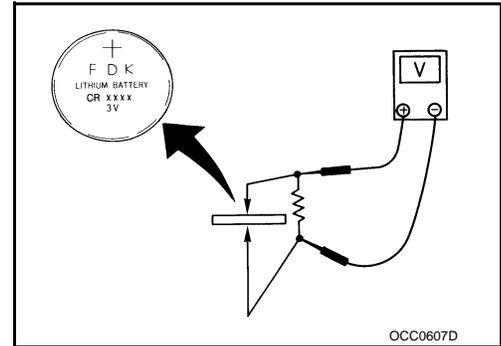
Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300 Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA.

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0 V

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> Replace keyfob.

NO >> Replace keyfob battery. Refer to [DLK-603, "Removal and Installation"](#).



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006616485

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "KEYLESS " or "KEYLESS UNLOCK" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
KEYLESS LOCK	Keyfob button	LOCK	On
		UNLOCK	Off
LOCK		Off	
UNLOCK		On	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-529, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006616486

1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	18	M73	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	18		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

1. Reconnect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Remote keyless entry receiver			
Connector	Terminal		
M73	4	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1

1. Disconnect BCM connector
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	19	M73	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	19		Not existed

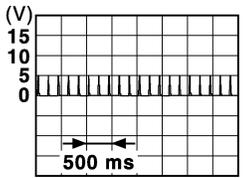
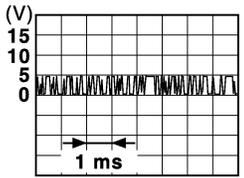
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Reconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver				
Connector	Terminal			
M73	2	Ground	Waiting	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>
			Press the Intelligent Key lock or unlock button	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3841GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver.

5. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 2

1. Disconnect BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	20	M73	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	20		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

UNLOCK SENSOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006616495

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "LOCK STATUS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
LOCK STATUS	Driver side door	Lock	OFF
		Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.

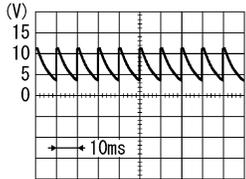
NO >> Refer to [DLK-532. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006616496

1.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check signal between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D13	3	Ground	 <p>PKIB4960J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	7	D13	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	7		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161. "Removal and Installation"](#).

UNLOCK SENSOR

[TYPE 4]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
D13	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Refer to [DLK-533. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006616497

1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) terminals.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			Existed
3	4	Driver side door	Unlock Existed
			Lock Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front lock assembly (driver side).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

ALL DOOR

ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000006619157

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619158

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check door lock and unlock switch.

Refer to [DLK-520, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-515, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-397, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK KEY SWITCH

Check key switch. Refer to [DLK-401, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006619159

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619160

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-515, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006619161

Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619162

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (passenger side).
Refer to [DLK-516, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#) .

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Description

INFOID:000000006619163

DLK

Rear LH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619164

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock assembly LH.
Refer to [DLK-517, "REAR LH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000006619165

Rear RH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619166

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock assembly RH

Refer to [DLK-518. "REAR RH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161. "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK KNOB OR DOOR KEY CYLINDER

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK KNOB OR DOOR KEY CYLINDER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619156

1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [DLK-534, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-532, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH KEYFOB

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH KEYFOB

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619167

1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [DLK-534, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Check remote keyless entry receiver.

Refer to [DLK-529, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK KEYFOB BATTERY

Check keyfob battery.

Refer to [DLK-528, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED

[TYPE 4]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619155

1.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Check back door opener switch.
Refer to [DLK-513, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

Check back door opener actuator.
Refer to [DLK-512, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check vehicle speed signal.
Refer to [MWI-46, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

ANTI-HIJACK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619153

1. CHECK "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT"
Refer to [DLK-501, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT"

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619180

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-501, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "Lock Only" or "Lock/Unlock" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-501, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "VH SPD" in "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT".

3. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation".](#)
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".](#)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619170

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-501, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-501, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619173

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-501, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "Unlock Only", "Lock Only" or "Lock/Unlock" in "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-501, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "P RANGE" in "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT".

3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-501, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "MODE 2" or "MODE 4" in "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT".

4. CHECK TCM

Check TCM for DTC.

Refer to [TM-171, "DTC Index"](#) (RE0F10B models) or [TM-366, "DTC Index"](#) (RE0F11A models).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619154

1. CHECK "AUTO LOCK SET" SETTING WITH CONSULT-III

1. Select "MULTI REMOTE ENT" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-502, "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Set "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

UNLOCK LINK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619179

1. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEY OUT INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

KEY OUT INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619171

1. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-501, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [DLK-501, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK KEY SWITCH

Check key switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619172

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check door lock and unlock switch.

Refer to [DLK-520, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK KEY SWITCH

Check key switch.

Refer to [DLK-526, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH

Check driver side door switch.

Refer to [DLK-522, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HAZARD REMINDER OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

HAZARD REMINDER OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006619169

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM AND COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM and combination meter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Refer to [BCS-141, "DTC Index"](#). (BCM)

NO-2 >> Refer to [MWI-36, "DTC Index"](#). (Combination meter)

2. CHECK "HAZARD LAMP SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "MULTI REMOTE ENT" of "BCM" using CONSULT-III.

2. Select "HAZARD LAMP SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "HAZARD LAMP SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-502, "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\) \(Without Super Lock\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "HAZARD LAMP SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CHECK HAZARD WARNING LAMP

Check hazard warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-525, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-161, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

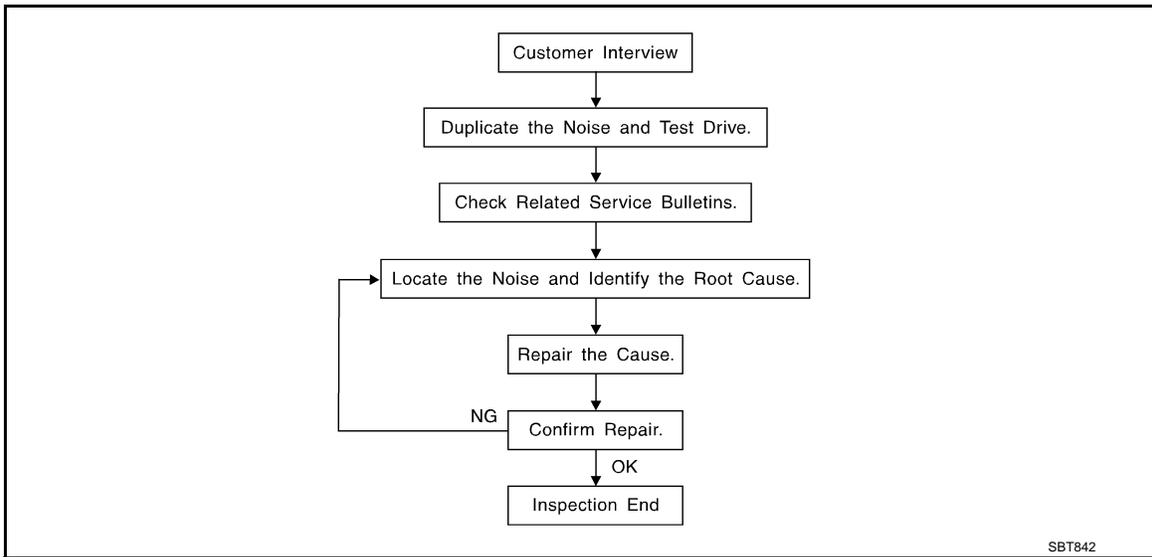
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006635678



CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of customer's comments; refer to [DLK-553, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, perform a diagnosis and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by performing a cruise test on the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak – (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak – (Like walking on an old wooden floor)
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle – (Like shaking a baby rattle)
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock – (Like a knock on a door)
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick – (Like a clock second hand)
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump – (Heavy, muffled knock noise)
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz – (Like a bumblebee)
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending up on the person. A noise that you may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when you confirm the repair.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[TYPE 4]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
 - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
 - 3) Rev the engine.
 - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
 - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T models, drive position on A/T models).
 - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
 - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis Ear: J-39570, Engine Ear and mechanics stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
 - Removing the components in the area that you suspect the noise is coming from.
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
 - Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that you suspect is causing the noise.
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
 - Feeling for a vibration with your hand by touching the component(s) that you suspect is (are) causing the noise.
 - Placing a piece of paper between components that you suspect are causing the noise.
 - Looking for loose components and contact marks.
Refer to [DLK-551, "Inspection Procedure"](#).

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
 - Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
 - Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through your authorized Nissan Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Do not use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

NOTE:

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)/73982-

50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30 × 50 mm (1.18 × 1.97in)

FELT CLOTHTAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll

The following materials, not found in the kit, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

SILICONE GREASE

Used in place of UHMW tape that will be visible or not fit. Will only last a few months.

SILICONE SPRAY

Use when grease cannot be applied.

DUCT TAPE

Use to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000006635679

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel mounting pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Do not use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If you saturate the area with silicone, you will not be able to recheck the repair.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the owner.

In addition look for:

1. Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[TYPE 4]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise is present. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator mounting pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000006635680



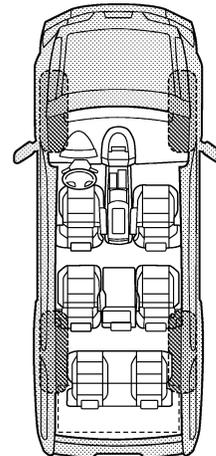
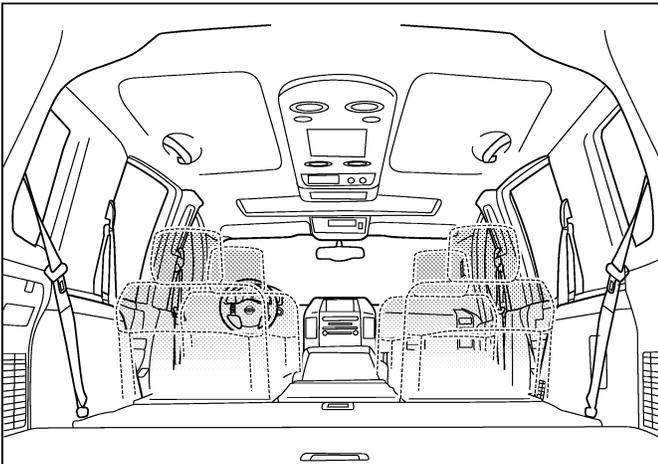
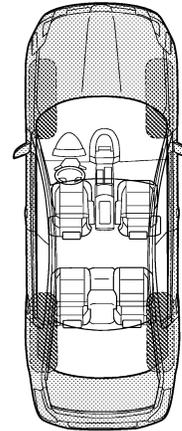
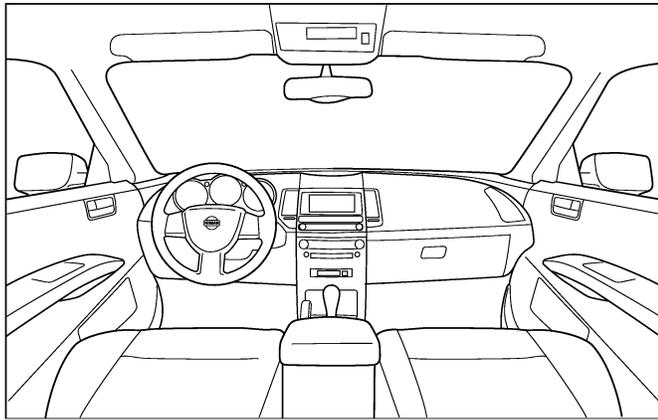
SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Nissan Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Nissan vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Nissan right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

PIIB8740E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 4]

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> anytime | <input type="checkbox"/> after sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning | <input type="checkbox"/> when it is raining or wet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> dry or dusty conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is hot outside | <input type="checkbox"/> other: |

III. WHEN DRIVING:

- through driveways
- over rough roads
- over speed bumps
- only about ____ mph
- on acceleration
- coming to a stop
- on turns: left, right or either (circle)
- with passengers or cargo
- other: _____
- after driving ____ miles or ____ minutes

IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- knock (like a knock at the door)
- tick (like a clock second hand)
- thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)
- buzz (like a bumble bee)

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: _____ Customer Name: _____

W.O.# _____ Date: _____

This form must be attached to Work Order

PIIB8742E

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

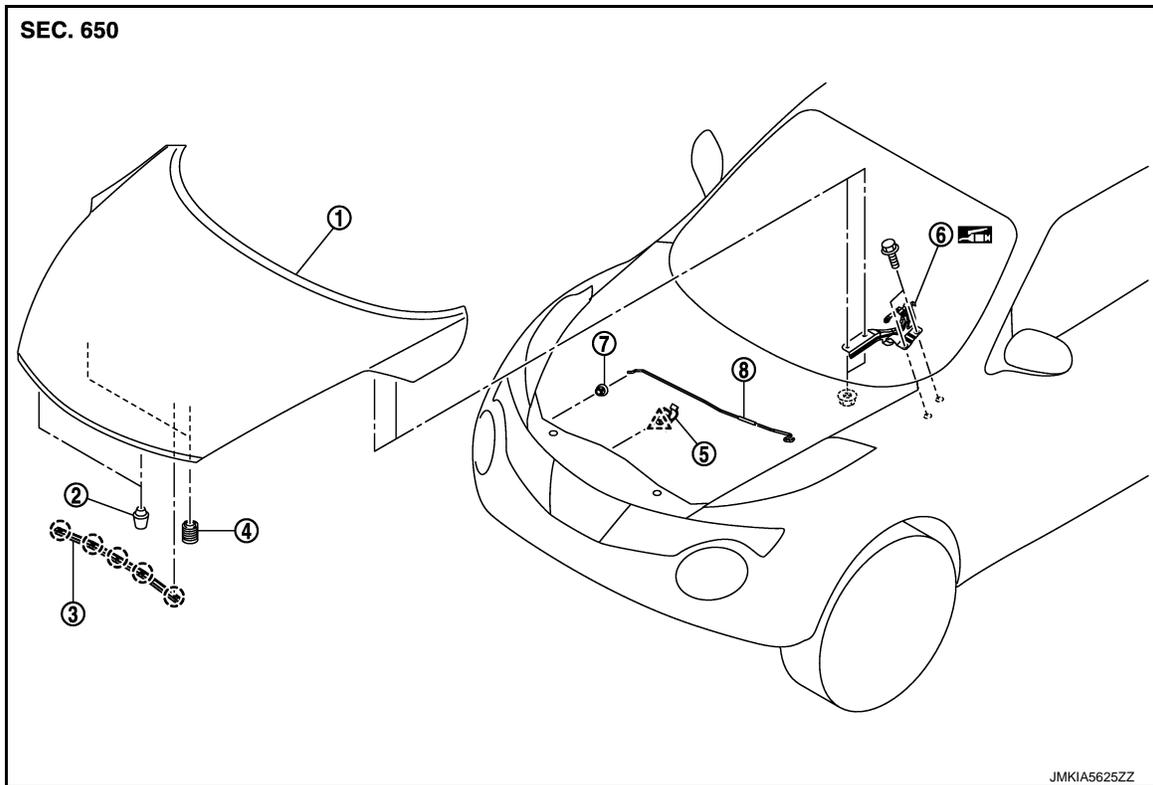
[TYPE 4]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HOOD

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600638



- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Radiator core seal |
| 4. Hood bumper rubber | 5. Clamp | 6. Hood hinge |
| 7. Grommet | 8. Hood support rod | |

 : Clip

 : Pawl

 : Body grease

HOOD ASSEMBLY

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600639

CAUTION:

- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

REMOVAL

1. Support hood assembly with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported by the proper material when removing hood assembly.

2. Remove hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood to remove the hood assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

HOOD

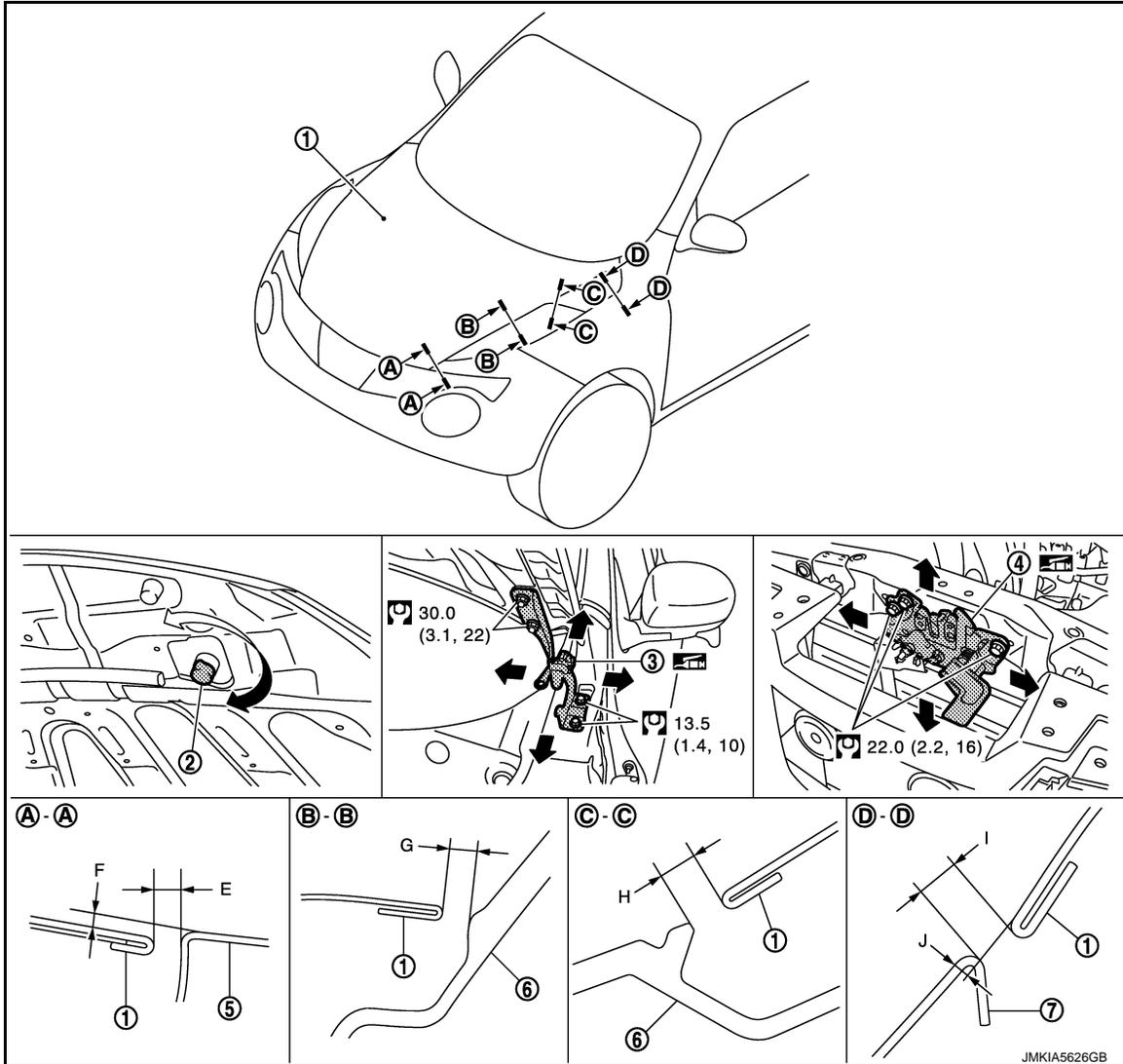
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
- After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-556, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600640



- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood hinge |
| 4. Hood lock assembly | 5. Front bumper fascia | 6. Front combination lamp |
| 7. Front fender | | |

: N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

: Body grease

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (RH/LH, MAX)
Hood – Front bumper fascia	A – A	E	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
		F	Surface height	(-2.0) – (+2.0) [(-0.079) – (+0.079)]
Hood – Front combination lamp	B – B	G	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front combination lamp	C – C	H	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front fender	D – D	I	Clearance	2.5 – 4.5 (0.098 – 0.177)
		J	Surface height	(-2.0) – (0.0) [(-0.079) – (0.000)]

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove hood lock assembly, and then adjust the surface height of hood assembly, front fender assembly, and front combination lamp according to the specified value, by rotating hood bumper rubber.
3. Position hood lock assembly and engage hood striker. Check hood lock assembly and hood striker for looseness.
4. Move hood lock assembly laterally until the center of hood striker and hood lock assembly are vertical when viewed from the front.
5. After adjustment, tighten lock bolts to the specified torque.
6. Open hood. Rotate bumper rubber counterclockwise between half a turn and three-quarters of a turn.
7. Check that secondary latch is securely engaged with secondary hood striker from the dead load of the hood assembly.
8. Check that primary latch is securely engaged with primary hood striker when hood assembly is closed [free-fall from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height].

CAUTION:

Never free-fall hood assembly from a height of 300 (11.811 in) mm or more.

9. Install front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HOOD HINGE

HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600641

REMOVAL

1. Remove hood assembly. Refer to [DLK-555, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-566, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood hinge mounting bolts, and then remove hood hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and then install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

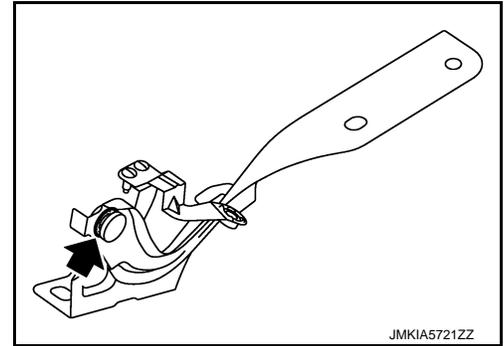
- After installation, perform hood hinge fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-558, "HOOD HINGE : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

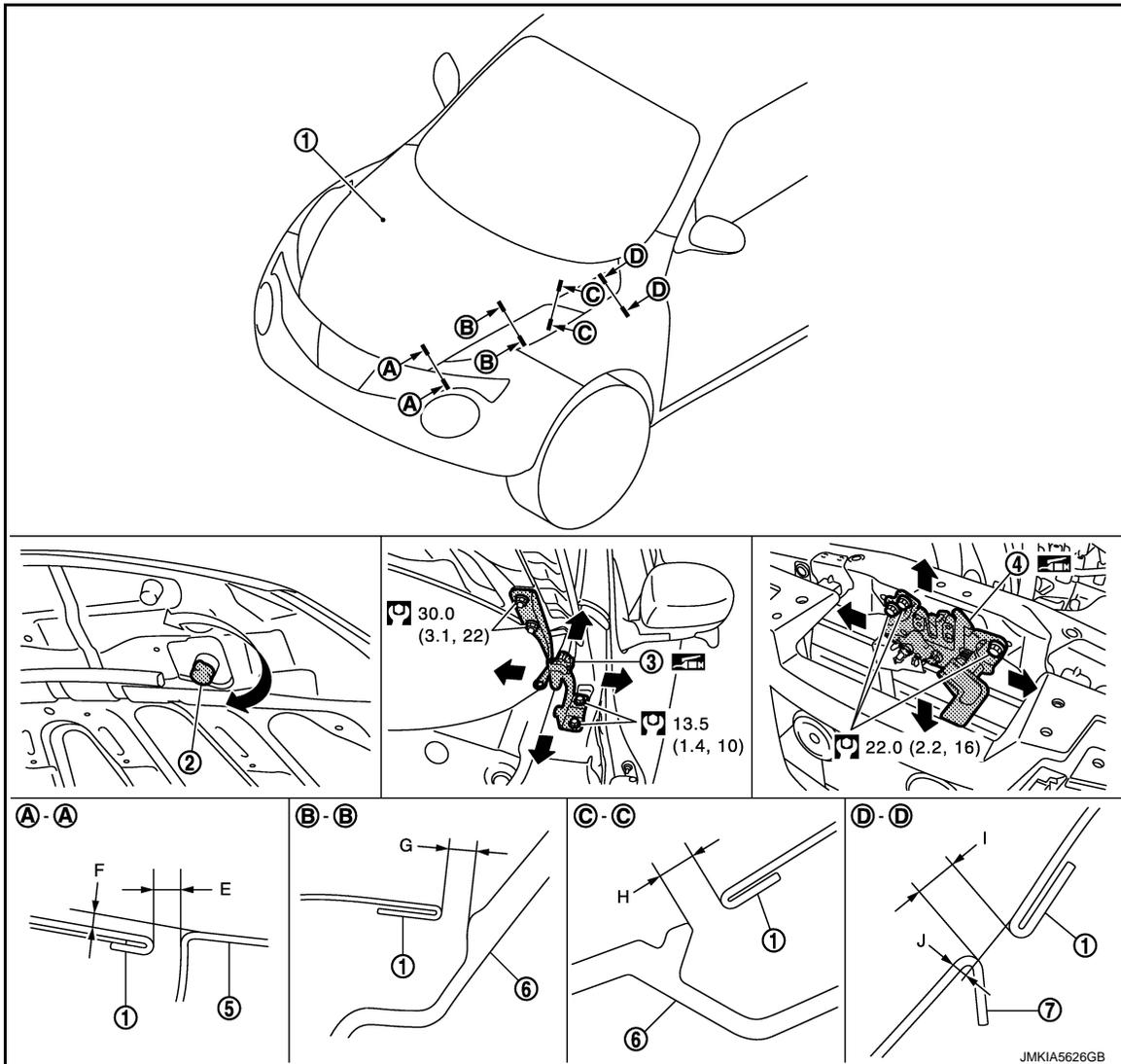
[TYPE 4]

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.



HOOD HINGE : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600642



- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood hinge |
| 4. Hood lock assembly | 5. Front bumper fascia | 6. Front combination lamp |
| 7. Front fender | | |

: N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

: Body grease

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visually and touching.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (RH/LH, MAX)
Hood – Front bumper fascia	A – A	E	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
		F	Surface height	(-2.0) – (+2.0) [(-0.079) – (+0.079)]
Hood – Front combination lamp	B – B	G	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front combination lamp	C – C	H	Clearance	2.0 – 6.0 (0.079 – 0.236)
Hood – Front fender	D – D	I	Clearance	2.5 – 4.5 (0.098 – 0.177)
		J	Surface height	(-2.0) – (0.0) [(-0.079) – (0.000)]

1. Remove front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove hood lock assembly.
3. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove front fender assembly (LH and RH). Refer to [DLK-566. "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Loosen hood hinge mounting bolts.
7. Temporarily install front fender assembly (LH and RH), front combination lamp (LH and RH) and front bumper fascia.
8. Adjust the clearance of hood assembly, front fender assembly (LH and RH), front combination lamp (LH and RH) and front bumper fascia according to the specified value, by moving hood hinge (body side).
9. Temporarily tighten hood hinge (LH and RH).
10. Remove front bumper fascia, front combination lamp (LH and RH) and front fender assembly (LH and RH).
11. Tighten hood hinge (LH and RH) to the specified torque.
12. Install front fender assembly (LH and RH). Refer to [DLK-566. "Removal and Installation"](#).
13. Install front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).
14. Install front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
15. Adjust the surface height of hood assembly, front fender assembly, and front combination lamp according to the specified value, by rotating hood bumper rubber.
16. Position hood lock assembly and engage hood striker. Check hood lock assembly and hood striker for looseness.
17. Move hood lock assembly laterally until the center of hood striker and hood lock assembly are vertical when viewed from the front.
18. After adjustment, tighten lock bolts to the specified torque.
19. Open hood. Rotate bumper rubber counterclockwise between half a turn and three-quarters of a turn.
20. Check that secondary latch is securely engaged with secondary hood striker from the dead load of the hood assembly.
21. Check that primary latch is securely engaged with primary hood striker when hood assembly is closed [free-fall from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height].
CAUTION:
Never free-fall hood assembly from a height of 300 (11.811 in) mm or more.
22. Install front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
CAUTION:
After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

HOOD SUPPORT ROD

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600643

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Two workers are required to support the hood.

1. Support hood assembly with a suitable material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported by the proper material when removing hood assembly.

2. Pull hood support rod from grommet and remove.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

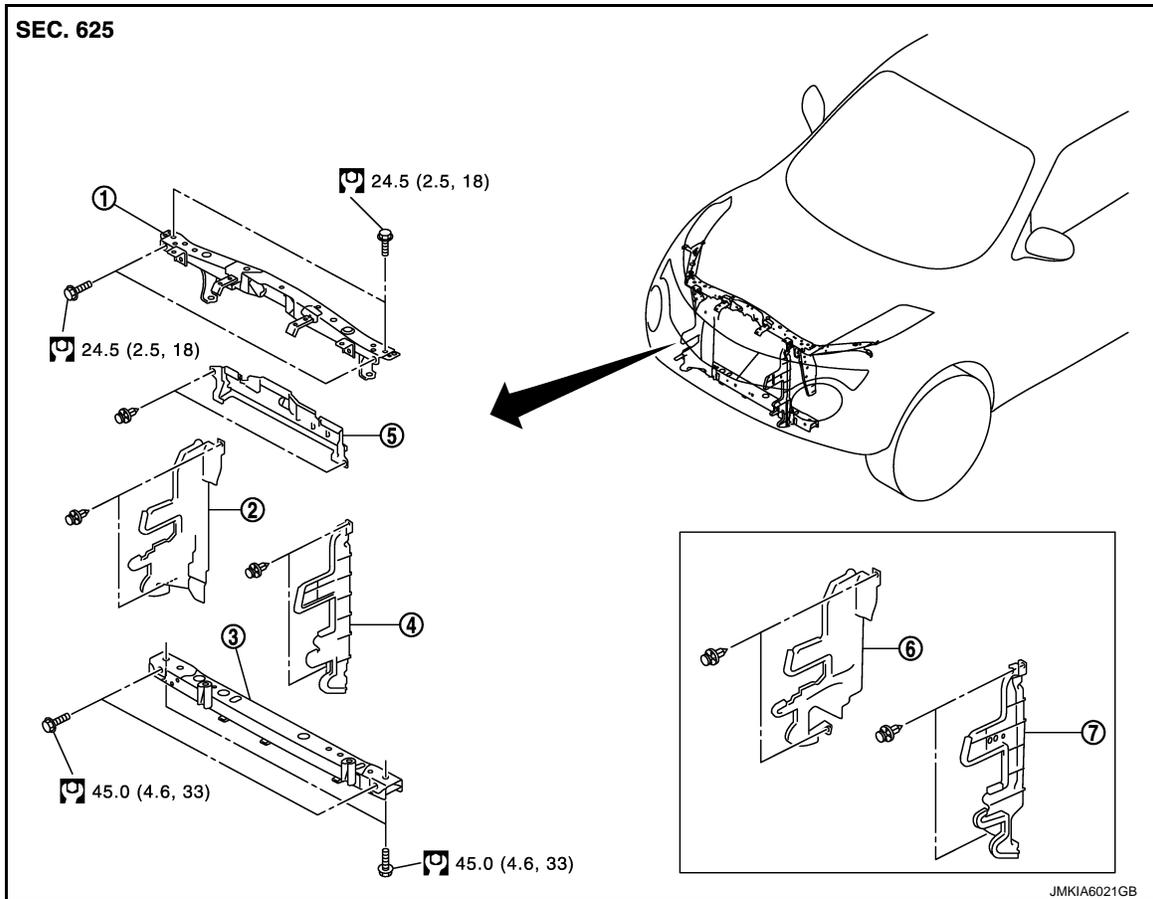
[TYPE 4]

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

HR16DE

HR16DE : Exploded View

INFOID:0000000006600644



- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Radiator core support upper | 2. Air guide RH (MT models) | 3. Radiator core support lower |
| 4. Air guide LH | 5. Air guide (upper) | 6. Air guide LH (CVT models) |
| 7. Air guide RH (CVT models) | | |

 : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

HR16DE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000006600645

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER

Removal

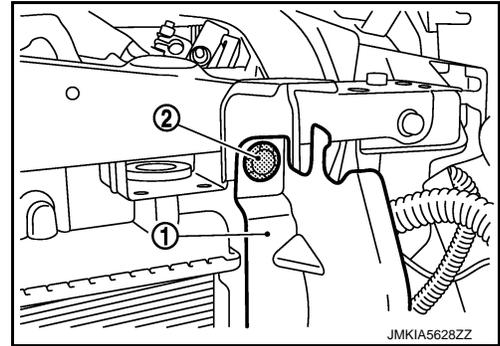
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove headlamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect crash zone sensor harness connector. Refer to [SR-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
CAUTION:
Turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and then wait for at least 3 minutes.
5. Remove hood lock and hood lock cable fixing clip. Refer to [DLK-587, "HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove horn bracket. Refer to [HRN-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove air guide (upper) fixing clips, and then remove air guide (upper).

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[TYPE 4]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

8. Remove upper fixing clips (2) of air guide (LH and RH) (1).



9. Remove hood support rod. Refer to [DLK-560. "HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation"](#).
10. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support upper.

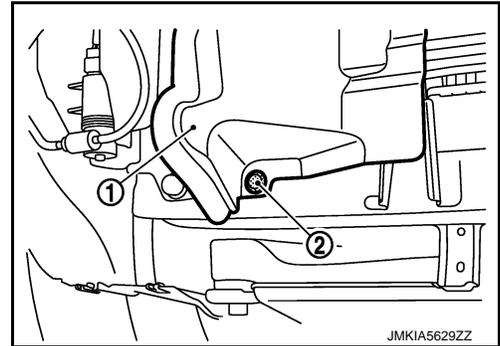
Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER

Removal

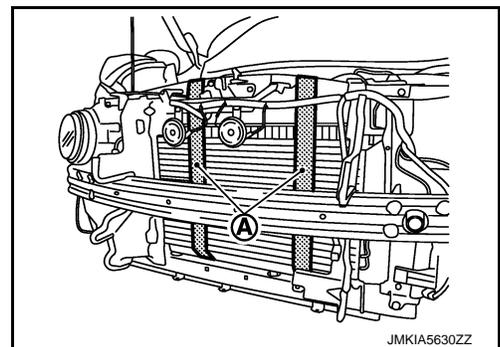
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove lower fixing clips (2) of radiator side seal (LH and RH) (1).



3. Use belts (A) to suspend radiator and condenser to prevent them from falling.

CAUTION:

Never damage radiator and condenser.



4. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support lower.

Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

MR16DDT

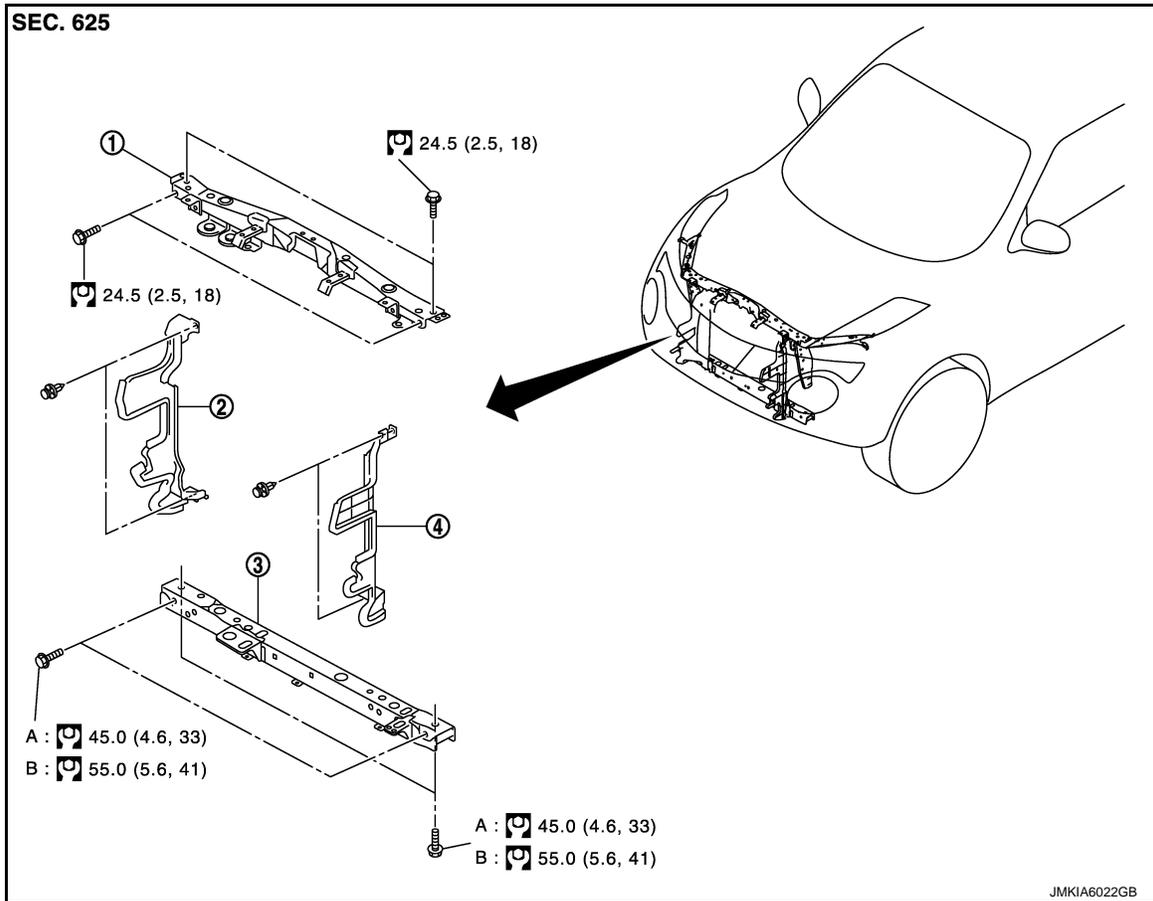
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

MR16DDT : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600646



1. Radiator core support upper 2. Air guide RH 3. Radiator core support lower

4. Air guide LH

A : 2WD models

B : 4WD models

 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

MR16DDT : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600647

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER

Removal

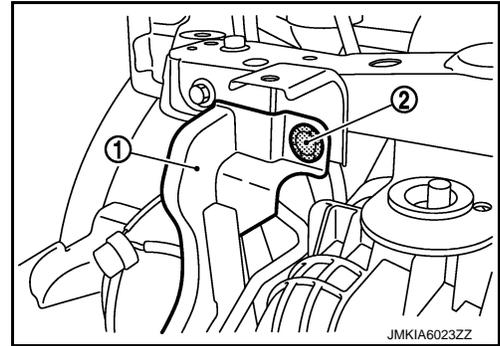
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 2. Remove front combination lamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 3. Remove headlamp (LH and RH). Refer to [EXL-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 4. Disconnect crash zone sensor harness connector. Refer to [SR-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- CAUTION:**
Turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and then wait for at least 3 minutes.
5. Remove hood lock and hood lock cable fixing clip. Refer to [DLK-587, "HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
 6. Remove horn bracket. Refer to [HRN-4, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

7. Remove upper fixing clips (2) of air guide (LH and RH) (1).



8. Remove hood support rod. Refer to [DLK-560. "HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support upper.

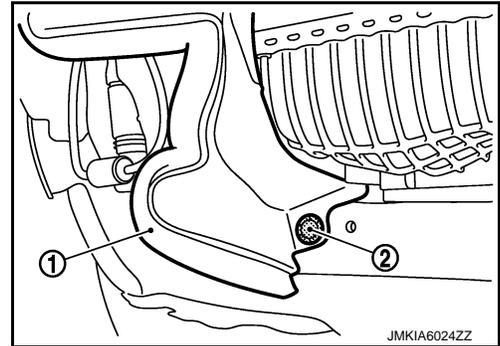
Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER

Removal

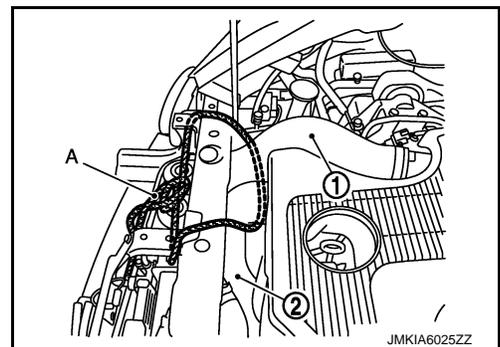
1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove lower fixing clips (2) of radiator side seal (LH and RH) (1).



3. Using strings (A), hang inlet hose (1) and inlet hose (2) together with charge air cooler.

CAUTION:

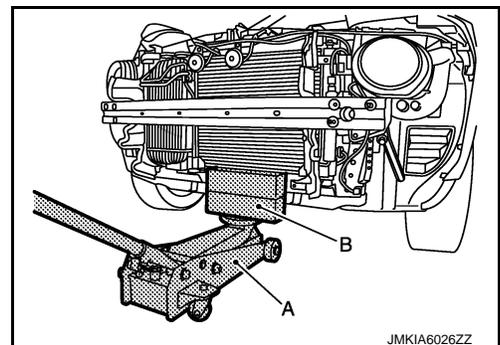
Never damage inlet hoses with charge air cooler.



4. Support lower side radiator using wooden blocks (B) and a floor jack (A).

CAUTION:

Never damage radiator.



5. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support lower.

Installation

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

FRONT FENDER

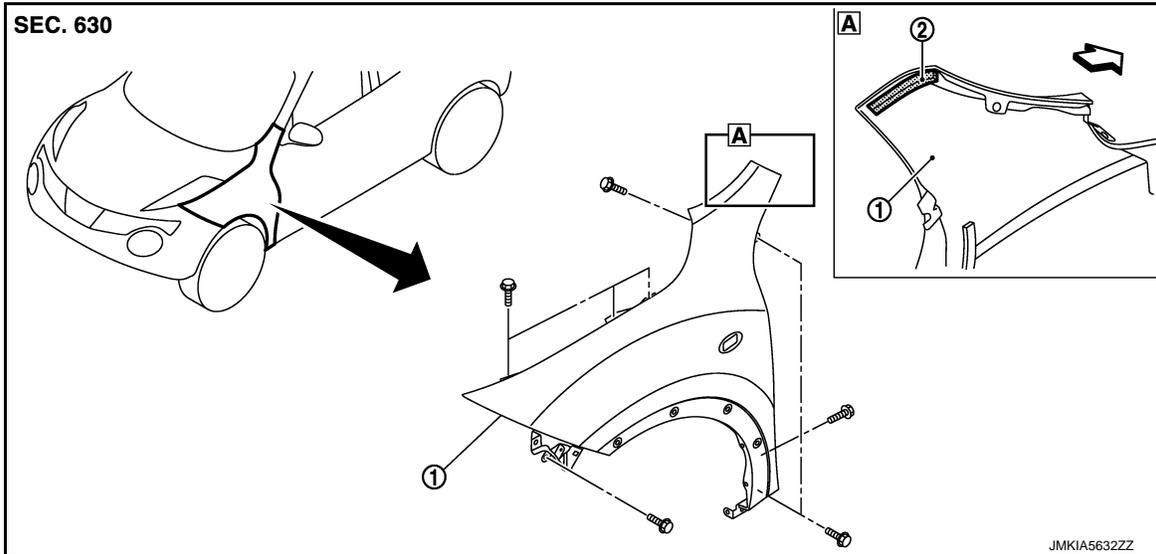
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600648



1. Front fender assembly 2. Front fender stiffener

⇐ : Vehicle front

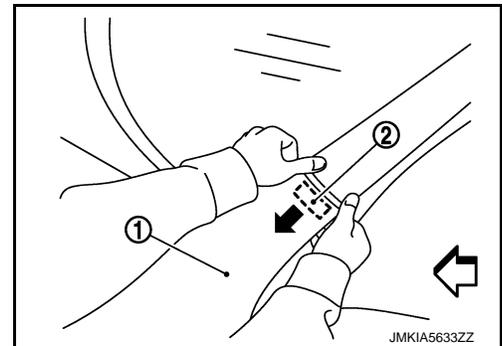
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600649

REMOVAL

1. Remove front fillet molding. Refer to [EXT-26, "FRONT FILLET MOLDING : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front bumper fascia assembly. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove sill cover. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove fender protector. Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove front fender cover. Refer to [EXT-20, "Exploded View"](#).
6. Remove front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-91, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove side turn signal lamp. Refer to [EXL-98, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove mounting bolts of front fender assembly.
9. Remove front fender stiffener (2) from the vehicle body while carefully pulling upper portion of front fender (1) toward vehicle outside.

⇐ : Vehicle front



10. Remove front fender assembly.

CAUTION:

An viscous urethane foam is installed on the back surface of front fender. When removing the front fender, be careful to not deform the front fender while performing the procedure and removing the viscous urethane foam a little at a time.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

DLK-566

FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

CAUTION:

- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of front fender mounting bolts.
- After installation, adjust the following part.
- Hood assembly: Refer to [DLK-556, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Front door: Refer to [DLK-570, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

FRONT DOOR

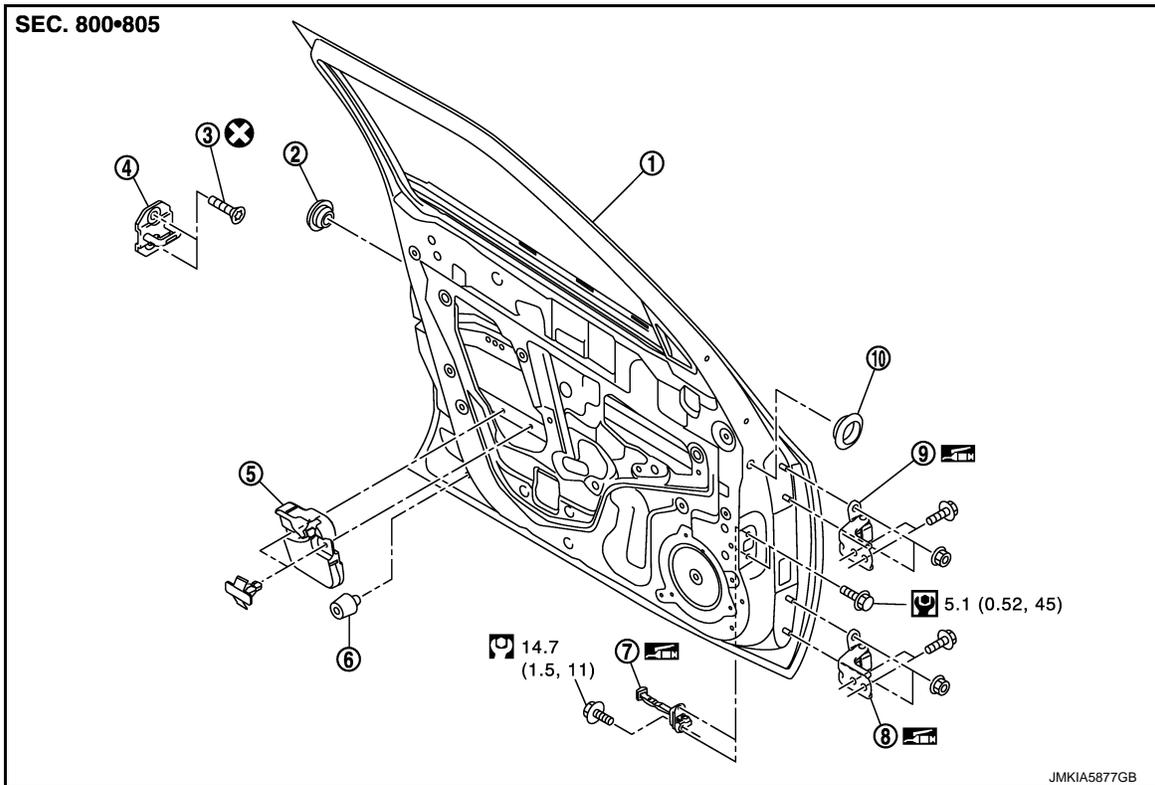
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

FRONT DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006628062



- | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Front door panel | 2. Grommet | 3. TORX bolt |
| 4. Door striker | 5. Door pad | 6. Bumper rubber |
| 7. Door check link | 8. Door hinge (lower) | 9. Door hinge (upper) |
| 10. Grommet | | |

⊗ : Do not reuse

🔧 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

🔧 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

🔧 : Body grease

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006628063

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

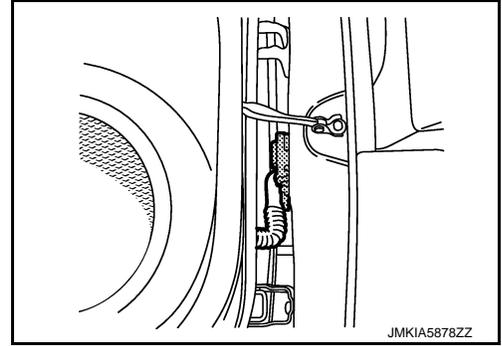
REMOVAL

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

1. Disconnect front door harness connector.



2. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
3. Remove door hinge mounting bolts (door side), and then remove door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-570, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

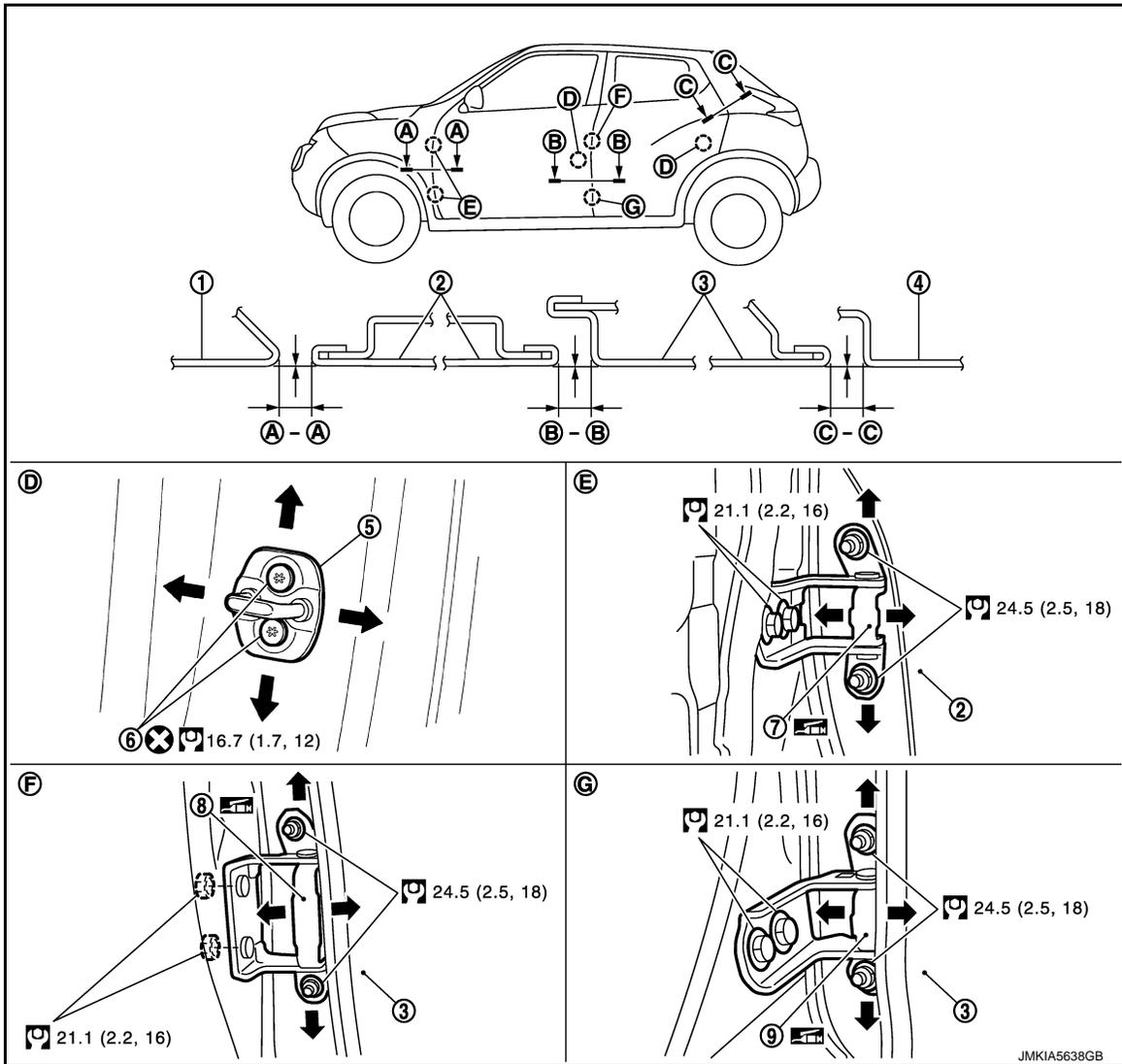
FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600652



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Front door | 3. Rear door |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Door striker | 6. TORX bolt |
| 7. Front door hinge | 8. Rear door hinge (upper) | 9. Rear door hinge (lower) |

⊗ : Do not reuse

Ⓜ : N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Ⓜ : Body grease

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front fender – Front door	A – A	3.0 – 5.0 (0.118 – 0.197)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.3 – 5.3 (0.130 – 0.209)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-566. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.

FRONT DOOR

[TYPE 4]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Adjust the surface height of front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
5. Loosen door hinge mounting bolts on body side.
6. Raise front door at rear end to adjust clearance of the front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
 - CAUTION:**
 - After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
 - Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
8. Install front fender. Refer to refer to [DLK-566, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600653

REMOVAL

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-570, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600654

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-566, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front door assembly. Refer to [DLK-568, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front door hinge mounting bolts (body side), and then remove front door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-570, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

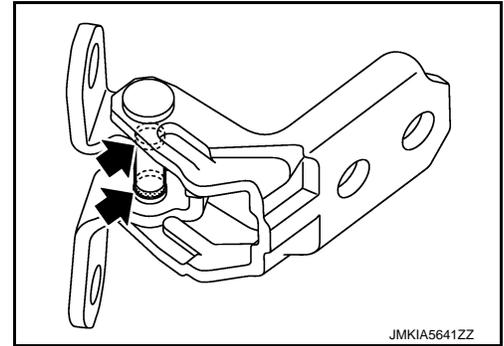
FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

← : Grease up point



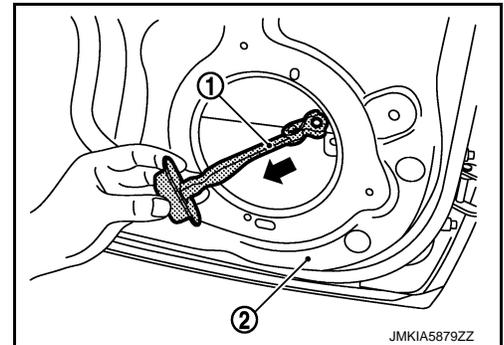
DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006628064

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the front door window.
2. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect harness connector of front door speaker.
4. Remove mounting bolts of front door speaker, and then remove front door speaker.
5. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
6. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on door panel.
7. Take door check link (1) out from the hole of door panel (2).



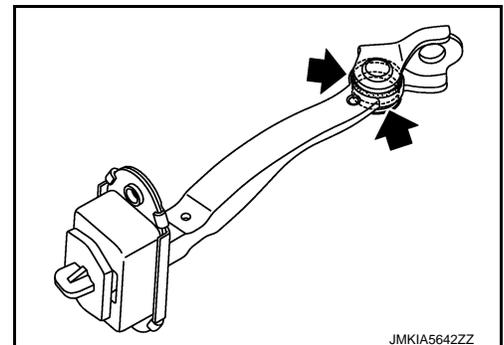
INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door check link rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.

← : Grease up point



REAR DOOR

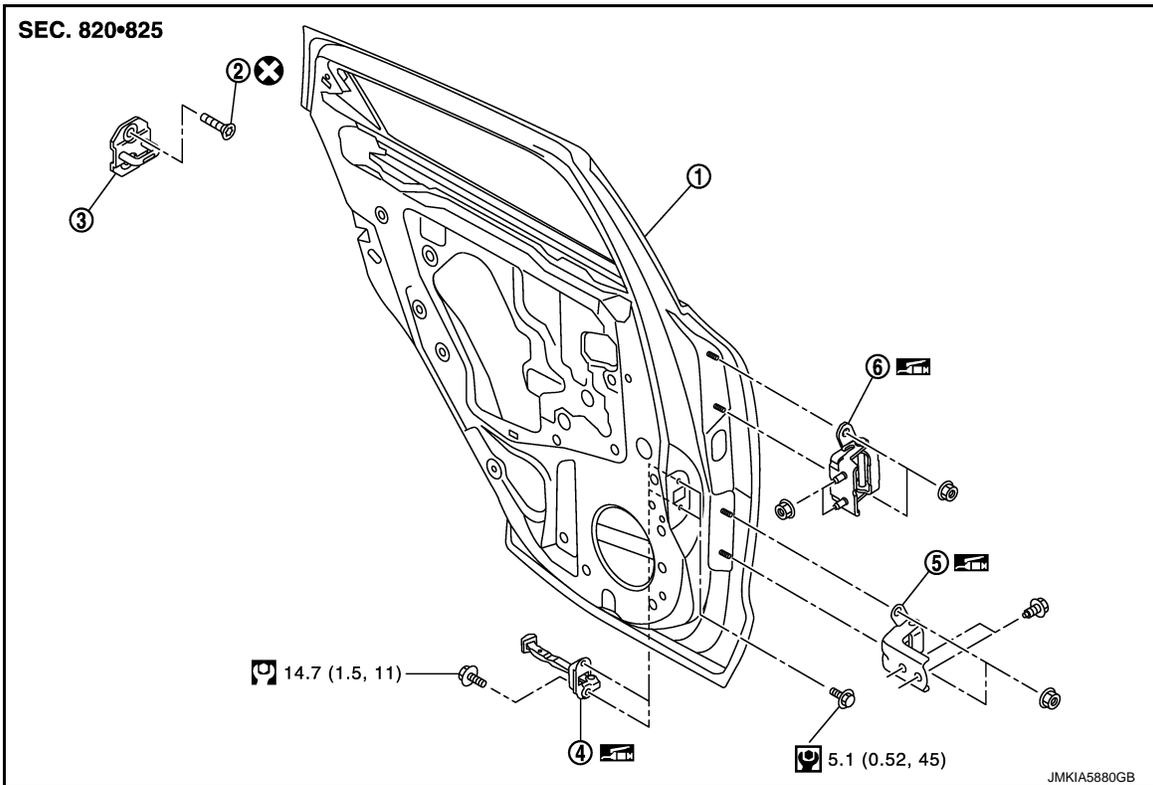
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

REAR DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006628065



- | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. TORX bolt | 3. Door striker |
| 4. Door check link | 5. Door hinge (lower) | 6. Door hinge (upper) |

-  : Do not reuse
-  : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
-  : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
-  : Body grease

DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006628066

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

REMOVAL

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

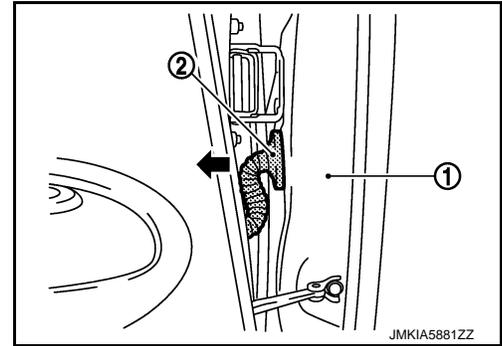
DLK

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

1. Remove rear door harness grommet (2) from body side outer (1), and then pull out rear door harness.



2. Disconnect rear door harness connector.



3. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
4. Remove door hinge mounting bolts (door side), and then remove rear door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-575, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

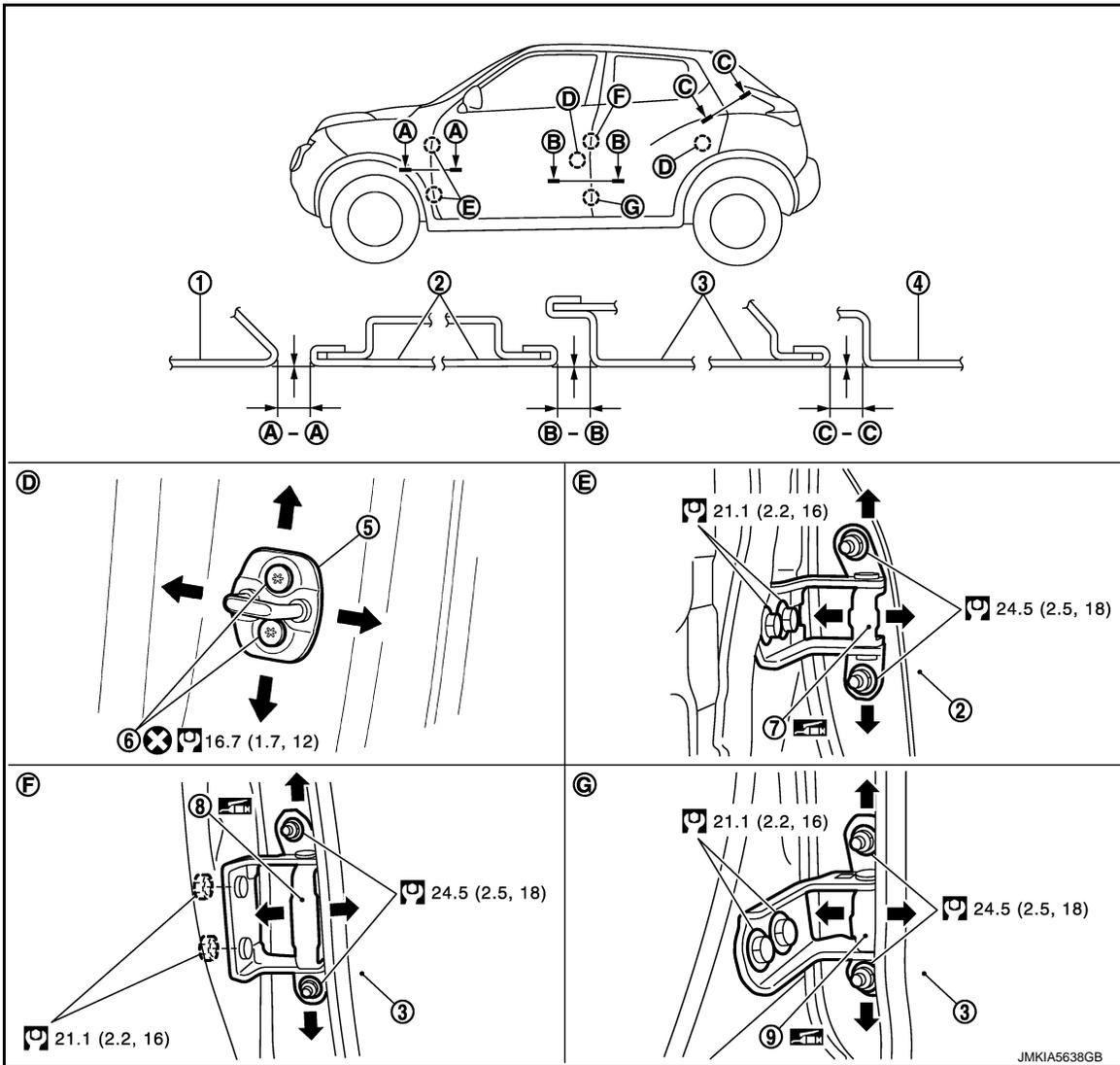
REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600658



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Front door | 3. Rear door |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Door striker | 6. TORX bolt |
| 7. Front door hinge | 8. Rear door hinge (upper) | 9. Rear door hinge (lower) |

⊗ : Do not reuse

Ⓜ : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

🛠 : Body grease

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.3 – 5.3 (0.130 – 0.209)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]
Rear door – Body side outer	C – C	2.6 – 4.6 (0.102 – 0.181)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

- Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REAR DOOR

[TYPE 4]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
 - Adjust the surface height of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
 - Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
 - Loosen door hinge mounting nuts and bolts on body side.
 - Raise rear door at rear end to adjust clearance of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
 - After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
- CAUTION:**
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
 - Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- Install center pillar lower garnish. Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600659

REMOVAL

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-575, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600660

CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

REMOVAL

- Remove rear door assembly. Refer to [DLK-573, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove rear door hinge mounting bolts and nuts (body side), and then remove door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check rear door open/close operation after installation.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-575, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installing, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

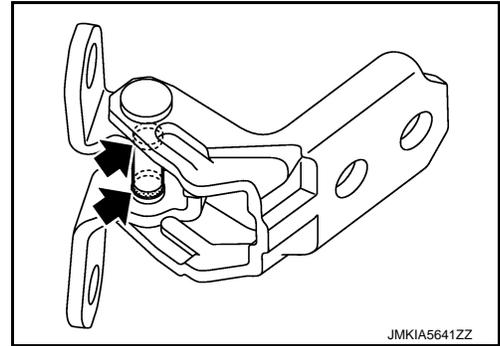
REAR DOOR

[TYPE 4]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

← : Grease up point



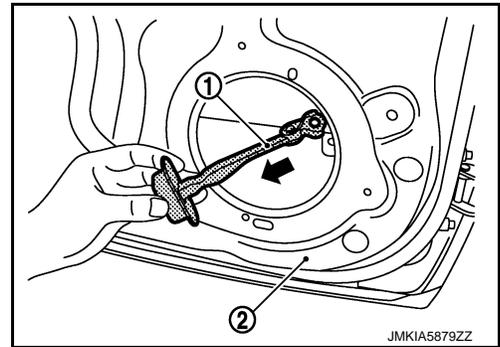
DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006628067

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the rear door window.
2. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove mounting bolts of rear door speaker, and then remove rear door speaker.
4. Disconnect harness connector of rear door speaker.
5. Remove mounting bolt of the check link on the vehicle.
6. Remove mounting bolts of the check link on door panel.
7. Take door check link (1) out from the hole of door panel (2).



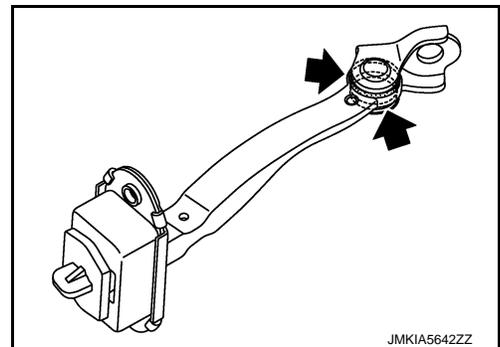
INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door check link rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.

← : Grease up point



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

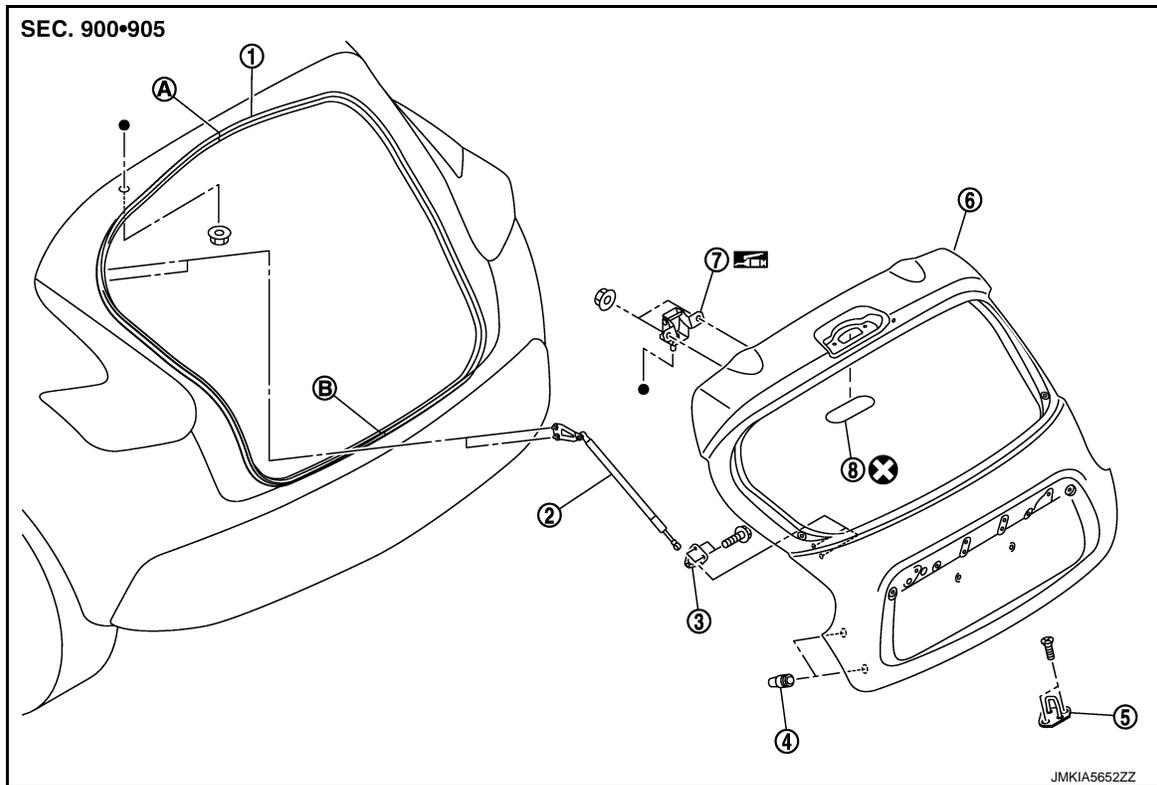
[TYPE 4]

BACK DOOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600662

REMOVAL



- | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Back door stay | 3. Back door stay lower bracket |
| 4. Bumper rubber | 5. Back door striker | 6. Back door panel |
| 7. Back door hinge | 8. Hole cover | |
- A : Center mark
B : Seam
⊗ : Do not reuse
🔧 : Body grease

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600663

CAUTION:

- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side upper finisher (LH and RH). Refer to [INT-32, "LUGGAGE SIDE UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

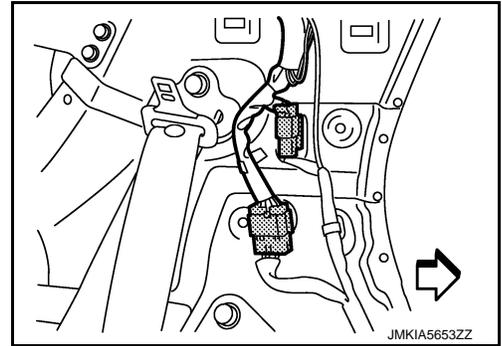
BACK DOOR

[TYPE 4]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

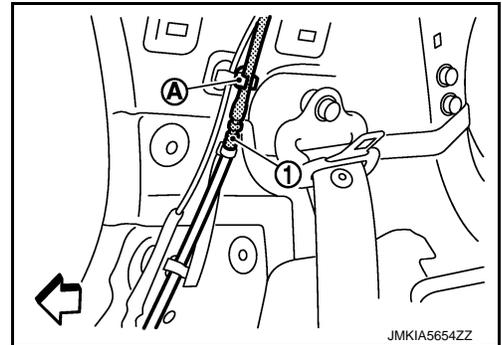
2. Disconnect harness connector.

↔ : Vehicle front



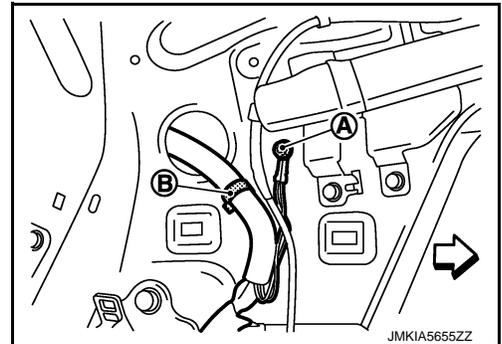
3. Remove rear washer hose (1) from hose mounting clip (A), and then disengage hose.

↔ : Vehicle front

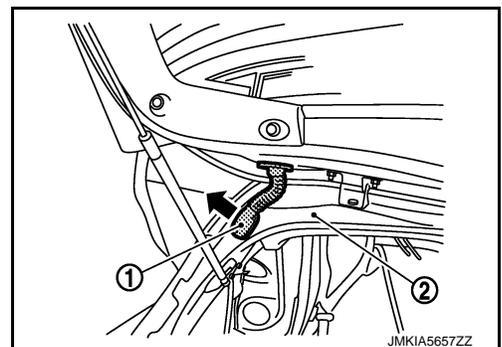


4. Remove center pillar upper garnish. Refer to [INT-21, "CENTER PILLAR UPPER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove upper side of back door weather-strip. Refer to [DLK-584, "BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove rear assist grip (LH and RH) and mounting clips for rear portion of headlining, and then remove rear portion of headlining. Refer to [INT-26, "Exploded View"](#).
7. Remove ground harness mounting bolt (A) and harness fixing clip (B).

↔ : Vehicle front



8. Remove grommet (1), and then pull out harness from roof panel (2).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

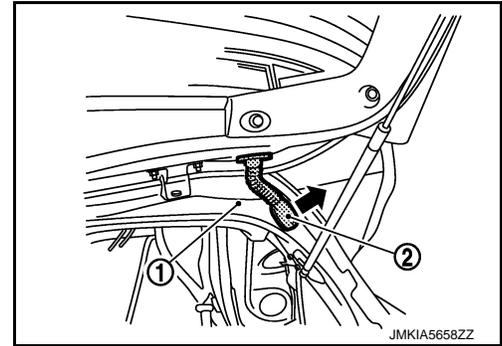
DLK

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

9. Remove grommet (2), and then pull out harness and washer tube from roof panel (1).



10. Support back door with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

11. Remove back door stay (back door side). Refer to [DLK-583, "BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation"](#).
12. Remove back door hinge mounting nuts on back door and remove back door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-581, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

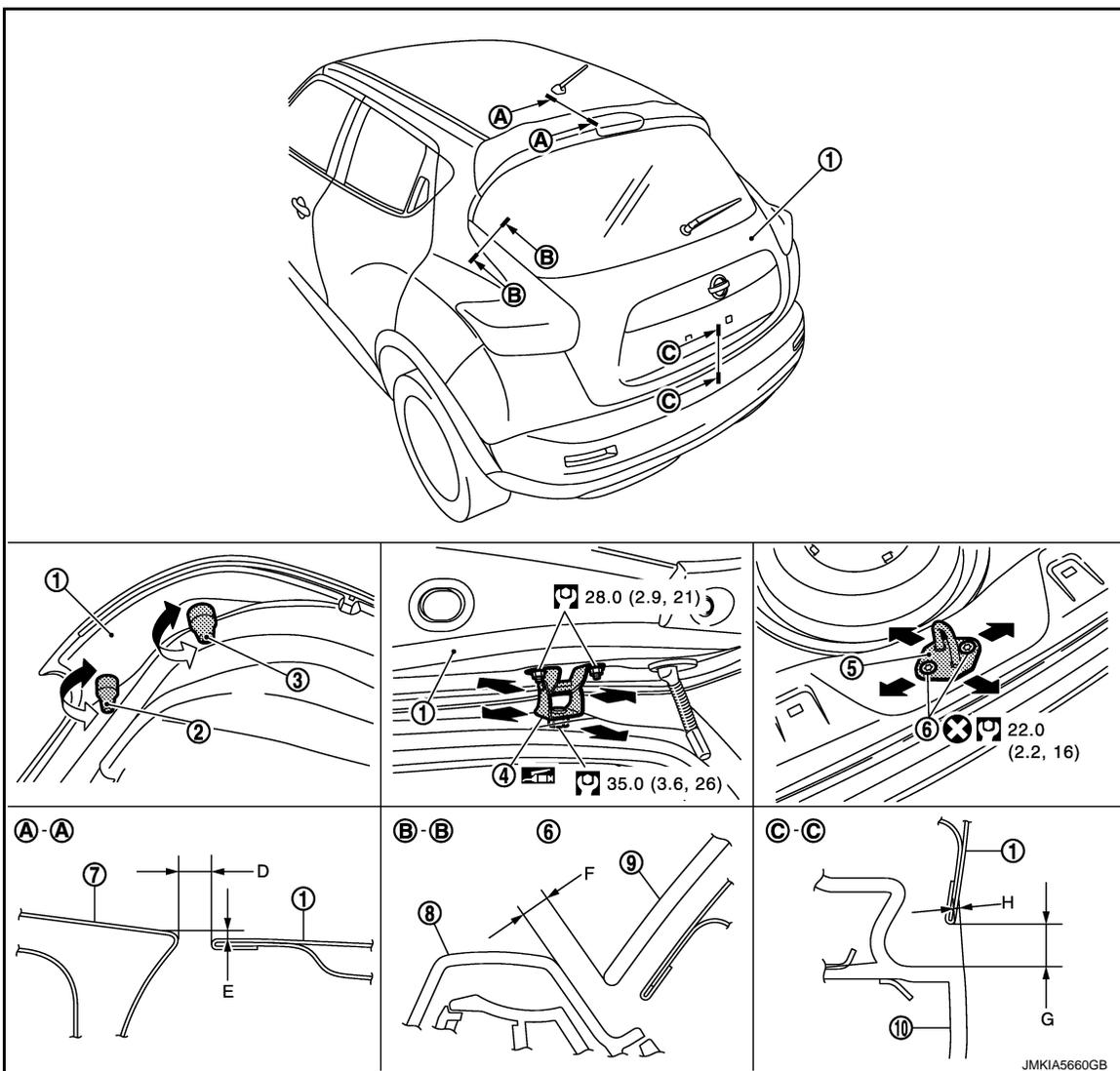
BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006600664



- 1. Back door assembly
- 2. Bumper rubber (upper)
- 3. Bumper rubber (lower)
- 4. Back door hinge
- 5. Back door striker
- 6. TORX bolt
- 7. Roof panel
- 8. Rear combination lamp
- 9. Back door glass
- 10. Rear bumper fascia

- : Do not reuse
- : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
- : Body grease

Check the clearance and the surface height between back door and each part by seeing and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (LH/RH, MAX)
Roof panel – Back door	A – A	D	Clearance	5.0 – 7.0 (0.197 – 0.276)
		E	Surface height	0.9 – 2.9 (0.035 – 0.114)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

BACK DOOR

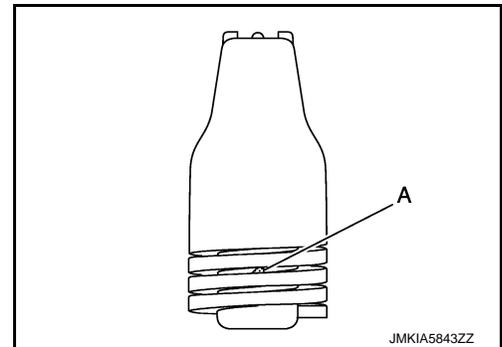
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

Portion			Standard	Difference (LH/RH, MAX)	
Rear combination lamp – Back door glass	B – B	F	Clearance	2.8 – 7.2 (0.110 – 0.283)	<2.0 (0.079)
Rear bumper fascia – Back door	C – C	G	Clearance	6.0 – 10.0 (0.236 – 0.394)	—
		H	Surface height	(-2.5) – (+1.0) [(-0.098) – (+0.039)]	—

FITTING ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

1. Loosen back door striker mounting bolts.
2. Loosen back door hinge mounting nuts (back door side).
3. Adjust back door using back door striker and back door hinge to the specified value, as shown in the following table.
4. After adjustment tighten back door striker mounting bolts and back door hinge mounting nuts (back door side) to the specified torque.
5. Screw bumper rubber (upper) into the stopper position (A), and then loosen by a half turn.
6. Screw bumper rubber (lower) into the end position of threads.



CAUTION:

After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of back door hinge mounting nuts.

BACK DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust back door striker so that it becomes parallel with back door lock insertion direction.

BACK DOOR STRIKER

BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600665

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage rear plate. Refer to [INT-30, "LUGGAGE REAR PLATE : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove TORX bolts, and then remove back door striker.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-581, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

BACK DOOR HINGE

BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600666

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door assembly. Refer to [DLK-578, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove back door hinge mounting nuts (body side), and then remove back door hinge.

INSTALLATION

BACK DOOR

[TYPE 4]

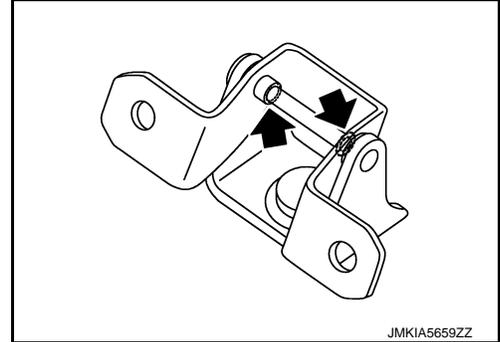
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-581. "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

← : Grease up point



BACK DOOR STAY

BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600667

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side upper finisher and rear pillar cap. Refer to [INT-32. "LUGGAGE SIDE UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Support the back door with the suitable material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

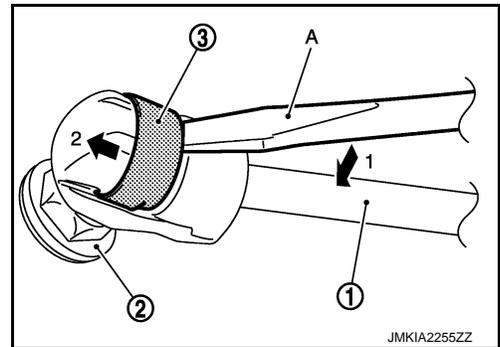
Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

3. Remove back door stay mounting bolts (body side).
4. Remove the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the back door stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (back door side) by using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage painted surface.

5. Remove back door stay (back door side).



6. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove back door stay lower bracket.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

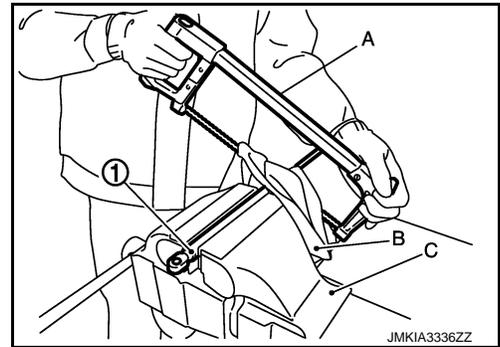
BACK DOOR STAY : Disposal

INFOID:000000006600668

1. Fix back door stay (1) using a vise (C).
2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the back door stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.

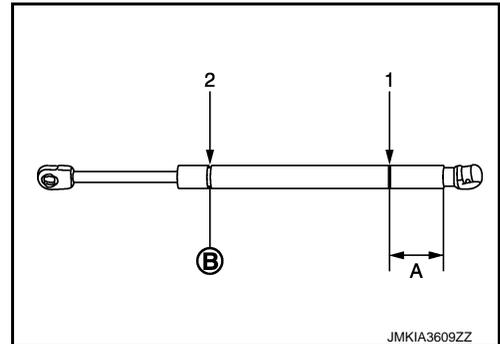
CAUTION:

- When cutting a hole on back door stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
- Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
- Wear gloves.



A: 20 mm (0.787 in)

B: Cut at the groove.



BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP

BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600669

REMOVAL

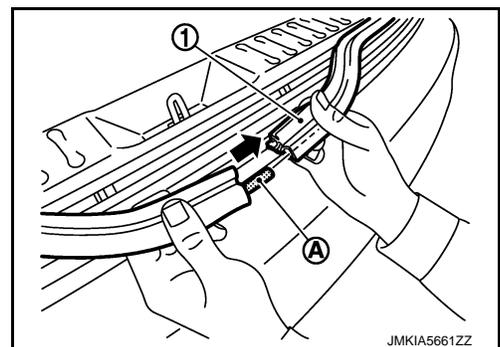
Pull up and remove engagement with body from weather-strip joint.

CAUTION:

Never pull strongly on weather-strip.

INSTALLATION

1. Working from the upper section, align weather-strip center mark with vehicle center position mark and install weather-strip onto the vehicle.
2. For the lower section, insert pad (A) into weather-strip (1), and then fix the connection point.

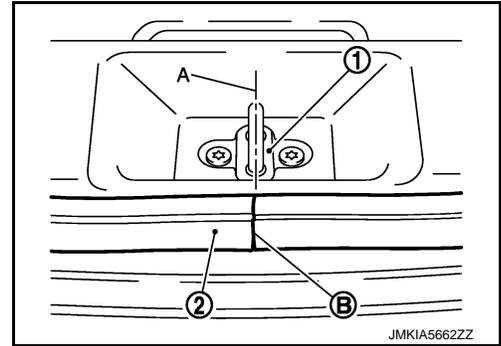


BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

3. Align the connecting point (B) of weather-strip (2) to the center (A) of striker (1), and then install as shown in the figure.



4. Pull weather-strip gently to ensure that there is no loose section.
NOTE:
Check that weather-strip fits tightly in each corner and luggage rear plate.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD LOCK

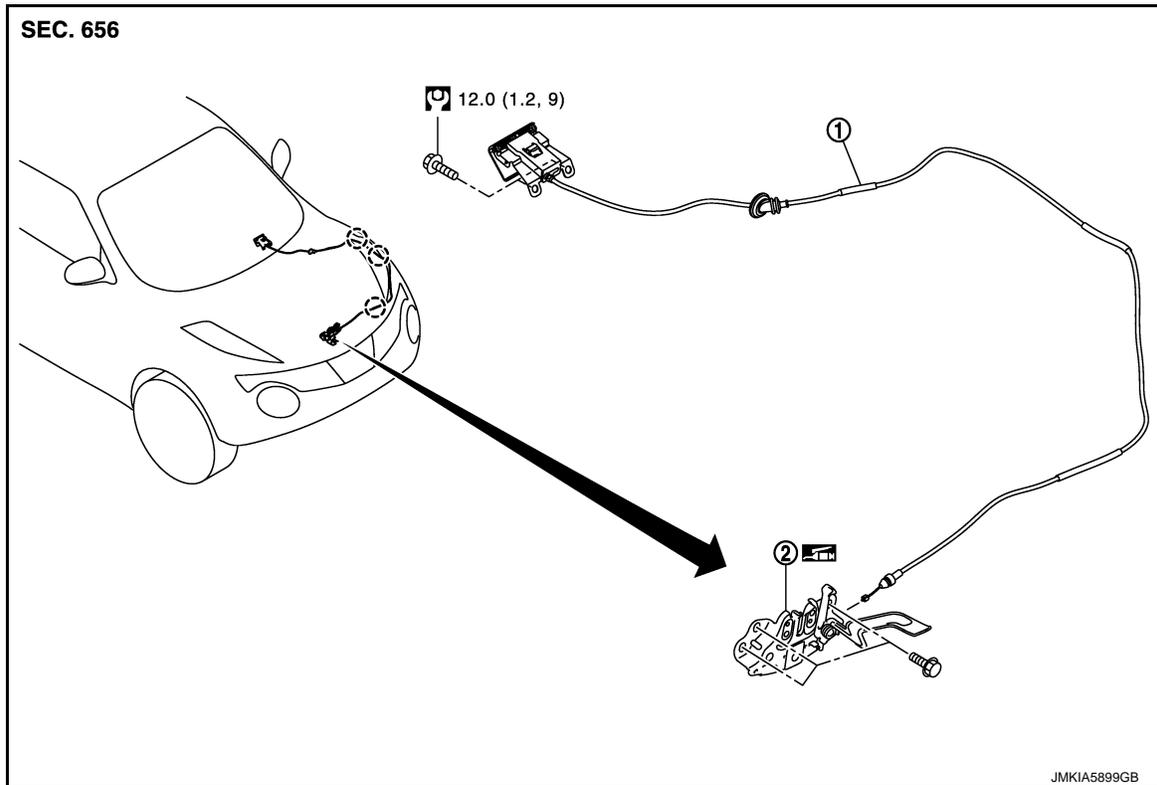
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

HOOD LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006628068



1. Hood lock control cable assembly 2. Hood lock assembly

 : Clip

 : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

 : Body grease

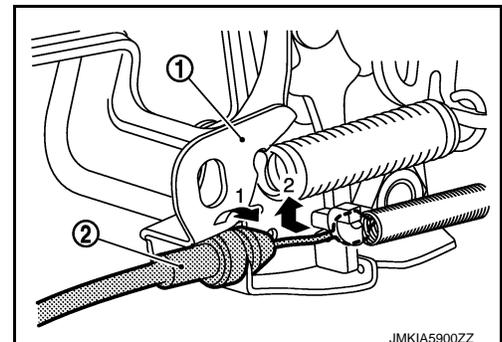
HOOD LOCK

HOOD LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006628069

REMOVAL

1. Remove front center grille. Refer to [EXT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood lock assembly mounting bolts, and then remove hood lock assembly.
4. Disconnect hood lock control cable assembly (2) from hood lock assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

DLK-586

HOOD LOCK

[TYPE 4]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-556, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to [DLK-587, "Inspection"](#).

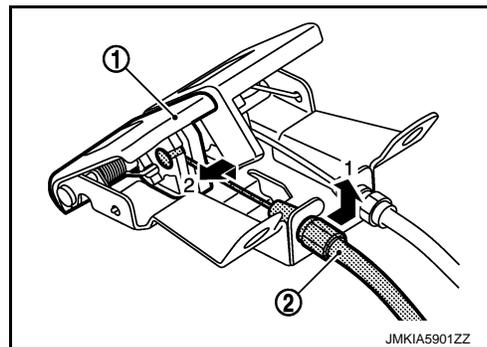
HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE

HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006628070

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect hood lock control cable assembly from hood lock assembly.
2. Remove fender protector (LH). Refer to [EXT-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove hood lock cable clip.
4. Remove hood lock control cable assembly of instrument lower panel (LH), and then remove fuel filler lid opener cable (2) from fuel filler lid opener lever (1).



5. Remove grommet on the lower dash, and pull the hood lock control cable toward the passenger compartment.

CAUTION:

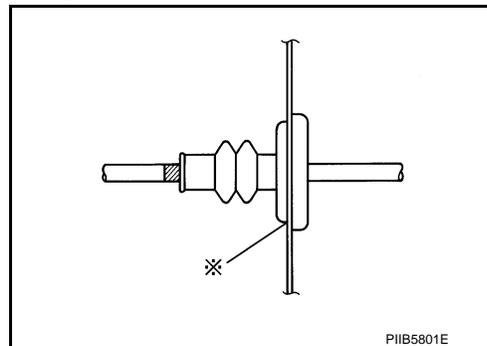
While pulling, never to damage (peeling) the outside of hood lock control cable.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never to bend cable too much, keeping the radius 100 mm (3.937 in) or more.
- Check that cable is not offset from the positioning grommet, and apply the sealant to the grommet (at * mark) properly.



- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-556, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to [DLK-587, "Inspection"](#).

Inspection

INFOID:000000006600673

NOTE:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that secondary latch is securely engaged with securely striker from the dead load of the hood assembly.

HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

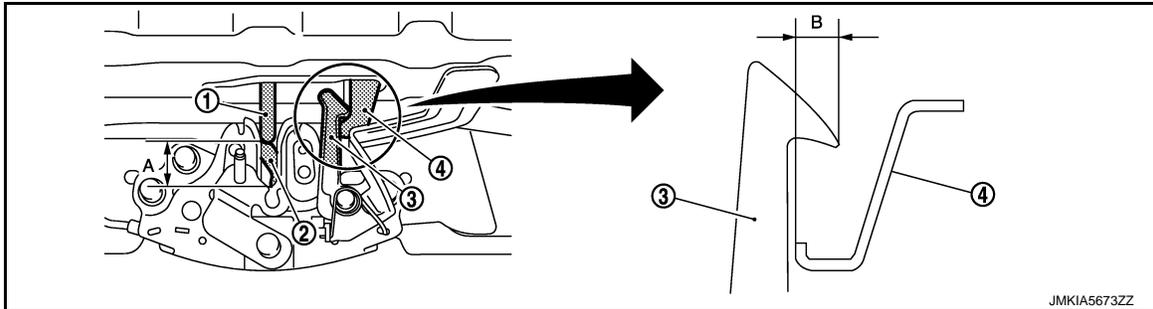
[TYPE 4]

2. Check that primary latch is securely engaged with primary striker when hood assembly is closed [free-fall from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height].

CAUTION:

Never free-fall hood assembly from a height of 300 (11.811 in) mm or more.

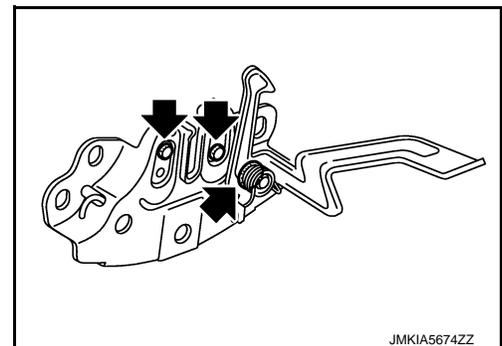
3. While operating the hood opener carefully, check that the front end of the hood is lifted by approximately 20 mm (0.787 in) (A). Also, check that the hood opener returns to the original position.



1. Primary striker
2. Primary latch
3. Secondary latch
4. Secondary striker

4. Check that secondary latch is properly engaged with secondary striker [6.8 mm (0.268 in)] (B).
5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply body grease to hood lock.

← : Grease up point



FRONT DOOR LOCK

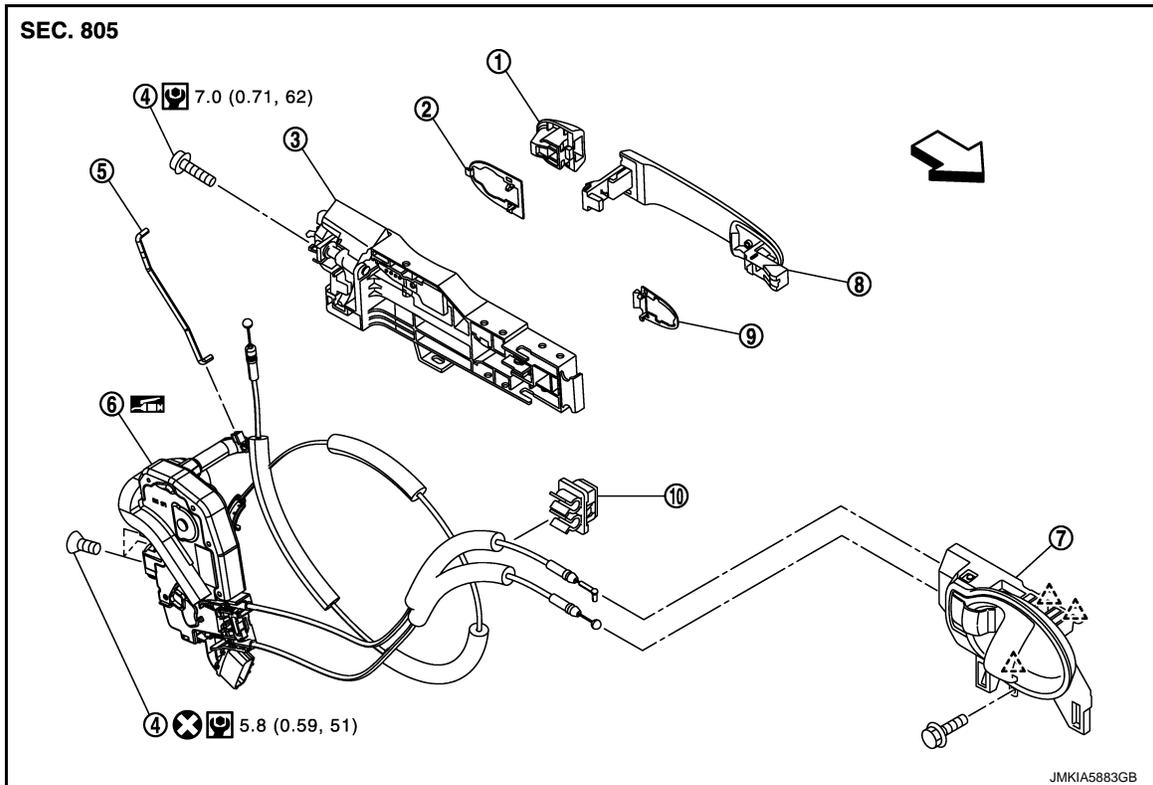
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

FRONT DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006628071



- | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 2. Rear gasket | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| 4. TORX bolt | 5. Key rod (driver side) | 6. Door lock assembly |
| 7. Inside handle | 8. Outside handle | 9. Front gasket |
| 10. Cable clip | | |

: Pawl

: Vehicle front

: Do not reuse

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

: Body grease

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006628072

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door glass and front door lower sash (rear). Refer to [GW-17. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle. Refer to [DLK-590. "INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disengage inside handle cable and lock knob cable from cable clip.
4. Remove outside handle bracket. Refer to [DLK-590. "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.
6. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

FRONT DOOR LOCK

[TYPE 4]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

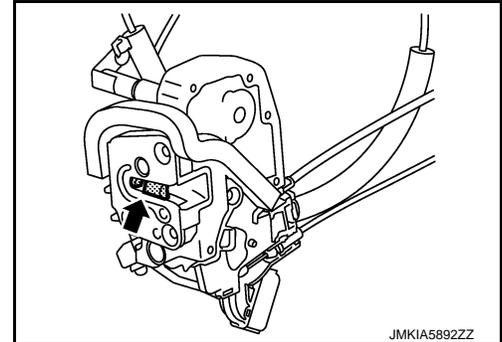
INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse TORX bolt. Always replace it with a new one when it is removed.
- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.
- Check door lock assembly for poor lubrication. Apply body grease to door lock if necessary.

← : Grease up point



INSIDE HANDLE

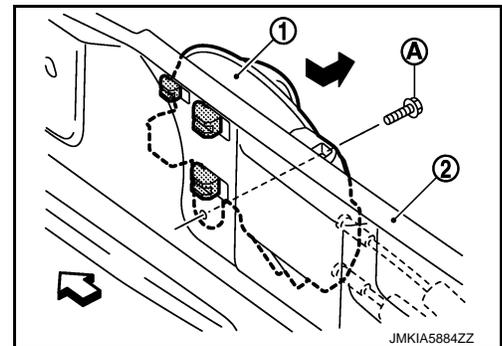
INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006628073

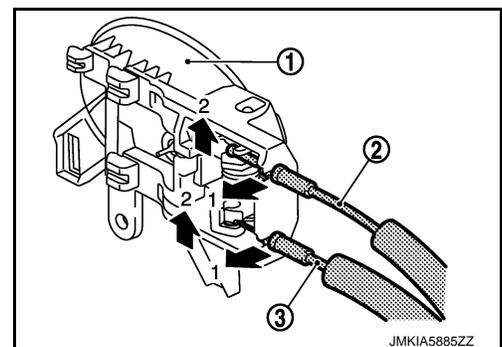
REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle mounting bolt (A).
3. Disengage inside handle (1) from door panel (2) while sliding inside handle toward vehicle rear, and then separate inside handle.

⇐ : Vehicle front



4. Disengage inside handle cable (3) and lock knob cable (2), and then remove inside handle (1).



INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006628074

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the front door glass.
2. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

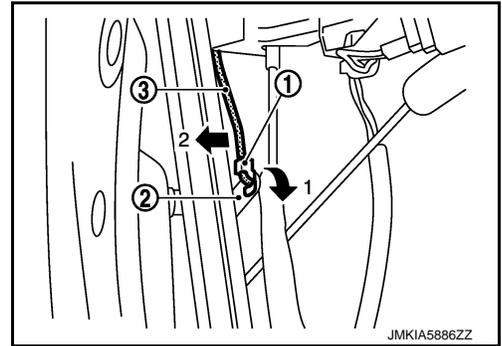
[TYPE 4]

3. Remove sealing screen.

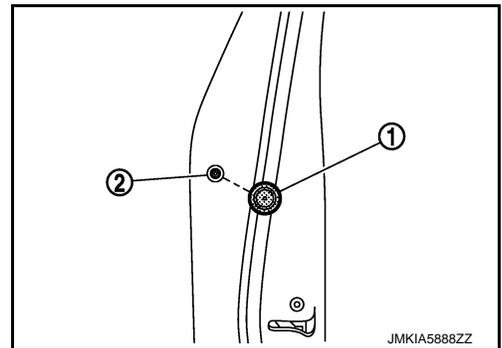
NOTE:

Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

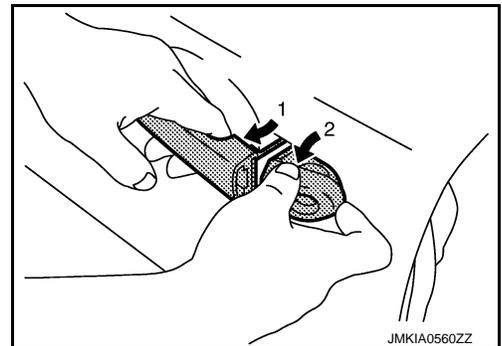
4. Disengage lock holder (1), and then separate key rod (3) from door lock assembly (2). (Driver side)



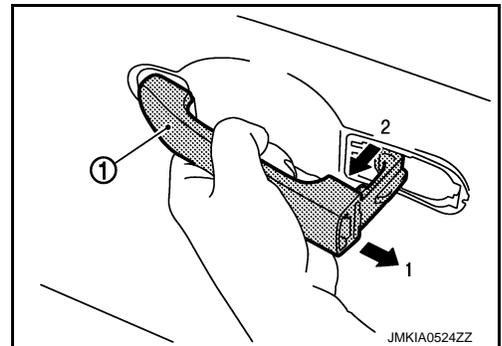
5. Remove grommet (1) of door side. Loosen, through grommet hole, TORX bolt (2) that fixes door lock cylinder. (For passenger side, TORX bolt fixes outside handle escutcheon.)



6. While pulling outside handle, remove door key cylinder assembly (driver side) or outside handle escutcheon (passenger side).



7. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

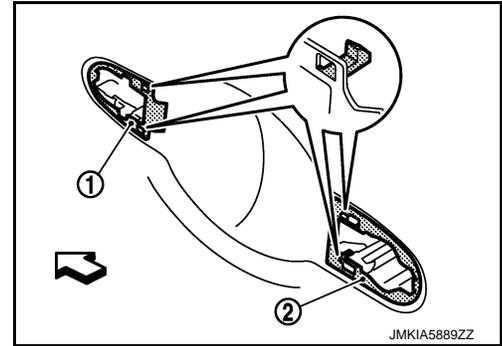
FRONT DOOR LOCK

[TYPE 4]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

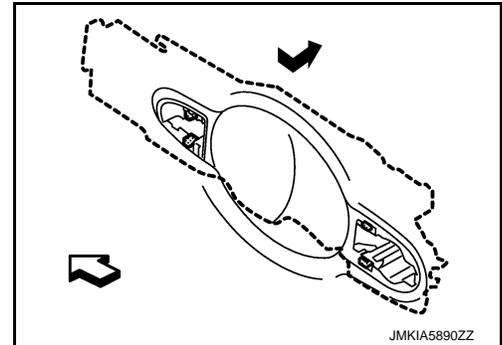
8. Remove front gasket (1) and rear gasket (2).

⇐ : Vehicle front

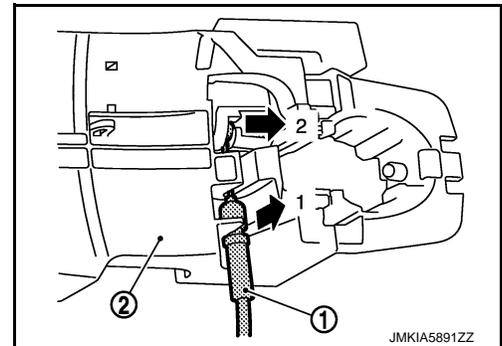


9. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove.

⇐ : Vehicle front



10. Disconnect outside handle cable (1) from outside handle bracket (2).



INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When installing key rod, rotate key rod holder until a click is felt.
- Check that door lock cables are normally engaged with inside handle and outside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.

REAR DOOR LOCK

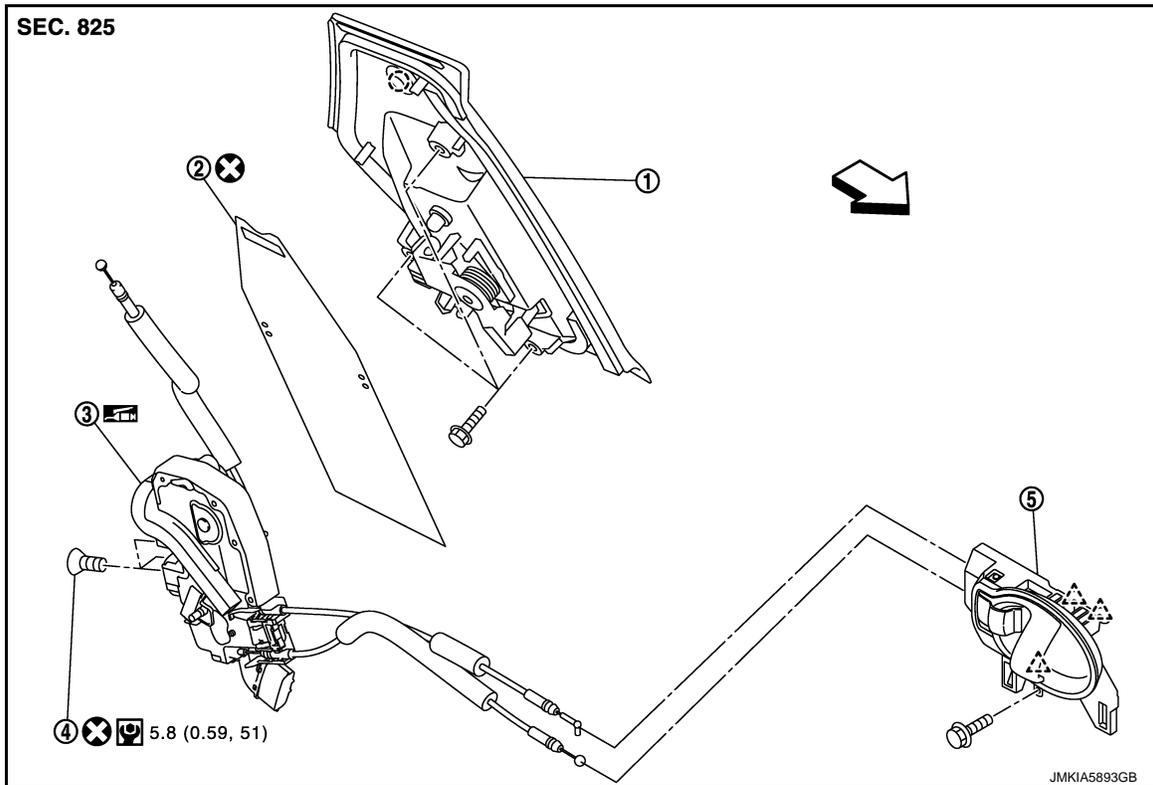
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

REAR DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006628075



1. Outside handle assembly
2. Rear door sealing screen
3. Door lock assembly
4. TORX bolt
5. Inside handle

○ : Clip

△ : Pawl

← : Vehicle front

⊗ : Do not reuse

⊞ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

⊞ : Body grease

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006628076

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door glass and rear door lower sash (rear). Refer to [GW-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle. Refer to [DLK-594, "INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove outside handle. Refer to [DLK-594, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.
5. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse TORX bolt. Always replace it with a new one when it is removed.
- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

DLK-593

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

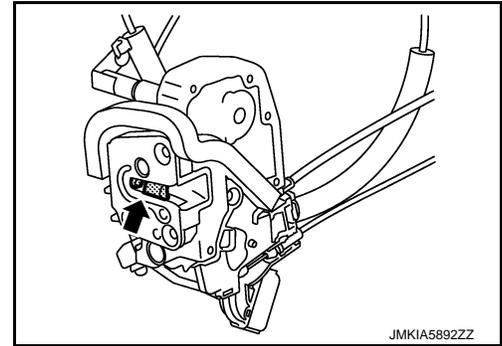
REAR DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

- Check door lock assembly for poor lubrication. Apply body grease to door lock if necessary.

← : Grease up point



INSIDE HANDLE

INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006628077

REMOVAL

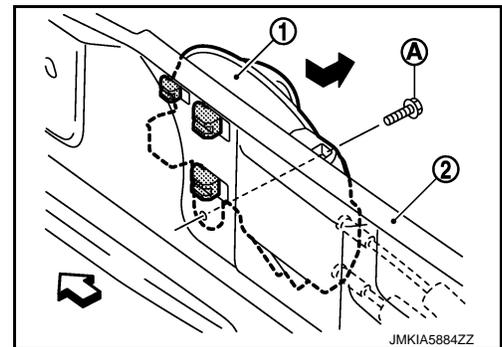
1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-16. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove upper side of sealing screen.

NOTE:

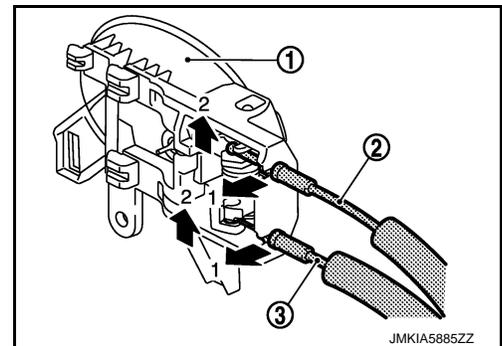
Cut the butyl tape so that some parts of the butyl tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

3. Remove inside handle mounting bolt (A).
4. Disengage inside handle (1) from door panel (2) while sliding inside handle toward vehicle rear, and then separate inside handle.

← : Vehicle front



5. Disengage inside handle cable (3) and lock knob cable (2), and then remove inside handle (1).



INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006628078

REMOVAL

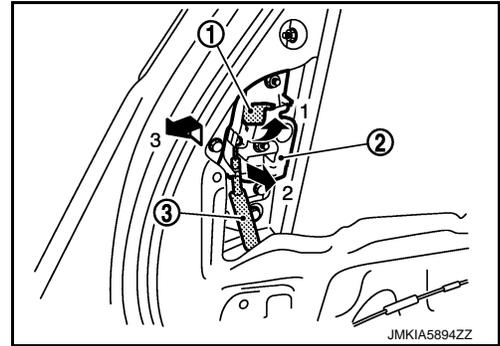
1. Remove rear door finisher and rear door corner cover inner. Refer to [INT-16. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove rear door sealing screen.

REAR DOOR LOCK

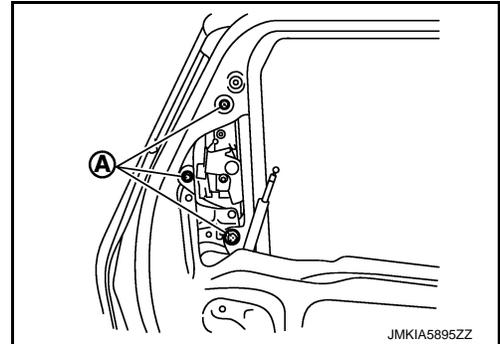
[TYPE 4]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Rotate stopper (1) upward.
4. Disengage outside handle cable (2), and then remove outside handle cable from outside handle assembly (3).



5. Remove outside handle assembly mounting bolts (A).

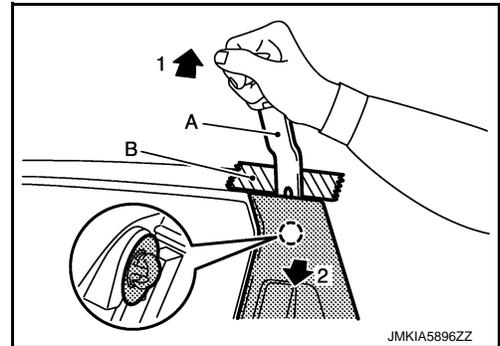


6. Disengage mounting clips using a remover tool (A), and then remove outside handle assembly.

CAUTION:

Apply protective tape (B) on the door panel to protect the painted surface from damage.

 : Clip



INSTALLATION

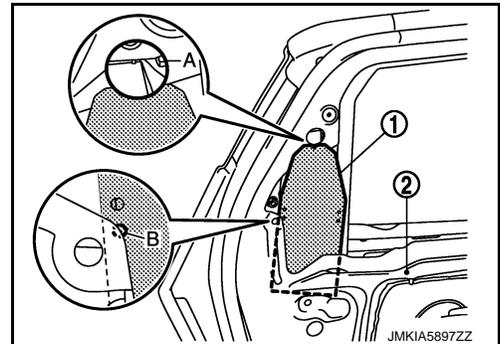
Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never reuse rear door sealing screen. Always replace it with a new one when it is removed.

When installing rear door sealing screen, install it according to the following procedure.

- Put lower portion of rear door sealing screen (1) into inside of door panel (2).
- Perform positioning according to the following procedure, and then install rear door sealing screen.
- Align upper portion of rear door sealing screen to hole (A) of door panel as shown in the figure.
- Align hole of rear door sealing screen to edge (B) of door panel as shown in the figure.



- Be careful to position outside handle cable normally when installing it. For details, refer to [DLK-593](#), "Exploded View".
- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

BACK DOOR LOCK

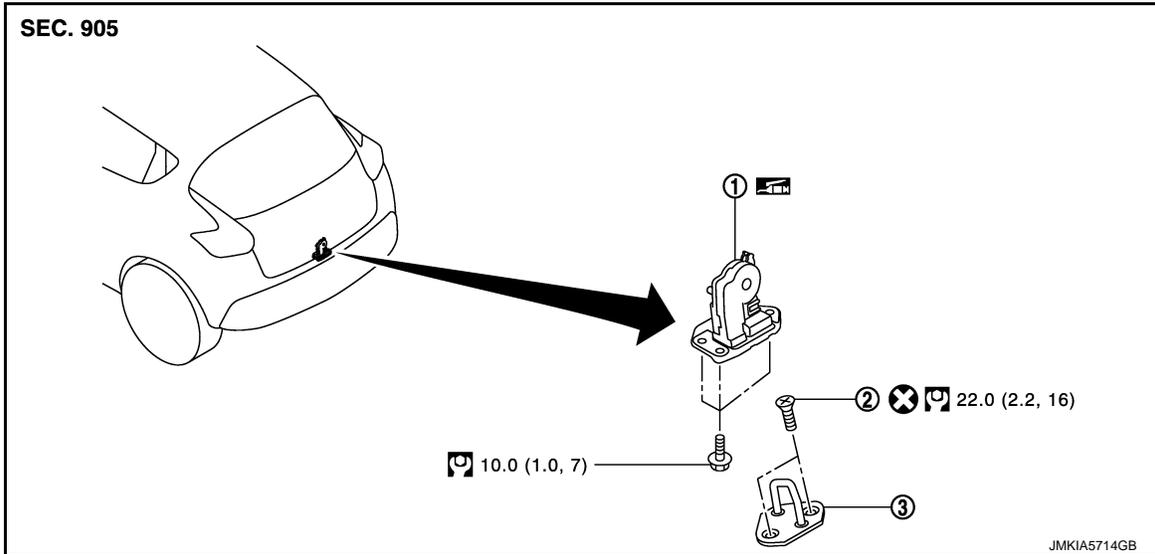
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

BACK DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006600682



1. Back door lock assembly

2. TORX bolt

3. Back door striker

⊗ : Do not reuse

Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Ⓜ : Body grease

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600683

REMOVAL

1. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to [INT-35, "BACK DOOR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove back door lock assembly mounting bolts.
3. Disconnect back door lock connector, and then remove back door lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check back door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.

EMERGENCY LEVER

EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures

INFOID:000000006600684

UNLOCK PROCEDURES

NOTE:

If back door lock cannot be unlocked due to a malfunction or battery discharge, follow the procedures to unlock back door.

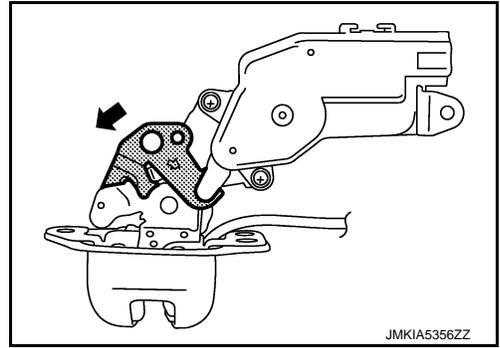
1. Remove emergency lid. Refer to [INT-36, "EMERGENCY LID : Removal and Installation"](#).

BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

- From inside the vehicle, rotate emergency lever toward lower direction and unlock.



A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

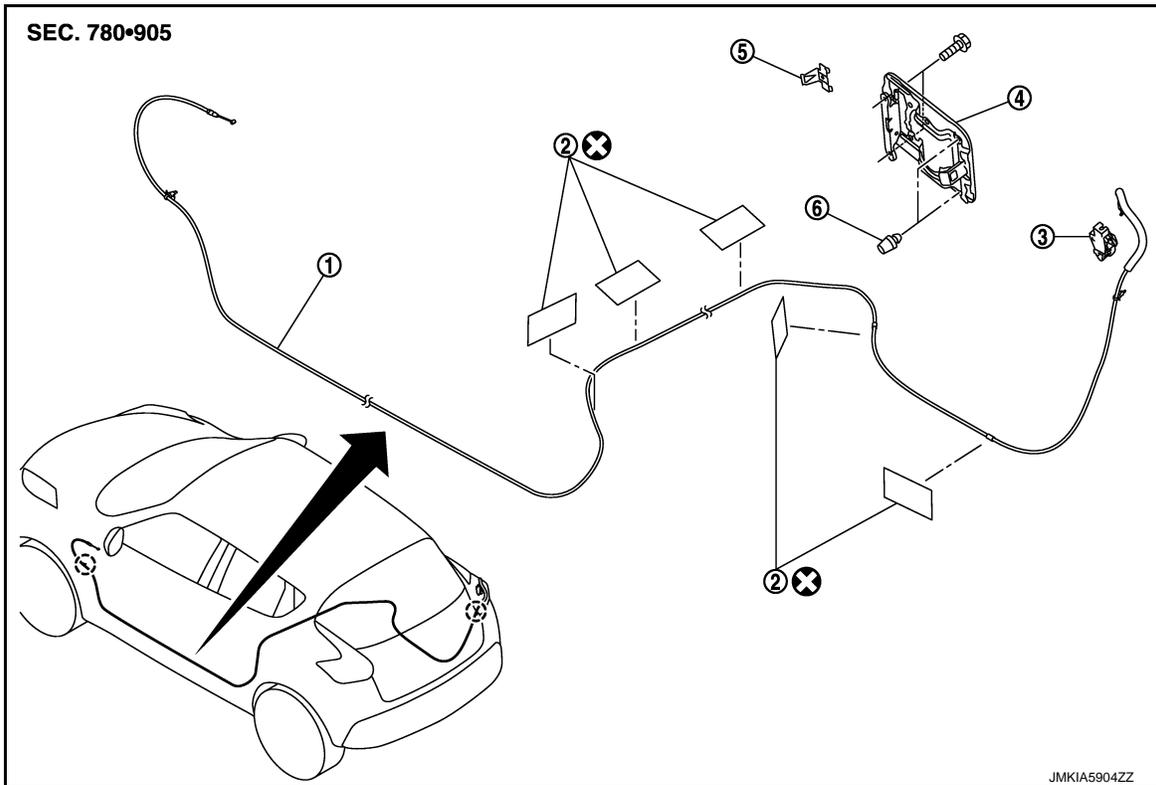
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006628079



- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Fuel filler lid opener cable | 2. Cable protector | 3. Fuel filler lid lock assembly |
| 4. Fuel filler lid assembly | 5. Spring | 6. Bumper rubber |

○ : Clip

⊗ : Do not reuse

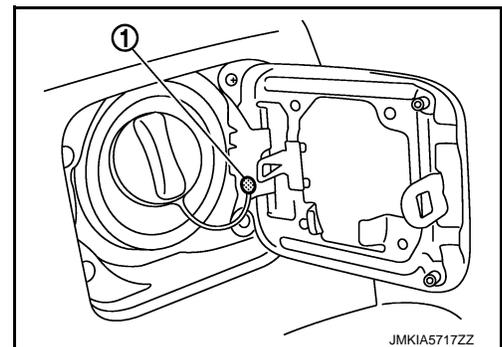
FUEL FILLER LID

FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006600686

REMOVAL

1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove fuel mounting pin (1).



3. Remove mounting screws, and then remove fuel filler lid.

INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

CAUTION:

- After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the mounting screws.

NOTE:

- The following table shows the specific values for checking normal installation status.
- Fitting adjustment cannot be performed.

Unit: mm (in)

	Clearance	Evenness
Fuel filler lid – Body side outer	2.0 – 4.0 (0.079 – 0.157)	(-1.0) – (+1.0) [(-0.039) – (+0.039)]

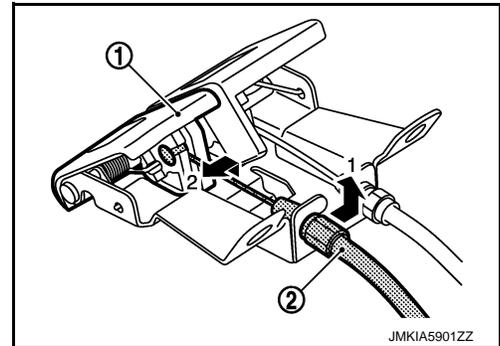
FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE

FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE : Removal and Installation

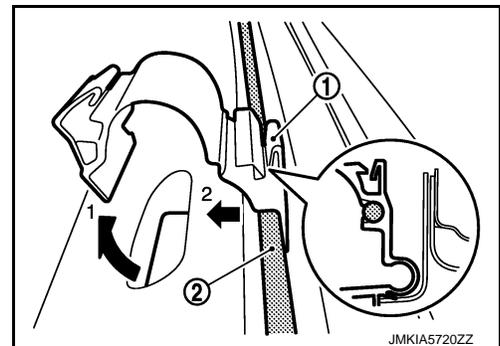
INFOID:000000006628080

REMOVAL

1. Remove hood lock control cable assembly from instrument lower panel (LH). Refer to [DLK-587, "HOOD LOCK CONTROL CABLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable (2) from fuel filler lid opener lever (1).



3. Remove front kicking plate inner (LH) and rear kicking plate inner (LH and RH). Refer to [INT-19, "KICKING PLATE INNER : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove dash side finisher (LH). Refer to [INT-20, "DASH SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove center pillar lower garnish (LH). Refer to [INT-20, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove luggage side lower finisher (RH). Refer to [INT-31, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable from fuel filler lid lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-600, "FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Disengage each harness protector (1), and then remove fuel filler lid opener cable (2).



9. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable fixing clips, and then remove fuel filler lid opener cable.

INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

[TYPE 4]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

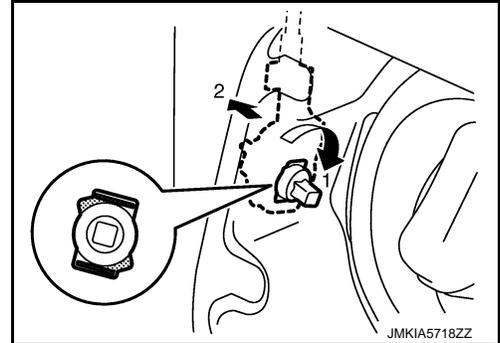
INFOID:000000006600688

REMOVAL

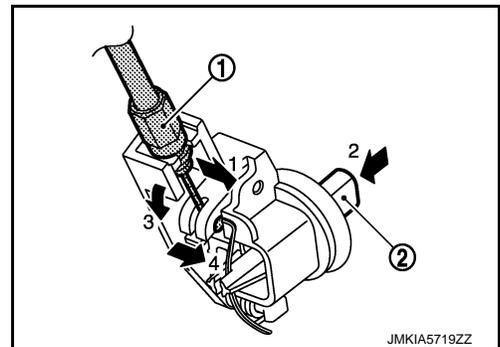
1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove luggage side lower finisher (RH). Refer to [INT-31, "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Rotate and disengage fuel filler lid lock assembly, and then remove fuel filler lid lock assembly.

NOTE:

Operation is performed easily when rotating fuel filler lid lock from passenger room side.



4. Disengage fuel filler lid opener cable (1). Remove fuel filler lid opener cable while pressing stopper pin (2).



INSTALLATION

Note the following item, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

DOOR SWITCH

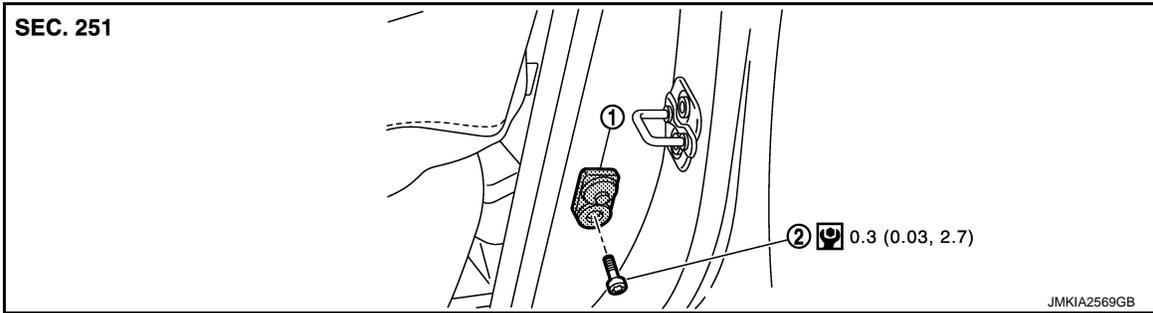
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

DOOR SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000000620634



1. Door switch

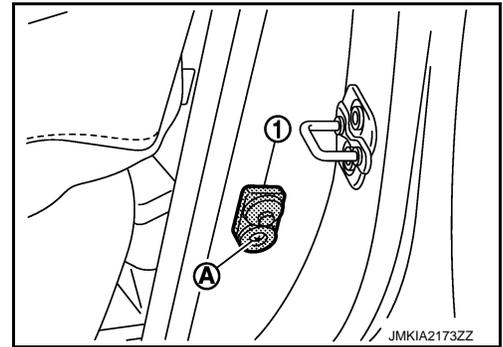
2. TORX bolt

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000000620635

REMOVAL

Remove the TORX bolt (A), and then remove door switch (1).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[TYPE 4]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

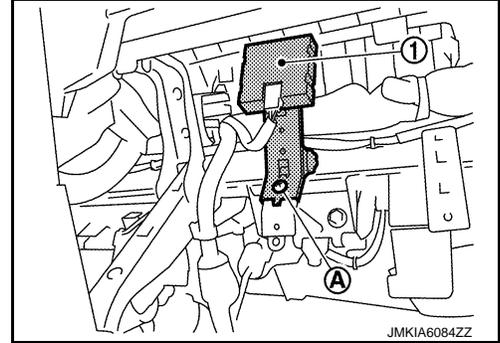
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006620636

REMOVAL

1. Remove the glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the remote keyless entry receiver (1) mounting bolt (A), and then remove remote keyless entry receiver.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

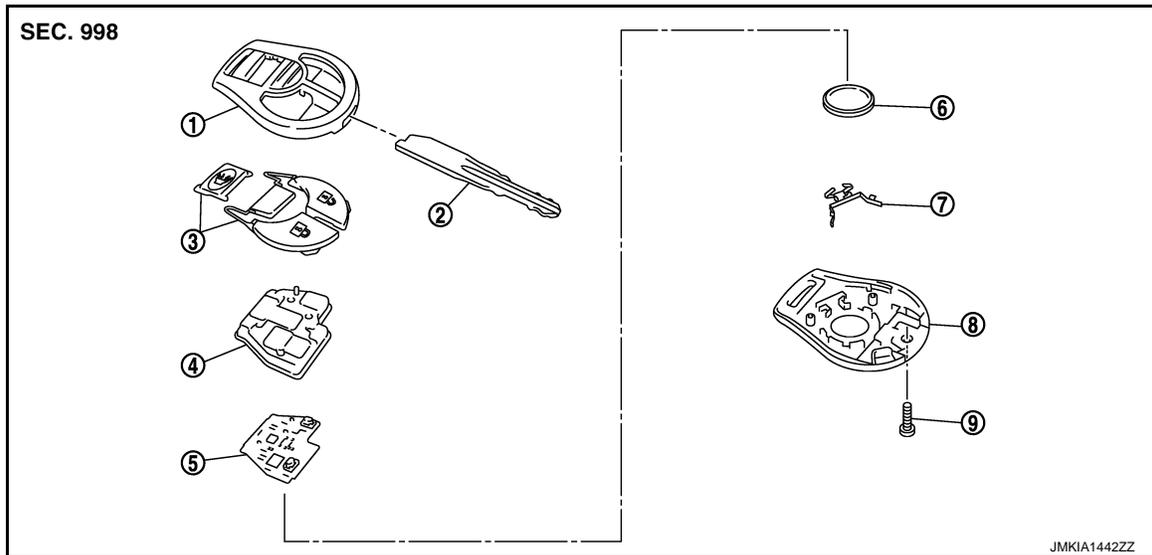
KEYFOB BATTERY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 4]

KEYFOB BATTERY

Exploded View



- | | | |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Upper case | 2. Key | 3. Switch cover |
| 4. Switch rubber | 5. Board surface | 6. Battery |
| 7. plate | 8. Lower case | 9. Screw |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006303279

REMOVAL

1. Remove screw (9) on the rear of keyfob.
2. Place the key with the lower case (8) facing up. Set a screw-driver wrapped with tape between upper case (1) and lower case (8) and then separate the lower case (8) from the upper case (1).

CAUTION:

- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The keyfob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.

3. When replacing the circuit board assembly, remove circuit board assembly from the upper case (1). [Circuit board assembly: Switch rubber (4) + Board surface (5)]

CAUTION:

Do not touch the printed circuits directly.

4. Remove the battery (6) from the lower case (8) and replace it.

Battery replacement : Coin-type lithium battery (CR1620)

CAUTION:

When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.

5. After replacement, fit the lower and upper cases together, part (4), (7) and tighten with the screw.

CAUTION:

After replacing the battery, Be sure to check that door locking operates normally using the keyfob. Refer to [DLK-528, "Component Function Check"](#).

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.